

MACWORLD

The Macintosh Magazine

August 1991 \$3.95 (Canada \$4.97)

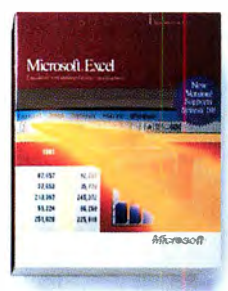
WORLD CLASS AWARDS

VOTED
BEST

READERS'
CHOICE
THE 80
TOP
MACINTOSH
PRODUCTS



New Microsoft Excel of an exhaustive cor



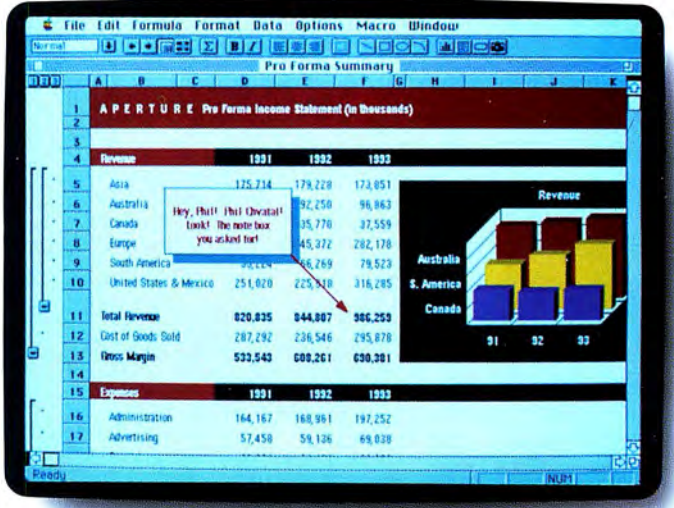
Betsy Mill put it all in perspective when she wrote to us, "I love [Microsoft] Excel as much as my microwave oven but no love is perfect."

Well, Betsy, get a load of this. We think new Microsoft® Excel version 3.0 is the closest thing to perfection ever seen in a spreadsheet for the Mac®. For one good reason.

Power made easy.

The new Toolbar™, for instance, reduces common, time-consuming tasks down to one step.

Highlight a row or column of numbers, hit the Σ button (that's Autosum™),



Yes, Paul, a single button now lets you access 68 chart types, 24 of which are 3-D. You can incorporate these right into your worksheet, along with text and data. And notice the outlining feature on the left? Go nuts.

and *voilà* – it all adds up. Do quick, push-button formatting. Use outlining features to collapse

*Plus shipping and handling and applicable sales tax. If you are a registered user of Microsoft Excel, watch your mailbox for an update coupon. Offer good only in the 50 United States. In the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q83. For information only: Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CONTENTS

DEPARTMENTS



On the Cover
For the fifth year, we present our World-Class Awards—Macworld readers' choice of this year's top Mac products, page 104. (Photo by David Bishop.)



In News
Apple's QuickTime does for video what QuickDraw did for graphics, page 80.

How to Contact Macworld	12
MacBulletin	17
Commentary/Jerry Borrell	23
A review of summer blockbuster movies—Macintosh style.	
Letters	31
Art Beat	47
By Cathy Abes	
The Iconoclast.....	51
By Steven Levy Is Dave Winer's Frontier the beginning of the end?	
Conspicuous Consumer.....	67
By Deborah Branscum New input devices may help, but there's no simple solution for injured computer users.	
News	80
By Dan Littman and Tom Moran	
New Products	177
How To/Quick Tips.....	189
By Lon Poole	
How To/Getting Started with 3-D Graphics	197
By Jim Heid	
Updates	209
Where to Buy.....	215
Best-Sellers	264



FEATURES

Fifth Annual World-Class Awards 104

By Cathy Abes Once again, *Macworld* readers cast their votes for the premier hardware and software products—and we proudly showcase the 1991 winners.

Fax Modem Facts  114

By Tom Negrino Faxing a file straight from your Mac is a cinch for today's sophisticated fax modems.

Science and the Mac 130

By Charles Seiter No longer merely a drawing tool for chemists, the Mac has become a research powerhouse in biology, chemistry, physics, and meteorology.

Polishing Your Prose 138

By Charles Piller Can writing-analysis programs help you transform a rough draft into a flawless gem? We grade four grammar checkers' ability to clean up your language.

Desktop Foundry 122

By Erfert Fenton In this second installment of our four-part series on digital typography, we describe the desktop type-design process and evaluate today's sophisticated font-design tools.



Polishing Your Prose
Editor-on-a-disk? Find out how well writing-analysis programs work, page 138.

REVIEWS



Aldus FreeHand 3.0 148
Draw program.

Microsoft Mail 3.0 150
Electronic mail.

Kid Pix 1.0 152
Color paint program for kids.

MediaMaker 1.0 154
Multimedia software.

Personal Press 1.0 159
Page-layout program.

Nanao Flexscan 9060S 161
14-inch color monitor.

CD Companion Series: Igor Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring 162
Music education CD ROM.

Phovos 400C 167
400-dpi color flatbed scanner.

Window Shopping 171
ColorDex 1.2, PuzzleMaker 1.0, Baobab Individual Learning Courses, Initial Caps 1.0, Mr. File 1.0, MacDINE II 1.0, MasterKey 1.10, Southwest Collection.



Desktop Foundry
Font design for the masses—Mac style, page 122.

MACWORLD

Jerry Borrell

Editor-in-Chief and Executive Vice President

EDITORIAL

Executive Editor **Adrian Mello**

Managing Editor **Charles Barrett**

Assistant Managing Editors **Luis A. Camus, Ruth Henrich**

Editorial Manager **Jane Lagas**

Senior Associate Editor/Depts. **Deborah Branscum**

Senior Associate Editor/Lab Manager **Chip Carman**

Senior Associate Editor/Reviews **Carol Person**

Senior Associate Editor/Features **Suzanne Stefanac**

Senior Associate Editor/Features **Cheryl E. Spencer**

Associate Editor/Departments **Cathy E. Abes**

Associate Editor/Lab **Mark Hurlow**

Associate Editors/News **Dan Littman, Tom Moran**

Associate Editor/Features **Charles Pillar**

Associate Editor/Features **Liza Weiman**

Assistant Editor/Reviews **Marjorie Baer**

Assistant Editor/New Products **Mary Margaret Lewis**

Assistant Editor/Lab **Tim Warner**

Senior Production Editor **Jo Ann Villalobos**

Senior Copy Editor **Katherine L. Ulrich**

Copy Editors **Dorøen J. Kan, Paul King, Felicity O'Meara**

Production Assistant **Lisa Brazieal**

Editorial Assistants

Carolyn Bickford, Suzanne Courteau, Denny Lee

Editorial Administrative Assistants

Evan Cooper, Lyn Taylor

Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief **Sandy Butler**

Contributing Editors **Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton,**

Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosiur, Steven Levy,

Joe Matazzoni, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole,

Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler,

Bruce F. Webster

Overseas Editors **Osmund Lind Iversen, Editor,**

Australian Macworld, tel. 02-439-5133;

Peter Worlock, Editor, Macworld (U.K. edition),

tel. 01-831-9252; David Ushijima, Contributing Editor, Japan

ART AND DESIGN

Design Director **Dennis McLeod**

Art Director **Joanne Hoffman**

Senior Designer **Leslie Barton**

Senior Designer/Informational Graphics **Arne Hurty**

Associate Art Director **Sandra Koening**

Assistant Art Director **Kent Tayenaka**

Designer **Hae Yuen Kim**

Associate Designer **Matthew C. Nielsen**

Senior Design Associate **Tim Johnson**

Design Associate **Martha Katt**

PRODUCTION

Director of Manufacturing **Anne Foley**

Production Manager **Claudia Dawn Smukler**

Advertising Billing Coordinator **So Fong Yip**

Advertising Traffic Coordinator **Arlette Crosland**

President/CEO and Publisher, Macworld
Communications, Inc. **James E. Martin**

Assistant to the President **Terri Edelman**

August 1991, Volume 8, Number 8

Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc., 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be pre-paid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add \$69 per year for foreign postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505.

PRACTICE SAFE STORAGE.

The larger your network becomes, the greater your need to back up. And the less time you have to do just that.

Peripheral Vision DAT back-up subsystems give you that time, providing large capacity archiving capabilities (1.3 gb - 2.0 gb) at unrivaled speeds (11 mb/sec.). And with one setup procedure it's fully unattended, allowing overnight back-up with no network downtime.

As with all Peripheral Vision back-up products, award winning Retrospect[®] archiving utilities are included at no extra charge. And we back up our commitment to you with a full year warranty, and our 30 day refund or replacement policy.

Call us toll free at 1.800.800.7868.

*Drives shown:
PV-DAT \$2495
PV-1000e \$4199

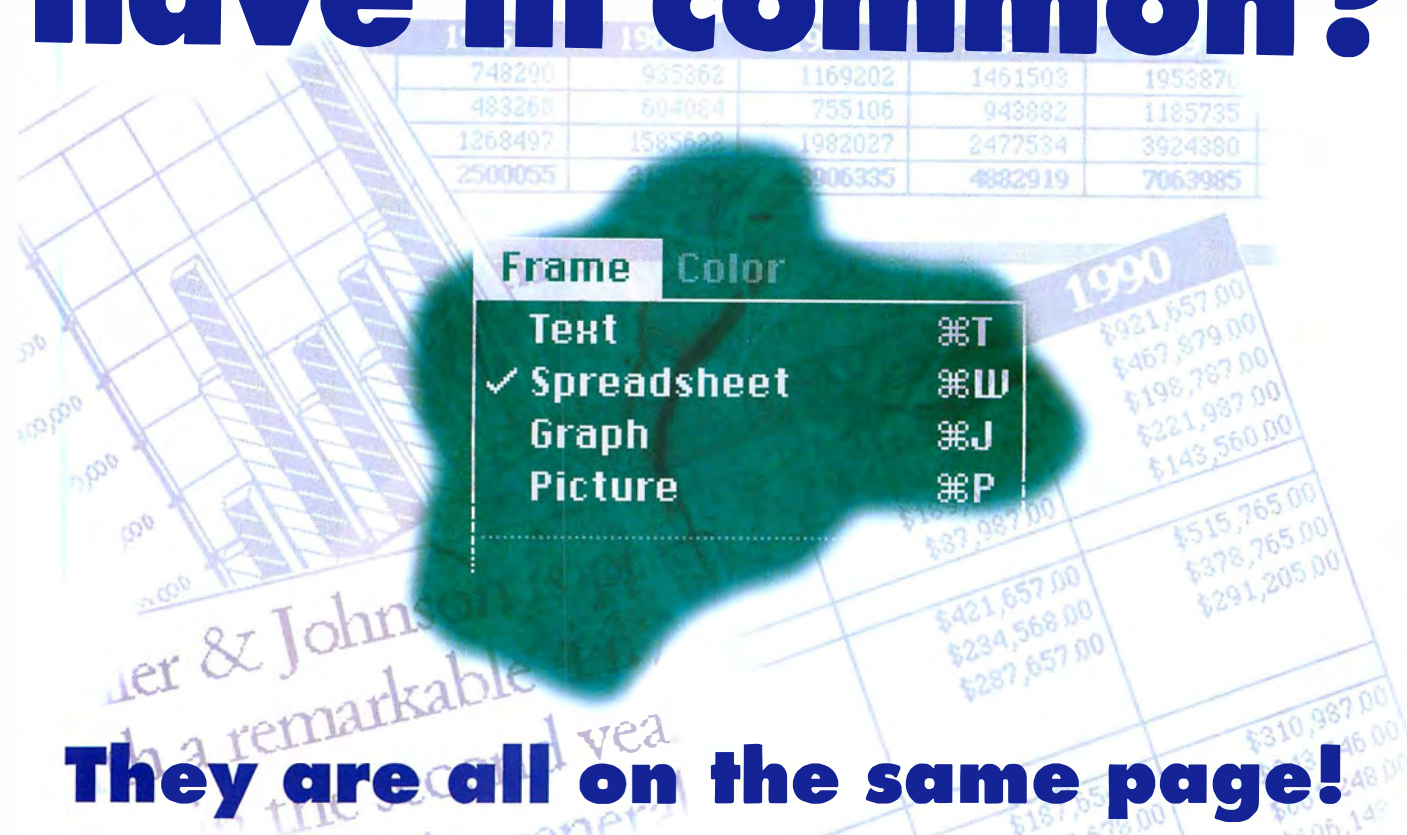
PERIPHERAL VISION STORAGE SYSTEMS

We keep your network up.

CALL 1.800.800.7868

Circle 98 on reader service card.

What do these four frames have in common?



They are all on the same page!

Of course, that's *only* when you're using RagTime 3, the first truly integrated productivity tool for the Macintosh®. RagTime 3 lets you create documents and forms with text, spreadsheets, graphs and pictures on a single page – without moving back and forth between applications.

In no time you'll be able to edit and format text. Quickly generate pie charts, bar, line and area graphs, and scatter plots. Place imported pictures with precision. Produce presentation quality spreadsheets with impressive features like full typographical control, rotated and wraparound text cells.

All on a single page!

But the most powerful feature of all – the Hot Link – lets you do what no other program can: dynamically link spreadsheet cells to other spreadsheets, text references and graphs.

In short, document processing was never easier than with RagTime 3's seamless integration. For more information call us toll-free at **800-875-9632**.



Setting the standard for Macintosh integration.

Text: Full-featured multilingual word processing. Text frames provide spell-checking, hot links to spreadsheet cells, multi-column WYSIWYG layout, mailmerge, type macros and more.

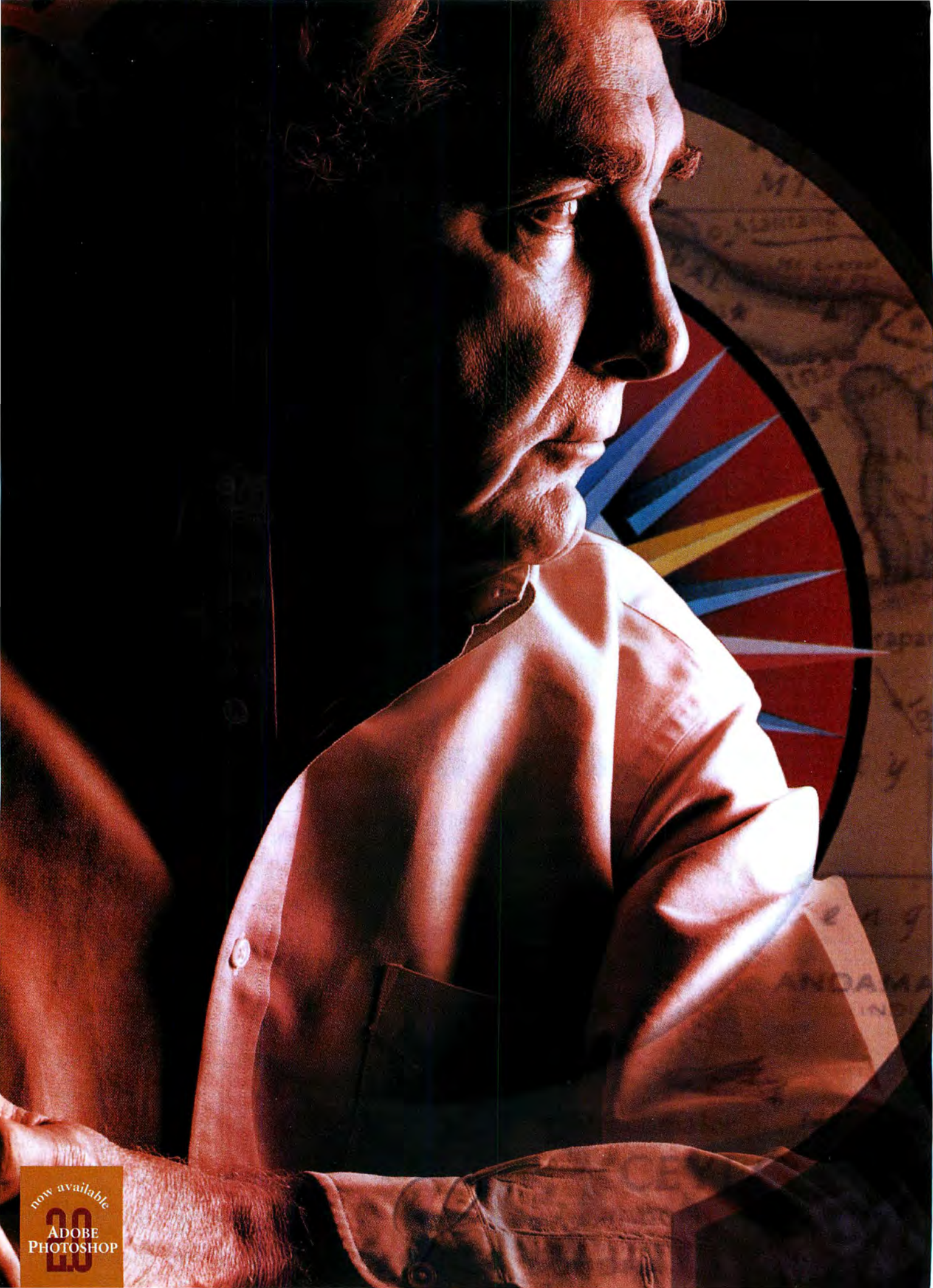
Spreadsheet: Offers presentation-quality formatting. Includes over 80 mathematical, financial and statistical functions, hot links within and between documents, rotated and word-wrap cells.

Graph: Present your data using category, X-Y and pie graphs, overlay, stacked and logarithmic charts. Graphs have hot links to spreadsheets for automatic updating of information.

Picture: Full Apple 32-bit QuickDraw compatibility. Import TIFF, EPS, PICT, PICT2 and more. Make grayscale and color adjustments to your TIFF images. Scale, crop, and rotate graphics in 90° increments. Scan directly into RagTime picture frames!

Australia CoNexus 61-2 3166599	Belgium MacVonk*Belgium 32-91 202620	England Lanmarque 44-932 221 498	France MacVonk*France 33-1 43 508 282	Greece L-Cube 30-1 3614509	Holland MacVonk*International 31-3404 21944	Norway Softlink as 47-2 360 260	Sweden Studentlitteratur 46-46 312000	Turkey Yüksek Teknoloji Merkezi 90-1 1667202
Austria Delta Vision 43-222 8121740	Denmark MacSoft Aps 45-31 612716	Finland Data Plus 358-0 358855	Germany Unicorn GmbH 49-40 6566925	Holland MacVonk*Holland 31-3404 21816	Italy Elcom Srl 39-481 536000	Spain Dynabit Spain 34-1 571 9871	Switzerland Swip Handels AG 41-1 8170717	USA RagTime USA 415-780-1800

Circle 102 on reader service card



now available
20
ADOBE
PHOTOSHOP



The work of San Francisco-based Primo Angeli Incorporated can be seen in every supermarket in the world.

ANGELI

Adobe Illustrator® software is recognized as the preeminent PostScript® language drawing program. It includes powerful page design, illustration and color separation capabilities.



Adobe Photoshop™ software is a photo design and production tool that allows you to manipulate and retouch photographic images and produce high-quality color separations.

A D O B E

"You have to love it. It's fun, it's good for business, and it's good for the soul to be able to massage design details like you can with this powerful software team. You still have to start with a great idea. And for that, it's hard to beat cocktail napkins and pencils. But from that point, it's Adobe all the way. Adobe Illustrator for illustration, type, and page design; Adobe Photoshop for all the hot image effects. We have control over every part of the design process, like we never had before. We can dazzle clients with incredible comps, or show them right on the Macintosh® screen what a change will look like. When the comp is done, the mechanical is done. And it doesn't leave little marks on my shirt. Adobe... they make the best software tools out there." **For a free brochure on how top designers use Adobe software to stay on top, call 800-344-8335 and ask for Dept. H, ext. 1241.**

This ad was produced entirely with Adobe software. The photo of Primo by Scott Morgan was tinted in Adobe Photoshop, then merged with a background created in Adobe Illustrator. Page design, graphics and type were produced in Adobe Illustrator, with product shots retouched in Adobe Photoshop.



ADOBE®

FAST PATH. FASTER PATH.



This is about something no new product announcement should be without. Words that end in e-r: like newer, better and faster. Words that best describe FastPath® 5, Shiva's new generation of the leading, most reliable LocalTalk-to-Ethernet gateway.

FastPath 5 is better. It has a LocalTalk I/O processor that can handle all the traffic a LocalTalk network can support and more. It has a larger memory, too; 512K to store and route more information than the most complicated networks can handle. Plus Shiva has given FastPath 5 support for the

most types of Ethernet connections – Ethernet thick, thin, 10BaseT and the Apple Ethernet Cable System. And for a limited time, Shiva is giving away a free copy of NFS/Share software with each new FastPath.

NFS/Share lets Macintosh users take full advantage of NFS servers on their Ethernet network.

Now, back to the best e-r word of all. Power. In the form of the new Shiva Net Manager. A powerful program that lets you con-

figure and manage your entire network from a single location. Which

comes in handy when there are 100 or more FastPaths on the network.

THE NEW SHIVA NET MANAGER ALLOWS YOU TO CONFIGURE AND MANAGE ALL OF YOUR SHIVA PRODUCTS FROM ONE LOCATION.



But what if you're one of the thousands of people using FastPath 4?

Don't worry. You can keep your FastPath 4 and get an upgrade from

Shiva. Or trade in your FastPath 4 or competitive product for a FastPath 5.*

All you have to do is simply call 1-800-458-3550. Or 617-252-6300. You may find that when you start using the newer, faster, better gateway, your stature around the company will, well, get bigger.



FASTPATH 5 CREATES SEAMLESS CONNECTIONS BETWEEN APPLTALK PHASE 1 AND PHASE 2, TCP/IP, DECNET, AND IPTALK PROTOCOLS.

Shiva FastPath®5
Shiva Corporation, One Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142

*Shiva is offering a \$149 upgrade which includes a 5.0 PROM, 9.0 K-Star and Shiva Net Manager. Additional PROMs can be purchased in ten packs for \$150. There is also a \$299 upgrade offer for current FastPath users which includes a 5.0 PROM, 9.0 K-Star, Shiva Net Manager, memory, case and fan. And a trade-in offer good for any FastPath or competitive hardware product. The trade-in enables you to purchase a FastPath 5 at \$1,299 until September 30, 1991. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

With all this acclaim, you

"The MSF-300Z color/gray scanner is a breakthrough product in price, image quality and value. Microtek has set a clear standard for affordable, quality color scanning."

MacUser March 1990



"At \$2,695, Microtek's scanner isn't only the least expensive flatbed scanner we looked at, it's also the best."

Publish March 1990



Guess

Introducing the ScanMaker family of affordable flatbed and slide scanners.

Microtek's color scanner has consistently earned awards, praise and top ratings as the best value in scanning. But, if you thought we'd rest on our laurels, we've got news for you.

The leader in high quality, low cost scanning is at



From presentations and newsletters to pre-press and comp work, the ScanMaker 600Z handles it all. It boasts 24 bit

The totally redesigned ScanMaker 600Z offers higher resolution for a lower price.

color, 8 bit gray-scale and an incredible 600 dpi resolution.

But the most dramatic news is that we've given it an incredible low price to match.

Add to



it again with the ScanMaker 600Z. The all new ScanMaker 600Z is the perfect tool for desktop publishers who demand outstanding image quality and versatility in a flatbed scanner.

that a sleek, compact design that fits neatly in your work space. And you've got the color scanner that others will be hard pressed to match.



Both ScanMaker models include either PhotoStyler or Adobe Photoshop, absolutely free.

'd think we'd be satisfied.

"If you need color, we recommend the Microtek MSF-300Z. It's the least expensive full-sized color/gray-scale scanner..."



MacUser September 1990

"...the Microtek MSF-300Z is a clear winner, again, because it comes complete and the software is easy to use."

MACWORLD

Macworld August 1990

again.

If you need high quality scans of 35mm slides, take a look at the revolutionary ScanMaker 1850.



The first affordable slide scanner for the serious publishing professional.

It offers 24 bit color and 8 bit gray-scale capabilities. And it's also easy to use. Just drop in a slide and you're ready to start scanning. At resolutions up to 1850 dpi.

And best of all, it costs thousands less than other comparably equipped slide scanners. Which explains why the ScanMaker 1850 is the logical choice for 35mm slide scanning.



ScanMaker 600Z (PC) \$1,995
ScanMaker 600ZS (Mac) \$2,195
ScanMaker 1850 (PC) \$2,995
ScanMaker 1850S (Mac) \$3,195

If all this weren't enough, both ScanMaker models include the latest image processing software. Enhance, refine and separate your images with

The ScanMaker 1850 scans any 35mm slide for thousands less than other comparable slide scanners.

the full version of Adobe Photoshop for the Macintosh or PhotoStyler from

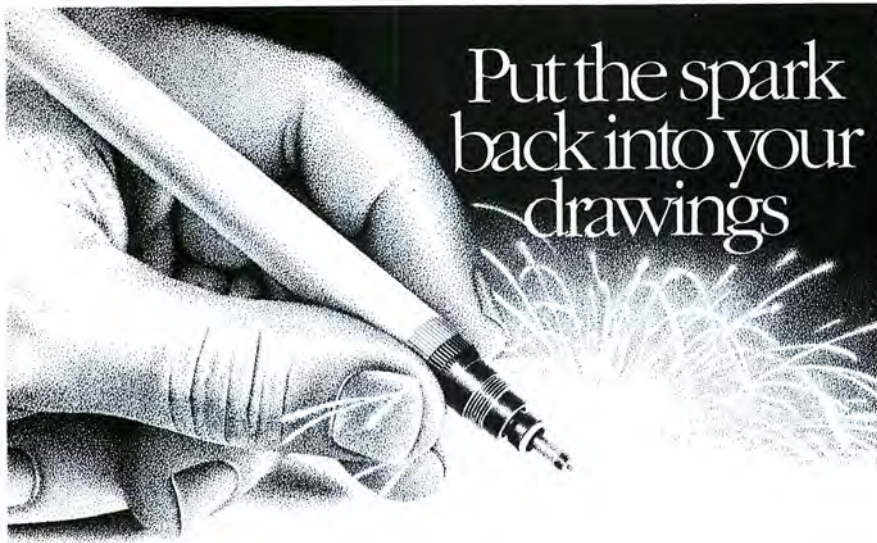
U-Lead Systems for Windows 3.0.

So, whether you're working in black and white or color, with photographs or 35mm slides, get a ScanMaker scanner from Microtek. We won't be content until you're satisfied.

For information or the name of your nearest dealer, call us at 800-654-4160 or in California,

call 213-321-2121.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.



with PowerDraw, accepted worldwide as the professional 2D CAD standard for the Macintosh. Fast. Intuitive. Elegant.



PowerDrawTM
By Engineered Software

For free brochure, call Engineered Software. 1-919-299-4843.
In Canada, call Evoy & Associates. 1-204-453-8111.

Circle 12 on reader service card.



Create your invoices and generate detailed sales reports with one easy-to-use program...

\$195

- **PRINT INVOICES** in practically any size or format. Use plain paper, letterhead, multi-part or pre-printed forms
- **PRINTERS** supported include laser, dot matrix and 40-column
- **SALE/RENT** Services and/or Inventory
- **INVENTORY** and sales figures automatically calculated and adjusted by software
- **EXPORTS** receivables data directly into The Mancini Brothers or your own A/R software



Turn your receivables into money in the bank! It's easy...

\$395

- **TRACK OPEN INVOICES** until each invoice is paid, including age, due date and discount date
- **RECEIVE PAYMENTS** against specific invoices, apply one payment to many invoices or many payments to one invoice
- **PRINT STATEMENTS** and **LATE LETTERS**
- **IMPORT/EXPORT** with software like Excel, Word, Lotus, 4D, FileMaker, Helix, etc.
- **PROVEN COLLECTION ROUTINES REDUCE RECEIVABLES & INCREASE CASH FLOW**

Single and Multi-User versions now available!

78229

Circle 145 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services

For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/525-0643, or 303/447-9330, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place orders, call 800/288-6848. For dealer inquiries, call 800/999-1170.

Macworld on America Online

Macworld subscribers can contact Macworld editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and Macworld-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on on a regular basis. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5254.

Macworld in Microform

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

Back Issues of Macworld

Write to: Back Issues of Macworld, 144 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; \$6 per issue (\$20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

Macworld Editorial

Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld1 Connect: Macworld1 CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766

Letters to the Editor All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor. **Questions and Quick Tips** Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.

Consumer Advocate Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.

New Products and Updates Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.

Editorial Calendars For a copy of Macworld's editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.

Reprints and Photocopy Permission Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

Writing for Macworld Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld is a registered trademark of IDG Communications, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1991 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 150 computer publications in more than 49 major countries. Nineteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.





Proof that Abaton's color scanner can make anything look attractive.

See for yourself. Everything looks better with Abaton's 24-bit Scan 300/Color.

Just ask Slash.

Scanning colorful figures like Slash brings your monitor to life. You can size color pictures and see their relationship to other text and graphics — right on the screen. More than that, you can produce a variety of colorful images. Like stunning comps and presentations from a 300-dpi color printer. Or how about impressive 35mm or overhead slide shows with actual color photos. Even high quality proofs of four-color film for a national ad. Not to mention black-and-white proofs and photos, which look great with the Scan 300/Color's gray scale, halftone, and line art scanning modes.

And that's not all. We include Adobe Photoshop so you can enhance your original photo and make it more alluring. This powerful image editing software lets you change a natural blond to fuchsia. You can also remove unsightly blemishes from a picture entirely — or make just about any modification you can imagine.

With the Scan 300/Color, everything from your monitor to finished results will look marvelous. Even the price of \$2,490* is rather attractive. So if you want to look as good as Slash, call Abaton at 1-800-444-5321 or (415) 683-2226 for the dealer nearest you.

Abaton

We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™



*Price and specifications subject to change without notice. Scan 300/Color, Abaton, the Abaton logo, and "We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. In Canada call 1-800-663-5161. GSA schedule #GS00K9IACSS075

Circle 43 on reader service card

The Macintosh of the future is

Introducing the System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit.

You've read and heard a lot about System 7, the new system software for Apple® Macintosh® computers.

And if you already know what it will do for your Macintosh, perhaps the only other thing you need to know is this: Your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit is ready.

You can order it right from the next page, or from your authorized Apple reseller. Just proceed to the phone

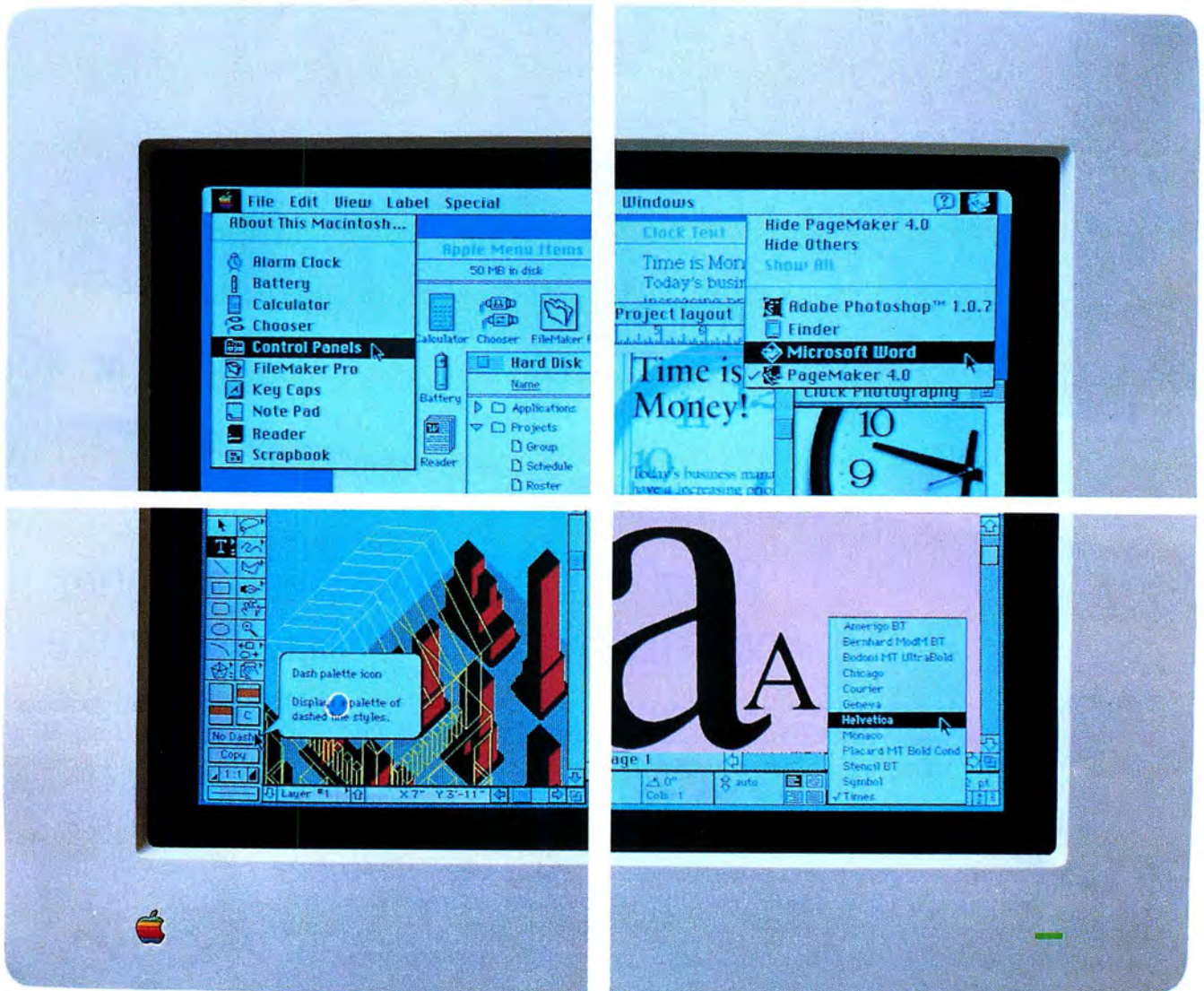
number above the coupon. But if you'd like a reminder of what System 7 is all about, please read on.

More powerful capabilities. More ease of use.

That's what System 7 brings to your Macintosh. As soon as you install it, you'll enjoy an array of new capabilities, and be ready for a new generation of software. And since System 7 runs virtually all current applications, you'll enjoy its benefits without giving up a thing.

What's on the Apple menu? You decide, by dragging any document or application into the Apple Menu Items folder. To open it, just click. And for a quick way to see what's inside a folder, click the triangle next to it.

With enhanced multitasking, you can keep several applications open at once, and continue to work while you print, search for, copy, or share files. Thanks to virtual memory, multitasking capability isn't limited by the amount of RAM.



Introducing Balloon Help. Point to anything—a menu item, icon, or tool—and a balloon appears, telling you what it is and what it does. Balloon Help is available in the Apple Finder™ and in a new generation of applications.

With TrueType, even the largest letters display perfectly on the screen, with no jaggy, "staircase" edges. You also get terrific printed output with almost any kind of printer. And System 7 is compatible with the fonts you already have.

the Macintosh on your desk.

We've also made Macintosh easier to use. For instance, take a look at Apple Balloon Help™, our new on-line help feature. Point to an item on the screen, and a balloon pops up next to it, telling you what it's for. So applications are quicker to learn, and easier to make the most of.

Everything gets smoother and simpler.

With System 7, there's a big improvement in big type. Thanks to Apple's TrueType™ font technology, you get perfectly smooth letters on the screen, no matter what their size, along with more professional-looking output. And you don't need the Font/DA Mover. To install TrueType fonts, just drag their icons into the System Folder. (Ditto for desk accessories.)

Open an application. Work. Save. Quit. Open another application. Until now, that's how you've probably moved from, say, a word processing program to a spreadsheet. With improved multitasking, you can keep several applications open at once, and choose between them with a mouse click. So you don't have to stop what you're doing to print, search for files, duplicate files, or share data.

Using applications simultaneously can demand lots of memory, but with System 7 you aren't likely to see a not-enough-memory message. Because there's virtual memory.* When you need extra memory, just tell System 7 to use the spare room on your hard disk. Your Macintosh will work without interruption, and so will you.

See what's developing.

System 7 gives developers a far-reaching new set of tools, enabling them to offer applications that do new things for you. For example, to the fame and success of cut and paste, we've added publish and subscribe. Change something in one document, and it can change—automatically—in every document where it appears. Even if the documents are in different applications or on different computers across a network.

System 7 also enables any Macintosh on a network to share documents and applications with any other.


We could go on. But the main point is really this:

System 7 is ready for your Macintosh.

To run System 7, all you need is 2 megabytes of memory and a hard disk. (If you don't have enough memory, you can purchase it from your authorized Apple reseller.)

System 7 sets new standards in personal computing, and so does the way Apple brings it to you. To make installation simple and sure, your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit** comes with everything you need—disks, manuals, and 90 days of telephone upgrade assistance. Yet your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit costs only \$99 (plus shipping and handling).†

Which, of course, brings us to the matter of getting System 7 into your hands, and onto your Macintosh, as soon as possible.

Call the toll-free number below. We'll take your order, or give you the name of an authorized Apple reseller. Or you can mail the accompanying form. And let System 7 give you even more of what Macintosh has always given you. The power to be your best.® 

You can order System 7 from this page,
or from your Apple reseller.

Call 1-800-654-1068, ext.300

You can also order System 7 by mailing this coupon to:
Apple Computer, Inc., P.O. Box 45019, Jacksonville, FL 32232-9866

Please send my System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit. The price of \$99 (plus shipping and handling) includes disks, manuals, and 90 days of telephone upgrade assistance.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____
(Street address only—no P.O. boxes)

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Your daytime phone number _____

Add applicable sales tax. Orders placed without sales tax must be returned.
Add \$7.50 per kit for shipping and handling.

Number of kits ordered _____ Total cost (\$99 per kit) _____

Applicable sales tax _____

Shipping (\$7.50 per kit) _____

TOTAL DUE _____

CHECK ENCLOSED (payable to Apple Computer, Inc.)

CHARGE MY: VISA® MasterCard® Exp. Date _____

Card no.

Cardholder's name _____

Cardholder's signature _____

300



Inc. *Virtual memory is supported by Macintosh computers with a 68030 microprocessor and Macintosh Allow two to three weeks for delivery. Offer good only in the United States. Offer expires December 31, 1991.

Allow two to three weeks for delivery. Offer good only in the United States. Offer expires December 31, 1991.

**COMING
SOON!**
the 1st **900 megabyte
3.5" Internal Hard Drive**
See it exclusively at Macworld Expo booth #100



Power.

The power of creativity.

Multimedia presentation. Digital audio or video. Desktop publishing. Computer-aided design. Education. Networking.

No matter what you do, you're expressing your creativity through your Macintosh. So don't limit your capabilities – enhance them with a full range of powerful storage solutions from Microtech International.

The power of choice.

You can choose the perfect high performance solution from Microtech's line of award-winning products. The Nova Series of Microtech hard drives has it all – size, speed and reliability. Including up to 1GB of storage capacity, as low as 16ms access times and a five year limited warranty. And Microtech's R50 removable cartridge drive offers you the convenience of transportability.

Choose the endurance and stability of optical storage with Microtech's OR650 magneto-optical disk drive or the CD600 CD-ROM drive. Our T1200 tape backup unit provides a cost-effective way to store gigabytes of data off-line.

As a power user, you can count on Microtech to bring you the latest technology in memory solutions. Our 4MB and 16MB modules give your computer the power boost you're going to need with System 7.0.

The power of Microtech.

Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech's *Commitment to Quality* has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support team are winners of *Macworld Magazine's Service Hero Awards* and ensure your satisfaction – guaranteed.



When you need quality, performance, value and service, don't be misled by false promises. Only one name gives you the power. Microtech International.

Now distributed by Ingram Micro

Call for your nearest dealer **1-800-325-1895**
International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)

Circle 80 on reader service card





MAC BULLETIN

... PLP Elite, a 4-
 pa... printer lists for
 \$1599. Based on the s... Oki print engine as
 GCC's otl...s, the BLP Elite differs
 in its...ntroller...roller
 inclu...sor, 17 PostScript
 fonts, and 2MB...ndable to 4MB through
 a board-swap... printer has two con-
 nectors: an RS2...d a DB8 connector that
 ca...k to eith...alk device or an RS422
 se...port. GCC...er the controller board
 as a \$799 Pc...pgra... for its PLP II Quick-
 Draw printer... printer and the controller
 upgrade... tact GCC at 617/890-
 0880 or

Dirty ROMs

well o...
 prepar...
 discov...
 own...
 SE/30...
 chines...
 and 8...
 develo...
 even...
 manuf...
 has a...
 the RC...
 use 32

grammers for...
 -bit-clean code in...
 rly adopters have...
 listening to its...
 " IIx, IICx, and...
 those ma...
 al memory...
 nlikely to...
 are batch...
 mpa...y still...
 Corporation...
 that patches...
 he older...nes to...
 n Apple...person...
 th Conne...to de-
 tor \$169. Connectix is at

Appl...
 logic...
 Logic B...
 \$1699 t...
 the Mac...
 Logic B...
 \$2599. All...
 memory c...
 additional...
 prov...
 of R...
 grad...
 Cont

il prices of its CPU...
 add-ins. The SE/30...
 ed from...
 oard upgrade for...
 to \$1499. The IIfx...
 ed from \$2999 to...
 support the virtual...
 7. and all require...
 upgrades also...
 to 1 gigabyte...
 ces for its RAM up-...
 n 50 to 58 percent.

Apple Execs Found Liable in Stockholder Suit

Two former Apple officers were found liable in a stockholder class action suit that charged they fail to make important disclosures regarding the development of the "Twiggy" hard drive in 1982. A federal district court jury verdict against former CEO A. C. (Mike) Markkula, Jr., and John Vennard, former vice president, peripherals product division, may result in a judgement of \$2.90 for every share of stock sold between November 29, 1982, and September 23, 1983. Apple said it will contest the verdict against the two. The jury exonerated Apple itself, founder Steve Jobs, and another former officer.

Apple to Lay Off 1500 Employees

Trying to restore its profit margins to their pre-low-cost-Mac glory, Apple Computer will reduce its worldwide work force of 15,600 by about 10 percent. The reduction will be achieved largely by layoffs and partly by attrition, with marketing personnel and overseas staff most affected. Apple also is cutting some layers of management. The company characterized the changes as part of its strategy to gain market share. The unexpectedly large demand for low-cost Macs means that the company must cut its costs faster than planned, according to Apple.

brou... out the Spectrum/8•24 PDQ and Spectrum/8•24 PDQ si, QuickDraw accelerators for NuBus Macs and the Mac IIsi, respectively. The new boards support monitors from 12 to 21 inches, with 24-bit images on smaller screens and 8-bit images on the larger displays. Both boards give sustained graphics performance equivalent to Silicon Graphics' midrange workstations, with a peak transfer rate of 500 million pixels per second, according to SuperMac. The design supports the NuBus block-transfer mode and adds new methods of getting data off the NuBus faster. The new boards ship on June 25 at a suggested list price of \$1399. For more information, call SuperMac at 408/245-2202.

Apple Ships New Macintosh LC Configurations

Apple has added two configurations of the Mac LC. The first includes the CPU, 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard drive, and 512K of display VRAM (but no key-
 (continues)

board). That configuration lists for \$2499, the same as the original configuration, still offered with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard drive, 256K of VRAM, and a keyboard. The second new configuration has 4MB of RAM, an 80MB hard drive, and 512K of VRAM, also without a keyboard. It lists for \$2999. For more information, contact your Apple dealer.

Siclone Blown Away

Siclone Sales and Engineering, maker of Macintosh accelerator boards, has gone out of business and its product line has been taken over by Applied Engineering, according to representatives of the companies. Applied Engineering said it would support owners of existing Siclone products. At press time, Siclone's phones were in the process of being forwarded to Applied Engineering. For more information, contact Applied Engineering at 214/241-6060.

Proxima Shows LCD Projection Panel with TV

Proxima Corporation has introduced Ovation, a color LCD projection panel that can display analog TV images in a window. Designed for high-end presentations, the active matrix LCD panel can produce 24,000 colors. It can accept video input from a VCR or another TV source. Ovation was slated to begin shipping in June. Its list price was not set at press time but was expected to be under \$9000. For more information, contact Proxima at 619/457-5500.

FreeHand and Illustrator Talk

A file-conversion utility from FreeHand developer Altsys is designed to solve a thorny problem for artists who work in both Aldus FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator. EPS Exchange installs options for Illustrator 88 and Illustrator 3.0 formats in FreeHand's Save As dialog box. It lists for \$149. Altsys is also developing Illustrator-to-FreeHand and FreeHand-to-PICT converters. For more information, contact Altsys at 214/680-2060.

Excel's New Menu

Spreadware Statistics Menu is a \$98 macro that adds to Microsoft Excel a new menu with commands for performing a wide range of statistical manipulations directly on an Excel worksheet, including calculation of probabilities, descriptive statistics, non-parametric statistics, ANOVA, correlations, and other analyses. It works with Excel 2.2 and 3.0, and there is also a version for Wingz. For more information, contact Spreadware at 619/347-2365.

QuickKeys' New Events

Version 2.1 of QuickKeys adds the ability to send and respond to AppleEvents under System 7 to pass data between applications and carry out functions such as printing or opening files on the desktop. A utility called CE/IAC that will be bundled with Quick

Keys 2.1 can direct traffic between INITs under System 7 (it is also designed to work with UserLand's Frontier—see following bulletin). QuickKeys' list price remains \$149. For more information, contact CE Software at 515/224-1995.

The Missing Link

An ambitious project at UserLand Software is aimed at providing a way to manipulate the Mac as a whole—for example, to issue a command that sends several documents to several different printers. UserLand's Frontier is essentially a scripting language that can issue any command the Mac knows how to execute; a QuickScript window, similar to HyperCard's Message window, is available everywhere. What's the catch? Developers have to modify their applications to work with Frontier—UserLand says ten applications will be Frontier-compatible by the end of 1991—and users have to think like programmers. UserLand is at 415/325-5700.

The Uncompilable HyperCard

Symmetry Software Corporation, which publishes HyperDA for reading stacks from a desk accessory without running HyperCard, is developing StackRunner, a tool for installing HyperDA's engine into stacks to make them double-clickable files whose contents can be browsed, searched, edited, and printed. StackRunner will run some XCMDs (Symmetry is developing a specification for an XCMD standard that it hopes will catch on), and StackRunner documents can be converted back into HyperCard documents. It will list for \$99 and include a license to distribute 250 copies of the engine. Symmetry is at 602/998-9106.

Computer Users Sue for Civil Liberties

Steve Jackson and the Electronic Frontier Foundation have filed a civil suit against the United States Secret Service and others. The plaintiffs seek to establish constitutional rights for electronic media and to redress "unlawful search, seizure, and prior restraint on publication." Last year Steve Jackson Games was raided by the Secret Service, which seized the Austin, Texas-based company's bulletin board system and computer equipment even though the company itself was not suspected of wrongdoing (see *The Iconoclast*, March 1991). "We intend to fight for broad constitutional protection for operators and users of computer bulletin boards," said Electronic Frontier Foundation president Mitch Kapor.

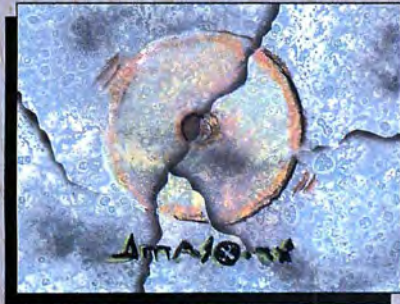
Truevision Becomes Subsidiary of RasterOps

Truevision, a major supplier of video boards for PCs and Macs, has agreed to merge with RasterOps Corporation, one of the top three Mac display vendors. The companies said that Truevision's strength in the PC market should complement RasterOps' position in the Mac cosmos. The merger should be complete by August, according to RasterOps. ■

The Evolution of CAD

From the beginning of time, man has tried to express himself through graphics.

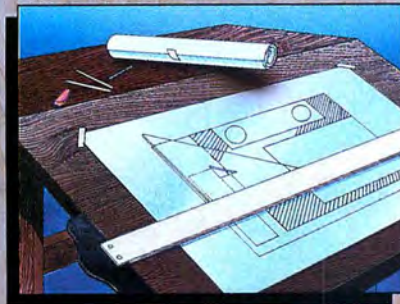
In the beginning man had to use primitive tools for creating graphic designs.



In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.



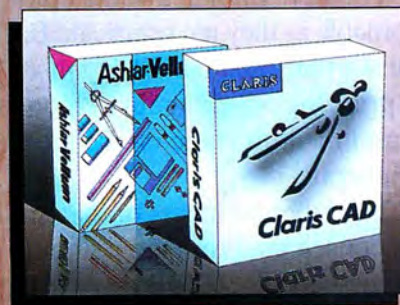
By the 18th Century man had advanced to the drafting table with the T-squares, slide rules, precision ink pens and the dreaded eraser.



In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.



As programs became easier to use, they thought they were radical and intelligent, but lacked real CAD power.



Now step into the 21st Century...

DesignCAD 2D/3D

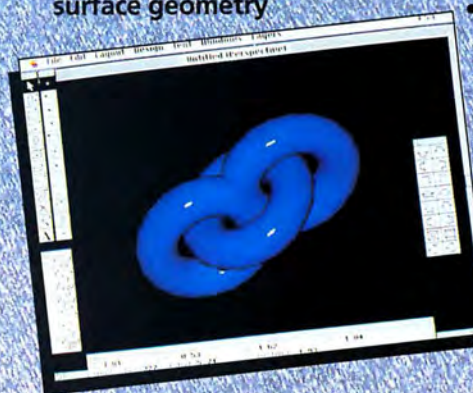
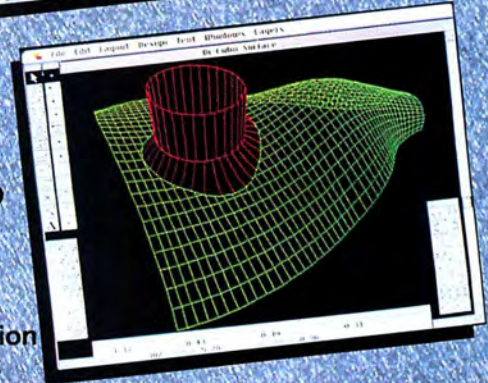
The power of intelligence!

New 3.0 Now Available



- Full 2D drafting
- Floating Point Precision
- Auto Isometric Viewing
- Associative Dimensioning
- Tolerance options
- Arrowhead choices
- 256 layers

- Related and Auto Update Windows
- Unlimited color Support
- Fast, Smooth 3D Shading in any view
- Specular Highlighting
- Real-Time Rotation
- Unified Bi-Cubic surface geometry



- Automatic Hidden Line Removal in any View
- Perspective or Orthographic calculations
- Import & Export DXF, IGES, XYZ Coordinates, & DesignCAD MS-DOS

for only... **\$699**

MACRenderman Compatible

Call or write for FREE BROCHURE & DEMO DISK
Phone (918) 825-4848 FAX (918) 825-6359

DesignCAD, Inc.

327 South Mill • Pryor, OK 74361

Our Newest Introduction.



Color monitor illustration by Rob Mageira.

Since 1985 Ehman has been a leader in providing high quality peripherals to the Macintosh market. Our hard drives, monochrome monitors and removable drives have been a mainstay to the industry, with a name that is well known and highly respected.

Now allow us to introduce the newest

All hard drives come bundled with your choice from two utility software packages and a 2-year warranty.

*Disk Doubler not available with 45MB removable



member of our family; 20 inches of 8-bit and 24-bit color in high quality, 72 DPI monitors that end users will love, and budget watchers will adore.

The new Ehman 2-page color monitors are as affordable as they are practical. Backed up by a one year warranty and our 30 day money back guarantee, the price tags once again demonstrate Ehman's commitment to value on the most popular peripherals.

The other members of the family are just as cost conscious. From the lightning fast "highly recommended" 660MB drive (*Macworld*, July 91)

No Introduction Needed.

"At \$899, Ehman's Two-Page Mono-chrome display is an excellent buy."

MACWORLD, MAY, 1991

"If you want a full-page display, we recommend the Ehman: it's rare to find such high quality and low price (\$499) in the same monitor."

MACWORLD, MAY, 1991



(MB)	800 K	20+	30+	40 EXT	52Q I.P.S.	60+	80+	105Q	170Q	207MX	332W H/H	660WR F/H	45MB Removable
Internal	Floppy Drive	\$225	\$245	\$249	\$309	\$285	\$335	\$405	\$729	\$699	\$1,245	\$1,949	\$489
External		\$129	\$269		\$289	\$359	\$319	\$379	\$459	\$789	\$749	\$1,289	
Color 20" Monitor					Monochrome/Gray Scale 19" Monitor					Monochrome 15" Monitor			
8-Bit \$2,895 24-Bit \$3,945					Monochrome \$895 Gray Scale \$1,495					\$495			

to our reliable 45MB removable and the popular monochrome monitors, you'll find our prices among the lowest in the industry, and our commitment to quality and service the highest.

Ehman has always had what you want most; **affordable quality**. Now with the introduction of our 2-page color monitors we also have the full line of peripherals you need most.



Ehman Ships
All Drives
Overnight

Ehman
Quality Macintosh Peripherals Since 1985

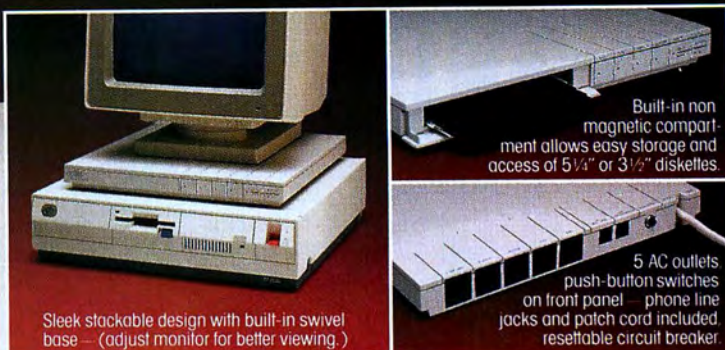
Call 1-800-257-1666, Fax 1-307-789-4656

SEE US AT MACWORLD BOSTON • BOOTH 5133

Circle 144 on reader service card

The Experts in Accessories

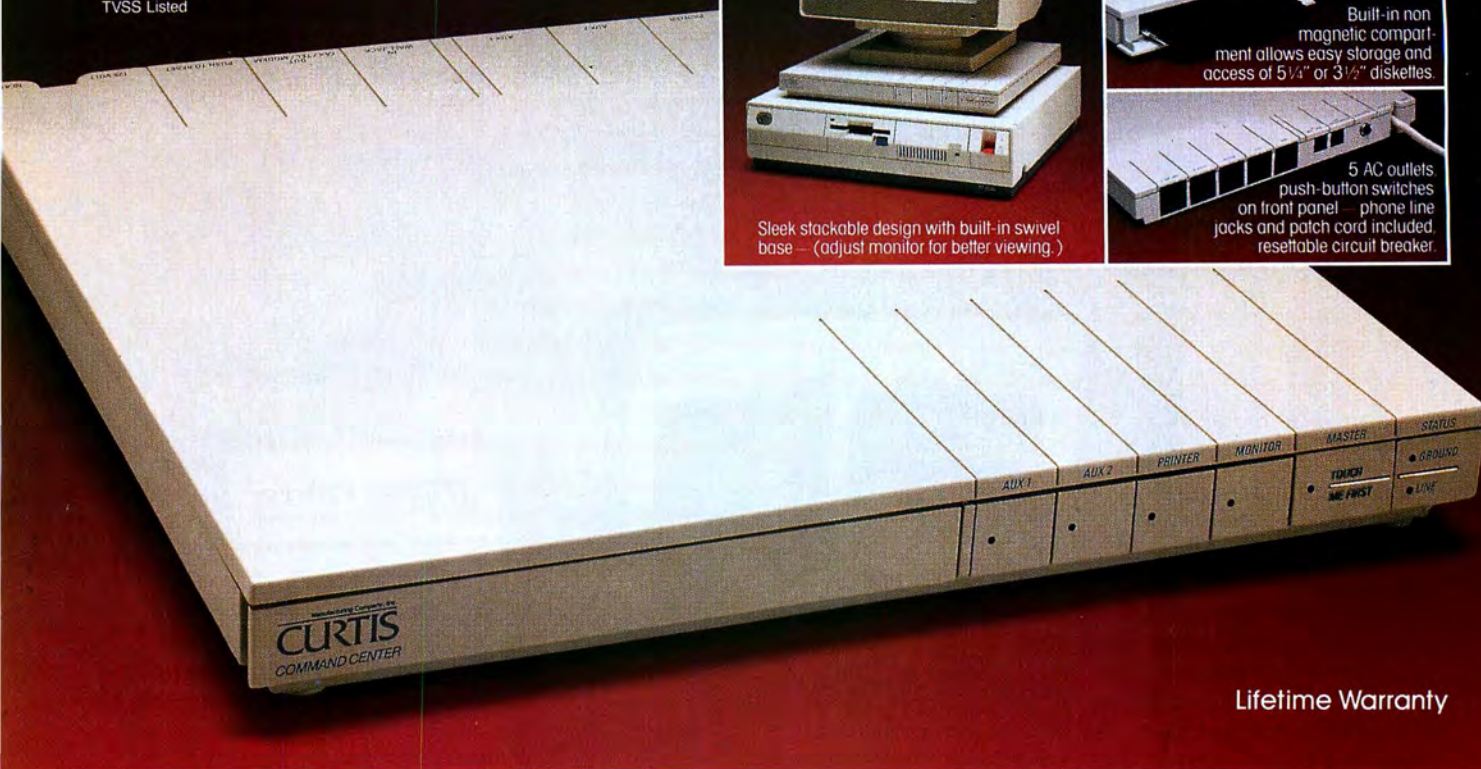
CURTIS

1449 497A
TVSS Listed

Sleek stackable design with built-in swivel base — (adjust monitor for better viewing.)

Built-in non magnetic compartment allows easy storage and access of 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskettes.

5 AC outlets, push-button switches on front panel — phone line jacks and patch cord included, resettable circuit breaker.



Lifetime Warranty

I'm In Command!

With The Curtis Command Center

Take command with the new Curtis Command Center. It puts guaranteed protection and complete control of your entire system at your fingertips.

The new Curtis Command Center protects your system against surges in AC power and phone lines—surges that can cause costly damage to your computer and telephone components, scramble your software, and destroy valuable data.

• **Complete Control**—One-touch of the Master Switch powers up

entire system while discharging built-up static electricity. Independent push-buttons provide individual control of computer and 4 peripherals.

• **Guaranteed Protection***—UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Rating of 330v for surge suppression, CSA approved, and the Curtis Lifetime Warranty. Plus EMI-RFI filtering, static electricity protection, and complete phone line surge protection for fax/modem/telex/etc.

Don't leave your system unprotected—take command with the new Curtis Command Center.



Curtis Command Center

Control Up To 5 Peripherals With A Single Touch

Complete Surge Protection With EMI-RFI Filtering • Protects Against Quality Equipment Damage And Data Loss • Provides Phone Line Surge Protection For Modem Or FAX

• Touch Me First • Anti-Static Base • Lifetime Warranty

197-4

Curtis products are available worldwide.
for more information call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 42.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

*All surge protectors are not lightning arrestors and will not provide protection against a direct lightning strike.

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

Circle 20 on reader service card

The Mac Goes Hollywood

A SELECTION OF RECOMMENDED MOVIES FOR YOUR SUMMER VIEWING

BY JERRY BORRELL

Introducing the first annual collection of movie reviews based on films we could expect to see if all the world were as addicted to personal computers as the readers of *Macworld*. (With apologies to Pauline Kael and the *New Yorker*.)

Ap(ple)ocalypse Now

The unauthorized sequel to the classic film about the Vietnam era. Preserved in this remake are recognizable and compelling scenes, such as the one in which Colonel Kurtz, sitting in a darkened warehouse stuffed to the rafters with unsalable LC computers, leans forward into half shadow and mutters "the horror . . . the horror."

Especially effective is the assassin (played by a Martin Sheen look-alike) sent in to regain control of the situation by the board of directors. In this fascinating reference to the original film, the assassin wanders the halls of a ruined financial-planning organization, talking to himself about unclean methods, out-of-control executives, and the generally poor state of a once insanely great company.

Die Hard III

A German terrorist seizes control of a personal computer company. A Taiwanese, clone-making, joke-cracking entrepreneur saves Silicon Valley from the terrorist's domination by bringing a cheap clone to market. Massive layoffs, plummeting profit margins, and shyster stock analysts figure prominently in the plot—what else is new?

Fatal Attraction

Executives of a near-legendary Silicon Valley personal computer company become infatuated with UNIX and

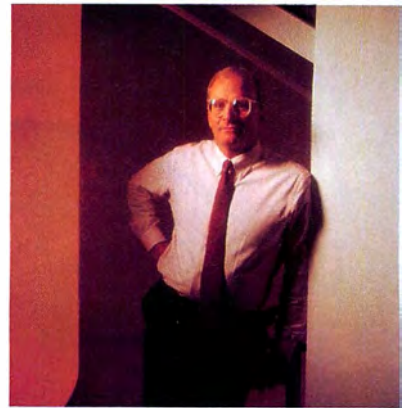
semiconductor RISC technology. This tale of casual lust leading ultimately to perdition holds a moral for all of us. In the end the company survives, but somehow life is never the same.

Ghost (Machine)

A surprise twist on the seemingly inexhaustible theme of someone dying and returning to mess with living people's lives. In this reprise the ghost of a high-tech company's founder returns to haunt his old company and wander the halls muttering "details, insanely great products, vision, and excellence." In this cynical treatment, people generally ignore the ghost and push past the apparition or pause only to hurl imprecations, remarks about the bottom line, and cruel observations about selling one's stock too early. Includes cryptic references to "the last person out of Bandley 3 turning off the lights."

The House on De Anza Boulevard

From the novel by Stephen King about the violent and spooky goings-on at a corporate headquarters in Cupertino. Possessed executives run amok springing surprises on unwary employees. The company president takes to making random phone calls to workers, asking if they have Prince Albert in a can and other, less printable questions. The action starts with a series of incomprehensible corporate



reorganizations and layoffs. All too late the employees realize that they're trapped on a one-way ride to Fry's Electronics. One of those occasionally powerful horror films, in the genre of *Chainsaw Massacre on De Anza Boulevard*. You'll either love this film or blow your sprouts all over the gray industrial carpet.

Macula

First there was Dracula, then Blacula, then Rockula, so there had to be a Macula. The enthusiasm of a large group of middle-aged men for a computer turns them into bloodthirsty, self-indulgent, detached, fixated, neurotic computer hackers. Many references to the classic film *Reefer Madness* as the computer lovers quickly change from outgoing family men with mild personal-hygiene problems to reclusive, functionally illiterate hackers who spend Saturday afternoons in their basements trying to debug system software with MacNosy. Sports widows may learn that there is a fate worse than playoff season.

(continues)

Join us at Macworld Expo!
Booth #1306 Bayside Expo Center



*Quantum mechanisms are the best.
That's why we use them in La Cie hard drives.*

SIX REASONS WHY LA CIE HARD DRIVES ARE THE BEST YOU CAN BUY.

1

A Quantum Difference.

Quantum drive mechanisms offer blazing-fast effective access time as low as 8 milliseconds*. No other drive mechanisms in their class (Mac*-compatible) run faster, which is why they are in La Cie drives**.

Tsunami, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie Ltd. logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Plus Development Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, terms, and descriptions of products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. La Cie, Ltd. 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone (503) 691-0771, Fax (503) 692-8289. © La Cie, Ltd. 1991 All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

*Typical application access time using 64KB DisCache®

**Seagate drive mechanisms also available (capacities from 300MB to 1.2GB).

2

Software with a Silverlining.

Every La Cie drive includes a FREE copy of Silverlining, the #1-rated hard drive management utilities program.

Silverlining drivers can get 30% more speed from a drive than the competition. It works with any true SCSI drive, internal or external. So one program can manage it all. Plus, Silverlining optimizes your data so it's consecutive on your drive, which makes your applications run faster.



MacUser says, "Silverlining is one of the most powerful and useful hard disk utilities you can find—most Apple engineers prefer it to Apple's own!"

For even more protection, every La Cie drive includes a FREE copy of Norton Utilities® for the Macintosh. It automatically diagnoses, reports and repairs common and dangerous disk problems. Silverlining and Norton Utilities are regularly priced at \$149 each. So, you get software worth almost \$300—ABSOLUTELY FREE—when you buy a La Cie drive!

3

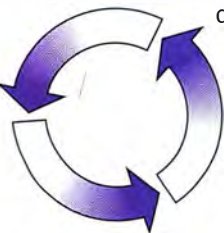
A Company You Can Count On.

LaCie is a Plus Development Company (makers of the Hardcard® XL), backed by \$400 million in assets. That means you can trust La Cie to provide a constant source of high-quality mechanisms and components. And you can be certain that we'll be around to help you with service and support. For a long, long time.

4

The Most Unusual Warranty in the Business.

La Cie features a RENEWABLE 2-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.† If anything goes wrong with your La Cie Quantum drive within two years, we'll repair or replace it within 48 hours—and then renew your warranty for another 2 years. Free of charge!



Every La Cie drive is backed by toll-free support from customer service and technical assistance experts.

†Restrictions apply. Please contact La Cie for complete warranty information.

5

Award-Winning Design.



Hard drives that win design awards? Who says intelligence has to be ugly? The Tsunami and Cirrus hard drives have received prestigious awards from both the industrial design and computer communities.

La Cie drives are designed from the inside out. Designed to be quiet (with a ½ speed fan), light-weight (as light as 2½ lbs.), durable and reliable. Plus, they have an external termination and SCSI address switch, which means you'll never have to open the case for any reason! You don't win awards for these features, but you do win a loyal following.

6

Rave Reviews from Critics and Customers.

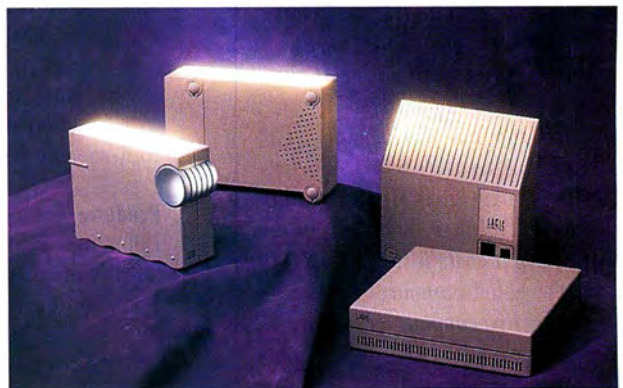
Frankly, there's been a lot of talk about La Cie hard drives. Leading Macintosh consumer magazines praise us. Customers write us fan letters. In fact, we're happy to let critics and customers have the last word about La Cie drives. Because they tend to be words like these:

★★★★★ —MacUser

"...the cream of the crop." —Macworld

"Of all the drives tested we recommend La Cie's drive." —MacUser

"This is an excellent drive and Silverlining is great!" —D. Jordan Burbank, CA



La Cie offers internal and external hard drives from 40MB to 1.2 Gigabytes. Choose from the award-winning Tsunami, Cirrus, ZFP Family and Internal drives. Plus, La Cie now offers the Bacster, a hard drive that attaches directly to the back of a Macintosh Plus or SE.

AS LOW AS \$299

To order or for more information, call toll-free 800-999-0143, ext. 55

LACIE
LIMITED
A PLUS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

Circle 199 on reader service card

Why Sensible Grammar™ is first in its class.


Now anything you write, from a business letter to an annual report, can be stronger and clearer. With Sensible Grammar™: A professional proof-reading program that uses artificial intelligence to check your punctuation, usage, phraseology and more.

Sensible Grammar scans your work for potential errors and automatically displays the sentences in which they appear. It explains what's wrong and even suggests corrections. Making changes is easy—a simple click of the mouse, and you can do anything from inserting proper punctuation to re-writing entire sentences using the built-in sentence editor. And your formatting information remains unaffected.

Sensible Grammar compares your text against a library of over 4500 phrases to identify informal, vague, racist, sexist and other faulty language. It catches embarrassing typographical errors like misused capitalization and repeated words, and alerts you to mismatched verbs and pronouns, needlessly long sentences and more. It even provides a readability analysis.

Sensible Grammar works with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Works, and Write, Apple/Claris MacWrite and MacWrite II, T/Maker WriteNow and text files. And it costs just \$99.95.

So get Sensible Grammar. And be the most effective communicator you can be.

Also available: Bookends™ II,  the database for reference management and bibliography preparation now with improved document scanning, includes over 80 format styles and the ability to import from most online services (\$124.95).



Sensible Software, Inc.

335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207
Troy, MI 48063
(313) 528-1950

Modern Times (in Cupertino)

A remake of the classic, set in modern-day Silicon Valley. The contemporary Charlie Chaplin character is played by a hapless midlevel worker in a Fortune 100 company who wanders into the control room of the manufacturing plant and begins throwing levers, causing massive foul-ups.

Tens of thousands of Mac Classics spew from the assembly line. Operating divisions run at high speed to meet orders emanating from the control room—orders that set employees running in opposite directions for disparate goals. Fleets of trucks speed the computers across the nation to outlets at which the profitless products are sold to eager recipients. The company is hurtled into a constant stream of reorganization—instigated by our hero—but there is no way out. He is forced to continue reorganizing, or everyone will see what a mess the company is really in.

Nine to Five

What happens when a group of women executives in a high-tech corporation are promoted to the level of director and vice president only to meet EEO requirements? Get this—after the women are elevated it turns out that all the real decisions are passed up to the executive board, leaving them in the cold. There's hell to pay when the new execs find out they're only window dressing.

Predator

Bill Gates in the role of a voracious, all-powerful, guilefully dissembling entrepreneur. One of the summer's best stories—this whiz kid from hell tromps over countless other companies in his quest for domination. Ultimately, power and the riches of Croesus overcome the predator, making him vulnerable to attack from the film's hero, a German mercenary who, disguised as an industrial technocrat, cleans the predator's clock. This film is not recommended for small children, idealistic adults, or Microsoft stockholders.

Raiders of the Last Mac

A group of unimaginative marketers steal the heritage of a small computer

that had a chance for greatness. Jimmy Stewart should have been cast as a loyal employee who points out to the public what's going on, but alas, no one of that stature was available and the role was cut. So the bad guys are free to usurp the machine that was supposed to have been the people's computer.

Revenge of the Nerds

After years of watching corporate overlords take home millions of dollars based on the products nerds designed, a group of engineers get together and cook up a plan that brings their company to its knees—until the engineers win a suitable financial reward. Babes, Jolt cola, and the kind of humor that only 12-year-olds could enjoy. Nevertheless, a message that some highly paid executives might want to consider (particularly those bringing down multiple millions).

Sabbatical Night Fever

Five- and ten-year veterans of Apple Computer cope with midcareer crises as they take off for six-week vacations. But while they're gone, their entire work lives are changed without their knowledge. A poignant story about talented engineers and managers who arrive at their old offices only to find new inhabitants and all their worldly goods packed up in boxes and lying in hallways.

Son of Macenstein

A reworked version of the original Macintosh Portable is foisted upon an unsuspecting public, who accept the machine due to unstinting market hype. Once people try the machine, they decide it's truly awful. Sally Field plays the role of an indignant woman who spends all of her savings to buy the useless machine, thinking that it will help her kids through school, only to discover that it's a grotesquely bad product. The action starts when Field leads a consumer uprising and the walls of the corporate building in Cupertino are laid siege by irate customers.

Total Recall II

This summer's blockbuster megamovie. A manipulative company (continues)

Circle 396 on reader service card.

SORRY, CLARIS. BUT IT'S DEJA VU ALL OVER AGAIN.

THE NEW
CANVAS™ 3.0



THE NEW
MACDRAW® PRO



Another new model year. And Canvas is still miles ahead. Lucky you. With

brand new models of both the world's top-ranked drawing programs to choose from. Simultaneously.

And MacDraw® Pro isn't a bad try. In fact, it reminds us of another drawing program we've always had the utmost respect for: Canvas 2.1.

Unfortunately for Claris, our new Canvas 3.0 includes enough major enhancements to leave their latest effort idling somewhere back in the dust. Again.

Let's take a look under the hoods.

Canvas 3.0 gives you more high-end text handling features. Like binding to curves. Slanted margins. Text-wrapping outside — and/or inside — irregular objects, and full kerning & tracking control. Even conversion of PostScript® Type 1 fonts to customizable Bézier outlines.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

Canvas 3.0 gives you more technical drawing features. Like custom dy-

namic hatching. Custom parallel lines & curves. Custom dashed lines, curves & borders. Automatic dimension lines. Area & perimeter calculations. And a Smart Mouse™ drawing aide.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

Canvas 3.0 gives you more design/illustration features. Including unparalleled Bézier curve editing power—from multi-point selection & editing to automatic object conversion, combining and blending. Magnetic guidelines. Center line auto tracing of scanned images. And full bitmap editing in 24-bit color.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

Canvas 3.0 also gives you new built-in translators for important multi-platform

formats like CGM, IGES and DXF™. And Open Architecture technology — allowing new tools, effects and translators to be added with ease at any time.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

You are what you drive. Like Canvas 2.1 before it, the new Canvas 3.0 was developed in direct response to the wish lists of thousands of drawing professionals. Its heritage of performance is proven. Its price is right. And its ease of use is legendary. Which leaves just one last question. If what you draw is important to you, why settle for Claris's sedate sedan when you can get your hands on a dream machine?

BUY VERSION 2.1 NOW AND SAVE!

Buy Canvas 2.1 between January 1, 1991 and August 31, 1991 and receive a free upgrade to Canvas 3.0!

International Users: Please contact your local authorized distributor for upgrade availability and pricing details.

CANVAS™ 3.0

PRECISION DRAWING POWER FROM **Deneba** SOFTWARE

3305 NORTHWEST 74TH AVENUE MIAMI, FL 33122 PH: (305)594-6965 FAX: (305)477-5794

All illustrations were created and color-separated using Canvas™. Canvas 3.0 List Price: \$399 ©1991 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ and Smart Mouse™ are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. DXF™ is a trademark of Autodesk Inc.

Circle 346 on reader service card

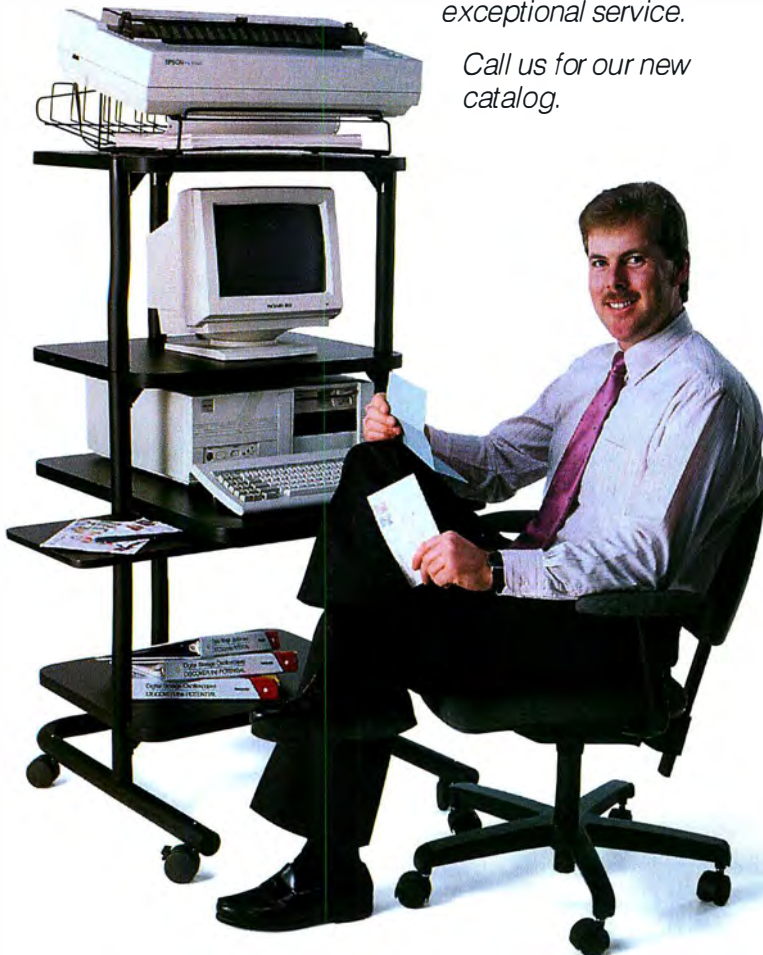
AnthroCart®

COMMENTARY

The best furniture you can buy for your equipment. Incredibly strong. Mobile. Flexible. Space saving. Lifetime warranty.

Choose different sizes and colors. Add the accessories you want. Discover Anthro's exceptional service.

Call us for our new catalog.



president brings in a clever undercover agent to ensure his control of the company. The film is marred by the almost indecipherable German accent of the agent, and his penchant for rambling, pointless speeches that adumbrate the plot. Spectacular special effects promise a smash hit.

The company, a veritable high-tech colony in a former agricultural area, is rocked as the two protagonists struggle for control. Action makes up for the weak plot. In the end, the agent murders his old master and wins his true love (control of the company), realizing only too late that the bottom has dropped out of the personal computer market, leaving our hero with an unsalable backlog of product.

Reviews Scheduled for Future Issues

Aliens: Former HP, IBM, and DEC executives take control of Apple Computer, turning it into a shell of its former self.

Animal House: Follows a group of bawdy software engineers and their shenanigans.

Back to the Future: Execs keep rediscovering old technology and putting new marketing spin on it. (This remake will have more parts than the original series.)


Honey, I Shrank the OS: You thought 7.0 was a long wait, see what happens when a VP starts to think about 8.0.

Lawrence of San Jose: Wise guy steals the Mac OS, has delusions of Greek mythology, and is mugged by a "rental retired FBI guy."

Star Wars, the Trilogy: Impenetrable plot as written by sycophantic Silicon Valley journalists. Similar to Kurosawa's *Rashomon* in that each teller has a different version of the story. By the end, nobody understands and nobody cares.

Tin Men: Hucksters pawn off old Mac Pluses and ImageWriters on elderly citizens.

Wall Street: Greed. More greed. Penury. Horse farms. Private jets. Extramarital affairs. Computers. Greed.

Wild at Heart (but Selling Long): The story of a group of high-tech stockbrokers, filmed in Bakersfield, California. 

Free Catalog:
800-325-3841
6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST



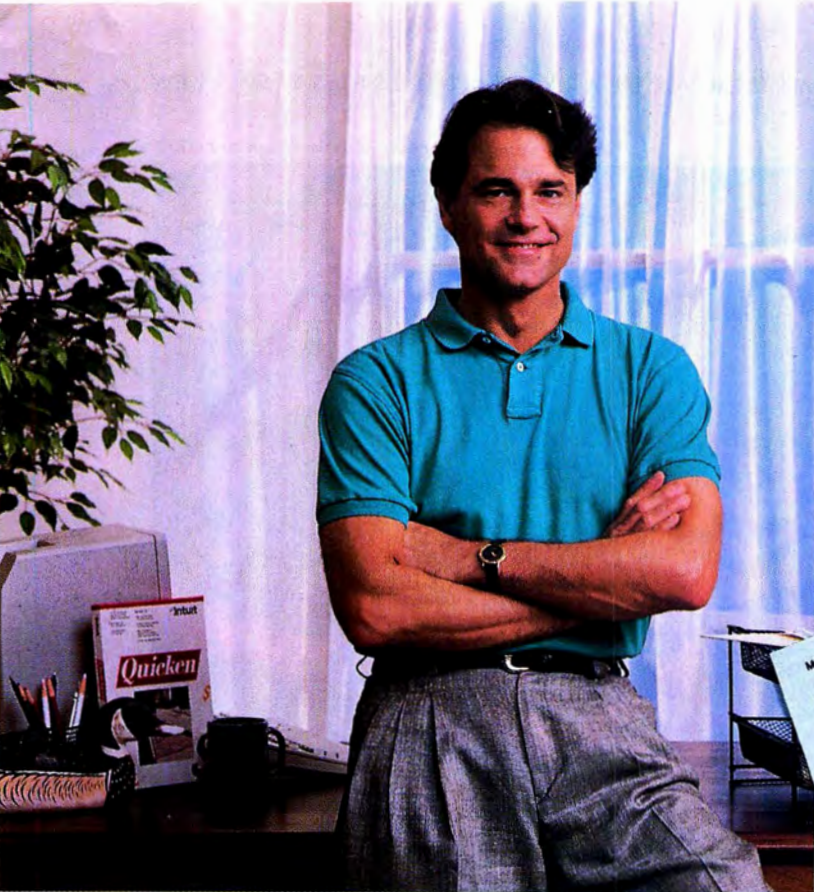
Anthro
Technology Furniture®

3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
(503)241-7113
Fax: (503)241-1619

GSA contract No. GS-00F-5040A
Available for OEM applications
Made in USA
Prices start from \$159
We ship in 48 hours



Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.



“If you have to worry about money, you might as well be poor.”



“Quicken’s reports tell me where my money goes and how much I have. Now I’m in control.”

“I was making more money. But I wasn’t worrying any less. Until I invested \$59.95 in a copy of Quicken.

Now I always know exactly where my money went. Exactly how much I have. And exactly what I can afford. I never wake up wondering if a big purchase was a big mistake.

The uncertainty is gone. I’ve never felt so organized about money.

I’m in control now.

Where did my money go? As I pay my bills, Quicken automatically notes each type of expense — utilities, clothing, charity, whatever. Then a simple click gives me a report showing how much I spent in every expense category each month.

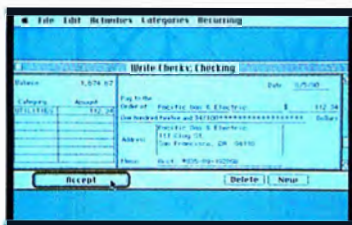
How am I doing? Another click shows my budget vs. actual. Credit application? In seconds I’ve got a financial statement showing income and expenses. Tax time? No sweat. Quicken provides one report with all my itemized deductions.

It’s fast.

Time to pay bills? Quicken has “memorized” all my regular payments. I just confirm the amounts and Quicken prints out checks for me to sign. I still use my regular checkbook when it’s more convenient. Either way, Quicken instantly keeps my accounts balanced and organized.

It’s easy.

Getting started is no problem. There is no set-up involved. No chart of accounts to create. No stacks of old records to enter. I was recording checks in 3 minutes. That simple. Someday I just might read the rest of the manual to see what else Quicken can do.



“Quicken’s windows look just like my checkbook. There is nothing new to learn.”

It’s a powerful business tool.

Quicken can control your business finances, too. It produces P&L statements. Forecasts cash flow. Tracks A/R, A/P, payroll. Shows trends and more.”



Suggested Retail Price
\$59.95

Try Quicken for 30 days at no risk.

Are you making more money and enjoying it less? Order Quicken now. You’ll quickly see why it’s the best selling financial software in the world. But if you’re not satisfied for any reason, return it for a full refund. No questions asked.

“There are dozens of Macintosh programs on the market...but few are as elegant, comprehensive and eminently easy to use as Quicken.” — William Harwood, UPI 4/11/89



“Quicken is the best Macintosh tool for helping users manage home budgets or cash flow and do tax record keeping” — Ken Landis, MacUser 10/31/89



Send in the Coupon, or call
1-800-624-8742
24 hours a day, 7 days a week
U.S. and Canada

SPECIFICATIONS

All Macs with 512K RAM. Works with all monitors and printers, including laser printers. Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

Yes, I’m ready to take control of my finances. Send me the Macintosh version of Quicken for only \$59.95. If I’m not completely satisfied, I can return it within 30 days for a full refund. Free shipping by air within the U.S. CA residents add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 working days for delivery in U.S., slightly longer in Canada. International shipping extra

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Daytime Phone (_____) _____
Preferred Payment Method (check one):
 Check enclosed (no purchase orders or C.O.D., please)
 VISA MasterCard American Express
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature X _____

Mail to:
Intuit
P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA 94026

Or call:
1-800-624-8742
Canada and U.S.

► MW08P



Designed and produced on the RasterOps 24XLTV

CLEARVUE CLASSIC DISPLAY SYSTEM • CLEARVUE/GSLC DISPLAY SYSTEM • TV TUNER • VIDEO EXPANDER

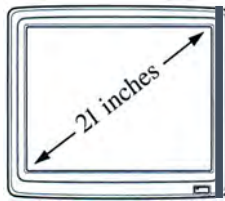
©1991 RasterOps Corporation. Brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



24STV • CLEARVUE CLASSIC DISPLAY SYSTEM • CLEARVUE/GSLC DISPLAY SYSTEM • TV TUNER • 24XLTV • 24STV

RASTEROPS IS REDEFINING THE PLAYING FIELD WITH OUR NEW 24XLTV.

When it comes to 21" color video systems, the new RasterOps® 24XLTV is in a league by itself. Using unsurpassed VLSI and state-of-the-art surface mount technology, we've packed an unprecedented combination of features and functionality into a single slot solution.



True Color and video comes to the big screen all in one system with the new RasterOps 24XLTV.

Consider the stats. Our 21" color video display system adds 24-bit True Color brilliance to any design. And the on-board accelerator does it fast. The video in a window, as well as Mac® to video output, lets you catch all the best plays. And the optional JPEG

compression adaptor lets you do all this in less space than you thought possible.

With these kinds of advancements in the art and science of color, there's no doubt that the new RasterOps 24XLTV is a whole new ball game. But that should come as no surprise. After all, in the field

of color video solutions, RasterOps has consistently been batting 1000 season after season.

To find out more and get a free poster size version of this True Color photo, call us today at 1.800.SAY.COLOR, ext. 220.

RasterOps

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™





LETTERS

Screaming Cartridges

Tom Negrino neglected to comment on an important human factor ["Expansion Made Easy," May 1991]. The removable-cartridge drives, especially the SyQuest ones, are loud. If someone is thinking of using one for general-purpose add-on storage, and expects to have it on a desk next to the Mac all the time, they ought to be warned.

I still remember savoring the silence of my 128K Macintosh before fans, before anyone had a hard drive. We've come a long way from that state of auditory grace. My SyQuest moves me from environmental purgatory into the outer circle of a howling, cacophonous hell. I love the little bugger for what it does when I need it, but I don't turn it on more often than is necessary.

*Andy Watson
via Internet*

Have SyQuest, Will Travel

You never answered the question "Better than hard drives?" on removable-cartridge hard drives. Let me answer with an enthusiastic yes! I originally acquired my SyQuest unit as an efficient backup alternative, and I quickly found it to be the ideal tool for me as an independent consultant. Most clients have a number of Macs, which I could quickly adapt to with my SyQuest.



I have had my drive for 18 months now and have yet to experience my first problem. One must be as gentle as possible at all times, using the protective case for travel. Maybe those who have had reliability problems look at the SyQuest as a floppy media product, and not as the mini-Winchester technology that it really is.

*Paul Vilandre
Menlo Park, California*

File Away Fonts

I had one problem with "Working with Fonts" [May 1991]. The writer neglects to remind the user not to remove the sizes of Geneva, Monaco, and Chicago not required for System operation. Even though you don't have

Geneva 14 in the System file, the fact that some portion of the Geneva family exists in the System file means the other point sizes are ignored in any open suitcase files. While the author does say this includes the use of ATM and technically makes my point moot, users who are not running ATM might be confused by their results.

*Mark Gerrior
Marlborough, Vermont*

Trap Trips

Your recent article "Setting Traps" [May 1991] contains some misinformation about how traps work in QuarkXPress 3.0. QuarkXPress does allow you to set trapping parameters, but they do not ap-
(continues)

Corrections

Luis Delgado should have been credited for the Hydra One photo (Macworld News, May 1991).

The correct telephone number for IS Robotics (Where to Buy, May 1991) is 818/597-1900.

Freedom of Press PostScript-emulation software ("Personal Page Printers Arrive," May 1991) requires 2.5MB of disk space and is directly compatible with Type 1 fonts independent of Adobe Type Manager.

William E. Smith is the author of Baysbore Blast ("The Secrets of the SuperStacks," April 1991); Paul Baerman is the publisher.

The telephone number for the Trace Research & Development Center is 608/262-6966 (Conspicuous Consumer, June 1991).

The Ergonomiks Graphics Visor was incorrectly listed in New Products, June 1991. The product has two patents pending. Ergonomiks can be reached at 602/839-8413.

Descartes (Where to Buy, June 1991) has been acquired by PC Globe (602/730-9000).

The full-page picture on page 139 of the June 1991 issue ("Optical Outlook") is of the Pinnacle Micro REO-6500, a 6.5GB magneto-optical disk jukebox.

(continues)



The correct telephone number for PMC Telesystems, maker of Rendezvous-Plus (New Products, June 1991), is 604/255-9949.

The correct telephone number for S.T.O.P., which offers the Tattoo registry service for Macs (New Products, June 1991), is 203/359-9361.

PictureBook (News, June 1991) has always been published by Loop Software, not by Symmetry.

Adobe Photoshop is not included with the Epson ES-300C color scanner ("Affordable Color Scanning," June 1991).

The fill bucket of Easy Color Paint 2.0 ("The Electronic Palette," April 1991) can be configured to do gradients by using a menu option.

ply to every occurrence of a color, as intuition might lead one to believe. The manual describes a distinction between what it calls a background color—a color assigned as a background of a picture or text box—and an object color, a color that is assigned to text or rules.

When you specify a trap in QuarkXPress, you are specifying what happens only when an object of that color meets a background of another color.

Quark promises its upcoming version 3.1 will provide enhanced trapping flexibility. However, if it's anything like the 3.0 upgrade, it will be very late, very expensive, and offer no site licensing.

Jeff Jackson
Wayne, New Jersey

Trend Talking

Your recent "Laptop on My Mind" *Commentary* in the May issue was fun reading, and I'm glad you're helping get the word out on what cool products are available in Japan. The story about the Sony exec offering Apple the Data Discman in return for the Macintosh Operating System is not true: the Data Discman was developed as a skunkworks project by Sony's audio engineers and was not [part of] any deal-making with Apple. If you look closely, the Data Discman is not such a good computer.

Also, the Dynabook notebook computer that you mention is sold by Toshiba, not Panasonic. There are many other exciting computer products avail-

able in Japan now. It would be interesting to see more about those devices in future articles.

Richard Sprague
Philadelphia,
Pennsylvania

Starving for Art's Software

As a student with a very tight budget, how do I enter the world of Macintosh art? What basic software would one need to do quality artistic work on the Mac? Do I need to get specific about the exact type of art? If so, I would choose 3-D art and animation.

Jeffrey Lawrence Weeden
Westminster, Colorado

See "Getting Started with 3-D Graphics" in this issue for an overview of 3-D graphics products and what they do. A user (continues)

Salient

Double the space on any Mac disk by shrinking any Mac file or folder an average of 50%.

MacUser
"Disk Doubler rates as the best of its kind"
Steve Bobkar, Contributing Editor
MacUser

Disk Doubler



Free
Millions
for \$79.95.

Reclaim megabytes of disk space with DiskDoubler.

Available at leading software stores.
Salient Software, Inc., 124 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 321-5375.

DiskDoubler is a trademark of Salient Software, Inc. © 1990, 1991.

Circle 39 on reader service card



If this is how you leave your office, you need Carbon Copy™ for the Mac.

Carbon Copy™ for the Mac 2.0 lets you remotely access your Mac.

Working away from your office can be a burden. There's too much to pack and something important is often left behind. Now you can get into your office Mac and work on it as if you had taken it along.

Remote control lets you direct another Mac's screen, keyboard and mouse. And you can send and receive as many files as you wish at the same time. You can even get needed files while you're working on something else!

By setting the level of access for each computer, you'll be protected against unwanted visitors too.

Carbon Copy is the best value. For both remote and network access, ask for Carbon Copy's Single User package. Or ask for the MacModem™, a 9600-baud V.32 modem, two copies of Carbon Copy and the MacModem wake-up cable that turns on your remote Macintosh. For network-only use, you'll want the \$299 *Unlimited Users* per AppleTalk network zone package. Free support is provided

to registered users, and you can contact us 24 hours a day via America Online.™

Free Remote Control Guide. Carbon Copy has been the leading family of remote control products for over 6 years. With over 750,000 copies installed worldwide, we wrote the book on remote control. Call or mail the coupon below today for your free copy.



500 River Ridge Rd., Norwood, MA 02062, 800-822-8224

Free upgrade to version 2.0

Version 1.0 users, if you haven't registered do so now to receive your free upgrade



Carbon Copy works by connecting two Macintosh computers by ordinary telephone lines using modems. Carbon Copy also works on AppleTalk networks. One copy of Carbon Copy is required on each computer. Supports Mac to Mac only.

Carbon Copy and MacModem are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc. Other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Microcom, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved.

Circle 41 on reader service card

FREE! Guide to Remote Control Communications

CALL 1-800-822-8224 or complete this coupon and mail to Microcom.



NAME _____

COMPANY _____

STREET ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TEL _____



group can give you specific advice based on your budget and what you want the software to do. Call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 to find a local user group.

Biology's Complexities

If Steven Levy had a better understanding of biology, I suspect he would be less inclined to take the predictions of artificial-life enthusiasts at face value, as he does in "Life in the Anthropomorphic Lane" [*The Iconoclast*, May 1991].

In order to be considered living, an artificial organism should at least be able to replicate without extensive human assistance. It's true that software viruses behave like biological viruses in this regard, but many biologists question whether molecular viruses should be con-

sidered alive. Viruses do not have the ability to reproduce by themselves. They depend on the highly sophisticated molecular systems of their hosts.

Artificial-life research is worthwhile, but, as with artificial-intelligence research, its main value may be to teach reductionist computer scientists the meaning of complexity.

*Terry Hansen
Seattle, Washington*

The AutoCAD Challenge

There's been a rumor floating around that AutoCAD for the Macintosh makes direct calls to the Mac video hardware and thus causes some compatibility problems ["Send In the Clones," April 1991]. To show how wrong this rumor is, the Mac AutoCAD

programmers have taken up a collection, and we will pay \$2000 to the first person who proves that Mac AutoCAD directly manipulates Macintosh video hardware.

We consider proof to be a repeatable sequence of actions, using an out-of-the-box copy of the U.S. version of release 10 Macintosh AutoCAD, that results in some normal display activity and that any usual Mac debugger shows to be done through AutoCAD's directly manipulating video hardware, rather than through a QuickDraw, Toolbox, or OS call.

Anyone wanting more information should contact me at 415/332-2344 or at Autodesk, 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965. This is a personal challenge

and is not authorized or approved by Autodesk.

*Robert Murphy
Senior Software Engineer
Autodesk
Sausalito, California*

Apples and Lemons

After reading your article on NuTek ["Send In the Clones," April 1991], I could not stand it any longer. We techs have preferences when working on computers, and clones of any kind are not included. I have found, after working on many an IBM-compatible machine, that these machines are inferior in quality and workmanship. If NuTek thinks it can get a product that will perform like a Mac, it is dreaming. I'll probably see more of them in the shop for hardware problems



than any Mac. I have nothing to gain by this, but I hope Apple sues the hell out of NuTek. A lemon is not as sweet as an Apple.

*Charles Michaels
Miami, Florida*

Seeing Is Believing

The cover story on Mac clones seems totally taken in by a remarkable PR job by NuTek. Right now there is no NuTek clone. NuTek has not made the claim of a functional system, just that such a system is under development. The prediction of "a Mac-compatible with a color monitor, hard drive, and 68030 processor for just over \$600" would be extremely hard to justify, given that the cost of just those three items today runs well over \$600, ignor-

ing the license fee, support chips, research and development costs, case, keyboard, mouse, video controller, power supply, and so on, and of course a few bucks of profit for the manufacturer.

*Bill Stewart-Cole
via CompuServe*

The \$100 Subscription

Are you discriminating against overseas subscribers? As I sit down to consider renewing my subscription, I see to my horror from the small print of the subscription information that you have abandoned your surface-mail options for overseas subscribers. Our postage rate has gone up from \$16 to \$69! This in effect triples the subscription price for overseas readers, who now

have to pay one dollar short of \$100 for one year of *Macworld*—a markup of 230 percent over the domestic rate. Could you not bring back the domestic rate? Speed is not always of the essence; *Macworld* is not, after all, an ephemeral publication to be dragged to the Trash can after a quick once-over.

*Sylvia Yates
Dublin, Ireland*

The majority of our overseas subscribers want to receive *Macworld* on a more timely basis and at a rate lower than the former airmail rate of \$95 per year, so we contracted with a foreign carrier who offered low rates based on servicing all foreign subscriptions. The cost per issue is \$5.75 versus the \$8.95 it costs to mail a copy by air individually.

Home User Attention

You have forgotten your roots. You, like Apple, have left the home user behind. I find almost no articles or product reviews for the home user. Apple is coming around; I hope you also remember those who got you started.

*Mark Thompson
via CompuServe*

Letters should be mailed to *Letters, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (7030,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*. ☐



Sure, you're into computers, but how do you get your dog, or your house, or your company into one? A Canon Still Video Imaging Kit may provide your answer.

As easy as taking a snapshot, it lets you convert any three-dimensional object into a digitized image, ready for use in programs like PageMaker,™ Quark,® Photoshop™ and Persuasion.™

Impressed? Call us for a free brochure and dealer locations at 1-800-221-3333 ext. 313.



Canon
STILL VIDEO

© 1991 Canon U.S.A., Inc.
One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042

Enjoy extended payments with the Canon Credit Card. Ask for details at participating Canon dealers and retailers. Available only in the U.S.
Brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 164 on reader service card.

You've heard how

The original mail order source for Macintosh products. Since 1984.

SYSTEM 7.0

To the best of our knowledge, the products and their corresponding versions preceded by the symbol **Ⓜ** are compatible with System 7.0. This information is based on data gathered prior to press time from individual manufacturers and other validated sources. For additional information concerning product compatibility with *specific features* of System 7.0, please ask your salesperson at the time of your order.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

The majority of products we carry are offered under a 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee. The companies participating in this program are highlighted in red. If you are not satisfied

DAILY BUSINESS

ACCOUNTING, DATABASES,
SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

★ Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG

- 5872 Ⓜ Checkwriter II 3.2 \$32.
- 3976 Ⓜ Payroll 4.1.1 112.
- 8053 Ⓜ Ultimate Payroll 4.1 199.

Abacus Concepts

- 8937 Ⓜ MacSpin 3.01 169.
- 4482 Ⓜ StatView SE + Graphics 1.03 ... 199.
- 4481 Ⓜ StatView II 1.03 309.
- Ⓜ SuperANOVA 1.1 (Plus, SE or II) ea. 309.
- 5907 Ⓜ Statview II/SuperANOVA Bundle 569.

★ Acius ... 30 day MBG

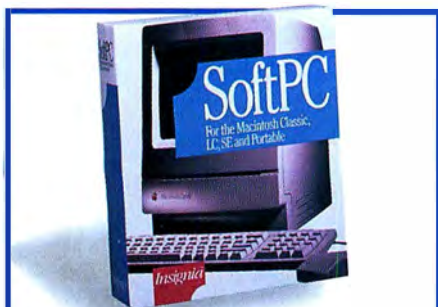
- Ⓜ 4D Write 1.0.1 or Ⓜ 4D Calc 1.0 229.
- 5618 Ⓜ 4th Dimension 2.2 479.
- 7838 Ⓜ 4D Compiler 1.0 889.
- 6948 Ⓜ File Force 1.0.1 249.

★ Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG

- 5608 DocuComp 1.5 89.

A Lasting Impression

ResumExpert or Cover Letters . ea. 48.
Sales & Marketing, Management Edition,
Computer Science & Engineering ea. 48.



Insignia Solutions

9726 SoftPC 2.0—Allows Mac to run MS-DOS applications. Compatible with Mac II family, SE, SE/30, Classic, LC, Portable and the Plus. Offers complete IBM PC compatibility combined with Mac's ease of use. \$135.

with your purchase of any of these products, call us for an authorization and return it *with all of the original packaging* within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

LATEST VERSIONS

We only carry the very latest versions of products. For products or versions not yet released at press time we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. We'll give you all the latest information when you call.

Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).



Ashton-Tate
1324 FullWrite Professional 1.0—Full-featured word processor at an incredible price. Buy now & for a small shipping & handling fee, get version 1.1 directly from Ashton-Tate, or upgrade to version 1.5 for an additional \$49. **special \$39.**

★ ASD Software ... 30 day MBG

- 7619 Planisoft 1.21 (1 user) 195.
- 7620 (5 user) .. 579. 7621 (10 user) .. 839.

Ashton-Tate

- 1324 FullWrite Professional 1.0 . . . special 39.

★ Avery ... 60 day MBG

- 7446 MacLabel Pro 1.03 48.

★ Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG

- 4781 Ⓜ Vantage 56.
- 8882 Ⓜ 1 Shot Worksheet 56.
- 8881 Ⓜ Thunder 7 56.

★ Chang Labs ... 30 day MBG

- 1611 Ⓜ C.A.T. 3.0 special 249.

★ Checkfree Corp. ... 30 day MBG

- 6928 Checkfree Mac 1.5 19.

★ CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG

- 5861 CashLedger 1.3A 115.
- 5862 Payroll 4.5 175.
- 5863 MultiLedger 2.0 235.

Claris

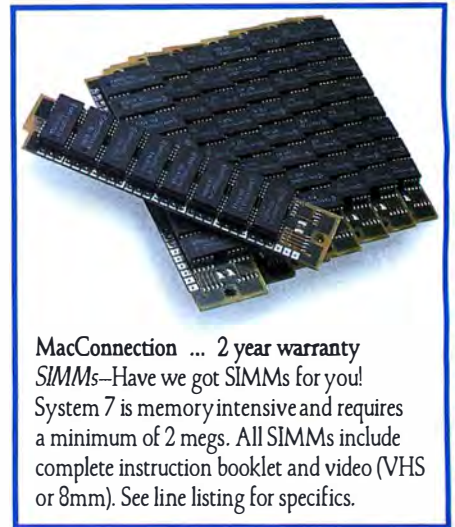
- 1129 Ⓜ MacWrite II 1.1V1 139.
- 8216 Ⓜ FileMaker Pro 1.0V2 215.
- 1125 Ⓜ MacProject II 2.1V3 359.

★ Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG

- 4700 BigThesaurus 1.0 64.
- 1768 Coach Professional 3.1 124.

★ DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG

- 1546 Taste 1.01 with UltraPaint 1.03. 79.



MacConnection ... 2 year warranty
SIMMs—Have we got SIMMs for you!
System 7 is memory intensive and requires a minimum of 2 megs. All SIMMs include complete instruction booklet and video (VHS or 8mm). See line listing for specifics.

ElseWare Corp.

- 1506 DataShaper 1.2 135.

Fox Software

- 5572 Ⓜ FoxBASE+ /Mac 2.01 289.

★ Franklin Software ... 30 day MBG

- 7070 Language Master 2.0 45.

Informix

- 4955 Ⓜ Wingz 1.1A 245.

★ Intuit ... 30 day MBG

- 2425 Ⓜ Quicken 1.5 38.

★ Kaetron Software ... 30 day MBG

- 8941 Ⓜ TopDown 3.0 219.

★ Mainstay ... 30 day MBG

- 7718 Ⓜ MacFlow 3.5.4 169.

★ MECA ... 60 day MBG

- 2796 Ⓜ Managing Your Money 4.0 99.

★ Microlytics ... 60 day MBG

- 9729 Strunk & White's Elements of Style 1.0 34.
- 7506 Inside Information 1.0 68.
- 7820 Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 . . . 68.

★ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

- 2884 Ⓜ Works 2.00D 184.
- 4969 Ⓜ Word 4.0D 245.
- 9803 Ⓜ Excel 3.0 309.
- 5454 Ⓜ The Microsoft Office 1.5 525.
- 1420 Excel 3.0 Companion Book 20.

★ Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG

- 5048 Ⓜ EndLink 1.1.3 58.
- 4602 Ⓜ EndNote 1.3 85.
- 8010 Ⓜ EndNote Plus 1.0 145.

★ Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG

- 4228 Ⓜ For the Record 2.0 30.
- 2981 Ⓜ WillMaker 4.0 (not valid in LA.) . . . 35.

OCR Systems

- 9926 ReadRight 1.0 309.

★ Odesta ... 30 day MBG

- 5621 Ⓜ Double Helix III 3.5 439.
- 6468 DataDesk 3.0 459.

Paragon Concepts

- 5683 Ⓜ Nisus 3.06 245.

★ Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG

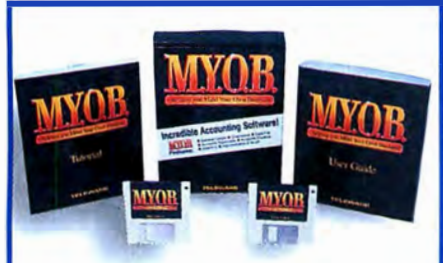
- 7992 Ⓜ DynoPage 1.0 72.
- 6916 Ⓜ Dynodex 2.0 72.

★ PowerUp ... 30 day MBG

- 7696 Ⓜ Calendar Creator 1.01 34.
- 7697 Ⓜ Letter Writer Plus 1.01 52.
- 7694 Ⓜ Address Book Plus 2.0 (June '91) 57.
- 7698 Ⓜ Fast Forms 2.0 104.

Apple's System 7

- ★ **Provue ... 60 day MBG**
- 4582 Panorama 1.5 \$245.
- ★ **Que Corp./RightSoft ... 30 day MBG**
- 7482 RightWriter for the Mac 3.1 54.
- ★ **Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
- 6929 WealthBuilder 1.01 95.
- ★ **Reference Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 6268 Grammatik Mac 2.0 call
- Round Lake Publishing**
- LetterWorks, Sales or Legal . ea. 52.
- ★ **Shana ... 30 day MBG**
- 8810 Informed Manager 1.0.1 99.
- 7692 Informed Designer v. 1.1.1 159.
- ★ **Softsync/BLOC ... 30 day MBG**
- 7129 Accountant, Inc. 2.1 339.
- ★ **Software Discoveries ... 30 day MBG**
- 8118 RecordHolder Plus 3.1 85.
- Software Toolworks**
- 8366 Dollars & Sense 5.0 59.
- 9863 Word for Word 1.2 85.



Teleware ... 30 day MBG
 7616 *M.Y.O.B. 2.0*—Incredible, easy to use, accounting software for small to medium size businesses. Features include fully integrated A/P, A/R, General Ledger, Inventory, Check-book and Card File. \$139.

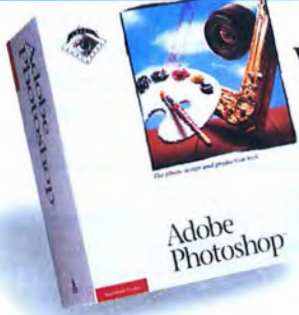
- ★ **Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 3289 MacMoney 3.5 59.
- ★ **Symantec ... 30 day MBG**
- 3422 More 3.0 265.
- ★ **Synergy ... 30 day MBG**
- 6617 KaleidaGraph 2.1.2 145.
- ★ **Teleware ... 30 day MBG**
- 7616 *M.Y.O.B. 2.0* 139.
- ★ **TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG**
- 2986 Timeslips III 2.0E 194.
- ★ **T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
- 3639 WriteNow 2.2/Grammatik Mac. . . 119.
- 8206 SmartBundle (4 programs in one!) . 215.
- ★ **Williams & Macias ... 30 day MBG**
- 6926 myDiskLabeler III 3.04 42.
- 4976 StickyBusiness 1.4 51.
- ★ **WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG**
- 3800 WordPerfect Mac 2.0 279.
- 9865 (5 Pack) . 1195. 9866 (20 Pack) . 3599.
- ★ **Writing Tools Group ... 30 day MBG**
- 6984 Correct Grammar 2.0 55.



Ares Software ... 30 day MBG
 8878 *FontMonger 1.0*—Converts type formats between PostScript Type 1 (for use in Adobe Type Manager), Type 3 & True Type (for System 7.0). Generates customized typefaces & characters such as obliques, fractions & small caps .. \$62.

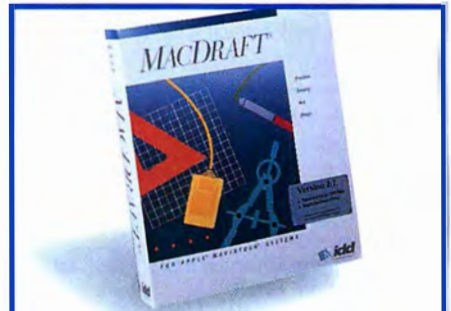
GRAPHICS & DESIGN PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS

- ★ **Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
- 8052 Cheshire 1.0 62.
- Adobe Systems**
- Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1-224) . call
- 6957 Adobe Type Reunion 1.0.1 41.
- 5750 Adobe Type Manager 2.0 59.
- 6053 Adobe Plus Pack 118.
- 6156 Adobe Plus Pack/ATM 174.
- 6098 TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4 62.
- 6671 Adobe Type Set 1 or 6677 Set 2 . 62.
- 7587 Adobe Type Set 3 125.
- 8042 Adobe Type Sets 1-2-3 Bundle . 239.
- 8171 Adobe Illustrator 3.0.2 (w/ATM) . 379.
- 6644 Adobe Photoshop 2.0 (July '91) . 549.



Adobe Systems
 6644 Adobe Photoshop 2.0—Photo-editing & production package featuring new Bezier selection tool, Duotone images, on-screen editing of CMYK color, professional color separations, Pantone color support, PostScript rendering & more ... \$549.

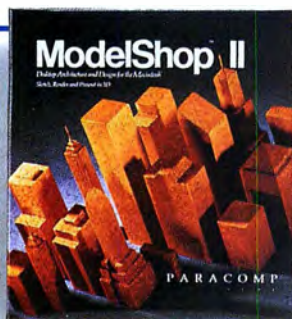
- 5001 Streamline 2.0 \$122.
- Smart Art I, II, III, or IV ea. 62.
- ★ **Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG**
- 6674 Personal Press 1.0.1 199.
- 3506 SuperPaint 2.0A 135.
- 3980 Digital Darkroom 2.0 259.
- 3507 Super3D 2.1 329.
- 4751 Aldus Persuasion 2.0 329.
- 7467 Aldus PrePrint 1.0 329.
- 1330 Aldus FreeHand 3.0 399.
- 7088 Aldus PageMaker 4.01 499.
- 8054 Aldus Design Team 869.
- Altsys**
- 5425 Art Importer 2.0 89.
- 9806 Metamorphosis Pro 2.0 89.
- 1195 Fontographer 3.2 265.
- ★ **Ares Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 8878 FontMonger 1.0 62.



IDD/Innovative Data Design
 2417 MacDraft 2.1—Powerful precision drawing and drafting software for the Mac. Features include advanced text handling, on-line symbol libraries, layers, Bezier and spline curves, dimensioning and more \$279.

- ★ **Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
- 8055 Screenshot 34.
- 8872 MasterPaint 73.
- 7784 Color MacCheese 56.
- 7828 Exposure Pro 78.
- Bitstream**
- 9428 True Type Fonts 1 or 9429 Fonts 2 ea. 59.
- 1591 True Type Fonts 3 or 1595 Fonts 4 ea. 98.
- Broderbund Software**
- 9351 Kid Pix 1.0 29.
- 1427 The Print Shop 1.3.2 35.
- 6281 TypeStyler 1.5.2 115.
- ★ **Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG**
- 8879 Fluent Font Library 4.0 99.
- Claris**
- 1123 MacPaint II 2.0 89.
- 1117 MacDraw II 1.1V2 285.
- 8007 Claris CAD 2.0 629.
- ★ **Creative Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 6645 Easy Color Paint 2.0 45.
- ★ **Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG**
- 8037 Freedom of Press Light 3.01 (17 fonts) 55.
- 6517 Freedom of Press 3.01 (35 fonts) .. 255.

Can take Macs to



Paracomp ... 30 day MBG

5028 **ModelShop 2.0**—Gives you the 3D spatial design, modeling, and presentation capabilities of 3 or 4 other packages, including animation, walk-throughs, fly-bys, and high-end rendering \$559.

★DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG

6095 **DeltaGraph 1.5** 125.

★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG

6365 **UltraPaint 1.03** 125.

1769 **Canvas 2.1.1 (free upgrade to 3.0)** 189.

★Dream Maker ... 30 day MBG

Cliptures: Business 1 or 2. ea. 68.

7684 Cliptures: Sports 68.

Electronic Arts

4315 **Studio/8 2.0** 189.

8056 **Studio/32 1.1** 449.

★Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG

6729 Comic People or 6646 Kid Stuff ea. 20.

6728 **Comic Strip Factory 1.6** 36.

9438 Comic Strip/People & Kid Bundle .. 71.

IDD/Innovative Data Design

2417 **MacDraft 2.1** 279.

4707 **Dreams 1.1** 419.

★Image Club Graphics ... 30 day MBG

7523 Evolution 1.02. 49.

★Letraset ... 30 day MBG

2619 **ImageStudio 1.7** 139.

2621 **Ready Set Go! 4.5A**. 165.

6301 **ColorStudio 1.5** 599.

★Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG

Over 100 language fonts. call

★Loop Software ... 30 day MBG

8726 OverView 1.0 89.

★Mainstay ... 30 day MBG

9798 **Capture 4.0 (July '91)** 75.

★MediaLab Tech. ... 30 day MBG

9725 PictureAccess 1.0 169.

8218 PictureLink 1.1 215.

★MicroFrontier ... 30 day MBG

7886 **ENHANCE 2.0 (June '91)** 235.

★MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG

7554 MapArt (Paint) 41.

7556 MapArt (PICT) or 7555 (EPS) .. ea. 95.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

2878 **PowerPoint 2.01D** 245.

Monotype Typography

Monotype Imprints-TrueType ea. 22.

Multi-Ad Services

8767 Multi-Ad Creator 2.5 455.

PANTONE

7466 Process Color Imaging Guide 48.

★Paracomp ... 30 day MBG

5028 **ModelShop 2.0** 559.

7728 **SwivelArt 1.0** \$81.

7441 **Swivel 3D Professional 1.0** 435.

8957 **Swivel Pro/MacRenderMan Bundle** 899.

Quark

7612 QuarkXPress 3.0 519.

★Springboard ... 30 day MBG

3530 Certificate Maker 2.02. 22.

Strata

7773 **Stratavision 3D 1.5.5** 349.

7772 Stratavision 3D SRX/Renderman .. 999.

Strategic Mapping

6518 ATLAS*MapMaker 4.5 369.

★SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG

3380 **PixelPaint 2.1** 149.

5625 **PixelPaint Pro 2.0** 499.

★Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG

8251 Icon It! 2.1 44.

8252 Magic Typist or 8249 Art Fonts. ea. 49.

8263 Art Clips 1. 49. 8261 Art Clips 2. 64.

8248 FontShare 2.2 129.

3G Graphics

3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 ... 49.

4583 Images with Impact: Business 1 ... 64.

6379 Accents & Borders I 64.

★Timeworks ... 30 day MBG

7115 Publish It! Easy 2.01 139.



Letraset ... 30 day MBG

6301 **ColorStudio 1.5**—Now System 7 savvy with support for Photoshop plug-ins, a full CMYK viewing and image editing mode and the Shapes annex to incorporate PostScript drawing capabilities \$599.

★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG

Full line available. EPS or Bitmap .. call

Ventura Software

8962 Ventura Publisher 3.0 499.

★Visual Business Sys. ... 30 day MBG

9867 **GraphMaster 1.1** 189.

★Wildflower ... 30 day MBG

6512 **SnapJot 3.01** 31.

★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG

3986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0.3 225.

PROGRAMMING

UTILITIES, HYPERCARD

★Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG

5236 CanOpen 1.1 62.

★Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG

8051 **Intouch 1.1** 39.

9986 Intouch Server (3-Pack) 112.

★Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG

7835 Tempo II Plus 2.0.3 105.

After Hours/Salient Software

1352 **TouchBASE 1.02** \$87.

1560 **TouchBASE/DiskDoublers Bundle**. 99.

★Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG

6169 **Shortcut 1.5** 45.

6740 **StuffIt Deluxe 2.0** 62.

★Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG

5100 **SuperCard 1.5** 199.

★ALSoft ... 30 day MBG

9807 **DiskExpress II 2.07** 53.

9808 MasterJuggler 1.53 53.

9886 **MultiDisk 1.27** 53.

Apple Computer/Claris

1074 **System 7.0** 99.

8734 **HyperCard Development Kit 2.0** 149.

★ASD Software ... 30 day MBG

9440 MaccessCard Reader (req. FileGuard) 299.

9439 MaccessCard/FileGuard (1) Bundle 399.

7085 FileGuard Extended 2.5.3 (1 user). 139.

7422 (5 user) .. 489. 7423 (10 user) .. 799.

★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG

6656 **Personality** 28.

7783 **INIT Manager** 34.

4780 **DATABASE** 72.

★Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG

5737 **After Dark 2.0T** 21.

1541 **Stepping Out II 2.02** 49.

★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG

2269 **QuickDEX 1.4D** 34.

7443 A.M.E. 1.1.3 (single) 159.

7444 A.M.E. (5 user) 509. 7831 (10 user) 849.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG

4689 MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 ... 31.

1727 **CalendarMaker 3.0.1** 31.

6278 Disk Top 4.0. 63.

7518 Alarming Events 1.01 84.

8024 **QuickKeys² 2.0.1** 94.

★Central Point ... 30 day MBG

5040 Copy II Mac 7.2 24.

5041 Mac Tools Deluxe 1.1 79.

★Connectix ... 30 day MBG

7830 **Maxima 2.0** 45.

1563 Virtual 3.0 (July '91) 74.

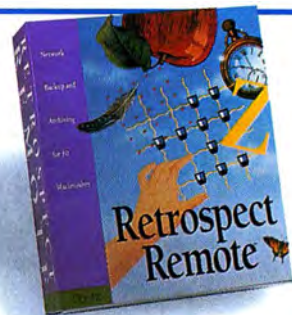
6647 **HandOff II 2.2** 56.

★Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG

5255 **Retrospect 1.2** 147.

7945 Retrospect Remote 1.2 264.

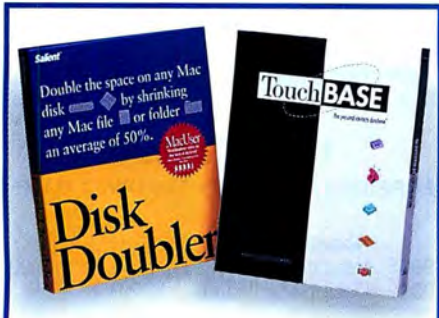
7946 Remote (10 Pack of inits) 147.



Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG

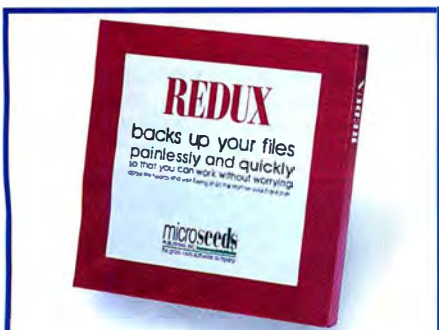
7945 **Retrospect Remote 1.2**—Provides automatic, unattended workgroup backup using any AppleTalk network. Backs up 10 Macs; add more with Remote 10-Packs. Supports all tape, optical, and cartridge drives \$264.

performance heaven.



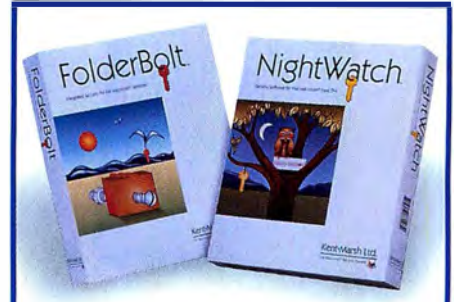
After Hours/Salient Software
1560 **TouchBASE** & **DiskDoubler 3.7**
Bundle—A super System 7 Savvy Special. Both products rated best value in their categories. Available together for a limited time at a special low price. \$99.

- ★ **Design Science ... 30 day MBG**
- 7887 MathType 2.11 88.
- ★ **Digitalk ... 60 day MBG**
- 5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 123.
- Dubl-Click Software**
- 7974 ClickChange 1.04. 56.
- 1824 Calculator Construction Set 2.09.6 . 62.
- ElseWare Corp.**
- 1507 Bar Code Kit. 135.
- ★ **Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG**
- 4287 **PYRO!** 4.0. 25.
- 3955 **Suitcase II** 1.29 49.
- 8284 SuperSpool 5.0 62.
- 8286 SuperLaserSpool 2.02 93.
- 5178 **FastBack II** 2.5. 118.
- 5725 **DiskLock** 2.01 118.
- ★ **Go Technology ... 60 day MBG**
- 1488 Hot Keys Universal (word processor) 36.



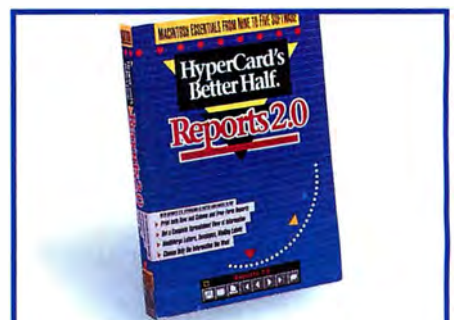
Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG
2913 **Redux 1.63**—Backs up your files painlessly and quickly so that you can work without worrying about the health and well-being of all the stuff on your hard disk. . . \$49.

- 1490 Hot Keys PageMaker \$36.
- ★ **Hyperpress ... 30 day MBG**
- 4233 Icon Factory 2.0 56.
- ICOM Simulations**
- 4084 On Cue 1.3. 35.
- 1474 TMON Professional. 142.
- ★ **Insight Development ... 30 day MBG**
- 6171 MacPrint 1.23. 93.
- ★ **JAM Software USA ... 30 day MBG**
- 6089 **Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary** 3.1 . 63.
- 6088 **Smart Alarms (1-4 users)** 125.
- ★ **Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
- 5457 **QuickLock** 2.0. 34.
- 9513 **FolderBolt** 1.01 73.
- 2591 **The NightWatch** 1.03 84.
- 9510 **FolderBolt/NightWatch Bundle** . 139.
- 6134 **MacSafe II** 2.0 106.
- ★ **Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG**
- 6267 KiwiEnvelopes! 3.1.1 32.
- 7445 KiwiFinder Extender 1.02 63.
- ★ **Loop Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 5442 PictureBook 3.2A 39.
- ★ **Magic Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 7267 **AutoSave II** 2.0 26.
- 7270 **Backmatic** 2.0 50.
- ★ **Microcom ... 30 day MBG**
- 8562 **Complete Undelete** 1.1 48.
- 4803 **Virex** 3.2 57.
- 8561 911 Utilities 89.
- ★ **Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG**
- 7068 **INITPicker** 2.01 34.
- 2913 **Redux** 1.63 49. 7116 Rival 1.1.4 49.
- ★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
- 4471 QuickBasic 1.0. 64.
- Multi-Ad Services**
- 8850 Multi-Ad Search 1.0 115.
- ★ **Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 9767 **Reports** 2.0. 94.
- ★ **Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 6925 Now Utilities 2.0.3 75.
- 6739 **Prototyper** 3.0 184.
- Olduvai**
- 4503 MultiClip 2.1 (June '91) 69.
- ★ **ON Technology ... 1 year MBG**
- 6385 On Location 1.02 75.
- 9801 **Meeting Maker (5) 289. 9800 (10) 549.**
- ★ **Palomar Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 8210 **PLOTTERgeist** 2.0 (June '91) . . . 199.
- ★ **Salient Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 7404 **DiskDoubler 3.7 (June '91)** 49.
- ★ **Softstream ... 30 day MBG**
- 5440 HyperHit 3.0 119. 1568 (network) 389.
- ★ **Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG**
- 3448 **SmartScrap & The Clipper** 2.1 . . . 56.
- 3449 **SuperGlue II** 2.01 75.
- ★ **Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG**
- 6692 Plus 2.0 279.
- ★ **SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG**
- 3377 **DiskFit** 2.0 58.
- ★ **Symantec ... 30 day MBG**
- 5176 Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (SAM) 65.
- 5724 Symantec Utilities for Mac (SUM II) 96.
- 6748 Norton Utilities for the Mac 1.1. . . 83.
- 3421 THINK Pascal or 3420 THINK C 165.



Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
A winning team! The perfect combination of hard disk and folder security. Rigorous yet elegantly simple. Full or read-only protection with a click of the mouse. And much more!
9513 **FolderBolt** \$73. 2591 **NightWatch** \$84.

- ★ **Synex ... 30 day MBG**
- 6665 MacPhonebook 3.0 32.
- 7147 MacEnvelope 5.02 57.
- 6666 MacEnvelope+ 2.0. 185.
- ★ **Systems Compatibility ... 30 day MBG**
- 7872 **Software Bridge** 1.0. 79.
- ★ **Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 8964 **MasterFinder** 1.1. 49.
- ★ **Teletypesetting ... 30 day MBG**
- 8601 TScript Basic 1.4. 54.
- 8058 TScript 1.4 91.
- ★ **TGS Systems ... 60 day MBG**
- 6667 **Prograph 2.0 Compiler Version** . 245.
- ★ **Wolfram Research ... 30 day MBG**
- 8276 **Mathematica Std. 2.0 (July '91)** 539.
- 8273 **Mathematica Enhanced 2.0 (July)** 799.
- ★ **Zedcor ... 60 day MBG**
- 3985 ZBasic 5.0 99.



Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG
9767 **Reports 2.0**—Completes HyperCard and turns it into the most affordable, powerful information management system on a Mac. Design & print any kind of report: mail merge, labels, statements, etc. 4 1/2 Mice MacUser, 6/91 . . \$94.

But the critical key



Monotype Typography

Monotype Imprints for TrueType—A variety of popular headline and presentation typefaces. Offering Macintosh users the only selection of foundry quality type in single typeface packages. Full line available ea. \$22.

CD-ROM

Adobe Systems

- 8794 Adobe Type On Call CD/ATM 47.
- 9443 Adobe TOC & Porta Drive Bundle . . 659.

CD Technology

- 8057 Porta Drive CD-ROM 649.
- 7686 Porta Drive & MS Office CD-ROM . . 999.

Chinon

- 8813 CDA-431 CD-ROM Drive. 599.

★Discovery Systems ... 60 day MBG

- 9968 Birds of America (CD-ROM) 52.
- 9965 Sherlock Holmes on Disc (CD-ROM) 52.
- 9966 Shakespeare on Disc (CD-ROM) . . . 52.

Dubi-Click

- 9944 The WetSet CD (CD-ROM) 218.

★Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG

- 7771 Webster's Dictionary (CD-ROM) . 159.

★HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG

- 9778 Learn to Speak English, 7473 French, or 7829 Spanish (CD-ROM) ea. 64.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

- 6382 The Microsoft Office (CD-ROM) . . . 599.

Multi-Ad Services

- ProArt Trilogy 1, 2 or 3 (CD-ROM) ea. 219.

NEC

- 6636 Image Gallery (2800 line art) 246.
- 6959 Type Gallery PS (Adobe fonts) 246.
- 9441 CDR36 CD-ROM Portable Drive 399.

★Somak ... 30 day MBG

- LaserArt I or II (CD-ROM) ea. 62.

Toshiba

- 6749 XM 3201 CD-ROM Drive. 699.

VIDEO & SOUND

MUSIC, MIDI, ANIMATION

★Ars Nova ... 30 day MBG

- 1215 Practica Musica 2.2. 66.

Articulate Systems

- 9973 Desktop Mike or 9974 Headset Mike 89.
- 9976 VoiceLink 199.
- 9975 Voice Navigator II 549.

★Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG

- 9279 Studio Session MIDI Utility 1.0 59.
- 6135 Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99.

BrightStar Technology

- 6093 interFACE 1.0 \$249.

Coda Music Systems

- 8188 MusicProse 2.1 299.
- 5604 Finale 2.6.1 549.

Computer Friends

- 8271 ColorSnap 32+ 1.1 649.

Electronic Arts

- 1846 Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5 . . 84.
- 8999 Deluxe Music Recorder 99.

★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

- 6770 MacRecorder Voice Digitizer 2.0.3 104.
- 2199 MacRecorder Sound System 2.0.3 174.
- 6766 MediaTracks 205.
- 6767 MediaTracks Multimedia (CD-ROM) 345.

Full Logic Studios

- 1163 Mac-Sound (241 sound effects) 79.

★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG

- 2271 Concertware & MIDI 5.1 98.

★MacroMind ... 30 day MBG

- 9353 MediaMaker 1.0 489.
- 6159 MacroMind Accelerator 2.0 125.
- 5087 MacroMind Director 3.0 (July '91) 629.



Pixar

1596 MacRenderMan & Show Place Bundle—Create photographic-quality images with the most advanced rendering software available as you automatically process scenes into full color pictures. A complete picture creation package \$649.

★Paracomp ... 30 day MBG

- 7839 FilmMaker 2.0.1 435.

Passport Designs

- 8253 TRAX 2.0.1 57.
- 8254 Desktop Music Creativity Kit 1.0 189.
- 8255 Desktop Music Creativity (CD-ROM) 189.
- 8607 Music Production Kit (CD-ROM) . 1249.
- 3117 Master Tracks PRO 4 4.5 315.
- 8250 Encore 2.0 379.
- 3115 MIDI Interface 79.

Pixar

- 8966 MacRenderMan 1.0 549.
- 1596 MacRenderMan/Show Place Bundle 649.

RasterOps

Full line available. Partial listing.

- 8526 Video Expander 499.
- 7469 ColorBoard 264 for SE/30. 639.
- 8944 RasterOps 24STV 1249.

★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG

- 8172 Mariah 1.0 93.

★Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG

- Sound Clips Vols. 1-4. ea. 49.

★Total Systems ... 30 day MBG

- 8653 Galileo I Video Board (for Mac SE) 449.
- 9282 Galileo I Video (for Mac Plus) 449.

★Voyager ... 30 day MBG

- 9322 Voyager Videostack 2.0 \$69.
- 9328 Voyager CD Audiostack 69.
- 9326 Beethoven Symphony No. 9 (CD-ROM) 69.
- 9327 Igor Stravinsky (CD-ROM) 69.

LEARN & PLAY

FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

Abracadata, Ltd.

- 9995 Instant Decorator 29.
- 9992 Design Your Home - Interiors. 63.
- 9990 Design Your Home - Architecture 63.
- 9994 Design Your Home - Landscape . . . 63.
- Libraries available. call

Accolade

- 8691 Stratego 29.
- 8217 Ishido: The Way of the Stones 31.
- 1423 Hard Ball II 31.
- 8220 Jack Nicklaus Golf 34.

★Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG

- 3502 Beyond Dark Castle 1.0 32.
- 3503 Dark Castle 1.1 32.

★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG

- 7785 Talking Moose. 23.

★Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG

- HyperBible 2.0 (KJ or NJ) 125.

BrightStar

- 1402 Alphabet Blocks 1.0 29.

Broderbund Software

- Typel 1.0 18.
- 7643 Katie's Farm or 7640 McGee ea. 24.
- 6516 The Playroom 1.1 (CP) 29.
- Carmen Sandiego Series (CP) ea. 29.
- 6384 PlayMaker Football 1.1.1 29.
- 9804 RoboSport or 8195 BannerMania . . 35.
- 8266 SimEarth 1.0 40.
- 4966 SimCity 1.2 (CP) 29.
- 5871 SimCity Supreme 1.2C 47.

★Carina Software ... 30 day MBG

- 5726 Voyager 1.2 87.

★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG

- 2268 Crystal Quest 2.2x. 29.
- Mission Startlight or Sky Shadowea. 29.

★Centron Software ... 30 day MBG

- 8525 Casino Master 3.24 (B&W) 41.
- 8524 Casino Master 4.1 (Color) 45.



Symmetry ... 30 day MBG

8172 Mariah 1.0—The "put everything ... find anything" multimedia organizer! Combine sounds, graphics, text & animation in the same customized catalogue. Search volumes in seconds! 14 image formats supported \$93.

is compatability.

Davidson & Associates

- 1734 Math Blaster! 1.0 (CP) \$29.
- 6128 Math Blaster Mystery 1.0 (CP) 29.
- 8278 Alge-Blaster Plus 1.0. 35.

EARTHQUEST

- 8050 EARTHQUEST 2.0 48.

Electronic Arts

- 6716 Pipe Dreams 1.0 17.
- 1303 Loom 29.
- 8088 Earl Weaver Baseball 32.
- 8194 Armor Alley or 8267 Indiana Jones 32.
- 8643 Harpoon. 39.

FTL/Software Heaven

- 1555 OIDS 25.

★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG

- 7 KidsTime, Amer. Discov., KidsMath ea.25.
- 4334 7 NumberMaze (B&W) 26.
- 8527 7 NumberMaze (Color) 36.
- 7 NumberMaze Decimals & Fractions (B&W) 25. 8044 (Color) 36.



Abracadata, Ltd.

9990 Design Your Own Home - Architecture—Use Design Your Own Home - Architecture to modify or design the home of your dreams! Includes a library of architectural objects and sample floor plans \$63.

★HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG

- 7 Word Torture 4.0-Beginner to Advanced (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.) ea. 35.
- 7 Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner (Span., Fren.) ea. 35. (Germ., Chin.) 39.
- 7 Verb Tutor - Intermediate (Spanish, French, German) ea. 39.
- 9348 7 Chinese Writing Tutor 39.
- 9349 7 Chinese Survival Manual 39.
- 6611 7 Kanjmaster - Beg. (Japanese) 99.

★Inline Design ... 30 day MBG

- 1562 3 in Three 1.1 31.
- 8809 7 Tesseract 1.0.3 31.
- 7622 Darwin's Dilemma 1.0.1 31.

★Learning Company ... 30 day MBG

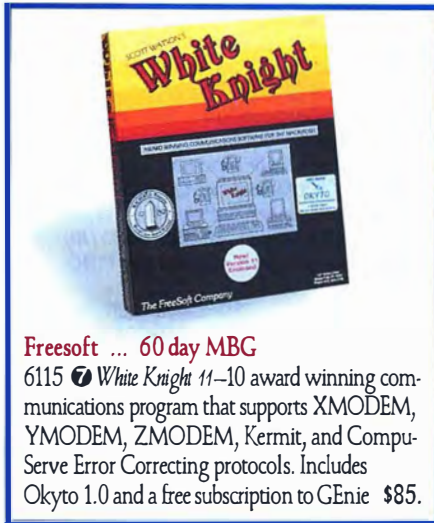
- 2670 7 Reader Rabbit 3.0 (CP) (ages 4-7) 30.
- 5453 7 Talking Math Rabbit 2.3 (ages 4-7) 30.

★Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG

- 7126 Reunion 2.0 109.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

- 2868 Flight Simulator 1.02 (CP) 32.



Freesoft ... 60 day MBG

6115 7 White Knight 11-10 award winning communications program that supports XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe Error Correcting protocols. Includes Okyto 1.0 and a free subscription to GEnie \$85.

★Mysterium Tremendum ... 30 day MBG

- 5841 Moriarity Revenge 1.03 (CP) 32.

★Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG

- 8260 Word Quest 1.0 30.
- 8257 PreSchool Pack 1.0 35.

★Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG

- 7 VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. 35.

★Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG

- 7 Over 60 learning levels from beginner to advanced for Quark XPress, Excel, Persuasion, FileMaker II/Pro, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, HyperCard, System 7, and the Mac ea. 50.

Sierra On-line

- 9733 Hoyle's Book of Games II 23.
- 7367 SpaceQuest III (color reqs. 2 Mb) 35.



HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG

We speak your language! Spanish, French, Japanese, Russian, Chinese, German, Italian and English, HyperGlot can help you learn all of these languages!

Full line available see line listing.

Sir-Tech Software

- 8229 7 Bane of the Cosmic Forge \$35.
- 8228 Wizardry II: Knight of Diamonds (CP) 28.

Software Toolworks

- 4619 7 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) 32.

★Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG

- 3464 Tetris 1.1, 6112 Welltris 1.1 or 8180 Faces 1.0 ea. 22.
- 3459 Falcon 2.2.1 or 8181 Vette 1.0 ea. 33.

★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG

- 2328 Sargon IV 1.03 (CP) (chess) 28.

★Strategic Studies ... 30 day MBG

- 8084 Halls of Montezuma 26.
- 8085 Panzer Battles or 9319 Rommel ea. 26.

StudyWare

- ACT, GMAT, GRE, or SAT Prep . ea. 29.
- 8098 LSAT Prep for the Mac 2.5 35.

★Terrace Software ... 30 day MBG

- 8192 Mum's The Word 1.0 (gardening) 79.
- 9970 Mum's The Word Plus (color) 107.



Global Village ... 30 day MBG

TelePort A300-1990 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Communications Product. 2400 bps/MNP-5 modem connects via ADB Port. SendFax (9600 baud) optional. 8946 7 Basic . \$139. 8945 with FAX. \$185.

★Toyogo ... 30 day MBG

- 7624 7 Nemesis Go Master 4.7 41.
- 7623 7 Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7 85.

★Voyager ... 30 day MBG

- Amanda Stories (vol. 1, 2 or 3) . ea. 18.

★XOR ... 30 day MBG

- 8061 MacSki 1.01 39.
- 6040 MacGolf Classic 1.0 (CP) 52.

COMMUNICATIONS

MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG

- 6266 InterFax 24/96 Modem 349.

Applied Engineering

- 8363 7 DataLink/Mac Portable 209.
- 8938 7 DataLink LC 265.
- 8362 7 QuadraLink 205.

★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG

- 8942 7 DoubleTalk (2 terminals) 84.

310C



MacConnection®

1-800/334-4444

So we show you



DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG

1546 *Taste 1.01 with UltraPaint 1.03*—A great value. Combine the latest in word processing and document layout and design with power and ease of use in a flexible and expandable paint program. \$79.

★Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG

7691 Flash 1.1 125.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG

5174 QuickMail (5) . 215. 5173 (10) . 315.

★CompuServe ... 60 day MBG

1676 Macintosh Membership Kit 1.03 22.
1673 CompuServe Navigator 3.0 49.
1674 Membership Kit/Navigator Bundle . 68.

★DataViz ... 60 day MBG

1823 MacLink Plus/PC 5.0 129.
4842 MacLink Plus/Translators 5.0 109.

★Dayna ... 60 day MBG

DaynaTALK (5 Pak) 379. (10 Pak) 689.
8719 EtherPrint or 9888 (10 Base T) ea. 349.
9887 EtherPrint Plus or 9889 (10 BT) ea. 629.

Dove Computer

6758 DoveFax Desktop 1.1.1 295.
9634 DoveFax+ 359.

★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG

5295 News/Retrieval Membership Package 24.

EveryWare

8077 AllShare 1.1.4 139.

★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

9805 Timbuktu 4.0 135.
4866 Timbuktu/Remote 2.0.1 135.
6371 Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack 899.
6778 Remote/Wakeup Cable. 35.
8707 Liaison 3.0 279.

PhoneNET Card (SE/30 or II) . ea. 345.

9961 PhoneNET Card PC 209.

9960 PhoneNET Talk 135.

5664 StarConnector 17.

6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack. 129.

2203 PhoneNET Plus Connector (DIN-8) . 31.

4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIN-8) 198.

2206 PhoneNET StarController 300 899.

6687 PhoneNET StarController-EN 1739.

★Freesoft ... 60 day MBG

6115 White Knight 11 85.

★Global Village ... 30 day MBG

8946 TelePort A300 139.

8945 TelePort/FAX 185.

Hayes

2300 Smartcom II 3.2 84.

2307 Smartmodem 2400. 349.

7391 Ultra 9600 Modem 799.

★Insight Development ... 30 day MBG

1296 Mosaic 1.0 (3) . 249. 1295 (10) . 375.

Insignia Solutions

7557 Access PC 1.1 \$62.
7058 SoftPC-AT/EGA Module 1.4 124.
9726 SoftPC 2.0 (Classic, LC, SE, Port.) 135.
4089 SoftPC 1.3 245.

Intel Corporation

5119 2400EX Modem 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem 229.
8193 9600EX Modem (w/QuickLink II) . . 549.

★Int'l Business Software ... 30 day MBG

8581 DataClub 8581 (3) 199. 8580 (10) 539.

★Kennect Tech. ... 30 day MBG

5631 Rapport 1.3.4 195.
7588 Drive 360 or 7590 Drive 1200. ea. 249.
5632 Drive 2.4 (3 1/2") (incl. FastBack II) . 325.

★Microcom ... 30 day MBG

7459 CarbonCopy Mac (single) 59.
1556 CarbonCopy Mac (unlimited) . . 179.
8027 MacModem V.32 689.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

9444 Microsoft Mail 3.0 (1-5 user) 269.

★Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG

3000 TurboNet ST (DIN-8) 30. 6751 (12) 279.
6272 NuvoLink SC 389.



Microcom ... 30 day MBG

CarbonCopy Mac 2.0—A best value in remote control. Direct another Mac's screen, keyboard, & mouse from anywhere. Single user for remote access (2 copies req.); unlimited users for networks. 7459 (single) . . \$59. 1556 (unlimited) . . \$179.

★Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG

3102 2400 Baud External Modem 179.
8994 2400 V.42 bis Modem 209.
7934 PM9600SA Modem 1.26 489.
9849 SmartPack 9600 529.

★Prometheus ... 30 day MBG

8350 2400 Mini for Mac 124.
8349 Maxfax 289.
8709 2400M Plus 219.
8738 9600M Plus 599.
8990 ProModem Ultimate 689.

★Shiva ... 30 day MBG

3444 NetSerial 3.3 275.
NetBridge or TeleBridge . . . ea. 409.
3443 NetModem V2400 3.3 339.
6917 NetModem V.32 (V.42 & V.42 bis) . 1169.
6519 EtherGate 1.50.1 1299.
8189 FastPath IV 1889.

Sitka/TOPS

4188 TOPS Teleconnector (DIN8) 23.
3720 TOPS Flashcard 155.
6264 TOPS Network 3.1 (August '91) . 187.

★Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG

3455 MicroPhone II 3.0 215.

★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG

6720 FAXGATE Plus 3.0 (June '91) \$239.

★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG

9969 EasyShare 1.2.1 69.

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG

6618 VersaTerm 4.5 87. 6619 PRO 3.5 173.

★Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG

3729 LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac . . 93.

★Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG

1168 MX2400R Modem (w/QuickLink II) . 89.
1176 MX2400S Modem (w/SendFax 9600) 105.
1179 V.42bis Modem (w/MacPack) 169.

INPUT/OUTPUT

MONITORS, KEYBOARDS, MICE, PRINTERS & SCANNERS

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG

7432 Scan 300/GS (reqs. Scan Kit) 999.
Includes free ProPoint (\$79 value).

1495 Scan 300/Color 1419.

1496 Int. Kit for 300/Color w/Photoshop 479.

1537 LaserScript LX 1729.

★Advanced Gravis ... 30 day MBG

9963 Gravis Mouse Stick 59.

9964 Gravis Super Mouse 84.

American Power

5895 UPS 110SE 209.

6686 UPS 370ci 339.

Apple Computer

9771 StyleWriter & Ink Cartridge 559.

Applied Engineering

9799 Cache-In 199.

Bravo Communications

9813 2 Pos. Laser (compatible switch box) 95.

9817 4 Pos. Laser (compatible switch box) 119.

Caere

8124 Typist 479.

4476 OmniPage 2.12 495.

OmniSpell 1.0 or OmniDraft 1.0 ea 69.

6661 OmniProof 1.0 105.

★CH Products ... 30 day MBG

7344 RollerMouse ADB 75.

Chiron

9834 DS-3000 Color Scanner 769.

★Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

9956 119 Enhanced Keyboard 119.



Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG

9849 Smart Pack 9600—Everything you need in one convenient package for fast and efficient communications. Includes Practical's PM9600SA modem (supports V.32, V.42, & V.42bis), cable, & Smartcom II software from Hayes . . . \$529.



“Should I fight the rush hour traffic?”

Dear MacConnection,

You never cease to amaze me. Since I live in a big city with lots of computer stores, I figured I could get a toner cartridge easily. One store had just sold their last one. Another had them for \$20 more than your price. Should I fight the rush hour traffic and spend \$8 on a parking lot? Or call a cab? Or pay \$12 for a local delivery service?

Instead, I called you folks. You said I would get it the next morning. At 9:05 (before some of the stores are even open), the Airborne delivery arrived. Was I one happy customer! It was more convenient (and cheaper!) to order the toner cartridge from you 3,000 miles away than to get it 3 miles away in downtown San Francisco.

Will wonders never cease?

Shoshannah Dubiner

Shoshannah Dubiner
President, The Interactive Muse
San Francisco, CA

MacConnection[®] 1-800/334-4444

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature photographs of real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

Just look for the **7.**

★ Total Systems ... 30 day MBG

- 8989 High Speed SCSI for Mercury 16+ \$209.
- 7817 16 MHz Mercury 030 (for Mac SE) 389.
- 8624 16 MHz Mercury 030 (for Mac Plus) 519.
- 7816 20 MHz Gemini 030 799.
- 8708 25 MHz Gemini 030 1179.
- 7814 33 MHz Gemini II 030 1375.
- 8371 40 MHz Gemini II 030 1499.
- 20 - 40 MHz Gemini Classic call
- 68882 Math Coprocessors call

ACCESSORIES

RIBBONS, CASES, DUST COVERS

Apple Computer

- 7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cart. 89.
- 1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge 105.

★ Avery ... 60 day MBG

- 4865 Address Labels 3 1/2" x 1 5/16" (3750) 15.
- 4811 Transparencies 8 1/2" x 11" (Qty. 50) 22.
- 4807 Laser Labels 1" x 2 5/8" (Qty. 3000) 24.
- 4864 Disk Labels 3 1/2"-Laser (Qty. 250) 13.
- 5392 Disk Labels 3 1/2"-Laser (Qty. 630) 29.

★ Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG

- Nylon Dust Covers 10 to 13.
- 7413 Mac IIcx/ci Monitor Stand 48.

★ Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG

- 9501 Mac LC w/12" Monitor Cover 10.
- 9503 Mac IIsi Ext. w/13" Monitor Cover 10.
- 1725 Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover set. 10.

★ CoStar ... 30 day MBG

- 7453 The Organizer Jr. 82.
- 6091 The Organizer. 199.
- 7452 LabelWriter Labels (12 Pack) 49.

★ Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG

- 8046 MVP Mouse 89.

Ergotron


- 9977 MacTilt (for Mac SE or SE/30) 68.
- 9978 MacTilt (for Mac Classic) 68.

★ Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG

- 8198 "What Do I Do Now" Book. 9.
- 8374 The Macintosh Bible (with disks) 25.
- 9283 The Macintosh Bible/"What" Bundle 30.

★ I/O Design ... 30 day MBG

- Available in black (listed) or blue.
- 8812 Ultimate Classic Carrying Case. 64.
- 6129 Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case. 79.



Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
Cutting Edge Hard Drives are fast and reliable with access times as low as 23 milliseconds and a mean time between failure rating of up to 100,000 hours. An outstanding combination of quality and low price. see line listing.

★ Kensington ... 30 day MBG

Full line available. Partial listing.

- 2580 Mac II Stand \$20.
- 4973 Power Tree 20. 27.
- 2578 Extra Long ADB Kybd. Cable (7 ft.) . 24.
- 2573 Tilt/Swivel (platinum) 24.
- 2559 Apple Security Kit 33.
- 9303 Keyboard Shelf 39.
- 6763 SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter 52.
- 2566 System Saver Mac (platinum) 63.
- 5064 AppleColor Monitor Polarizing Filter 63.
- 9301 PassProof (right) or 9300 (left) . ea. 65.

★ MacConnection ... 60 day MBG

- 4623 Solid Oak Disk Case (holds 90 disks) 32.
- 8795 Switch Box (2 Pos.) 32. 8796 (4 Pos.) 49.

★ Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG

- 4470 Fanny Mac QT (Platinum) 53.

★ Moustrak ... 60 day MBG

- 2694 Moustrak Pad (7" x 9") 8. 2692 (9" x 11") 9.
- 2693 Moustrak Pad Low Friction (9" x 11") . . 10.

Ribbons

Available in black, blue, red, yellow, green, orange, brown, purple & silver.

- 3255 Image II Black . 4. 9362 (12 Pak) . 29.
- 3261 Image II Multi-4-Color 9. 9810 (6 Pak) 39.



Ribbons
 Low-cost (draft-quality) ImageWriter II ribbons available in black, blue, red, yellow, green, orange, brown, purple, & silver.
 3255 ImageWriter II Ribbon Black \$4. (Color) \$4.
 3267 Black (6-Pack) 18. 9362 Black (12-Pack) 29.
 3270 Rainbow Color (6-Pack) 18.

★ Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG

- Ripstop Nylon Dust Covers call.
- 4014 High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case 69.

★ Targus ... 60 day MBG

- 3618 ImageWriter II Case 45.
- 3617 Mac Classic/Plus/SE Case 59.
- 4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case 79.

★ Tripp Lite ... 30 day MBG

- 6199 Isobar 4 (surge suppressor, 4 outlets) 49.
- 6200 Isobar 6 (surge suppressor, 6 outlets) 59.

STORAGE MEDIA

★ Sony ... 60 day MBG

- 3297 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (10) 11.
- 6148 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak (30) 29.
- 3298 3 1/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) 18.
- 6375 3 1/2" HD Disks 3 Pak (30) 49.
- 8185 QD2040 Tape Cartridge 19.

★ MacConnection ... 60 day MBG

- 6592 44 Meg Removable Cartridge 74.
- 9728 44 Meg Removable Cart. (10 Pak) . 699.



Includes one black toner cartridge

1 year
 6754 HP LaserJet III—Exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology with 300 dpi sets a new standard. Prints up to 8 pages per minute as well as holding up to 5 meg of memory. Scalable typefaces and more built in. . . \$1699.

★ MAXELL ... 60 day MBG

- 2792 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (10) 13.
- 2793 3 1/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) 21.

★ 3M ... 60 day MBG

- 3943 DC2000 40 Mb Data Cartridge 19.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. Monday until 5:30 p.m. Saturday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time.

SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only \$3.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/334-4444 for information on shipping and charges.

All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.

what you are gettin'.

★Datadesk ... 30 day MBG

- 9830 MAC101E \$129.
- 6813 Switchboard Modular Trackball. 98.
- 6901 Switchboard (modular keyboard) . . . 159.

Everex

- 1144 Silhouette Trackball. 82.

Dove Computer

- Marathon Racer 030 Plus or 7SE ea.599.

- 9789 7 Marathon Racer 030 II. 1079.

GDT Softworks

- 6256 7 PrintLink Collection 4.01 59.

- 7687 7 Mac Daisy Link 1.1.5. 59.

- 6151 7 JetLink Express 2.1. 89.

- 8960 ParaLink Express 99.

Hewlett-Packard

- 6514 HP DeskWriter Printer. 569.

- 9993 HP LaserJet IIIP (with toner). 1149.

- 6754 HP LaserJet III (with toner) 1699.

Hitachi

- 9492 14" Color Monitor (w/Mac II adaptor) 599.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG

- 7 Turbo Mouse 3.0 (Plus or ADB) ea.107.

Kraft Systems

- 7519 KM30 ADB Joystick 42.



Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

9956 119 Enhanced Keyboard—119 audible-click keys, compatible with all Macs (from 512E up) . \$119.
3989 800k External Disk Drive—Reads both 400k and 800k disks; includes eject button and busy light 119.

Pacific Data Products

- 7412 7 Pacific Page PE 4.0 for the Mac. 529.

- 1473 7 Pacific Page XL (incl. accelerator) 979.

★Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG

- 8009 PowerKey 64.

- 8008 PowerKey Remote 32.

The Complete PC

- 6104 Half-Page Scanner/400 289.

Thunderware

- 4994 LightningScan 400 385.

UPGRADES & DRIVES

MEMORY, ACCELERATORS

SIMMs ... 2 year warranty

Includes free instructional video tape.

- 1107 1 Meg SIMMs (80ns). 57.

- 8316 2 Meg SIMMs Set (80ns). 99.

- 9437 2 Meg SIMM for Ilsi. 149.

- 7497 1 Meg SIMMs for Ilix (set of 4) 225.

Applied Engineering

- 8361 7 1.44 Meg High Density Drive . . . 229.

- 8360 7 3.5 Mac 800K Drive. 195.

MacRam Classic with 0, 1, or 3 Mb. call



Abaton ... 30 day MBG

1537 LaserScript LX—6 page/minute, 300 dpi laser printer. PostScript and HP LaserJet II emulation, comes with 2.5 Mb installed, also includes AppleTalk, Centronics parallel and 2 RS-232 serial ports \$1729.

★Logitech ... 30 day MBG

- 5082 ScanMan Model 32 G-Scale Scan. 299.

MegaGraphics

- 7 16" 8-bit System for SE/30, II. .ea.2595.

- 7 19" Rival Sys. LC, SE, SE/30, Ilea.1199.

- 7 19" 8-bit System for SE/30, II. .ea.4295.

- 7 19" G/S System for SE/30, II. .ea.1895.

★MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG

- 6620 MacTRAC (for 512, 512E & Plus) 62.

- 6621 MacTRAC ADB (for SE & II family) . . . 75.

Monster Designs

- 1486 Monster Speakers (two, stereo) 175.

★Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG

- 7560 Trackball ADB. 68.

- Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus. .ea. 74.

- 9471 A³ Mouse. 85.

★Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG

- 7 15" for SE, SE/30, II, Ilsiea.599.

- 7 19" for SE, SE/30, II, Ilsiea.995.

- 7 19" for G-Scale SE/30, II, Ilsiea.1295.

- 7 20" Color System: SE/30, II, Ilsi.ea.2595.

★Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG

- 3036 Grappler 2.0 (9 pin) 92.

- 6229 Grappler LX 134.

CD Technology

- 9962 7 Porta Drive HD (200 Mb) \$1395.

★Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

- 3989 800K External Disk Drive . special 119.

- 3990 30+ Meg Hard Drive 359.

- 3991 45+ Meg Hard Drive 379.

- 5275 60+ Meg Hard Drive 399.

- 5276 80+ Meg Hard Drive 469.

- 5456 44 Meg Removable Drive 599.

- 5736 44 Meg Removable Cartridge. 79.

★Dayna ... 60 day MBG

- 8723 DaynaFILE 360k Drive 369.

- 8722 DaynaFILE 1.2 5 1/4" Drive 369.

- 8724 DaynaFILE Dual 360k & 1.44 Mb . 739.

★DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG

Listed items do not include coprocessor.

LT200 Connection (PC) 189. (MC) 299.

- 8556 FastCache for Mac IICI 279.

- 8586 40 MHz PowerCache IICI. 949.

- 8585 50 MHz PowerCache IICI. 1689.

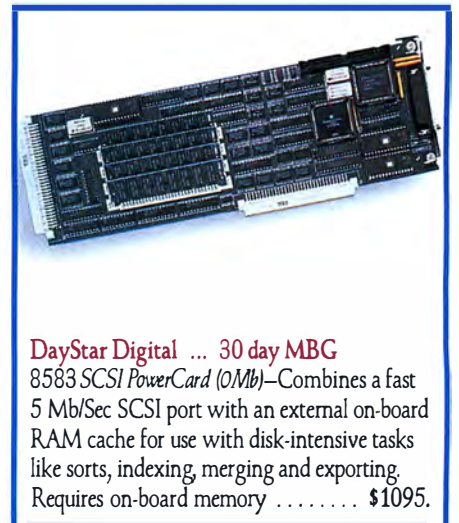
- 8583 SCSI PowerCard (reqs. memory). 1095.

- 9955 SCSI PowerCard (4 Mb Installed). 1295.

25 MHz PowerCard 030 (II, Ilix, Ilicx) ea.1095.

40 MHz PowerCard 030 (II, Ilix, Ilicx) ea.1389.

50 MHz PowerCard 030 (II, Ilix, Ilicx) ea.1895.



DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG

8583 SCSI PowerCard (0Mb)—Combines a fast 5 Mb/Sec SCSI port with an external on-board RAM cache for use with disk-intensive tasks like sorts, indexing, merging and exporting. Requires on-board memory \$1095.

Dove Computer

MaraThon 030 Upgrades. call

★Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG

- 9403 JukeBox Five (auto disk feeder) 155.

- 9809 FastBack Tape 999.

Iomega

- 7551 44 Meg Transportable (reqs. kit) . . . 929.

★Micron ... 30 day MBG

- 7149 Xceed IICI-128 Cache Card. 239.

- 6680 Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) 329.

Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)

- 8335 PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 309.

- 8334 PLI SuperFloppy 429.

- 8333 PLI Sony 40 Turbo Ext. Drive. 439.

- 8327 PLI Infinity 40 Turbo 739.

- 9752 PLI Infinity 88 Turbo 1259.

- 8330 PLI 105 Meg Ext. Drive 699.

- 8329 PLI 200 Meg Ext. Drive 1179.

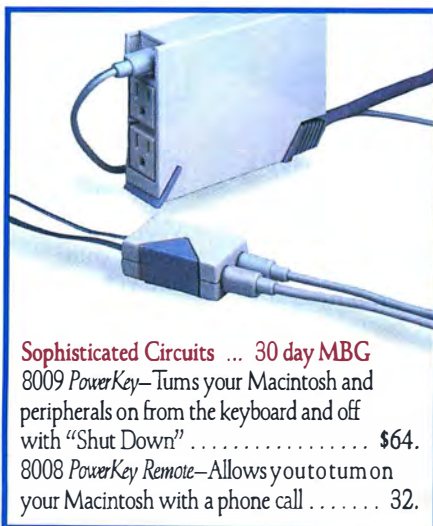
- 9862 PLI 40 Meg Removable Twin 1259.

Quantum

40 Meg & 105 Meg Internal Drives . call

Sigma Designs

- 1501 DoubleUp. 159.



Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG

8009 PowerKey—Turns your Macintosh and peripherals on from the keyboard and off with "Shut Down" \$64.

8008 PowerKey Remote—Allows you to turn on your Macintosh with a phone call 32.

*Standard
12" display:
48.6 sq in
screen area*

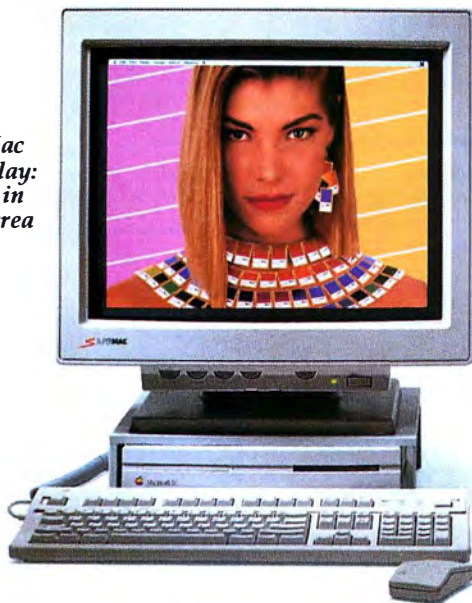


*Standard
13" display:
62.7 sq in
screen area*

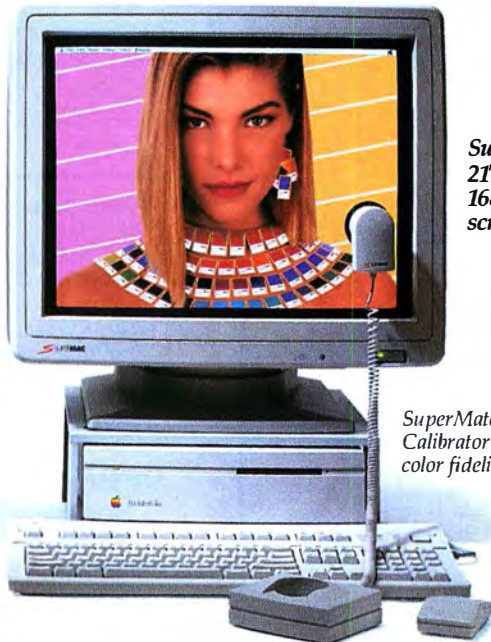


New Low-Cost Macs

*SuperMac
19" display:
151.5 sq in
screen area*



*SuperMac
21" display:
168 sq in
screen area*



*SuperMatch Display
Calibrator assures correct
color fidelity every time.*

New Low-Cost SuperMacs

No wonder the Macintosh® LC and IIsi are getting the attention of so many design and color publishing professionals. They're tremendous values for the money.

But what happens when you run today's leading color graphics programs on standard 12" and 13" displays? You can only work on a fraction of the image you would see on a large-screen display.

That's where SuperMac comes in. We have cost-effective solutions that turn low-cost Macs... into large-screen SuperMacs. You can see the results on our 19" and 21" displays shown above.

SuperMac's™ low-cost 256-color Spectrum/8™ graphics cards enable the LC and IIsi to run a wide range of displays—more displays, in fact, than *any other* 8-bit graphics cards. So you can mix and match cards and displays to get the best results for your needs.

These new cards have the same features as our cards for high-end Macs. That means your applications deliver one- and two-



page spot-color WYSIWYG on the LC and IIsi. Plus impressive results in presentation graphics and grey scale publishing.

Exceptional price/performance. Our new Spectrum/8 cards cost less than *half* of comparable graphics cards. So you can purchase one with a 19" SuperMac display—and create

an *entire* high-resolution system for your LC or IIsi—for less than some vendors charge for their displays alone!

Visit your SuperMac reseller now, and see how affordable large-screen color can be. To find the nearest reseller, call toll-free today: 1-800-624-8999 (ext. 210).

**SUPERMAC**
The SuperSource For Color

Circle 88 on reader service card



ART BEAT

by Cathy Abes

The tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible

Artist: Free-lance illustrator Scott Baldwin has been creating three-dimensional graphics on the Mac for nearly a year, and recently began experimenting with Infini-D, a newly released modeling, rendering, and animation package from Specular International. "There are new frontiers I'm exploring now, that products like Infini-D are bringing to the desktop," he says. "The combination of high-powered modeling/rendering programs and a desktop computer is a new medium." Baldwin loves Infini-D's infinite variety of colors and realistic surfaces and the editing controls it provides for lighting, surface mapping, and other attributes. But he has found that the process of re-drawing, even in wire-frame mode, is very slow, especially if the drawing is complex, and ray tracing one of his illustrations typically takes 12 to 15 hours. He expects to overcome this obstacle by getting an 040 accelerator for his Mac.

Hardware: Mac IIcx with 8MB of RAM and a Cirrus 105MB internal hard drive; 13-inch Apple color monitor; SuperMac ColorCard/24; Jasmine Removable 45



The final illustration for "Getting Started with 3-D Graphics."

(SyQuest) drive; Kurta 12-by-12-inch graphics tablet; Apple Personal LaserWriter NT.

Software: Infini-D, Adobe Photoshop.

How It Was Done: For the illustration that opens this month's *Getting Started* column, Baldwin began by selecting the lathe (doughnut-shaped) tool and clicking in one of the View windows to create the wooden disk on the top of the hourglass. In addition to the world views that 3-D programs typically provide, Infini-D offers a Workshop window in which you construct objects; the tool selections available in the Workshop change, depending on whether you're creating a

lathed, extruded, or free-form object. After working on the wooden disk in the Lathe Workshop, Baldwin made the bottom disk by duplicating the top one, option-dragging the copy, and flipping it over.

To specify a surface map for the disks, Baldwin selected New from the Surface Floater (an interactive floating window that allows you to edit and apply surface attributes to objects). In the resulting Surface Information dialog box, he chose a wood map and altered its properties: 100 percent diffuse shading, 75 percent specular highlight, 75 percent shininess. Then he adjusted the three sliders for Swirl, Grain, and Cut to add some swirl to the

wood grain. Next he chose two colors to gradate the wood grain from a medium to a light brown.

The hourglass, another lathed object, was created in a similar manner, except that the glass was hollow rather than solid like the wood. After positioning the hourglass between the two wooden disks in the View windows, Baldwin selected the glass surface from the pull-down menu of surface types in the Surface Floater. He kept the glass surface's default settings for transparency and reflectiveness, and added a small percentage of glow so that the glass would show up better against the wood floor background.

Next, Baldwin created the sand in the top compartment of the hourglass. First he duplicated the hourglass and edited it in the Lathe Workshop, where he eliminated the bottom half and outside edge of the glass. The contour of the top half of the hourglass provided a solid form for the sand. Because the sand shape and the hourglass both had the same center point, Baldwin was able to easily position the sand exactly inside the hourglass in the View window.

To create the texture for the sand, Baldwin accessed the Surface Floater, and in the Surface Information box selected Flat (*continues*)

Color and chose a light grayish beige. To give the sand a granular look, he specified a bump map of 100 percent. The small pile of sand on the bottom is another lathed object with the same texture attributes.

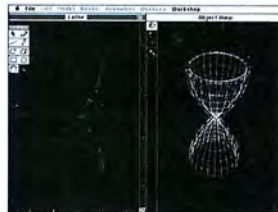
The two polished gold columns were created from one extruded shape, an octagon with a sphere embedded in the middle (the finished object was then duplicated to create the second column). For the columns' surface Baldwin chose gold, and for the color, light yellow. The surface properties included 92 percent diffuse shading, 100 percent specular highlight, 79 percent shininess, 62 percent metallicity, and 44 percent reflectiveness.

For the floor, Baldwin selected the 2D Square tool

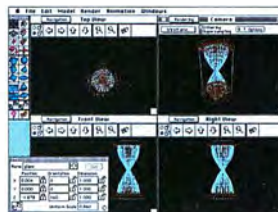
and then used the Squash and Stretch tools to stretch the square into a long, narrow plank. After adding the wood texture, he duplicated the plank enough times to make the floor. In order to get the type of wood grain he wanted, Baldwin needed to create a custom surface composition. A window in the Compose Surface dialog box displays a simple three-dimensional version of whatever you're working on; on top of the image is a square marquee into which you paste the surface to be mapped. Baldwin compressed the wood grain by changing the size and the shape of the marquee—making it long and narrow—to change the wood grain from short and wide to long and thin. Then he



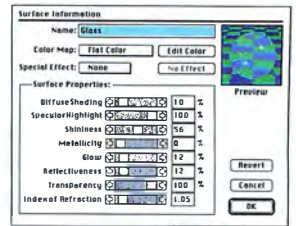
The four-window view of the edited wooden disk for the top of the hourglass. In the middle is the Object Floater window, which was used to position the disk.



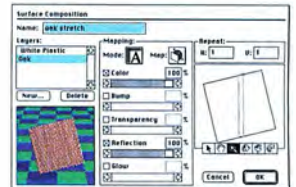
The hourglass's object and cross-section views after it was constructed in Infini-D's Lathe Workshop.



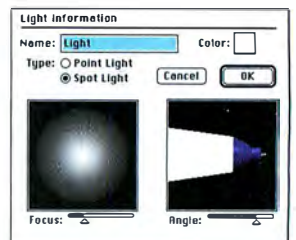
The artist positioned the wooden disks above and below the hourglass, again by using the Object Floater.



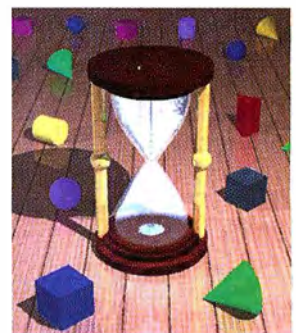
Baldwin specified surface properties for the hourglass in the Surface Information box.



In the Surface Composition box, Baldwin stretched the wood surface for the floor to give it a long, thin grain pattern.



The artist set lighting attributes in the Light Information box.



The final Infini-D image before it was edited in Photoshop.

partment of the hourglass transparent by copying part of the floor, moving it on top of the glass, and adjusting the brightness—lightening the wood to make it look as if it's showing through the glass. Finally, he added the stream of sand dropping through the hourglass. **M**

gave the wood map 100 percent reflectiveness.

The geometric objects, known as generic primitives, were created with the Sphere, Cube, Cone, and Cylinder tools. For their surfaces, Baldwin selected red plastic and then changed the color for each object. Then he selected, edited, and positioned two lights—a medium gray point light at the middle left side of the scene and a pale yellow spotlight at the upper right front.

After ray tracing the image and saving it as a PICT file, he imported it into Photoshop to adjust the hourglass and the sand. He made the bottom com-

High Yield CDs.



Quantum Leap delivers great value in CD software.

Quantum Leap Technologies created the largest collection of Mac software ever produced—the **CD7™ Super-Library** with over 700 megs of select shareware and public domain programs.

Quantum Leap didn't stop there. We published an even larger disc, the **Giga-ROM™**, a hefty 1,200 megabytes of shareware on a single compact disc. How did we do it? We archived and

indexed the whole collection with "On Location™" for fast, easy retrieval. The Giga-ROM™ offers an instant 1.2 gigabyte ready-to-go BBS file section!

We also gave you the world's largest collection of educational, instructional and self-help software, **Macademic™**.

Watch for Quantum Leap to set the standards for price and performance in Macintosh CD Software.

CD7™ Super-Library Giga-ROM™ Archival Library Macademic™ Education Library

Quantum Leap
TECHNOLOGIES

Setting New Standards In CD-ROM Software

Call toll free: 800-762-2877 or fax: (305) 885-9986

Circle 82 on reader service card.

InstaBook™ is the fastest, most convenient way to take your addresses with you.

Choose any font, size, and style for each field.

Print up to four phone numbers per entry.

Names and Addresses		Telephone
L	M	
Lang, Ms. Juliana The Tippler Group 502 Sunnyoaks Ave. Chicago, IL 60606	McKay, Jeff 10 Saratoga Ave., Suite 82 San Fernando, CA 95665	W 215-234- W 213-985-9658
Lansky, Randy 665 Third St., Suite 527 San Francisco, CA 94133-1234	Manuel, Mr. Doug 139 Cushing St. #5 Boston, MA 02114	W 415-781-1997 W 617-725-5758 H 617-227-7777
Larue, Claude 600 Blvd. Pererie 75853, Paris France	Marquis, Shari Colgate-Palmolive 1063 Ordline Ct. Washington, D.C. 20015	W 011 33 1-2535-6523 W 011 33 1-8465-2795
Lasser, Gury Jones, Wright, And Yamada 13 Hickory Dr. Riverdale, IL 60627	Martenson, Ms. Andrea San Francisco, CA	W 312-326-7555 H 708-201-6671
Lawyer Duke, Ms. Diana Duke, Duke, Duke & Duke 1390 Villa Road West Suite 1000 New York, NY 01239-6565	Masters, Charles III Director of Sales Northsea Shipping, Ltd. 251 Woodlands Rd. Altrinch, Cheshire WA14 1HD England	H 408-378-9000 H 415-985-6589 C 415-658-9658 F 408-632-9658
	Matazzoni, Dr. Thomas Seva Medical Family Planning Center San Diego, CA 92128	H 415-965-7532
		M 011 44 61-927-1725 W 011 44 61-927-5968 F 011 44 61-848-9685
		M 619-485-7211



Print address books in virtually any size and style.

Import your existing data - even convert address files from HyperCard®

Export mail merge files for use in your word processor or other applications.

Print it, fold it, pocket it, and go - introducing Address Book Plus 2.0

A wide range of solutions to meet your needs.

Address Book Plus 2.0 gives you all the tools you need to easily organize and print addresses and phone numbers. Like the InstaBook above. And double-sided address pages that fit any personal organizer, such as Day Runner, Day-Timer, and Lefax. You can print labels in dozens of formats (including



Dozens of label formats...

mailings...handy rotary cards for your desk...or professional-looking envelopes, complete with bar codes. Dial any phone number automatically using your Mac speaker or modem. You also get the convenience of a



Rotary cards for your desk...



Built-in auto-dialer.

DA for searching, adding or editing entries, and dialing.

Only the names and information you need.

Address Book Plus 2.0 gives you the flexibility to store and manage vital data. When printing, choose just the information you want on a field-by-field basis. Assign up to 45 categories to each name, then easily mark and print specific categories. For example, select to print all of your business contacts and customers, but not your suppliers. You can even sort on any field up to four levels deep.

Just fill in the blanks.

That's how easy it is to create and manage files with Address Book Plus. Customize field headings and data entry order. Use "Smart Lists" to enter common data (like job title and state) automatically. There's plenty of space for personal notations.

\$129 data-protection software - Free!

Purchase Address Book Plus 2.0, and you'll receive MacTools® free! It's the perfect combination of disk and data recovery, hard disk backup, disk



DATA RECOVERY
HARD DISK BACKUP
DISK-SPINNING/ATAPI
FILE MANAGEMENT
© 1991 Power Up Software

optimization, and file management utilities. And it's yours for no extra charge when you purchase Address Book Plus 2.0 by Aug. 31, 1991.

To take advantage of this special offer, choose one of the options below:

YES! I have purchased Address Book Plus 2.0 from my favorite software reseller. I'm returning this coupon with my dated sales receipt and my registration card to Power Up Software Corporation, Attn: Address Book Plus/MacTools Offer, P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403-7600. I understand that I'll receive MacTools software - a \$129 value - absolutely free. Envelopes must be postmarked by Aug. 31, 1991. 30-day money-back guarantee. (Offer good only in the U.S.) M500

YES! Rush me Address Book Plus 2.0 for \$99.95 (includes shipping & handling). I understand that I'll receive MacTools software - a \$129 value - absolutely free if I order before Aug. 31, 1991. (Offer good only in the U.S.)

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

TOLL-FREE ORDER HOTLINE
1-800-851-2917 Ext. M501

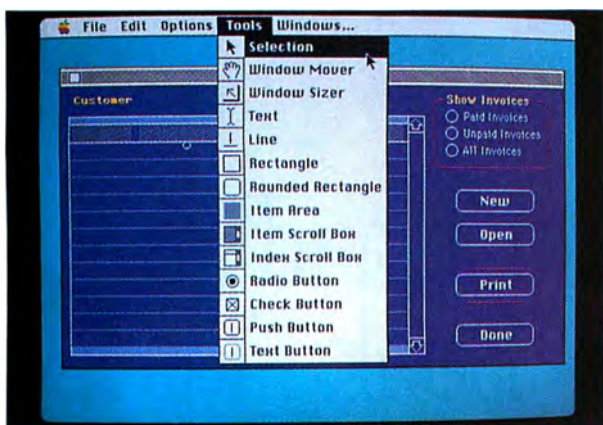
415-345-5900
(7 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific Time, M-F)
Corporate Purchase Orders accepted



Circle 136 on reader service card

If you're ready to develop powerful database applications, faster and easier than ever — you have **CAUSE to Celebrate!**

CAUSE® is a powerful tool for creating high performance programs. It requires no code. It's easy and it's fast. Applications you develop are fully cross-compatible between Macintosh® and MS-DOS® computers. CAUSE is programming for the '90s.



CAUSE applies the "what you see is what you get" approach to developing applications. You see exactly what your program will look like while you're creating it. The graphical, non-scripting nature of CAUSE does not require you to learn the commands or syntax of a traditional language. This makes developing applications faster and easier than you ever thought possible. CAUSE lets you spend your time creating solutions, not debugging code.

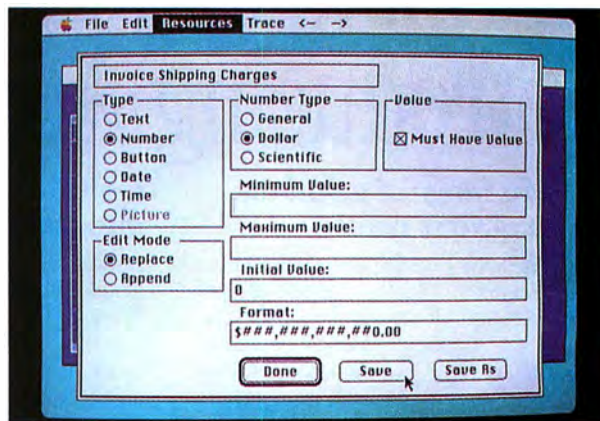
CAUSE comes complete with the EFFECT® run-time, which is licensed for unlimited, royalty-free distribution. Applications can be compiled on either MS-DOS or Macintosh computers. Add the NetEFFECT® run-time and your applications are automatically network ready — data can be shared across platforms. Versions of NetEFFECT are available for AppleTalk®, Novell® and NetBIOS compatible networks. CAUSE applications run where you need them most.

Combine these features with CAUSE's short learning curve and self-generating documentation, and you have the ideal development tool for the '90s.

CYMA, CAUSE, EFFECT and NetEFFECT are registered trademarks of CYMA Systems, Inc. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. FairCom and c-tree are registered trademarks of FairCom Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

Database Specifications

- CAUSE utilizes FairCom® Corporation's time-proven c-tree® relational database engine supporting a b+tree ISAM filing system.
- Applications may have multiple files, each with up to 15 indexes. Up to 73 files and indexes are available per application.
- Each index can have up to 15 fields with a maximum of 142 bytes per key.
- CAUSE automatically supports variable length text fields.
- The number of records is limited only by available disk space.



Join the CAUSE Celebration today, call:

CYMA®

1-800-93-CAUSE

1-800-932-2873

or write:

1400 East Southern Avenue

Tempe, AZ 85282

CAUSE is System 7.0 compatible.

Circle 133 on reader service card



The New Frontier

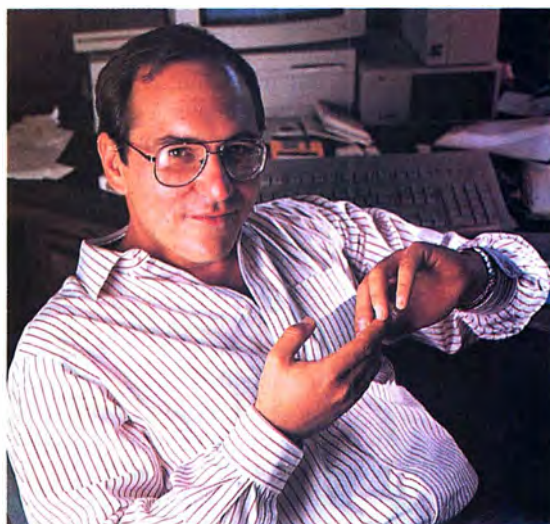
IS DAVE WINER'S LATEST PRODUCT A KICK, OR THE BEGINNING OF THE END?

BY STEVEN LEVY

In a subculture crammed with two-bit gurus and pointy-headed visionaries, UserLand Software president Dave Winer has indisputable bona fides. Out of the ashes of Personal Software, the legendary company that came out with the

first electronic spreadsheet, VisiCalc, Winer delivered full-blown the concept of an outline processor—an essential tool that had not existed before. After beginning on the Apple II, he zeroed in on the Macintosh as his showcase platform and garnered glory with the outline product, which he named ThinkTank and released in the Mac's premier year of 1984. As an encore, Winer and his design team concocted More, a bulked-up outlining program that became number one with a bullet chart. His next trick was a well-timed cash out, as he sold the company he built, Living Videotext, to Symantec. In 1988 Winer walked away with millions of dollars and plenty of time to outline his next move.

For a couple of years word had it that Dave Winer was working on something big, something to do with making applications work together. Eventually Winer showed me an early version of his product. It is called Frontier, a name that implies a new era in computing. And perhaps the software does mark a new era in Macintosh computing. But after playing with the product, seeing a couple of demonstrations, and squaring its



Developer Dave Winer: a wirehead's best friend?

potential with the platform on which it rests—Apple's long-awaited System 7—my socks are still in place because there's something about Frontier that only a wirehead could love.

I think it's important to explain just why Frontier doesn't make my innards tingle. Winer's new software strikes me as symptomatic of something many of us have long feared, and is finally here: the Macintosh's boring middle age.

IAC Explained

In order to understand Frontier (which I'll admit is impressive and could be significant in boosting productivity), you must understand something called IAC. The kind of people who have mastered this sub-

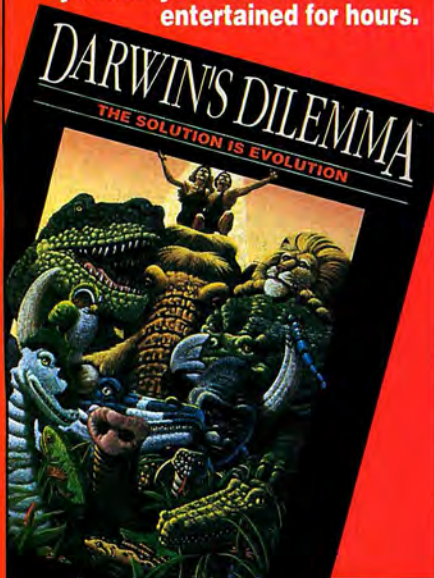
ject make poor companions during elevator failures; for the benefit of everyone else, I should explain that IAC means inter-application communications. This is a new, System 7-based protocol by which Macintosh programs can access other programs. Presumably, as software developers rewrite their applications to accommodate IAC, a word processor will be able to swap all sorts of information with a communications program and

then send it to a page-layout program in the stroke of a key.

This information is not limited to data. No, with IAC, developers will install into their programs something called AppleEvents, which allows applications to fire off commands to one another. Picture, say, your word processor having protruding "wires" that can link to similar wires in your communications program. As Pam Deziel, *(continues)*

GET INLINE FOR A GOOD TIME!

Darwin's Dilemma and Tesserae, two enticing brainteasers from the folks who brought you the award-winning BOMBER. Stunning in color, and beautiful in black and white, these two games will keep you and your Macintosh entertained for hours.



TESSERAE



© 1991 by
NICHOLAS SCHLOTT
MACINTOSH
COLOR
BY W

Fully compatible with all Macs from the Plus to the IIfx, including the new Classic, LC, and IIsi. No copy protection.

INLINE DESIGN 5 West Mountain Road, Sharon, Connecticut 06069

For more information, or the location of a dealer near you, call (203) 364-0063

Apple's IAC product manager (yes, there is such a person), explains, "A generation ago the fundamental advance was copy and paste, but that was limited to data, and you had to quit the application to use it. This is the next generation."

But there's a catch. As it now stands, to take advantage of these wires and connections, another piece is required. You need to write scripts to connect the wires to each other.

Party Animal

When Dave Winer first heard of the IAC protocol in 1988, he assumed that Apple itself was going to provide this tool, especially when he heard former official Jean-Louis Gassée talk about how important user-scripting was going to be. But later that year Winer discovered over breakfast with Gassée that Apple had nothing going in that department. (Since then, Apple has announced Open Scripting Architecture, a set of standards for IAC that will also form the basis for AppleScript, an upcoming user programming language. Frontier will support the architecture.) So Winer asked if he could try it himself, and a few months later he unveiled a prototype to some of Apple's technobrain trust. He hoped Apple would license the system not only because it would save him the trouble of marketing it, but also because the product stood a better chance of acceptance with Apple's muscle behind it. After all, it was Apple's operating system that Frontier depended on.

But Apple passed on the opportunity (Apple won't officially comment on why), so Dave Winer decided to do it and founded UserLand. "I've been in the software business longer than anybody," he explains, momentarily forgetting Bill Gates. "If I don't do it, who the hell is going to do it? Also, I'm already cashed out—I did very well [selling to] Symantec. Even if Apple comes out fast and beats me—and they can't, they don't have anyone working on this—I'm not going to lose my nest egg," he says.

"Anyway, I asked myself, why did I make the money in the first place, if not to do what I wanted? It's transcendental money. UserLand Software is a good party."

Exploring Frontier

So let's check out the guest of honor. As you might expect from a Dave Winer product, Frontier is based on the outline form. You write scripts by using nifty outline-ish hierarchies, and you can also instantly stick commands on the menu bar by simply typing them in (this is a very neat trick, and fun to play with).

The scripts do not necessarily have to link applications together. One of the most powerful things they do is work within the Finder to perform the sort of jobs known to those in the DOS world as batch processing. These are the kind of tasks easy to do on Compaq and Tandy machines, and frustrating on the Mac. (Examples include "delete all temporary files" and "open all files that I've worked on since Tuesday.")

Winer's software is symptomatic of the Mac's boring middle age

From there, you can give Frontier more-complicated requests. For instance, a program like AppleLink that has no built-in scripting capability can be automated to open up, log on, and download files, send them to a word processor, reformat them, and print them.

Provided that software developers create the hooks to integrate IAC tools seamlessly into their own applications, all your applications will work with each other. Software developers will no longer be encumbered by the need to provide everything in the same package. They can simply assume that if you need word processing power or drawing capability, you'll hook up to a program that can already do it well.

This all sounds wonderful in theory. With Frontier anyone can script connections between all applications that support IAC—and UserLand (along with Apple) is encouraging developers to take that step. But the vast majority of Macintosh users, even those who could benefit from Frontier's power, cannot use the *(continues)*

Circle 111 on reader service card

Pocket Power

The world's first 3.5 inch, Erasable Optical Drive.

Pinnacle Micro, the leader in 5.25 inch optical storage systems, now brings you the first 3.5 inch erasable optical drive.

The new REO-130™ with its small size and quick 30 msec. speed is what the world's been waiting for in optical storage.

Each 3.5 inch disk holds 128 megabytes of valuable data, safe and secure.

You can hold the disk in the palm of your hand. You can put it in your pocket, or drop it in the mail.

If you need to distribute or archive large amounts of data, the REO-130™ is the perfect choice.

The drive system is available in both internal or external versions. Interface kits available for MAC, SUN, DEC, IBM and compatibles.

Pocket sized. Amazingly fast. Large capacity, is optical storage now.

Another first from Pinnacle Micro, the Optical Storage leader.

Call today for the name of your nearest authorized dealer.



The world's fastest 3.5 inch,
Erasable Optical Drive.

☎ (800) 553-7070

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

Circle 132 on reader service card

Trademarks: Queens, REO-130 and Pinnacle Micro of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. Sun of Sun Microsystems, DEC of Digital Equipment Corp. IBM of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.

product to full advantage.

Why not? Because you need to master a programming language in order to write scripts. As programming languages go, Frontier's is a fairly easy one, with a syntax relatively free of wiggly-line brackets. And Winer's design team has done a masterful job of using the outline paradigm to make the script writing as

painless as possible. But it *is* a programming language, one that is harder than HyperTalk in my opinion, and therein lies the rub. Only wireheads can use it.

There are supposed to be ways around this for just plain users. Winer talks about a run-time version of the product that could run prewritten scripts, with no programming re-

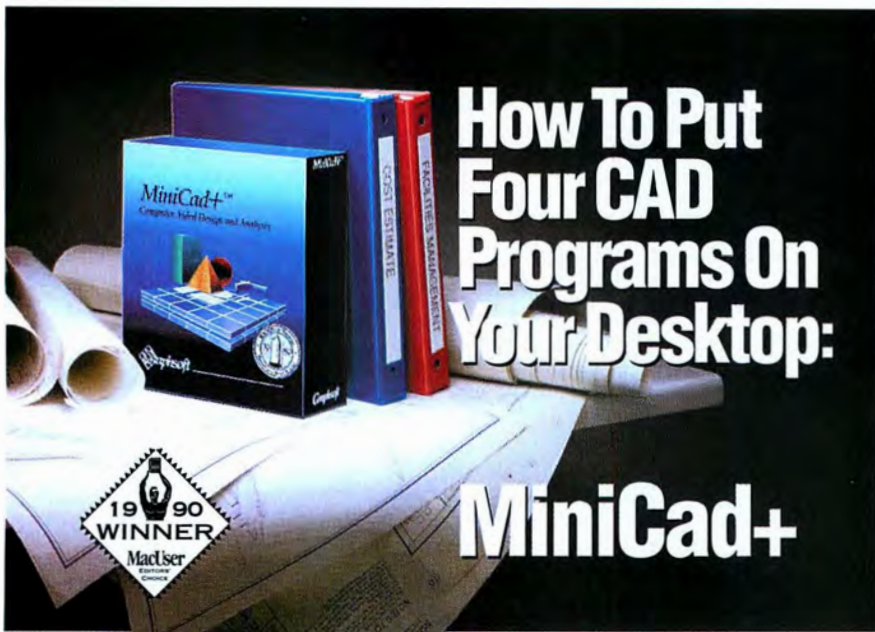
quired. With the proper scripts included, he thinks, Frontier could be a SideKick of the nineties. Another possibility is that some other developer will devise an easy-to-use front end for the product, something Winer says is also in the works.

I've spoken to two companies who have implemented simpler, though less encompassing, scripting on the Mac, and both of them—CE Software with its QuickKeys, and Affinity Microsystems with its Tempo II—say that they will unveil new programs that take advantage of IAC. So I have no doubts that one day in the near future, say before the millennium, a near-bozo like me will be able to link my communications program to my word processor, thus being IAC-literate (admittedly something I never aspired to in college).

But that's later. Right now, Dave Winer's landmark product requires you to hack code before you get the goodies. After mulling this over with Winer for a while, I finally burst out with a plea for the rest of us: "Isn't the idea to make things *easier* for users?" I asked.

Winer had an answer for this, maybe a good one: "You're taking me to task for something I never said I'd do!" he howled, emphasizing that the product isn't really designed at this point for so-called end users, but for ultrapower users. The kind of users who once got their kicks out of writing stuff in dBase code. "I wrote this for people like me," says Winer, an admitted wirehead, who claims that people like him will gobble up Frontier's features like a big bag of potato chips.

Fair enough. Maybe my complaint really isn't with Frontier, then, but with the new world order whereby System 7 and its kin will supposedly change our lives. It's been almost eight years since the introduction of the Mac, and that time has been dotted with blazing innovations, new ideas that have increased productivity while enhancing creativity—great programs like PageMaker and even ThinkTank and More. But now it seems that all the big applications breakthroughs have been made. Hoping to create another VisiCalc or (*continues*)



1. Integrated 2D/3D CAD

winning 2D/3D professional CAD package. It continues to set the standard for price and performance on the desktops of engineers and architects.

2. Database CAD

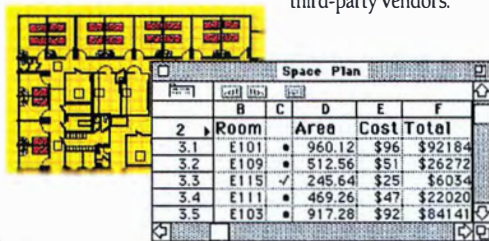
MiniCad+ has an integrated worksheet—literally, a spreadsheet and database in one—hot-linked to your drawings. Attach records such as type, cost or size and display at will. Compute area calculations, compile parts schedules and develop cost estimates.

3. Intelligent CAD

Our "Smart Cursor" automatically highlights, identifies and aligns relevant snaps, intersections, tangents and parallels. Snap to the precise point with more ease than you've experienced with any other program. We built the brains into MiniCad+ so you can think about more important things.

4.

Don't be confined by your CAD program. Extend the capability of MiniCad+ by developing your own palettes with our macro language. We've included a wide variety of special-topic palettes with MiniCad+; others are available from third-party vendors.



Draw On Our Experience

Packed with features, the only thing small about MiniCad+ is the price. As a professional, you owe it to your desktop to ask your favorite distributor for the 1990 MacUser Editor's Choice winner in CAD, or call us for more information.

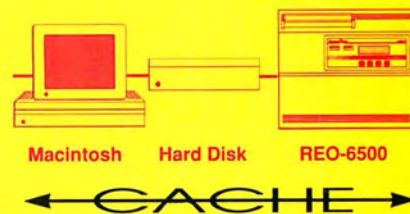
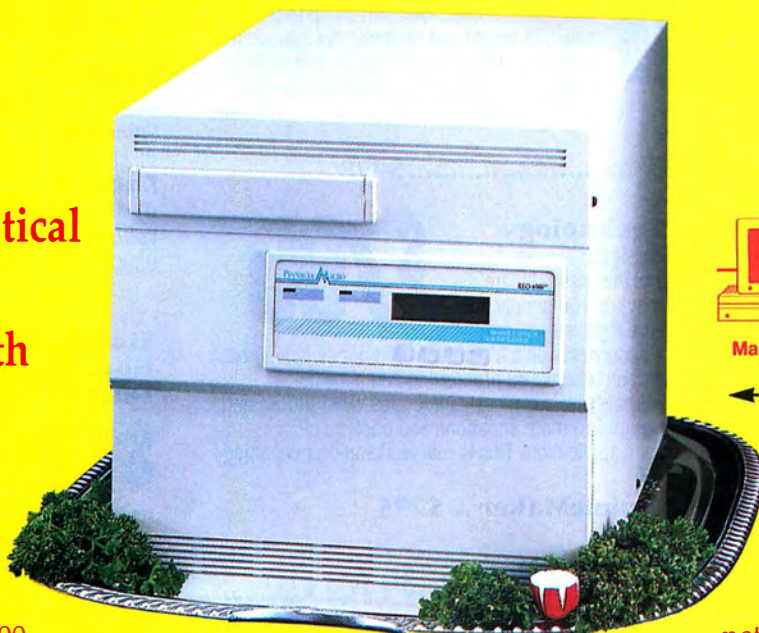


8370 Court Ave., Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD 21043 • (301) 461-9488 • FAX (301) 461-9345

Circle 46 on reader service card.

Over 6 Billion Bytes Served

Erasable Optical Desktop Jukebox With Hard Disk Cache Software



The new REO-6500 optical desktop jukebox with hard disk cache gives users the capacity and reliability of optical technology combined with the speed of hard disk technology.


Now you can serve over 6 Billion bytes (6.5 Gigabytes) in a small desktop optical storage system for \$9,995.

The REO-6500 is the perfect solution for providing a centralized data storage system which is ideal for storing on-line, network, or backed up databases.

The new 2.0 disk cache software allows users to store and retrieve data quickly across a network at hard disk speeds.

A control panel allows users to determine the size of the cache to optimize storage performance. The Pinnacle *ASCENT™* program provides an upgrade option for REO-650 owners for \$6,995. Interface kits are available for MAC, SUN, DEC and IBM systems from \$995.

Pinnacle has served over 10 trillion bytes of optical storage technology, making Pinnacle the most trusted name in the optical storage industry. Invest in your data's future with the optical storage leader.

 (800) 553-7070

Trademark Owners: REO-6500 and Pinnacle Micro, Inc. Sun of Sun Micro Systems, DEC of Digital Equipment Corp, IBM of International Business Machines Corporation, Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.

PINNACLE MICRO

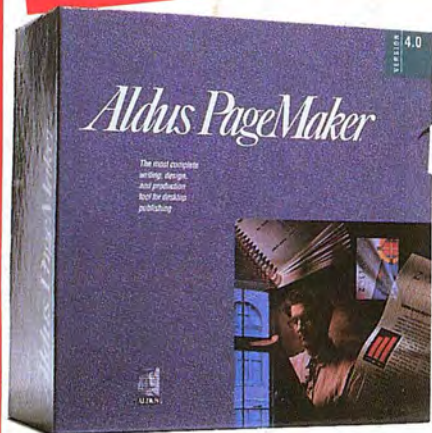
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

Circle 266 on reader service card

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

Graphically speaking,



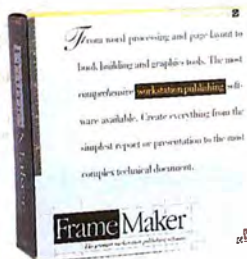
Aldus PageMaker 4.0

\$498

PageMaker 4.0 goes beyond the paste-board metaphor that made the original PageMaker a smash hit. New features include a blindingly fast Story Editor, extended support for color, the ability to rotate text, a built-in dictionary and spell checker. Files can be up to 9999 pages in length and multiple files can share a common index. You also get much more sophisticated type control with point-sized

dependent kerning on any text in increments of .01 point and a condense/expand range of 5% to 250%.

#03223 PageMaker 4.0 \$498



Frame Technology FrameMaker

FrameMaker is the first software application that lets you simply and elegantly create long, structured, multi-author documents on a Macintosh, without switching back and forth between other word processing and page layout programs. FrameMaker seamlessly integrates word processing, page layout, graphics, math equations and book building functions in one application. This is real workstation publishing software.

\$795

#03582 FrameMaker ... \$795

Brøderbund The Print Shop

The Print Shop makes it amazingly easy to create eye-catching stationery, greeting cards, letterheads, flyers, banners and other personalized communications. The program includes a wide variety of type styles, borders, background patterns, pictures and symbols. You can even pick up graphics that were created in MacPaint and transport them to your Print Shop designs.

\$34



#01015 Print Shop \$34

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus Corp.

03880 Personal Press 1.0 198
03461 Aldus Pre Print 328
03223 Aldus PageMaker 4.0 498

Delta Point

03984 Taste 83

Frame Technology Corp

03582 FrameMaker 795

Icom Simulations

03663 MacKern 58

Individual Software

03758 Individual Trng For Pgmkr 4.0 34

Letraset Graphic Design

01370 ReadySetGo! 4.5 164

Quark Inc.

03488 XPress 3.0 518

Spinnaker

00211 Springboard Publisher II 108

Timeworks

03798 Publish It! Easy 2.0 143

Ventura Software - Xerox

03909 Ventura Publisher 498

Smack-A-Mac Happy Face! Dust Covers

\$17

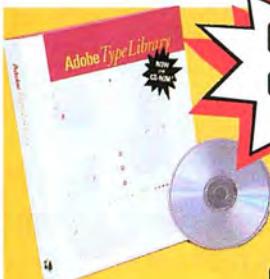


Top your Mac with a smile! Happy Face covers are fun and functional. Made from tough machine-washable fabric, each comes with a laugh-filled keyboard cover. Fits MacPlus, Classic, SE and SE/30.

#03754 Happy Face! \$17

#03756 Mac IIsi, LC or 13" Monitor Cover \$18

Order your copy Today



Adobe Type-On-Call

\$47

Type On Call offers over 800 Adobe Type 1 fonts on a single CD-ROM in a new accessible format. Simply by purchasing access codes over the phone, type users can obtain new fonts from the disk. Type On Call is the quickest and easiest way to buy fonts - once you have the disc, every font is a simple phone call away!

#03950 Type-On-Call \$47

TOP 20 FONTS AND CLIP ART

Adobe Systems

3210 Type Set 1 64
3211 Type Set 2 64
3491 Type Set 3 115
2331 6 Optima 124
02334 9 ITC Garamond 124
02336 11 ITC Benguait&Fritz Qua 124
02338 13 Helv Lt & Helv Black 124
02339 14 Helv Condensed 238
02345 20 Goudy Old Style 124
02359 34 Aachen & Revue & U Rom 124
02362 37 Univers 238
02364 39 Futura Light 178
02371 46 Futura 178
02372 47 Futura Condensed 238
02386 61 Helvetica 3 178
02671 100 Adobe Garamond 178
03151 113 Copperplate Gothic 238
03159 121 Lithos 124
03437 123 Tekton 124
03386 139 ITC Garamond Cond 238

Adobe Systems

03388 141 ITC Century 238
03389 142 ITC Century Condensed 238

Dubclick Software

01342 World Class Fonts Vol 1*2 56
00238 Calculator Construction Set 2 62
01100 Wetpaint Classic Vol 1*2 56
03226 Menufonts 3.0 44

Foundation Publishing

01394 Comic People (Vol. 1 - Office) 20
03227 Comic People Vol 2 Kids Stuff 20
01237 Comic Strip Factory 36

Letraset Graphic Design

02261 Demian 56
02265 Gillies Gothic Extra Bold Shad 56
02268 Helvetica Medium Condensed 56

Nec Home Electronics

00085 Clip Art 3-D 245

Online Arts

00178 Business Images (Online Arts) 79

MacZone has all the answers

DESIGN

Adobe Systems

03558	Adobe Illustrator 3.0 W/ ATM	348
03497	Adobe Type Manager 2.0	54
03971	Streamline 2.0	118
02870	Adobe Plus Pack For ATM	108
03280	Adobe Type Reunion	37

Aldus Corp.

03898	Aldus Design Team See Text	868
03947	Aldus Freehand 3.0	398
03881	Digital Darkroom 2.0	258
01379	Super 3D 2.0 (Color)	338
03492	Super Card 1.5	198

Allsys

03294	Art Importer 2.0	84
01139	Fontastic Plus	50
00022	Fontographer 3.2	258
00349	Metamorphosis Professional	84

Braderbund

03970	Banner Mania-Mac	36
01015	Print Shop	34
03132	TypeStyler 1.5	114

CE Software

03620	Amazing Paint	64
-------	---------------	----

Claris

02200	MacDraw II	284
-------	------------	-----

Computer Associates

00937	Cricket Draw	149
-------	--------------	-----

Deneba

03135	Canvas 3.0	199
-------	------------	-----

Dynaware USA, Inc.

03761	Dyna Perspective 2.0	599
-------	----------------------	-----

Innovative Data Design

02015	Dreams	318
-------	--------	-----

Letraset Graphic Design

03216	ColorStudio	598
03217	DesignStudio	488
01925	ImageStudio	138
02143	LetraStudio	274

Olduvai

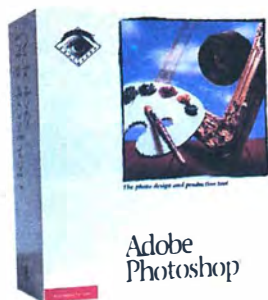
02237	Multiclip 2.0	68
-------	---------------	----

Pantone Matching Grid

03435	Pantone Color Book	48
-------	--------------------	----

Paracomp

03946	Draw Tools	58
-------	------------	----



Adobe Photoshop



Adobe PhotoShop

\$499

Photoshop 2.0 gives you direct access to a broader spectrum of color editing and production capabilities than many high-end pre-press systems. Now you can easily view and edit your high-resolution CMYK color scans right on-screen without converting to the RGB of your monitor just as you would with an expensive system.

#03139 Photoshop 2.0\$499

\$299

Canvas 3.0

This new version delivers more than one hundred new features including significantly enhanced text handling, object blending, Bézier font outlines, and full support for Deneba's revolutionary Open Architecture technology.

#00803 Canvas 3.0\$299

MULTIMEDIA

Farallon

02584	MacRecorder 2.0	158
03470	Media Tracks	188
03472	Media Tracks Multimedia CD Rom	318
03471	Media Tracks Multimedia Pack	318

Gold Disk Software

03974	Animation Works	122
-------	-----------------	-----

Koala Technologies Corporation

03705	Mac Vision Video Digitizer	258
-------	----------------------------	-----

MacroMind

02982	MacroMind Accelerator	124
03851	MacroMind Media Maker	495

Motion Works, Inc.

03985	ADDmotion	182
-------	-----------	-----

Multi-Ad Services, Inc.

00053	Multi-Ad Creator	455
-------	------------------	-----

Olduvai

03895	Video Paint	278
-------	-------------	-----

Storm Technology

03993	Picture Press 1.03	120
-------	--------------------	-----



MacroMind Director 3.0

\$628

MacroMind Director 3.0 is the multimedia presentation and animation tool that helps you communicate with greater impact. In version 3.0 Director is faster and easier for users to get the professional results they want. Movies and presentations sound, look and play better.

#02583 Director 3.0\$628

SCANNERS AND TABLETS

Abaton Technology Corp.

02916	Scanner 300/Gs	495
-------	----------------	-----

Animas

00149	True Color Hand Scanner	575
-------	-------------------------	-----

Dest

03929	Scanner W/Recognize	685
-------	---------------------	-----

Logitech

02561	ScanMan Mdl 32 with Read-It	298
-------	-----------------------------	-----

Kurta

03012	Cordless 4 Button Cursor	64
03009	8.5X11 Tablet W/Pen & Cu	318
03010	12X12 Tablet W/Pen & Cur	384
03011	12X17 Tablet W/Pen & Cur	624

Wacom

03942	4 Button Cursor Sd510C	120
03943	SP-310 Stylus (Soft)	99
03803	SD-311L 12X17 Elec Stat	1,325
00087	12X12 Static Sur 421 E	935
03801	SD-422L 12 X 12 Tablet	875



Microtek 1850 Slide Scan

Microtek's ScanMaker 1850S is a revolutionary new 35mm slide scanner that's perfect for desktop publishing, presentation graphics and multimedia applications. You can scan 24-bit color and 256 shades of gray at up to 1850 dpi resolution. It's versatile enough to scan slides in portrait and landscape modes.

\$2299

#0370 ScanMaker 1850S\$2299

Microtek ScanMaker 600 ZS

Introducing the ScanMaker 600ZS. Now you can scan 24-bit color, 256 shades of gray and B&W. It captures images with up to 600 dpi resolution. It boasts outstanding color image quality and features a new, compact flatbed design.

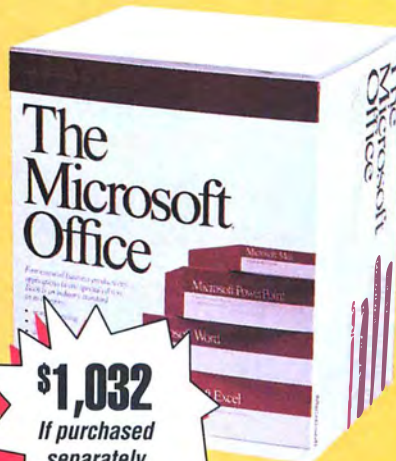
\$1599

#00369 ScanMaker 600ZS . \$1599

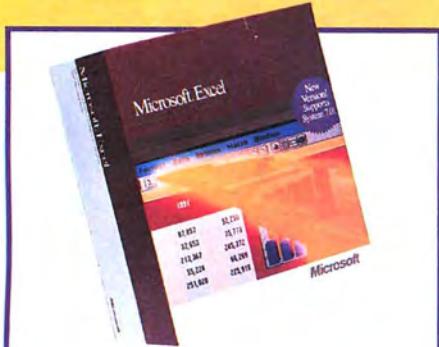


Microsoft Office \$519

Four essential business-productivity applications in one special edition: Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint and Mail. Each is an industry standard in its category, whether it is word processing, spreadsheets, desktop presentations, or electronic mail. Used together, they maximize productivity for your entire office.
#02678 Office \$519



\$1,032
If purchased separately



Microsoft Excel 3.0 \$308

Microsoft Excel is the most advanced spreadsheet for the Mac. It combines a spreadsheet with business graphics and data management. It contains presentation tools such as multiple fonts, variable row heights, shading, custom number formats, 68 built-in chart types and more.
#00227 Excel 3.0 \$308



TouchBASE \$88

TouchBASE is a database to keep track of all personal and business contacts. It's handy all the time because it is a desk accessory. It can print envelopes, labels, address books, fax cover sheets and reports.
#03908 TouchBASE \$88



Claris Filemaker Pro \$214

FileMaker Pro is the best selling flat file database for the Mac. New graphics tools streamline the generation of reports and layouts. You'll appreciate the new data entry aids: check boxes, radio buttons and pop-up menus.
#03478 FileMaker Pro... \$214

WRITING TOOLS

- A Lasting Impression**
03103 Resume Expert 47
03243 Resume Xprt - Cover Letters 47
- Advanced Software**
02847 DocuComp 88
- Ashton Tate**
03772 Ashton Tate Full Write Pro 1.5 145
- Claris**
02485 MacWrite II v1.1 138
- Deneba**
02155 BigThesaurus 63
01129 Coach Professional 123
01303 Coach Thesaurus 33
- Franklin Elec. Pub., Inc.**
00010 Franklin Language Master 2.0 44
- Individuali Software**
00436 Individual Training For Word 29
00432 Individual'S Resume Maker 29
- Lifetree Software Inc.**
03813 Correct Grammar 2.0 49
- Mainstay**
03394 Marco Polo Single 151
03397 Mark Up - Single User 157
- Microlytics**
00416 Elements Of Style 33
- Microsoft Corporation**
02238 Microsoft Word 4.0 244
- Olduvai**
01390 Read It! OCR 2.1 277
02433 Read It! Personal 2.1 168
- Paragon Courseware**
03479 Nisus 3.05 244
01473 QUED-M 85
- Personal Bibliographic**
01892 Procite 195
- Petroglyph Inc.**
03944 Editorial Advisor 74
- Power Up**
03201 Letter Writer Plus 51
- Preferred Publishers**
02188 Vantage 1.5.1 50
- Reference Software**
03143 Grammatik Mac 2.0 49
- Spinnaker**
02799 Spinnaker Plus 2.0 275
00433 The Resume Kit 25

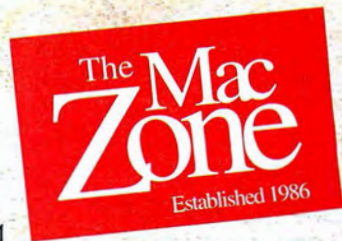
DATABASES

- Acius**
03332 4Th D 2.1 Runtime Single User 79
03330 Fileforce 199
02648 4Th Dimension 2.1 488
- AEC Management Systems**
01943 AEC Information Manager 398
- Blyth Software**
02538 Omnis 5 1.104 648
- Fox Software**
02163 Foxbase+/Mac Runtime 2.0 174
02582 Foxbase+/Mac Multi User 2.0 383
- Microsoft Corporation**
00557 Microsoft File 2.0 123
- Nolo Press**
03781 For The Record 2.0 31
- Odesta**
00609 Double Helix Release 3 III 388
- Preferred Publishers**
02074 Database 1.5 66

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE 1-800-248-0800

- Major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
 - Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on the back order.
 - Most personal and company checks that are received with order will clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number in order to be processed.
 - COD orders are accepted: Limit \$1,000 per order. Cashiers check or money order only. Add \$5 per order.
 - Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted.
 - All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
 - No sales tax except for WA residents (add 8.2%).
 - Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. We are committed to offering low prices and product availability so call for our most current prices.
 - All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- Shipping**
- \$3 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day).
 - Orders placed by 9pm EDT (6pm PDT) weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
 - APO/FPO box orders shipped 1st class U.S. mail.
 - Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion.
 - Most products carry a 30-60 day money-back guarantee. Call 1-800-248-9948 for return authorization number.
- Hours**
- Mon-Fri: 9am-10pm PDT, 8am-1am EDT Sat & Sun: 6am-6pm PDT, 9am-9pm EDT
 - Customer Service: 1-800-248-9948, Weekdays: 7am-6pm PST, 10am-9pm EST
- MacZone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052**
Outside USA: 206-883-3088 Canada: 800-248-0344
FAX: 206-881-3421

our Biggest Business



PRODUCTIVITY

AEC Management Systems		
03456	Fasttrack Schedule 1.5	138
ASD Software Inc.		
03614	Planisoft Ten User	838
03613	Planisoft Five User	574
03612	Planisoft Single User	138
Casio		
03336	Casio Boss Sf8000	219
03337	Casiolink For Mac	98
CE Software		
02688	In/Out (1-5 User)	127
02689	In/Out (1-10 User)	199
03624	Alarming Events	83
Claris		
2202	Macproject 11 2.1	358
High Performance Sys.		
03836	IThink	375
Informix		
02224	Wingz 1.1A	234
Inman Software		
00229	Business Sense 1.4.1	128
Jam Software		
01247	Smart Alarms 3.0 1-4 Users	124



It can be there tomorrow with \$3 overnight shipping

\$178

Co-Star LabelWriter

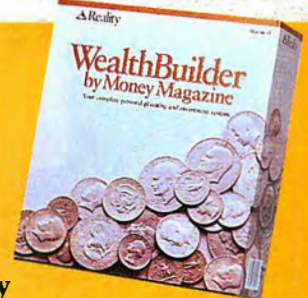
The uses for LabelWriter are endless: you can print address labels, videocassette labels; disc or file labels. The palm size LabelWriter puts anything you can create with your Mac onto a 1" x 3-1/2" label. Our exclusive print driver software lets you print directly from your database, word processor or any other application in vertical or horizontal format.

#03275 LabelWriter ... \$178

ACCOUNTING

Aatrix		
01875	Ultimate Payroll 4.5	188
01872	Ultimate Payroll 4.4 Multico	309
00192	Checkwriter II 3.2	31
Checkmark Software		
02412	Cash Ledger	114
02411	Payroll (Use With Multiledger)	174
02410	Multiledger 1.3	234
Computer Associates - Bedford		
02236	Accpac Bedford For Mac 1.1	138
In House Software		
03782	In House Accountant	135
Intuit		
02591	Quicken 1.5	37
Meca Ventures		
00033	Managing Your Money 4.0	134
Nolo Press		
00481	Will Maker 4.0	36

Peachtree Software		
02594	At Once!	284
<i>Insight Expert</i>		
02598	Inventory	519
02596	Accounts Receivable	519
02804	General Payroll	519
02597	General Ledger	519
Proplus Software		
02798	Wall Street Investor	395
Reality Technologies		
03769	Wealthbuilder	98
Survivor Software		
01582	Macmoney 3.5	58
Softsync/Bloc		
03986	Accountant Inc. 2.0	338
Software Toolworks		
03464	Dollars And Cents 5.0 Sense	62
Teleware Incorporated		
03535	M.Y.O.B. V.2.0	141



Reality Technologies WealthBuilder

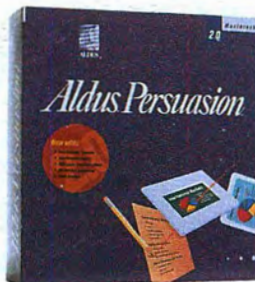
\$98

Calculate your net worth by using templates to create a personal profile balance sheet and budget summary. If you use Quicken, Andrew Tobias, Manage your Money or MacMoney you can import data directly. Establish realistic financial goals, objectives and then take action.

#03769 WealthBuilder ... \$98

PRESENTATION

Aldus Corp.		
02424	Persuasion 2.0	328
Ashton Tate		
02011	Full Impact 2.0	145
Delta Point		
03291	Deltagraph 1.5	128
Microsoft Corporation		
01220	Powerpoint 2.01	244
Newton Technologies		
00226	GEOvista	169
Strategic		
03628	Atlas * MapMaker 4.5	368
Symantec		
02007	More 3.0	264
Tree Star, Inc.		
03373	FlexiGraphs 1.1	120
01357	FlexiTrace	145
03987	FlexiTrace/FlexiGraph Bundle	225



Aldus Persuasion

Let Aldus Persuasion 2.0 do all the work of developing presentation graphics. Select one of the predefined templates (or create your own), and type your ideas into the outliner. Persuasion automatically prepares your slides from the outline. You can use the slide show mode for your presentation or for a self-running demo or create overhead foils

\$328

#02424 Persuasion \$328

Meeting Maker

Meeting Maker makes it easy to get the right people in the right place at the right time. Select meeting participants, as well, as rooms, equipment and resources from a list of user names. Schedules your work activities in advance, with Meeting Maker's easy-to-use calendar system. Prioritize and sort your activities with the built-in To-Do List.

\$314

#04009 Meeting Maker \$314



CALL NOW • 1-800-248-0800 • THE MAC ZONE

CALL NOW • 1-800-248-0800 • THE MAC ZONE

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

We have in stock over

Software Ventures
Microphone II 3.0

\$214



Microphone II has earned high praise for its ease-of-use. Its scripting language makes using electronic mail services an automatic operation. Microphone II now supports the hot new ZMODEM transfer protocol and can operate modems at any speed from 50 to 57,600 baud. Microphone II sports improvements in the script language and offers more ways to execute scripts. For work with systems in foreign countries it supports character substitution in seven languages under ISO-7 standards, plus user-defined character sets. It also supports large screen monitors and color including color icons and offers VT102 and BT52 emulation.

#01902 Microphone II..... \$214

MODEM & FAX

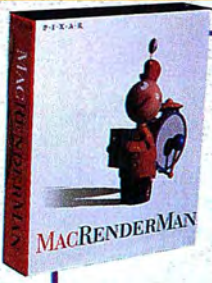
Abaton Technology Corp		
2987	24/96 Fax 110V	348
Applied Engineering		
03980	Mac Lc 24/96 Sendfax	245
03666	2400 Mnp 5 External	195
03667	2400 Mnp 5 Send Fax Ext	235
Global Village		
00395	Teleport Fax/Modem 24/96	184
03883	Teleport ADB Modem MNP5	128
Hayes		
00451	Personal	149
00452	Ultra 96 Package	925
Lexus Turbo		
00028	2400Bps Mini	95
Prometheus		
00212	2400 M Plus W/Mnp 5	218
03319	ProModem 24/96 Fax Msr	294
03314	ProModem 2400 Se Plus	245
Relisys		
00256	Relisys Tefax W/Autofax	869
U.S. Robotics		
01057	Courier HST STD V.42	675
03665	Courier HST DUAL STD	



Dove Fax Plus
DoveFax Plus offers the most sought-after fax software features such as: full background operation, pre-scheduled transmissions, customized cover sheets and more! The DoveFax Desktop can be upgraded to the DoveFax Plus with the simple addition of a microphone and software.

\$395

#03514 Fax Plus \$395
#03318 Fax 24/96 \$294

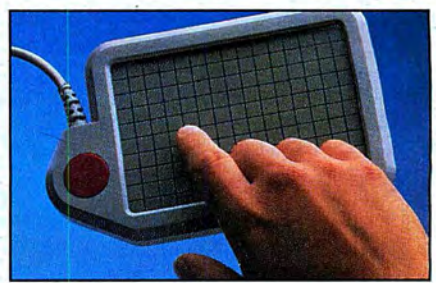
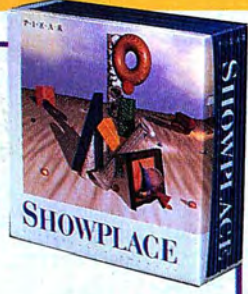


PIXAR
Showplace and MacRenderMan

MacRenderMan™ is a complete picture-making tool. You orchestrate objects, lights and cameras, just like a photographer arranges a studio. It accepts models from any application that outputs RIB files.

\$548

#00030 Showplace \$548



MicroTouch Systems UnMouse

The UnMouse does everything a mouse can, only faster, easier and in less space. To move the cursor simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection, merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. With its one million touch points the UnMouse also doubles as a graphics tablet.

\$180

#03412 UnMouse \$180

MONITORS & VIDEO

- Cutting Edge**
00193 Monitor Fpd Classic 579
03304 Monitor Fpd MacII 579
- E-Machines**
03919 T16 8-Bit Color Sys Mac II 1995
- Mass Microsystems**
00180 Quick Image 24 Video Grabber 699
- Megagraphics**
03926 Rival 19 Mono Mac Se 1,199
03925 Rival 19 Mono Mac SE30 1,199
03924 Rival 19 Mono Mac II 1,199
- RasterOps**
03704 RasterOps Clearview GS/30 1,675
00064 RasterOps 24Si 815
03662 RasterOps Clearview/GS II 1,675
03482 RasterOps Video Expander 525
00035 RasterOps 24S 589
02627 Colorboard 264/30 24Bit 351 675
- Sony**
02566 14 Inch Sony 1304 Clr Monitor ... 795



MegaGraphics
Rival LC Monitor

Make your new Mac LC into a power workstation! Rival can work in tandem with the built-in Apple monitor to give you a two-display system. 19" Rival has 1024 x 826 resolution at a flicker-free 75 Hz refresh rate.

\$1199

#04014 LC Monitor .. \$1199



Sigma PageView Monitor

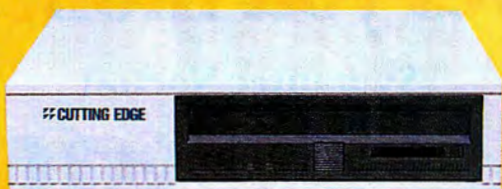
The PageView GS monitor supports 16 shades of gray at 640 x 870. 75Hz refresh provides flicker-free display. Paper-white phosphor, tilt-swivel base, front panel on/off switch and more.

\$850

#03857 PageView \$850

500 computer accessories

CALL NOW • 1-800-248-0800 • THE MAC ZONE

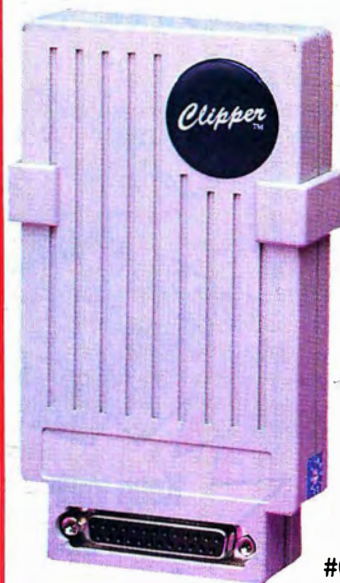


Cutting Edge Removable Hard Drive \$589

They are not just for backup anymore! At 20 milli-seconds average access speed this high performance drive is faster than most fixed drives. When you need additional storage, simply add another cartridge. Performance, flexibility and security.

#03301 45 Mb Hard Drive \$589

Independently fused AC outlets, eliminating power surge damage, two EMI filtered AC outlets for single switch power up, a push button SCSI ID selector and a lowered chassis reducing noise levels by 50%



IDS Clipper 40 Mb Hard Drive

\$499

The new ultra compact Clipper from iDS delivers powerful storage capabilities and convenient portability in one tiny package. Weighing just 10 ozs, the Clipper fits easily into a briefcase and plugs directly into the back of any Macintosh computer via its unique pass-through SCSI port. The Clipper features full System 7 compatibility, automatic termination, a rugged 100g shock rating, a two year warranty and comes pre-formatted with SCSI Express Utilities and over 10 Mb of shareware software.

#00807 Clipper \$499

KEYBOARDS AND MICE

Datadesk

- 01584 Mac 101E Keyboard -New 128
- 03326 Switchboard 158

Keytronics

- 02813 Mac Pro Kb 105 Plus Keyboard ... 144

Abaton Technology Corp

- 01507 Pro Point Adb (Se & li) 79

Altra

- 02935 Felix 116

Datadesk

- 03780 Switchboard Switch Track Ball 97

Kensington

- 01292 Trackball 107

Microspeed

- 03306 Macrac Trackball 512/Plus 60
- 03305 Macrac Trackball ADB 74

Micro Touch Systems

- 03412 Unmouse 180

Mouse Systems Technologies

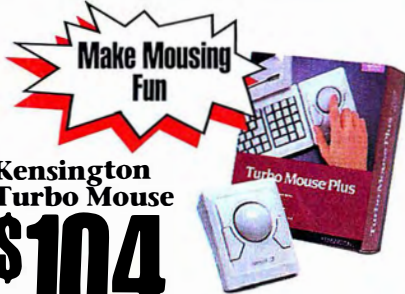
- 03629 Little Mouse A+ (512/Plus) 74
- 03630 Little Mouse For ADB 74

Advanced Gravix

- 02740 Mousystick Joystick 512 & Plus 64

Kraft

- 00941 Joystick Quickstick 512 & Plus 39
- 01990 Joystick (Premium III) ADB 49



Kensington Turbo Mouse \$104

Turbo Mouse. Winner of the 1987, '88, and '89 Macworld World Class Awards for Best Input Device, Turbo Mouse is quicker, more precise and easier to use than any other mouse. Because the ball is on top, you move only the ball, not the whole mouse.

#01411 Turbo Mouse . \$104

HARD DRIVES

Cutting Edge

- 00253 800K Drive 125
- 03297 20 Mb External 328
- 05124 52 Mb QLPS Internal 399
- 00000 52 Mb QLPS External 499

Everex Systems

- 02161 EMAC 150 Tape Backup Drive 715
- 02047 EMAC 60TTape Backup Drive ... 649

Datacel

- 00000 52 Mb QLPS External Hd 399
- 04002 52 Mb QLPS Internal 299
- 00019 105 Q Internal 499
- 03683 105 Mb Q External 549
- 03685 170 Mb Q External 928

iDS Livingstone Tech

- 00170 50MbQLPS Wip Drive 479
- 00144 20Mb Clipper 399
- 00037 40 Mb Pro 299
- 00171 Wip Drive 100Mb QLPS 819
- 00172 Wip Drive 120Mb 739
- 00802 40 Mb Removable 589

LaCie Limited

- 03948 Tsunami 52 Mb Hd QLPS 599
- 03949 Tsunami 105 Mb QLPS 915
- 03698 Tsunami 120 Mb Hd Q 1,125
- 03699 Tsunami 170 Mb Hd Q 1,225
- 03700 Tsunami 210 Mb Hd Q 1,325
- 03701 La Cie SilverLining V 5.28 149

Mass Microsystems

- 00175 Data Pack 45 Rem 724
- 00176 Data Pack Cx 45 Rem 778
- 00164 DataPak MO 512 Mb Cartridge 208

PLI

- 03687 Superfloppy 1.4 (1.4/800) 448
- 02181 Infinity 40 Turbo Hd Rem 699
- 03691 CD ROM Drive 699
- 00450 645 Mb Ext Hd 2,599
- 02182 Infinity 40/40 Turbo Hd 1,399
- 00182 Infinity 88 Turbo Hd 1,339
- 02851 Infinity Optical 600 Mb Hd 3,794
- 00442 Pl 1.2Fh Gb External 4,149

ACCELERATORS

Applied Engineering

- 00289 Cache-In (Ilic CacheCard) 194
- 03673 Quadralink 208

Daystar Digital

- 02877 Fast Cache Ilic 278

PowerCard

- 00040 030 50Mhz Iicx W/Fpu 2,299

PowerCache

- 03812 50Mhz Ilic W/Fpu 1,950

Dove Computer Corp

- 03228 030 Upgrade Mac II W/Virtual 528
- 03230 030 Upgrade Plus W/Virtual 528
- 03822 Upgrade 030 Iix W/Virtual 528
- 03820 Upgrade 030 Se W/Virtual 528

Total Systems

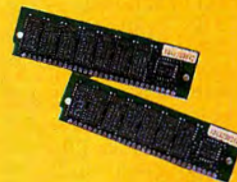
- 03752 Gemini II 030 40Mhz W/Fpu 1,850
- 00047 Gemini II 030 40Mhz W/O Fpu .. 1,325

Motorola

- 02425 68882 Co-Processor 33Mhz 213
- 02723 68882 Co-Processor 50Mhz 349

1 x 80ns SIMMs

\$47



- 1 X 8 80ns 1Mb 47
- 2 Mb LC 179
- 1 X 8 FX 1Mb NTX 49
- 4 X 4 Mb '030 799

SyQuest or PLI 44Mb Cartridges

\$74



#02183 SyQuest \$74

CALL NOW • 1-800-248-0800 • THE MAC ZONE



Utilities save you time MacZone saves you money



Symantec S.A.M. 3.0
\$66

The Symantec Anti-Virus for Macintosh detects viruses by monitoring the suspicious activities that characterize them. The INIT portion acts like a watchdog during startup to detect viral activity. The CDEV portion operates during normal Mac usage and offers a number of options for checking disks and folders as you work. SAM has an Audit Trail to keep track of its activity and your responses.

#00116 S.A.M. 3.0 \$66



Keep your Hard Disk Trouble-Free

TON TIES
MACWORLD
Special Class Award Winner

Symantec Norton Utilities 1.01

Norton Utilities for the Mac gives you an unbeatable combination of disk and data recovery software, along with disk optimization utilities.

Now you can keep your valuable disks and data safe, secure and operating smoothly. It provides three levels of unerase, designed to give you optimal recovery options. The advanced diagnostic routines dig deep into the Mac operating system tool box to search for and recover lost data in minutes. With the Norton Utilities you can even unformat an accidentally-formatted hard disk. You also get Speed Disk, a powerful disk defragmenter and optimizer to significantly increase system performance by reducing data access time.

#03279 Norton Utilities \$83

UTILITIES

Aladdin Systems	
03458 Stuffit Deluxe	61
02986 Shortcut	45
ASD Software Inc.	
00161 Maccess Card Reader	295
03286 FileGuard	138
Berkley Systems Design	
01600 Stepping Out 2.02	48
02785 After Dark 2.0T	22
Connectix Corporation	
00263 Maxima 1.0.9	44
02653 Virtual - Mac II	124
02652 Virtual W/Pmmu Mac II 2.0.4	184
02654 Virtual - SE/30 Iix, Ilcx	114
03561 Hand Off II	46
Dantz	
02586 Retrospect 1.2	146
03828 Remote 10Pk (w/o Retrospect) ..	146
03805 Retrospect 1.2 W/ 10Pk Remote ..	264
DubiClick Software	
03616 ClickChange 1.04	56
Fifth Generation	
02194 Pyro! 4.0	24
03826 Fast Back II 2.5	117
02067 PowerStation 2.5	33
01122 SuperSpool 5.0	61
03727 Disklock 2.0	117
02002 Suitcase II 1.2	48
MicroCom	
03017 Complete Undelete	50
03477 Carbon Copy Twin Pack	188
03285 CarbonCopy Mac Single	116
03823 911 Utilities	83
02077 Virex	56
Microlytics	
01940 Gofer 2.0	44
Microseeds Publishing	
03327 Rival	48
01946 Redux	48
02191 INIT Picker 2.0	35
Now Software, Inc.	
03522 Screen Locker	44
03779 Now Utilities 2.03	74

Salient	
03516 Partner 1.01	55
03515 Disk Doubler 3.1	44
SuperMac Technology	
01460 Network Disk Fit	224
01138 Disk Fit 2.0	57
Symantec	
02754 S.U.M. II	95
00116 S.A.M. 3.0	66
03279 Norton Utilities 1.01	83
Synex	
00805 MacEnvelope Plus 2.0	158
03142 MacEnvelope 5.0	56
Vertical Solutions	
03371 Fast Envelope 1.0	42
03370 Fast Label 2.0	42
Williams and Macias	
00401 Sticky Business Plus	86
03324 MyDiskLabeler III	41
03325 Disk Finder	24
02420 Sticky Business	50

REDUX
backs up your files painlessly and quickly so that you can work without worrying about the health and well-being of all the data on your hard disk.



Microseeds Redux
\$48

Redux backs up your files painlessly and quickly so that you can work without worrying about the health and well-being of all the data on your hard disk.

#01946 Redux \$48



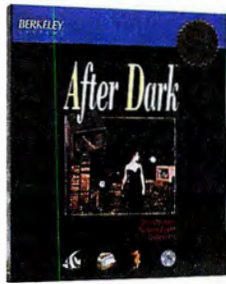
\$48

Fifth Generation Suitcase II

Suitcase II expands your font and desk accessory menus to as many as 255 items each. Lets you directly install and use any font, DA or KEY. Configure special Font/DA files for each application. Helps keep your system file to a manageable size.

Fifth Generation Systems List: \$60

#02002 Suitcase II \$48



Berkeley Systems After Dark 2.0
\$22

After Dark 2.0 prevents screen burn-in and it does it with style! In fact, use any style you choose including fish, flying toasters, lightning bolts, meteors, abstract art, crawling worms, a jump to light speed, or a basic dimmer. Also features system IQ, password-protection and sound!

#02785 After Dark 2.0 ... \$22

Do-It Yourself Networking from the MacZone

CALL NOW • 1-800-248-0800 • THE MAC ZONE

NETWORK & MAIL SERVERS

Beagle Bros. Inc.	
03219 Flash	124
Caravelle Networks Corp.	
03887 Mac To Mac 10 Pack	218
03886 Mac To Mac 5 Pack	164
Casady And Greene	
02873 AME Single User	158
02874 AME 1-5 Users	584
02875 AME 1-10 Users	848
Cayman Systems	
03652 Gator Mail Q (100 Users)	3,350
03120 Gator Mail Q (10 Users)	675
03118 Gator Share Software	1,350
CE Software	
03139 QuickMail 2.2.3 (50 User)	1,567
03138 QuickMail 2.2.3 (1-5 User)	207
03137 QuickMail 2.2.3 (10 User)	307
Farallon	
00827 PhoneNET Check Net	63
02483 PhoneNET Liaison 3.0	258

MAC TO PC CONNECTIVITY

Dayna Communications Inc.	
03891 Dayna Dos Mounter 2.0	53
02609 DaynaFile II 360K 5.25" Drive	445
02612 DaynaFile II 1.44Mg 3.5" Drive	595
00320 DaynaFile II 1.44 Mb HD 5.25	435
02615 DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.44Mg	649
02616 DaynaFile Dual 1.2Mg/1.44Mg	804
02613 DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.2Mg	649
Farallon	
00352 PhoneNetTalk Software	129
00353 PhoneNet Card PC for LocalTalk ..	198
Insigna Solutions	
03193 Soft PC - Portable	244
03664 Access PC	61
03982 Soft PC Classic	125
03282 Soft PC Ega/At	124
02506 Soft PC 1.3	241
Orange Micro	
03562 Orange 386 OS2 16Mz	1695
00059 Orange 386 20Mz Card	1839

**TOPS 3.0
Network
Bundle
\$186**



TOPS 3.0 provides a complete network/E-Mail solution for any combination of Macs, IBM PCs, and Sun Workstations. With TOPS every computer is a server and each user decides which files are public or private. TOPS follows AppleTalk File Protocol so AFP-compatible multi-user applications will run properly. Includes TOPS Spool for background printing on the network, and a 20-user package of InBox 3.0.
#03167 TOPS 3.0\$186

ETHERNET

Asanté	
00324 MacCon + LC MC	379
00228 MacCon + 30IEt64	304
03645 MacCon SE/30 E En	349
03646 MacCon+ 30I Et	269
03647 MacCon + 30IE 64	304
03648 MacCon SE E En	269
00020 MacCon+ 30IE	269
03642 MacCon + II Et 64 En	304
00029 MacCon+ LC E&T	269
03641 MacCon + II E En	269
Cayman Systems	
00181 Gator Box CS	1,955
03117 GatorCard E/II (II Series) En	458
03116 Gator Box En	1,955
Dayna Communications Inc.	
03547 DaynaPort E/SE	284
03549 DaynaPort E/30	284
03548 DaynaPort E/II	284
00804 DaynaPort E/Z	284
00805 DaynaPort E/SI	284
03546 Etherprint	348
00321 Etherpirnt Plus	599
Farallon	
00829 Star Controller 300 Series	824
03902 Farallon Ethernet Mac II Card	358
03901 Farallon Ethernet SE/30 Card	358
Nuvotech	
02184 Turbo Bridge	318
03121 Turbo Star	815
03119 NuvoLink II	271
00284 NuvoLink SC-T	388
03115 NuvoLink SC	369
Shiva	
01406 Shiva Netserial	498
02801 SEtherport II L (Lattis Net Boa	350
02702 EtherPort SE/30	350
02542 Shiva Telebridge	408
02700 EtherPort II	350
02985 EtherGate	1,295
01615 Shiva NetModem V2400	338
03251 Shiva NetModem V.32 9600	1,165
02685 Fast Path IV	1,885



Farallon PhoneNET StarController®

\$1588

The StarController EN repeats Ethernet signals over 12 ports and monitors network traffic and error rates. It's fully compliant with the IEEE 10BaseT standard, so it supports a variety of Ethernet devices, from PCs to VAX mini-computers. It continuously checks the connection to each device,

automatically shutting off unused ports to prevent disruptive signal error. StarCommand 2.0 management software, included with the PhoneNET Star Controller EN, continuously monitors your network as a background application running under MultiFinder.

#03207 PhoneNET Series 500\$1,588
#00829 PhoneNET Series 300\$824

LAN ACCESSORIES

Farallon	
03474 Farallon Portable Pak	328
00199 Te-447 Rj-45 Patch Panel	199
00826 PhoneNET To AppleTalk Adapter	8
00831 Repeater	309
00955 PhoneNET - DB-9	34
03475 Star Connector En Pn 501	120
00828 PhoneNET Din 8 (10 Pk) Pn 310	197
02751 Star Connector (10Pk) Pn311	125
00832 PhoneNET - DIN-8	32
Nuvotech	
01226 Turbo Net To AppleTalk Adapter	6
01929 Turbo Net St - DB-9	29
01918 Turbo Net St - DIN-8	29
03341 Turbo Net St 12 Pack DIN-8	278
01225 Turbo Net - DB-9	19
03340 Turbo Net 12 Pack DIN-8	198
01224 Turbo Net - DIN-8	19
Silka Tops	
02223 Teleconnector - DIN-8	22



Shiva NetModem v.32

\$1165

The NetModem V.32 is a 9600 bps modem that is designed to be shared over AppleTalk. The NetModem also includes Dial-In Network access software which allows a remote Mac or PC to dial into the network and use electronic mail, printers and other network resources.

#03251 NetModem\$1,165

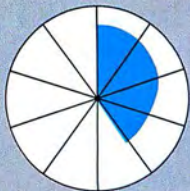
Circle 70 on reader service card



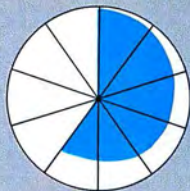
All video display terminals (VDTs) emit electromagnetic radiation (EMR) through the screen. The photo on the left is a visualization of EMR in red from the screen. The photo on the right shows that the NoRad Shield™ virtually eliminates screen-emitted E-Field EMR and better than half of magnetic EMR.*

NoRad Radiation Shield No One Comes Close

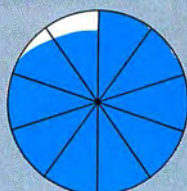
E-FIELD SHIELDING TECHNOLOGY COMPARISON TO 1 GHz



CARBON MESH



GLASS/ACRYLIC



NORAD SHIELD

Figures are based on independent lab tests conducted to Military Specification MIL-STD 285 of the NoRad Shield™ and other commercially available radiation-blocking screens.

No other VDT screen comes close to the NoRad Shield when you're talking about blocking electromagnetic radiation (EMR). If you're thinking of buying a radiation shield, consider the facts:

- Only the NoRad Shield blocks virtually all E-Field EMR*
- Only the NoRad Shield blocks magnetic EMR*
- And, the NoRad Shield discharges the static field while eliminating glare and reflections.

The NoRad Shield – simply the best radiation shield available. Compare and you'll see that no one else even comes close. Call for free product information.



- Easy to install
- Color or monochrome
- Available in sizes to fit virtually all monitors, displays and terminals

NoRad

800-262-3260

NoRad Corporation 1549 11th St.
Santa Monica, CA 90401

213-395-0800

Fax: 213-458-6397

*99.9999% electric (E field) attenuation from 60 Hz to 1 GHz.
*Greater than 50% magnetic (H field) attenuation above 30 KHz.
NoRad Shield is a trademark of NoRad Corporation.

some other ground-breaking application is the software equivalent of believing in Santa Claus.

So the action has shifted to a more general, systems-wide approach to increased productivity. Since technoweenies with UNIX machines have had this problem mastered for years, the goal now is to bring the cosmically inscrutable but undeniably powerful methods down to the friendliness of the Mac.

Unfortunately, this approach doesn't really produce software that encourages you to use the computer creatively. Instead, it ends up automating or simplifying something you would have done anyway. This is a noble goal, but it ain't rock and roll.

The bygone good old days of the Macintosh were like those movies where nifty homesteaders lined up their wagons and raced off to claim pieces of huge virgin territory. If Frontier and its ilk are indications of what's hot (and Winer told me he believes Frontier is—*shudder*—the next VisiCalc), we've gone from homesteading to farming to bulldozing orchards for metropolitan development. That's the future of the Mac—trying to squeeze the last few ounces of productivity out of an aging system. Since the Mac is already fairly productive, it's not an easy task, which is why you need such wirehead accoutrements as programming languages to pull off the trick.

Winer seemed chagrined when I tried to explain this to him. To him, Frontier *is* rock and roll. "Frontier is for the people who don't need it explained to them," Winer insists. "You simply can't do everything you want to do by dragging icons around." Frontier gives you power, he explains, but "it's not child's play."

He's right, of course. We have bigger demands in the new era, and it won't be easy to satisfy them. But then I think back to what I first loved about the Mac: using it was like . . . child's play.

Too bad we grew up. And too bad that one day, like the rest of us, the Mac is going to die. ☐

Macworld columnist Steven Levy is writing a book on artificial life.

radius™



**WITH ONE SMALL ADDITION, WE CAN MAKE
YOUR MACINTOSH AN ENTIRELY DIFFERENT MACHINE.**

In one fell swoop, Radius has brought Mach 10 speed to Mac II computers. At the center of it all is a powerful, easily installed NuBus accelerator board aptly named the Rocket. ● The Rocket is fast: up to three times faster than a Mac IIx, up to six times faster than a regular Mac II, and when matched with a Radius display system, up to 50 times faster with certain applications. ● The Rocket is smart: multi-



The Radius Rocket

input/output operations while the Rocket's Motorola 68040™ goes to town. ● And the Rocket is powerful: capable of 25 MIPS and 3.6 MFLOPS, the Rocket blows away the Sparestation I and 486 PC's. And with on-board QuickDraw and display-list processing acceleration for color publishing and CAD/CAM, you'll just have to see it to believe it. ● Which you can do by calling us at (800) 227-2795. Then see what it's really like to have the power to be your best.

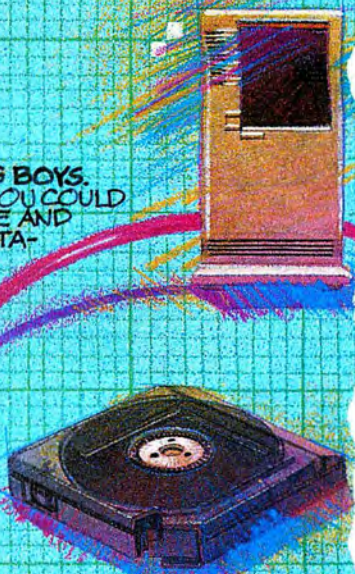
© 1991 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, and all Radius products are trademarks of Radius. For the name of a Radius International Distributor, call 1-408-434-1010.

Circle 40 on reader service card

NOW THE COMPUTER FOR THE REST OF US

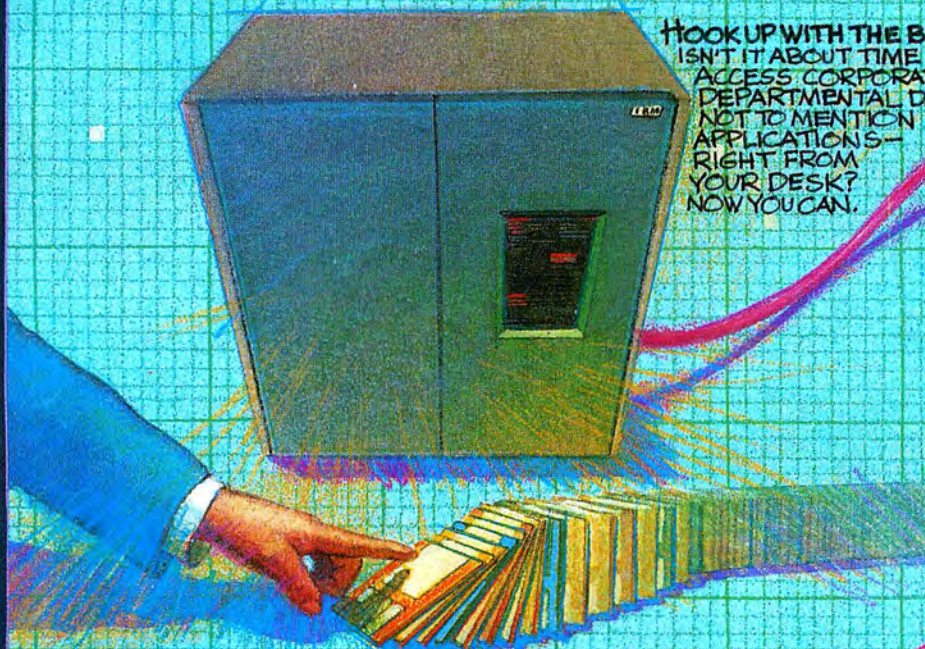
PRESENTING PATHWORKS FOR MACINTOSH. APPLE AND DIGITAL REALLY DID IT THIS TIME. AND NOW NETWORKING WILL NEVER BE THE SAME. TOGETHER WE'VE CREATED PATHWORKS™ FOR MACINTOSH. NETWORKING MADE SO SIMPLE, THAT IF YOU CAN RUN A MAC, YOU CAN NETWORK ONE TO A SERVER.

HOOK UP WITH THE BIG BOYS. ISN'T IT ABOUT TIME YOU COULD ACCESS CORPORATE AND DEPARTMENTAL DATA—NOT TO MENTION APPLICATIONS—RIGHT FROM YOUR DESK? NOW YOU CAN.



A GIANT LEAP FORWARD IN BACKUP OF COURSE YOUR FILES ARE SAFE WITH US, BECAUSE PATHWORKS AUTOMATICALLY BACKS THEM UP FOR YOU, EVERY STEP OF THE WAY.

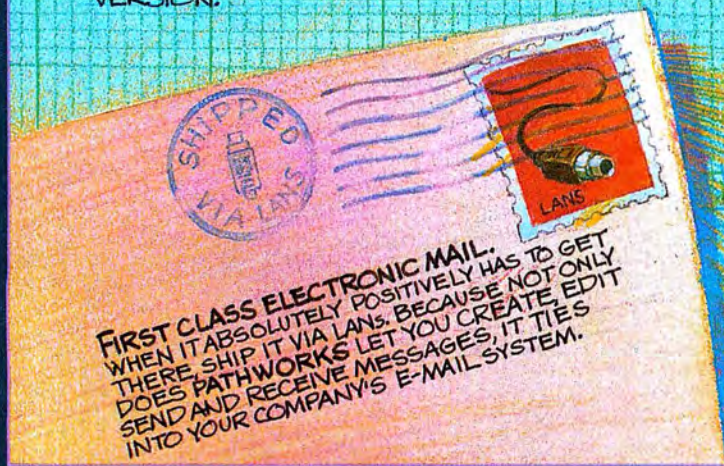
NOW LOADING SOFTWARE IS LOADS EASIER. PATHWORKS LETS YOU DISTRIBUTE FONTS AND APPLICATIONS ALL IN ONE SHOT, ALL ACROSS YOUR NETWORK, ALL FROM A CENTRAL LOCATION, SO EVERYONE CAN WORK FROM THE SAME SOFTWARE VERSION.



BRINGS OUT THE BEST IN OTHERS.



THANKS TO PATHWORKS, ALL PCs CAN SHARE AND SHARE ALIKE.

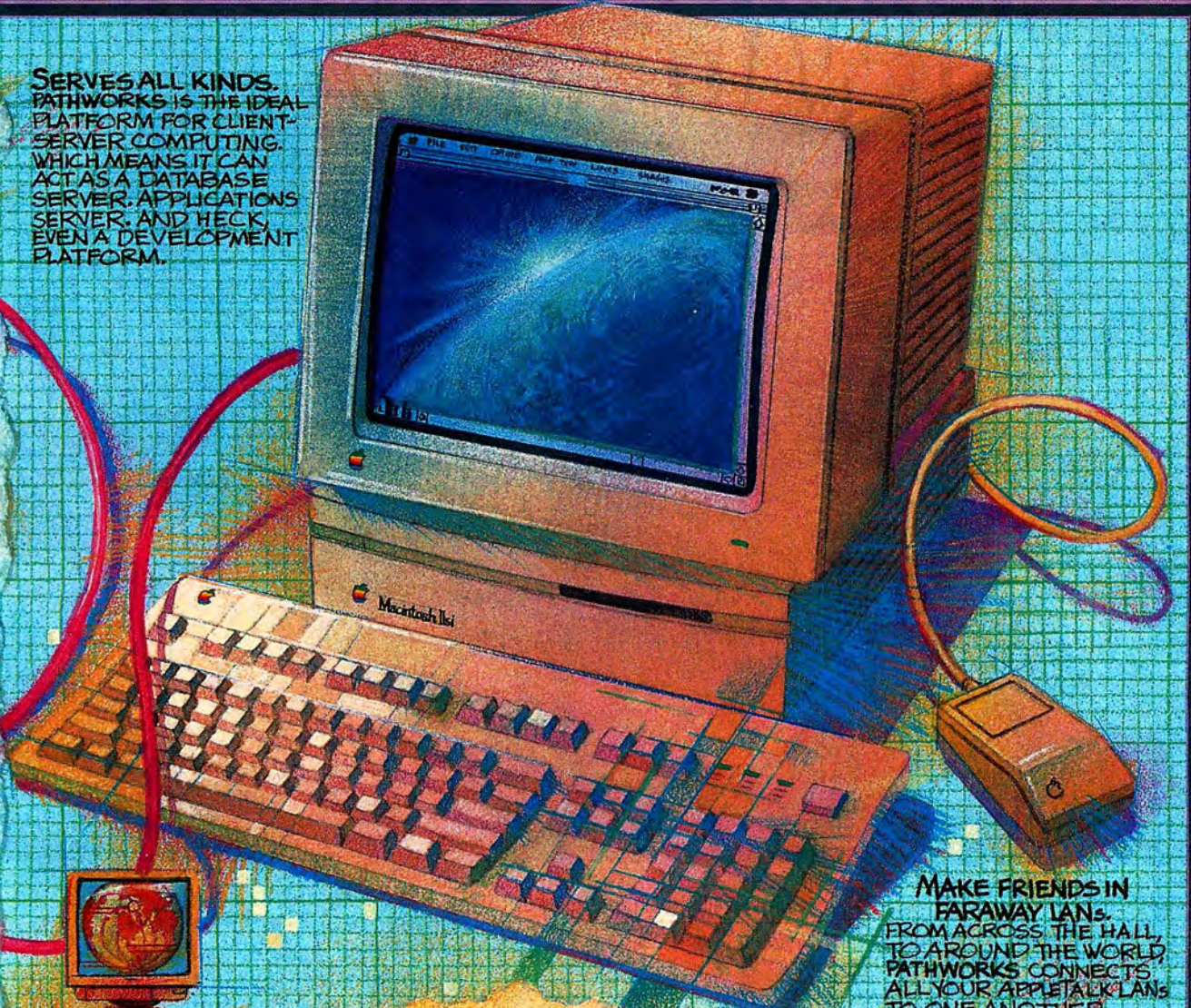


FIRST CLASS ELECTRONIC MAIL. WHEN IT ABSOLUTELY POSITIVELY HAS TO GET THERE, SHIP IT VIA LAN. BECAUSE NOT ONLY DOES PATHWORKS LET YOU CREATE, EDIT SEND AND RECEIVE MESSAGES, IT TIES INTO YOUR COMPANY'S E-MAIL SYSTEM.

NETWORK PERSONAL

WORKS WITH THE REST OF YOUR COMPUTERS.

SERVES ALL KINDS. PATHWORKS IS THE IDEAL PLATFORM FOR CLIENT-SERVER COMPUTING, WHICH MEANS IT CAN ACT AS A DATABASE SERVER, APPLICATIONS SERVER, AND HECK, EVEN A DEVELOPMENT PLATFORM.



MAKE FRIENDS IN FARAWAY LANs. FROM ACROSS THE HALL, TO AROUND THE WORLD, PATHWORKS CONNECTS ALL YOUR APPLE TALK LANs TO ONE ANOTHER.

SO NOW, DOS AND OS/2 PCs AND MACS CAN SHARE PRINTERS AND FILES, WITHOUT ANY COMPLAINTS.

PATHWORKS. From Digital And Apple.

Incredibly enough, PATHWORKS for Macintosh has made the world's friendliest computer friendly with every computer in the world. Thanks in part to Network Application Support (NAS), Digital's unique way of turning every system into an open system.

So if you like the sound of PATHWORKS, call us. The number's 1-800-343-4040.



© Digital Equipment Corporation, 1991. The DIGITAL Logo and PATHWORKS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

COMPUTING FROM DIGITAL.

NOW THAT 10GB FITS ON AN 8MM TAPE, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?



Tape Backup Systems Starting At 150 MB

You don't need to wait hours to change tapes.

You don't need to wait months for other storage technologies to catch up.

One 8mm tape drive will already deliver more than they promise.

It's the digital CY-8200, now with optional data compression. And you can get it exclusively from Contemporary Cybernetics Group.

With data compression, the CY-8200 can quadruple the amount of data you can load on an 8mm cassette that fits neatly in your shirt pocket. Meaning the already tremendous savings in man hours, media costs, storage and shipping are multiplied by four.

Until now, the best 8mm drive on the market stored an impressive 2.5 GB per tape at speeds up to 15 MB per minute.

True "Plug-And-Play" Compatibility With:

Alliant	DEC 3100	IBM S/36	Pertec
Alpha Micro	DEC HSC	IBM AS/400	Plexus
Altos	DECO-Bus	Macintosh	Prime
Apollo	DECTU/TAB1	NCR	Pyramid
Arix	DEC Unibus	Novell	Sequent
AT&T	Gould	PC386/ix	Sun
Convergent	HP	PC MS-DOS	Unisys
Data General	IBM RT	PC Xenix/Unix	Wang

and more...

Our data compression option allows you to write up to 10 GB per tape at up to 60 MB per minute. Completely unattended.

Of course, the data compression feature is switch-selectable, so you can turn off data compression to read and write standard 8mm tapes.

Plus it's a simple upgrade for the best tape drive built: our CY-8200. Offering a complete range of standard



interfaces, a 2-line, 40-column display option, and optional security card encryption. And assuring you of full support and a 12-month warranty from the leader in advanced 8mm helical scan technology.

The CY-8200 with data compression will remain the best value in data storage for a long time to come. So now you've got many good reasons for calling us today at (804) 873-0900 and no good reason for waiting.

CONTEMPORARY
CYBERNETICS
Group

Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing • Newport News, Virginia 23606 • Phone (804) 873-0900 • FAX (804) 873-8836

Circle 188 on reader service card



Toward Healthier Computing

THERE ARE PLENTY OF PRODUCTS, BUT NO SIMPLE ANSWERS FOR ERGONOMICS CONCERNS

S

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

Several companies are developing alternatives to conventional keyboards, and a whole host of so-called ergonomic computer equipment and furniture is now available. But as many computer users are discovering, there's no simple answer

nor set solution for preventing and treating the muscle and nerve injuries called cumulative trauma disorders (CTDs).

Several simple steps can make a workstation more comfortable. They include adding a copyholder at eye level next to your monitor. Putting the keyboard at the height that keeps your arms and wrists at a neutral angle, parallel to your thighs. And adding a wrist rest to the front of the keyboard if extra support seems necessary. But such changes, while useful, are probably not enough to prevent or diminish CTDs. Experts say job design may be the most important factor because stress, deadlines, repetition, and force all contribute to injuries.

"The issue of workstation design has been greatly exaggerated," says Rani Lueder, president of Humanics, an office ergonomics consulting firm in Encino, California. "Having good ergonomic seating is important, but it's not going to prevent carpal tunnel syndrome." Employers often want easy answers, says Lueder, but reducing injuries requires looking at the stresses in the workplace, the supervisory relationships, task design, organization structure, and the reward



Logitech (left), Mouse Systems (top), EMac (right), and MicroTouch are among the many companies offering alternatives to the mouse.

system—as well as the furniture.

Dr. Linda Morse heads the Repetitive Motion Institute in San Jose, California, and has watched the treatment caseload grow from 3500 patients in 1986 to 9000 in 1990. Most patients are computer users. According to Morse, a perfect work setting is meaningless unless you deal with work practices. As a consultant she looks for a rotation of job tasks and breaks from computer work: "We think people should stand up and

stretch, shake hands and shoulders, every 20 to 30 minutes at least."

"The most useful breaks are microbreaks. But they're very individual," says Tom E. Signore, a consultant and staff ergonomist for Raychem Corporation in Menlo Park, California.

"The key to healing in the human body is recovery. And each person is different."

Lueder agrees that rest breaks are important and points to one study that shows people are taking fewer rest breaks now than they did in the 1980s. "We're working harder because we can, through automation, and because we have to, as companies down-

size," according to Lueder.

Regulations and Research

Growing concern about the resulting problems has sparked calls for research and regulation. San Francisco's controversial computer ordinance, which went into effect early this year, establishes computer equipment and furniture standards for VDT (video display terminal) operators at most larger businesses, and requires 15-

(continues)

What would w everybody used

Application

MacWrite II
FileMaker Pro
MacDraw Pro
MacDraw II
HyperCard
MacProject II
Claris CAD
SmartForm Series
MacPaint

More compatible

MacDraw Pro is part of the Claris® family. Which means it shares dictionaries, file translators and a common look and feel with other Claris software. You also benefit from Claris support.



More presentable

Show your work on-screen, on overheads, or even on 35mm slides. Move slides from one file to another, and print handouts with multiple slides on each page.

MacWrite Text Ruler



Scanned Image



Imported Graphic

The purpose of letters is the practical one of making our thoughts visible. In the choosing of any typeface to convey a message certain factors will be applicable. Context frequently contributes to decisions regarding type style, size and weight.

Imported Text

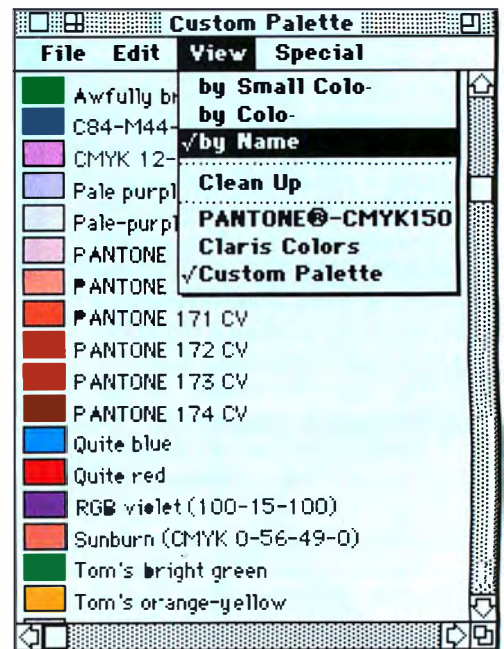
More publishable

MacWrite-style text handling gives you full formatting power in every paragraph of every text block. Composing text, scanned images and graphics is simple.

✓ All available
MacDraw Pro
Library
Text
PICT
MacDraw
MacDraw II
EPSF
TIFF
MacPaint 2.0
MacWrite
MacWrite II
Microsoft Word 4.0

More sharing

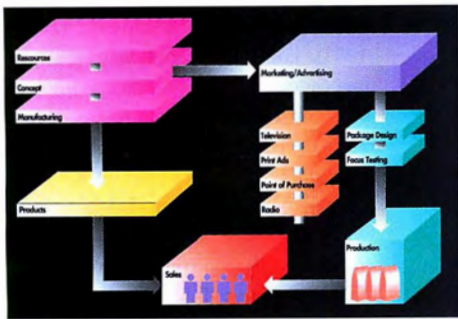
Claris' XTND turns MacDraw Pro into a "graphics hub" for all your applications. You can import virtually all clip art files using the formats above and output your finished work in an EPSF file for precision publishing.



More colorful

Create custom palettes, choosing from millions of colors — including standard PANTONE® colors. You can also custom-name colors for faster, easier reference.

ork be like if MacDraw Pro?



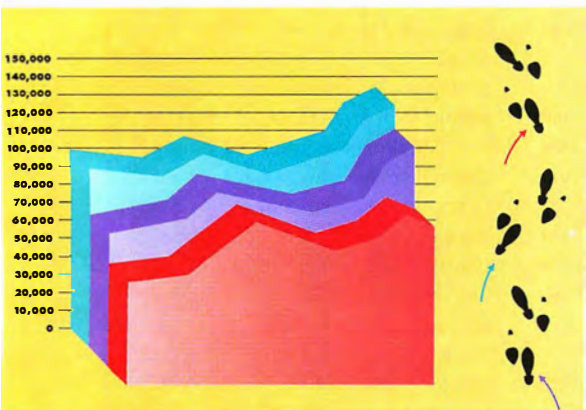
More productive

MacDraw Pro lets you concentrate on your work, and not on the software. When needed, context-sensitive help is always available.



Well rounded

Imagine drawing true Bézier curves without handles. (You can draw the figure above with just nine clicks. Try it.) There's no easier way.



More graphic

You have three customizable ways to add highlights or shading to your graphics and presentations. You'll look more professional, both on screen and on paper.

New Product

More Rewarding



Could your job use some exciting changes? Well, here's our best idea yet: the new MacDraw® Pro.

We've taken the graphics tool you know and love – MacDraw II – and stuffed it with power and new features. More than 100 new features in all.

Yet for all its graphic power, MacDraw Pro remains one of the most comfortable and accessible tools since the T-square.

It's the ideal, all-around graphics software for presenting, publishing, designing and illustrating!

Allow us to illustrate.

Curves. A hassle with most drawing programs; no big deal with MacDraw Pro. Just use your mouse to click out the general shape you want, and presto. If you need more precision, you can use standard Bézier handles to fine-tune what you've drawn.

Colors. With MacDraw Pro you create your own custom palettes, and keep as many open as you wish. You can even name each color, so your "logo blue" is never confused with your "sky blue."

Text. It's the Achilles' heel of most graphics software – but not this one. You'll work with the same powerful formatting tools that our MacWrite® II software is famous for.

The result: instead of inventing unheard of tools that do new things, we let you use familiar tools to do unheard of things. In other words, simply powerful software.

But why read about it? Just visit your nearest Claris dealer. And draw your own conclusions.

Upgrade for \$99. Call 1-800-628-2100, ext. 95

CLARIS®

© 1991 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 48. Claris, FileMaker, MacDraw, MacPaint, MacProject, MacWrite and SmartForm are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. HyperCard is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PANTONE® is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. Upgrade offer good in U.S.A. only and expires 9/30/91. For more information, call 1-800-729-2292, ext. 30.

DO MICE BITE?

Keyboards are one potential source of injuries (see *Conspicuous Consumer, Macworld*, October 1990). But some experts believe that mice may be dangerous as well. "To my mind, the mouse is more prone to causing injury than the keyboard," says Rani Lueder, an ergonomist in Encino, California. "I have seen many workers injured with the mouse because of unnatural and constraining finger positioning, continuous gripping, and maintaining elevated and unsupported arms."

Alternatives to the conventional mouse range in price from \$100 to \$235 and up. Mouse Systems (415/656-1117), for example, sells the Little Mouse, a single-button optical mouse that requires less force to click than Apple's mouse.

One popular trackball is the Turbo Mouse from Kensington (415/572-2700). EMac (415/683-2222) and Logitech (415/795-0801) recently launched radically new designs in trackballs (see photo on page 67).

Curtis Manufacturing (603/532-4123) sells the MVP Mouse, actually a three-button trackball, with a foot-pedal option. Like several other trackballs, the MVP Mouse includes a cdev for assigning functions to each button. The trackball and foot-pedal combo from Kraft Systems (619/724-7146) doesn't allow you to vary what the buttons do. But it provides a button you press once for double-clicks (Logitech's product can function in the same way).

The UnMouse from MicroTouch Systems (508/694-9900) is a small touch-sensitive pad that lets you double-click, pull down menus, draw, and use macros with your finger. Voice input devices may help some. Voice Navigator II is available from Articulate Systems (617/876-5236), and Voice Express can be had from MacSema (503/757-1520).

Make sure that any input device you buy can be returned, since it's

impossible to judge if a product meets your needs without using it for some time.

Software Aid A general program some users may find helpful is LifeGuard, from Visionary Software (800/877-1832 or 503/246-6200) (see *Reviews, Macworld*, May 1991). LifeGuard reminds users to take needed breaks (at preset intervals) and suggests exercises and alternatives to break the cycle of overwork.

Magic Typist from Tactic Software (305/378-4110) and Word-Writer from McIntyre Computer Systems (313/645-5090) try to predict the word you want and offer a selection list. The Sword, from a company of the same name (619/224-0139), features automatic keyboard shortcuts that the company claims can cut keystrokes by up to 25 percent.

Learning More The American National Standards Institute (212/642-4900) has established standards for personal computer workstations, chairs, and related equipment. The Computer Injury Network (213/207-1653) was founded last October by Samantha Greenberg, who won a \$40,000 workers' compensation claim this year for a hand injury she traces back to seven months of computer bookkeeping. Greenberg, a one-woman information campaign, is launching a support group for injured users in the Los Angeles area. The Human Factors Society (213/394-1811), a professional association, includes ergonomists among its members.

VDT News is the best single source I've seen for information on all aspects of computing and health issues. This bimonthly newsletter also runs an annual product directory that includes services, trade associations, and resource groups. For a one-year subscription, send \$87 to P.O. Box 1799, Grand Central Station, New York, NY 10163.

(continues)

BARE BONE BUILDING BLOCKS

We've cut prices to the bone on these CPUs!

Choose the perfect CPU Back Bone for your dream system!

skeleton for your system

Macintosh IIcx

FREE QuickDex software w/CPU purchase

BONUS

si \$2388
Lease just \$75/mo

ci \$3288
Lease just \$104

fx \$4788
Lease just \$151

CUSTOM CONFIGURATION! means you get exactly the pieces you want at the lowest possible prices!

lots of RAM

laser fast color Printer

Really Big Hard Drive

business software graphic Scanner

hand held color grayscale

24 Bit color Monitor

8 Bit 19" grayscale

BYOB! Build your own body on a Mac CPU from MacFriends!

800 331-1322

or use our 24 hour QUICKFAX (503)255-0067 COMPUSERVE "GO MF"

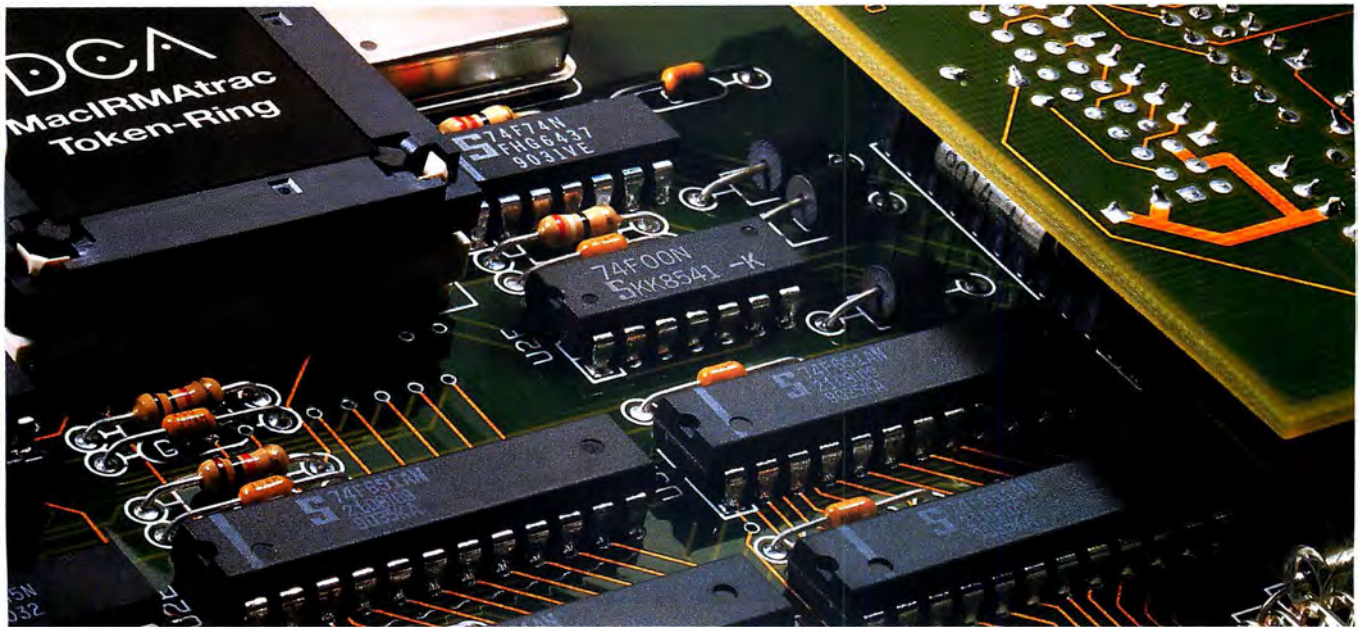
Mac Friends

Call now and SAVE some big bones with these Bare Bone Building Blocks!

Ask About QuickKare Extended Service

FEDERAL EXPRESS

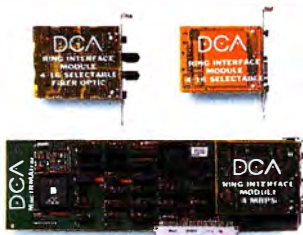
Circle 58 on reader service card.



The biggest computer news isn't just coming out of Apple. It's going into it.

MACIRMATRAC: THE MOST FLEXIBLE MAC TOKEN-RING BOARD

Despite the myriad of connectivity options that exist today, there's really only one decision to make. MacIRMatrac™ Token-Ring.



With our replaceable RIM technology, you'll never have to worry about buying another token-ring board.

With MacIRMatrac, Macintosh® users can handle many different growth possibilities today and in the future. This unmatched flexibility is the result of our replaceable ring interface module (RIM) technology that allows a single token-ring board to adapt in a variety of ways.

By offering 4 MBPS and 4/16

MBPS RIMs, and 4/16 fiber optic RIMs in the near future, MacIRMatrac is the ultimate solution to meet all your needs.

For instance, if your current cabling method is twisted pair, but you see a move to fiber optic in the future, you need only buy a new RIM to make the change.

And as newer technologies emerge, you can expect new RIMs which will let you migrate easily without purchasing a new board.

We offer the same technology in IRMatrac,™ our convertible PC Token-Ring board. In fact, the RIMs are interchangeable. Plus, you'll have a single source for purchasing, support, training, updates, and upgrades for your Mac, PC and PS/2® token-ring network.

DCA's MacIRMatrac supports all Macs with NuBus (Mac II) archi-

ture and it's fully compatible with AppleTalk.® And in combination with MacIRMA® WorkStation 3270 software, MacIRMatrac now allows you to connect to more SNA environments than with any other Mac-to-mainframe solution.

So now, with this flexibility, you can make the choices that are right for your business without sacrificing your initial investment.

For more information on MacIRMatrac and how to *receive your free token-ring board for a trial period* as part of our exciting Grand LANplan promotion, just call 1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 68G*.

MacIRMatrac. Because what you get out of your Mac is only as good as what goes into it.

DCA



*Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. © 1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and MacIRMA are registered trademarks and MacIRMatrac and IRMatrac are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

minute breaks from keyboarding every two hours. California state legislation is in the works, although not assured, and Los Angeles, Berkeley, Detroit, New York, and other cities have expressed interest in local laws. "A lot of people are getting on the bandwagon in terms of local ordinances," says Dr. Thomas Armstrong, who chairs a National Safety Council

committee founded late last year to develop guidelines for controlling CTDs. Armstrong, an ergonomist with the University of Michigan in Ann Arbor, says the group plans to look at existing research to reach a consensus standard on the best procedures for dealing with CTD problems across all industries. The Committee Z365, as it is called, has been accredited by the

American National Standards Institute. A final report isn't expected for two to three years.

The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), which is represented on the Z365 committee, is expected to issue preliminary ergonomics guidelines for all industries in November. Meanwhile, an industry group that includes Apple Computer, IBM, and insurance companies and furniture manufacturers is pressing for a national research agenda for office ergonomics concerns. Ergonomics consultant Bob Bettendorf of Stamford, Connecticut, is chairing the committee, which has lofty aims but little money to carry out research.

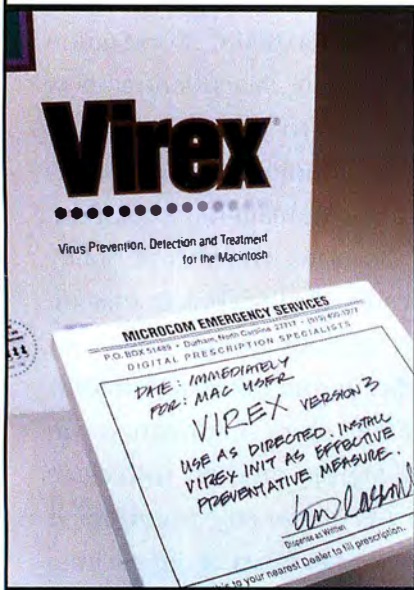
The lack of research—and funding for it—may be the most distressing aspect of the problem, because there are so few solid facts. Dr. Morse calls CTDs an epidemic, while Dr. Armstrong says it's not clear that there are actually more CTD problems now than in the past. Dr. Morse says the proper wrist rest (flat, cloth-covered foam rubber the same thickness as the keyboard) can make a major difference for users. Hand specialist Dr. Robert Markison, however, has found that his patients in San Francisco rarely benefit from wrist rests.

Recommendations

Computer users should remain skeptical in the face of companies seeking to "profit from pain," as one newspaper put it. "Don't take for granted something that says 'ergonomic' is (continues)

NEW VIREX VERSION 3

If it were any stronger,
you'd need a prescription.



New Virex Version 3 is the most powerful virus prevention, detection and treatment available.

The Virex INIT

- full detection and treatment functionality
- user-configurable for new virus detection
- instant repair of infected files
- hot-key scanning of files folders and volumes.

Virex Version 3

- 3 layers of protection against new viruses
- new user interface
- 30% enhancement in file scanning speed

And Virex Version 3 is supported by the same great technical support and customer service that has made Virex a best-seller for over 2 years.

So when you're worried about computer virus headaches, get the strongest anti-virus medicine available. Virex!



P.O. Box 51489
Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277, ext. 112

© 1991 Microcom Systems, Inc. Virex is a registered trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



The DataHand is an alternative keyboard under development by Industrial Innovations.

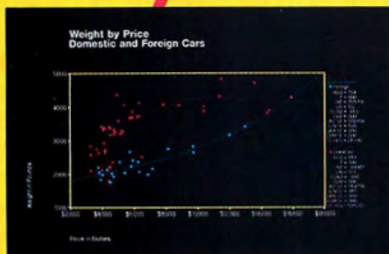
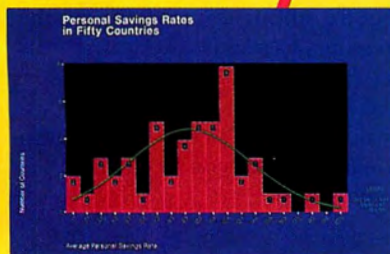
PETER EISENBERGER

Bend Us. Shape Us. Any Way You Want To.

NOW ON
GSA SCHEDULE
GS00K91AGS5022

As long as you love us, it's all right. And love us you will. Statistical software from SPSS is designed to work the way you work. By giving you the power to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data on virtually every type of PC, workstation, minicomputer and mainframe. By giving you better decision-making ability through the most comprehensive set of statistical procedures available. And by giving you a choice of options to meet your specific data analysis needs. So if you're thinking about statistical software, think about flexibility. Because flexibility means value. And when it comes to value, we top the charts.

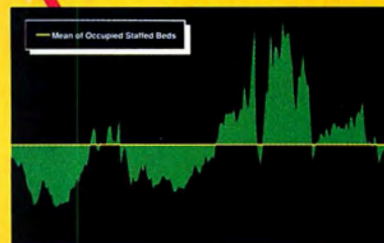
The Accessibility of SPSS makes it ideal for beginners and advanced users alike. With its straightforward menus and context-sensitive help and statistical glossary, SPSS gets you started fast. And with the help of our time-saving programming facilities, including macros and a matrix language, you'll have the power to go deeper even faster. And regardless of your experience with statistics, you'll be supported by the documentation and training that's set the industry standard for over 25 years. Documentation that INFOWORLD calls "The Best in the Business."



The Statistical Procedures in SPSS give you the power to examine data more thoroughly, revealing patterns that might otherwise go unnoticed. We offer the most in-depth group of statistical procedures available including univariate and multivariate descriptives, model building, hypothesis testing, clustering and classification, survival analysis, time series and perceptual mapping. No matter what your question, SPSS provides the flexibility to find the answer.

The Data and File Management capabilities of SPSS give you unparalleled flexibility when preparing data for analysis. With SPSS, information can be quickly reorganized, cleaned and transformed, regardless of size or structure. Multiple missing values for nonresponses can be defined and labeled according to your specifications, while built-in controls easily manage information stored in complex file formats, including custom file formats. Self-documenting portable files give you the freedom to move your analysis from one computing environment to the next, saving time and resources. And because SPSS supports most popular microcomputer file types including Lotus,[®] DBF and SYLK, and offers free interfaces to such leading SQL-based database management systems as Informix,[™] ORACLE[®] and Sybase,[™] there's no need to re-enter data or write out intermediate files.

The Choice of Options offered by SPSS provide the flexibility to meet both your immediate and future data analysis needs. Unlike other statistical packages, we give you more than just the ability to choose between the options you may or may not need. We give you a choice of options designed to work together. Options that work as a system, providing the best possible software solution. Options for data entry and editing. Or producing publication-ready tables and reports. Options to analyze the past and help predict the future. Or to present your results with over 40 high-impact color displays including a variety of charts and maps. No matter what you do, SPSS can help you do it better.



So if you're in the market for statistical software, keep an open mind. Go with the value of SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million users worldwide. Because when you have the advantage of flexibility, the chances are you'll still be a hit tomorrow.

Call 1(800)45-STATS or FAX (312)329-3668.

SPSS We're Making It Easier To Decide.



Statistical Software For All Leading Computing Environments. Offices in Chicago · Washington, DC · Chertsey, UK · Gorinchem, The Netherlands · Munich · Singapore · Stockholm · Sydney · Tokyo · And Distributors Worldwide

Circle 210 on reader service card

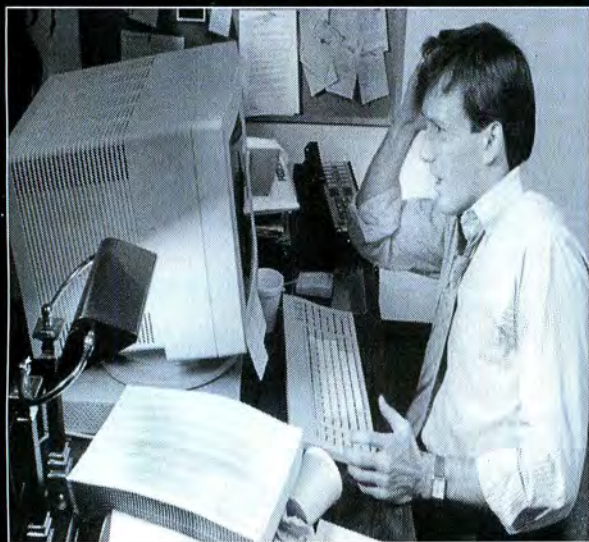
going to solve your problem," says Dr. Armstrong. "Challenge the supplier for data—not testimonials but tests that show the product actually reduces carpal tunnel syndrome or whatever." Think of new devices as experimental and judge them on a case-by-case basis. If you're a manager, don't make all your workers use a new product. Try it out and get

worker feedback first before placing an order for many devices.

If you need treatment, Dr. Morse suggests that you call in advance to see if a doctor is familiar with workers' compensation and with workplace intervention. Because many doctors are unfamiliar with CTDs, you may want to look for board-certified occupational medicine specialists or

occupational medicine clinicians, who should be aware of CTDs. "They also have an understanding of the need to intervene in the workplace, which many physicians don't," says Dr. Morse. "Another alternative is physical medicine and rehab physiatrists, who are soft-tissue musculoskeletal experts quite frequently located in sports medicine clinics."

So You're Feeling Squeezed



Ouch. Another typical day at the office—rush projects, training seminars, capital crunches and trade shows—just for starters. No need to panic. *Now there's help.*

Rent a PC or a workstation from Genstar—Apple, IBM, Compaq, Toshiba or Sun Microsystems. Get the equipment overnight and keep it as long as you want. Imagine using state-of-the-art equipment with no obsolescence worries. Plus, you can expense, rather than capitalize, to take the pinch off your balance sheet.

One call and we're on your team. Together, we'll find the best way to take the squeeze off. Call toll free today.

GENSTAR
RENTAL ELECTRONICS, inc.

1-800-422-3300 (US)

1-800-387-6646 (Canada)

Keyboard Alternatives

Several innovative prototypes for the Macintosh seek to improve upon—or replace—the flat QWERTY keyboard.

The Bat is a pair of devices that allow computer users to input information with one hand and use a mouse with the other. The palm rests on a platform above seven keys pressed by fingertips and thumb. Finger combinations similar to piano chords create letters and numbers on screen, according to Ward Bond, president of Infogrip (504/336-0033) of Baton Rouge, Louisiana. The company plans to sell limited preproduction models for \$495 beginning in June of this year.

The DataHand is a keyboard- and mouse-substitute divided into left-hand and right-hand units. A user's hand is placed over a palm support, with fingers curling into four wrap-around keys. The wraparound keys move in five directions: down, forward, back, left, and right. Inventor Dale Retter claims that experienced typists must relearn only four keys out of the middle three rows. "The keys require about 25 percent of the pressure of a standard keyboard," says Retter, president and CEO of Industrial Innovations (602/860-8584), a small start-up in Scottsdale, Arizona. A Macintosh version of DataHand is *(continues)*

SERVICE HERO

"MicroNet deserves an award as a Service Hero," writes Charlene Anderson-Shea of Honolulu. "I sent a malfunctioning MR-45 drive to them on Monday and had it back, repaired, on Thursday of the same week. The company respects its customer."

The Business Journal

Serving the Santa Clara Valley

VOLUME 9, NUMBER 2

PUBLISHED EVERY WEEK

The Sammis Company

Developer
Sammis Co. closes
its San Jose office

Pac Bell set to

SJ project still on hold; consisting

Hands-On OCR.

It's 8:10 AM on Monday morning. The most critical meeting of your career begins in twenty minutes and there's no time to retype your entire presentation.

Using the *Typist*™ from Caere® Corporation you can scan virtually any document, directly into your Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or data base – just like you were typing it yourself. Press one button to control scanning. Scan hundreds of words per minute. The *Typist* even lets you scan sideways, electronically stitching together entire paragraphs.

The *Typist* is more than a typical hand scanner – which scans images and photos – the *Typist* also types in text. The *Typist* is ideal for scanning single-page documents, or short articles. Simple, straightforward jobs that require immediate action.

To learn more about the *Typist* and how it can be of assistance to you, get a “hands on” demonstration from one of Caere's dealers.

The *Typist* from Caere Corporation, the Complete Recognition Company.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN



CAERE®

Caere and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1991 Caere Corporation.

Circle 1 on reader service card

expected to become available next year for \$1200.

AccuKey is an input device originally developed for navy use in missile control, according to inventor Larry Langley. Eight soft keys are placed in a shallow V shape; keys have forward, backward, and middle positions. Users create characters by pressing different key combinations, which Langley claims can be learned in a week. A company called AccuCorp is working to finish and market the device, which will first be available for the IBM PC and compatibles. A Mac version is also planned to sell at an undetermined price. AccuCorp can be contacted at 3959 Electric Rd., Suite 100, Roanoke, VA 24018.

One well-publicized invention is the Tony keyboard from Silicon Valley inventor Tony Hodges (415/323-4801). The Tony keyboard can be positioned like a standard device or split and raised up to 90 degrees, like an upside-down V (see "Warning: Computing Can Be Hazardous to Your

Health," *Macworld*, January 1990).

Dr. Armstrong warns that any one alternative keyboard probably isn't going to solve all CTD-related problems. "Things like the Tony keyboard are quite effective in eliminating a couple of types of stress, but won't do anything to eliminate the repetitive stress or the localized mechanical stress," he says. "If you take a Tony keyboard and use it hard enough and long enough . . . you'll probably experience problems."

Dale Retter and Tony Hodges have both approached computer companies about licensing their input devices, and neither has had any luck. But the growing howl from injured users and product liability suits against computer system manufacturers in the airline and newspaper industries may help inspire new products from Apple and others.

"All of the major computer manufacturers are looking at input design," says Dr. Morse. "And they are doing so in a pretty good scientific

way, actually testing the muscle strain of using the devices."

Users should demand serious testing from manufacturers to ensure that changes in keyboards, mice, and trackballs are actual improvements and not merely decorative advances. But we also have to pay attention to overwork, stress, and unrelenting deadlines. When it comes to injuries, "it's not really the equipment as much as how the workers interact with the job," says Lueder. It may be that the devices themselves are less important than how you use them. ■

(Research assistance by Carolyn Bickford.)

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.

4 Billion Clip Art Images!

OK, so we don't have 4 billion yet, but we have over 4000 fabulous encapsulated PostScript® (EPS) images. No other clip art collection has such a fantastic variety of dynamic, sophisticated & hilarious images. All of our graphics have been individually created by professional artists with your editing, coloring & ease of use in mind. Regular upgrades to the CD ROM keep your library current & your clip art purchasing decisions simple. At \$799, this is the best professional clip art value anywhere. Available from software dealers everywhere. Individual volumes on diskette are \$99 per volume.

Order today. Call 1 800 6619410.

Buy the entire collection on the ArtRoom for \$799. CD ROM or diskette.

WORKS WITH THESE MACINTOSH PROGRAMS
 EDIT WITH: Adobe Illustrator®, Aldus Freehand™, Deneba Canvas™ 3.0
 PLACE INTO: Aldus PageMaker®, QuarkXPress™, Letraset DesignStudio™, Aldus Persuasion™, Letraset ReadySetGo™, Silicon Beach Personal Press™, Timeworks Publish It!™, FrameMaker® for Macintosh, Ventura Publisher®

WORKS WITH THESE IBM PC PROGRAMS
 EDIT WITH: CorelDraw™, Adobe Illustrator® for Windows
 PLACE INTO: Aldus PageMaker® for Windows, WordPerfect®, Ventura Publisher®, Ventura Publisher® for Windows, Avagio™ Publishing System

IMAGE CLUB GRAPHICS INC SUITE 5 1902 ELEVENTH STREET SE CALGARY ALBERTA CANADA T2G 3G2 PHONE 403 262 8008 FAX 403 261 7013 APPLELINK CDAD573

Applied Acceleration

Cache Cards for the Mac IIci and Mac IIsi from Applied Engineering

Cache-In 50

*IIci cache with 50MHz 68030
and FPU socket*

QuickSilver

*IIsi cache with SE/30 extender
and FPU socket*

Cache-In

*IIci cache; low-cost/
high-performance*

You need more speed. It's a basic fact of computing. Applied Engineering has the speed you need in our line of superior cache cards for the IIci and the IIsi.

QuickSilver™ spurs IIsi processing speed up to 40%. A speed increase you can appreciate every time you open a window, zoom, search, refresh or scroll. But QuickSilver is more than a cache card. Its SE/30 style connector allows you to plug in peripherals designed for the SE/30. Pop a 20MHz 68882 math chip into the on-board socket to instantly accelerate recalc and redraw speeds of spreadsheets and CAD programs. QuickSilver gives the IIsi both speed and expansion on one board.

Cache-In 50™ rockets your IIci to speeds beyond the IIfx. The ultra-fast 50MHz 68030 CPU combined with an advanced 64K cache gives your IIci the power you've been longing for. Cache-In

50 uses CMOS components for minimum power consumption. Its meticulous design allows room for an internal 5.25" hard drive. Plug a 50MHz 68882 math coprocessor into the on-board socket for high-speed number crunching.

Cache-In™, our low-cost/high-performance cache, boosts IIci processing speed by up to 40%. Like the Cache-In 50, the compact Cache-In fits neatly into the IIci's cache socket and still leaves room for an internal 5.25" hard drive. Its 9 surface-mount components use very little power. Cache-In provides your IIci with a lot of performance for a little *cache*.

Applied Engineering's hardware know-how doesn't end with cache cards though. We also make a full line of internal and external data/fax modems - the DataLink family — designed specifically for the Macintosh. Applied's QuadraLink provides four extra serial ports for the

Mac II series. Our 1.44Mb 3.5" external floppy drive is fully SuperDrive compatible as well as affordable. We also make memory boards for the Portable, the Classic, and the II's.

Call Applied Engineering or your dealer to order or for more information about our enhancement products for the Macintosh.



Applied Engineering®

The enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

FAX: (214) 484-1365

P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

**Made
IN THE
USA**

©1991, AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 124 on reader service card

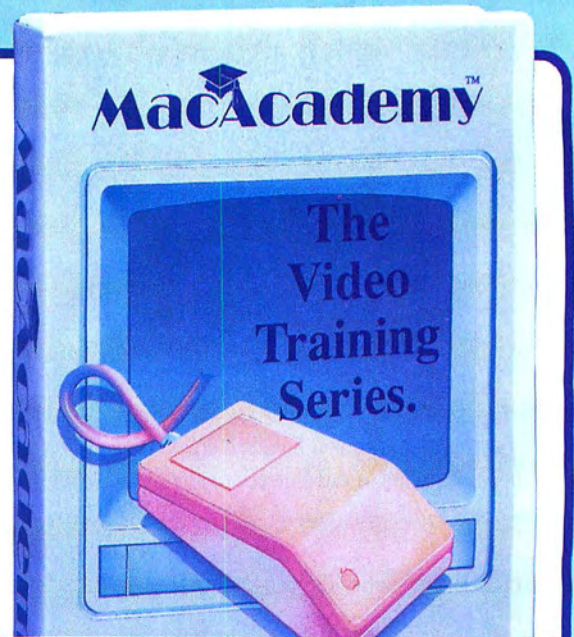
New Video Tutorial From the Nation's Top Macintosh Training Organization

How to Use and Take Advantage of the New Apple System

7.0

In This ALL NEW MacAcademy Video Tutorial You Will Learn:

- What is System 7.0
- How to Install System 7.0
- Benefits of System 7.0
 - New Enhancements
 - Added Features
- Memory Requirements
- Hardware Requirements
- How to Deal With Compatibility Problems
- How Virtual Memory Will Turn a 2 Meg.
Mac into a 10 + Meg. Mac
- Networking with 7.0
- Sharing Data Between Programs with 7.0
- Eliminating the Font/DA Mover
- Using TrueType™ Fonts
- Using Multifinder With 7.0
- Improving Your Finder
- Improved System Management



All New!
2 Hr VHS Tutorial
System 7.0
Only \$69

To Order Call: 800-527-1914

Checks, MC, VISA, AMEX, P.O. Add \$3 shipping & handling

MacAcademy

477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 904-677-1918 FAX 904-677-6717

How to Master 20 Popular Macintosh Programs Without Ever Reading The Manuals

Macintosh Programs Can Be Learned in a Few Hours With the Right Training

Over the past four years I've been associated with over 50,000 people attempting to learn the Macintosh computer. I've watched as each person wages their own personal, private battle to master the computer and the most popular Macintosh programs.

I've seen their frustration, have empathized with their confusion, and understood their computer fears. I've talked to workers who have had new computers and new programs simply dropped on their desk with the directive to, "learn this." I've listened to people who have struggled night after night trying to read and understand a computer manual. Can you imagine trying to understand and master 4th Dimension from the manual?

You would be surprised at the number of people who have confided with me the fact that they've given up trying to learn some of the programs. They put the box on the shelf and write the expenditure off as a bad investment.

Hard Earned Money Wasted

Can you imagine how much money has been wasted on programs and computers that are sitting abandoned? Right now think of the people working on Macs in your office. Do they really understand the computer? Do they know what to do when it goes down? How many programs are each of your people using? Have they really mastered the programs they're using? Do they know the short-cuts and valuable techniques that will save you time, money, and increase your professionalism?

An Excellent, Low Cost Training Answer

Four years ago I founded MacAcademy. My purpose was to create a training organization that provided training similar in nature to the Macintosh itself - simple, easy to use, and effective.

Now, four years later the concept has proven to be a great success. Right now people are benefiting from MacAcademy training in over 100 cities in the U.S., in Canada, Great Britain, Australia, Japan, Hong Kong, and 22 additional countries throughout the world.

MacAcademy training is successful for one reason - it works!



The Video Answer

Two years ago we introduced the MacAcademy Video Training Library. This library now includes over 45 different titles. Each video is 2 hours long and offers clear, concise, effective training for the Macintosh and over 20 popular programs. In many cases you can purchase up to 6 hours of training for one program.

MacAcademy has resisted the temptation to follow competitive training programs who have recently implemented large price increases. Our videos started out at \$49 each and are still only \$49. The best training in the business for less than \$50. This low cost training alternative has proven to be the Macintosh training choice of over 10,000 companies.

Guaranteed Results

The MacAcademy reputation is excellent. Our guarantee is simple: If you're not happy we'll give your money back. No hassles or problems.

To Order

Here is a current list of MacAcademy Video training tapes now available. To order, simply send check, credit card information, or purchase order to MacAcademy Videos Dept. MW791 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 or call the numbers listed below. Now is the time to start training. Thank you for allowing MacAcademy to help you in that effort.

To Order: Call Toll Free

1-800-527-1914

FAX Orders Call

1-904-677-6717

48 Hr. Delivery

The Macintosh Part #1	<input type="checkbox"/>
The Macintosh Part #2	<input type="checkbox"/>
The Macintosh Part #3	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adobe Illustrator 3 Part #1	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adobe Illustrator 3 Part #2	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adobe Illustrator 3 Part #3	<input type="checkbox"/>
QuarkXPress 3 Part #1	<input type="checkbox"/>
QuarkXPress 3 Part #2	<input type="checkbox"/>
QuarkXPress 3 Part #3	<input type="checkbox"/>
FileMaker Pro Part #1	<input type="checkbox"/>
FileMaker Pro Part #2	<input type="checkbox"/>
FileMaker Pro Part #3	<input type="checkbox"/>
HyperCard Basics	<input type="checkbox"/>
Intro. To HyperTalk Part #1	<input type="checkbox"/>
Intro. To HyperTalk Part #2	<input type="checkbox"/>
Persuasion Part #1	<input type="checkbox"/>
Persuasion Part #2	<input type="checkbox"/>
SuperPaint Part #1	<input type="checkbox"/>
SuperPaint Part #2	<input type="checkbox"/>
Excel 2.2 Part #1	<input type="checkbox"/>
Excel 2.2 Part #2	<input type="checkbox"/>
Excel 2.2 Part #3	<input type="checkbox"/>
PageMaker 4.0 Part #1	<input type="checkbox"/>
PageMaker 4.0 Part #2	<input type="checkbox"/>
PageMaker 4.0 Part #3	<input type="checkbox"/>
Freehand Part #1	<input type="checkbox"/>
Freehand Part #2	<input type="checkbox"/>
Word 4.0 Part #1	<input type="checkbox"/>
Word 4.0 Part #2	<input type="checkbox"/>
Works Integration #1	<input type="checkbox"/>
Works Word Processing #2	<input type="checkbox"/>
Works Database #3	<input type="checkbox"/>
Works Spreadsheet #4	<input type="checkbox"/>
Canvas Part #1	<input type="checkbox"/>
Canvas Part #2	<input type="checkbox"/>
MacWrite II Part #1	<input type="checkbox"/>
MacWrite II Part #2	<input type="checkbox"/>
Macintosh Networks	<input type="checkbox"/>
Utilities, CDEV's, Inits	<input type="checkbox"/>
Quicken	<input type="checkbox"/>
Using System 7	<input type="checkbox"/>
Design & Layout Techniques	<input type="checkbox"/>



MACWORLD NEWS

by Dan Littman and Tom Moran

QuickTime: It's about Time



Apple's new system software, called QuickTime, manages events that happen over time—in particular, video—the same way QuickDraw has always managed the drawing of still images on the Mac's screen. To a user, QuickTime is a few pieces of software in the System Folder; to a developer, QuickTime is the foundation for making multimedia available in all applications.

One of QuickTime's chief functions is to mediate between software and hardware, freeing software developers from writing a different driver for each video board on the market. For example, on a Macintosh equipped with a camera and digitizing board, you could bring up QuickTime's simple console—a few on-screen VCR buttons—from inside a QuickTime-compatible word processor, record a note in digital video, and attach it to a memo. Anyone reading the memo could then play back the video note, even though the word processor knows nothing about video hardware. (Although QuickTime requires hardware only for video

input, additional TV hardware can provide faster frame rates and larger TV windows.)

QuickTime provides software-only compression and decompression. It will ship with three compressors: a JPEG implementation for color images; a video-compression format to decompress and play video from a CD ROM or hard drive in a small (1/4-screen) window at about 15 frames per second; and an animation compressor. Developers can add new compression formats.

QuickTime's Component Manager lets peripherals such as video digitizing boards tell the Mac what their capabilities are; the Mac in turn tells

applications what hardware is available. Later versions of the Component Manager may allow programs to run a VCR, laser disc player, or color calibrator.

QuickTime will provide two new file formats. One is a track format, a container that can hold video; sound; and when third-party developers write new track types, closed-caption text, syncing information for multilingual videos, and so on. The second format is an extension to PICT that attaches a thumbnail to any image; any QuickTime-compatible application can display the thumbnail.

Symmetry is making Mariah, its image-archiving utility, QuickTime-aware, so as you add an image to a Mariah archive, you'll have



JOHN WILLIAM LUND

One of the products that can support larger TV windows under QuickTime is RasterOps' new 24XLTV, a 24-bit graphics board for NuBus-based Macs. The 24XLTV offers built-in graphics acceleration and TV capability.

a choice of several compression formats. Later, when you want to place the image in a page layout, a QuickTime-aware DTP package will decompress the image without Mariah's help. Symmetry is in Scottsdale, Arizona, at 602/998-9106.

At least two major third-party vendors are ready with hardware products that will take advantage of QuickTime. RasterOps has introduced its RasterOps 24XLTV board, which combines an accelerator with a 24-bit graphics board with TV capability. The Raster-



SuperMac's ReelTime software for TV editing and special effects works with the company's low-cost TV input board.

Ops board supports the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor and a series of RasterOps monitors ranging up to 21 inches. The board is compatible with RGB, S-Video, NTSC, PAL, and SECAM formats and supports full-motion video. With an optional piggybacked expansion board called the QuickPak Expansion Adapter, the board adds real-time compression and decompression of TV images. The board began shipping in May, at a suggested list price of \$4995.

Meanwhile SuperMac is introducing what it calls the Video Spigot, a low-cost board meant to complement QuickTime by getting digitized video into the Mac from a VCR or a laser disc or similar device. The first versions will be for the LC and IIsi. A higher-end product, called Video Spigot Pro, is under development.

SuperMac demonstrated a very powerful TV-editing software application called ReelTime, which the company will include at first with the Video Spigot. QuickTime-compatible,

ReelTime manipulates digital video, adding many special effects and editing utilities including sequencing. At press time, the price of the Video Spigot had not been set, but SuperMac said it hoped the price would be about \$300 and that it definitely would be under \$500. Video Spigot was slated to start shipping June 4.

For more information, contact RasterOps in Santa Clara, California, at 408/562-4200, or SuperMac in Sunnyvale, California, at 408/245-2202.

QuickTime users will appreciate falling hard drive prices, because even at 20-to-1 compression, video files eat a lot of disk space: a 1½-by-2-inch clip that runs 10 seconds in video-standard 16-bit color would consume roughly 350K of disk space.

Apple expects to ship QuickTime before the end of 1991. It will run with System 6.0.X and 7.0.X and will require no specialized hardware, but, at least in its first version, it will not run on the 68000-based Plus, SE, and Classic.—D.L. and T.M.

The Photographer's Network



Equipment developed by Leaf Systems for accessing and editing photographs digitally is making darkroom work at newspapers a thing of the past. Leaf's technology, which Associated Press markets to AP member newspapers, has already replaced 8 of 11 traditional photoenlarging machines at the *Columbus Dispatch*, and, says the *Dispatch's* director of photography Karl Kuntz, "[soon] we hope to be completely paperless, to do it all by scanning negatives, with no printing."

The three central components of Leaf's Picture Desk are a proprietary file server, the Leafnet fiber-optic network, and a NuBus board to plug a Mac into the network.



Photography director Karl Kuntz of the *Columbus Dispatch*, where paper-free, chemical-free photo-editing is almost a reality.

A networked Macintosh user can edit color images on the file server with Leaf's software, or copy them to a local hard drive to edit them with an application like Adobe Photoshop. Leafnet runs at 40 megabits per second—about four times as fast as high-speed Ethernet. Since even a fast Mac can't absorb data that quickly, the NuBus board has its own buffers.

Leaf's software lets photo editors perform most functions of strippers and prepress operators. "We call it upstreaming," says Kuntz. "We used to send out all these pieces, and they'd put them together at the last minute. Now we send out whole pages."

Leaf's system also provides security features and access privileges, and can *slug* photos—add descriptive comments to them—and search and retrieve photos by slug lines. Features such as dodging and burning can be disabled to conform to a newspaper's photo-editing guidelines.

Where do the images edited on a Leaf server come from? The server accepts analog and digital images sent by modem, and Leaf also produces scanners that support several sizes of film, slides, and transparencies. The Leafax 35 is a portable black-and-white or color 35mm scanner with a built-in Telebit Trailblazer 19.2K modem and a C-Cube Microsystems compression chip for traveling photographers. Finally, Leaf is working on a film-quality digital back for Nikon cameras, which would eliminate the need for scanning completely.

Future plans call for running the Leaf server on nonproprietary hardware, probably an IBM RIS/6000, so the computer could be used for other tasks. Leaf Systems also has hinted that it might make its fiber-optic net-
(continues)

TOO SMALL 13-INCH APPLE DISPLAY



SEE THE DIFFERENCE, FEEL

Introducing ColorPage™ T16/XL24, the 16-inch display system with 24-bit color, on-board acceleration and a new low price. Now you can view

display is sized just right for your workspace, budget and has 70% more viewing area than Apple's 13-inch display. 🍏 Add E-Machines

bilities. 🍏 MacUser May 1991 "...A perfect 5-mice for the ColorPage T16...The standard by which all displays are measured...The

JUST RIGHT

16-INCH E-MACHINES DISPLAY



THE SPEED, LOVE THE PRICE

full-page photorealistic images with breathtaking speed.  This

QuickView™ Studio, you get complete video-in and video-out capa-

accelerated T16/XL24 may be an improvement on perfection".



ColorPage™ T16



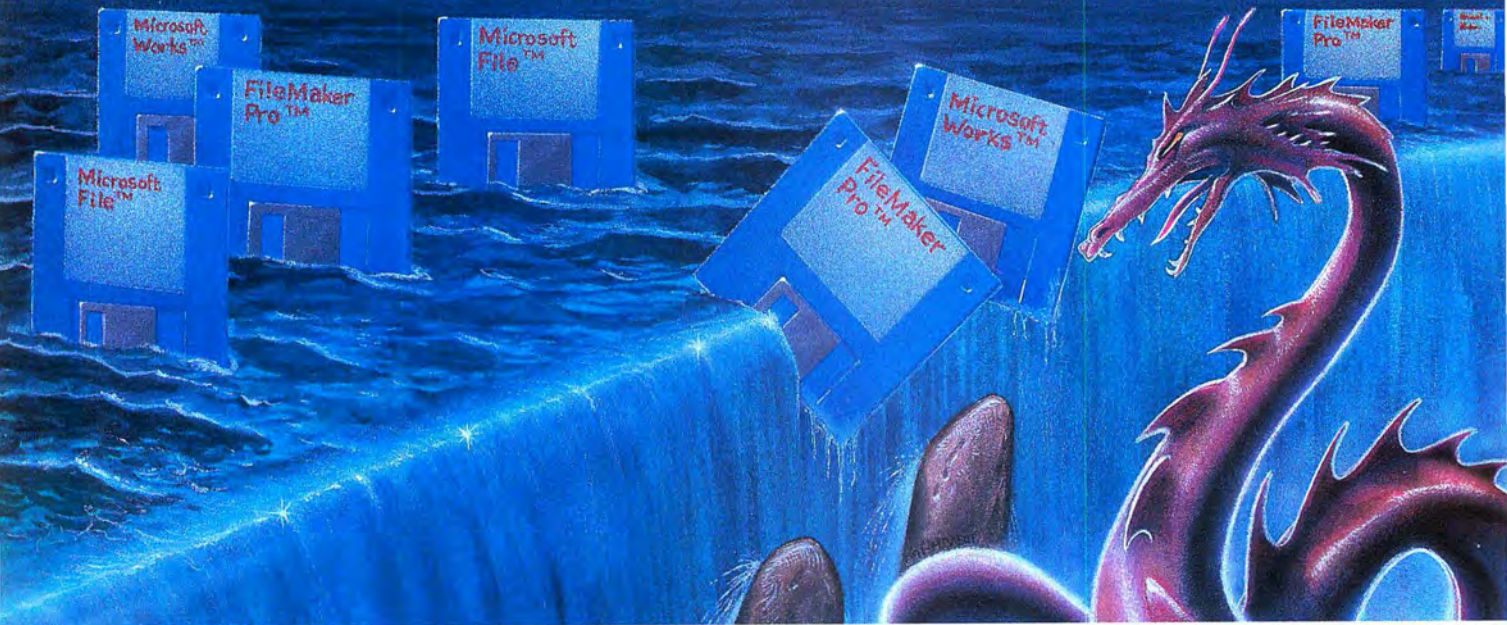
E-MACHINES
E-Magination at work™

For your nearest dealer, call or write.
9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005
Fax: 503-641-0946

1-800-344-7274

Circle 303 on reader service card

COLUMBUS WAS GIVEN \$14,000 TO DISCOVER THAT THE WORLD ISN'T **FLAT**. NEW ERA WILL GIVE YOU \$100 TO DISCOVER THIS FOR YOURSELF!



If Columbus had not made his historic journey, we might still be waiting to fall off the end of the earth. He realized that a Flat world made no sense at all ... so why continue living in one?

If you're still using a Flat file database, now is the time to step up to Relational power. And if you're uncertain as to the true limitations of a Flat file system ... try to imagine a Flat world! If you've already stepped up to Relational power, a new ship has entered the race. Introducing

nuBASE™ **FOR THE MAC**
A Powerful Relational Database

Thanks to the Mac, Relational databases no longer require a team of programmers to create custom applications. And to prove it, we're making this offer:

Include any original database application disk with your order, and New Era will give you a \$100 rebate on nuBASE For The Mac.

Offer valid only through New Era Software

nuBASE allows you to create distinct relationships between independent files and records. Your files will actually communicate with one another. One entry can perform multiple tasks.

Create customized reports and entry screens that combine information from multiple files. So the next time you're studying your customer files trying to determine who's buying what, when, where, and how ... you'll know with the click of a mouse.

nuBASE utilizes the Mac's Graphical User Interface to display the relationships between files. So there is never a doubt as to how your files are communicating with one another.

Whether you are a novice user or an experienced programmer, nuBASE allows you to create powerful management systems quickly and easily. Pre-existing Application Templates offer a comprehensive understanding of the nuBASE advanced procedural language. You'll be designing custom applications in no time.

Whether your needs call for a simple mailing list, or a complex multi-file inventory and order management system, nuBASE is all you need to get your jobs done quickly and professionally.

For further details on how nuBASE can make your world go round, or to place an order, call 1-800-325-2604.

nuBASE For The Mac - \$195 with rebate (\$295 suggested retail)
RunTime version - \$100

Circle 77 on reader service card

NEWERA
software group

New Era Software Group
14540 Southwest 136th Street, Suite 204
Miami, Florida 33186
305-255-5586 Fax 305-255-2286



work available for other purposes.

Pricing depends on system configuration. For more information, contact Leaf in Natick, Massachusetts, at 508/651-9715.—D.L.

Lotus to Flower at Last



Lotus has made several ill-fated attempts to enter the Mac market—first with Jazz, an integrated package many say was ahead of its time, then with Modern Jazz, which died before it saw the light of day, and recently with the politically unacceptable MarketPlace. But with a Mac version of Lotus 1-2-3 almost ready and the recent acquisition



Lotus 1-2-3 for the Macintosh sports plenty of Macintosh palettes. DOS-style menus are also available for pre-Mac Lotus experts.

of a Mac E-mail package, cc:Mail (see "Meta-Mail," *News*, April 1991), the Microsoft of the East is poised at last to storm the Mac community.

Lotus 1-2-3 for the Macintosh is file-compatible with the DOS, Windows, UNIX, and VAX versions of Lotus 1-2-3 and can read and execute their macros. Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets are three-dimensional, which makes slicing through complex data sets easier than with linked files in Excel's 2-D world (1-2-3 supports linked files as well).

Lotus 1-2-3 has a clean, easy-to-use interface. Its drawing tools live in floating palettes, and all dialog boxes are nonmodal—you can move them, shrink them, or access the worksheet without closing them. Worksheets, macros, graphs (1-2-3 provides 12 types of graphs including 3-D, with variations on each possible), and a running transcript that permits unlimited undos are all part of the same file; graphs (but not worksheets) can

be collapsed into space-saving icons. For database access 1-2-3 supports Apple's Data Access Language and Lotus's own Data Lens, and can draw a user-modifiable data entry form based on the database's fields. The program also provides Backsolve, a built-in single-variable solver like Excel's Goal Seek.

What does 1-2-3 lack? It lacks Excel 3.0's nifty collapsible outlining feature; it doesn't let you create new number formats, something Excel has supported for years; and it can't calculate fractions, as Excel 3.0 does.

Recognizing that Ashton-Tate's marketing clout couldn't push the well-qualified Full Impact into corporate Excel sites, Lotus is counting on compatibility with its dominant DOS spreadsheet to do the trick. That's probably why Lotus decided against making its Mac entry with the revolutionary but incompatible-with-everything Improv, a spreadsheetlike tool for the Next computer that Mac enthusiasts would love.

Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac will list for \$495. For more information, call Lotus in Cambridge, Massachusetts, at 617/577-8500.—D.L.

Plain-Paper Color Surfaces at Last



Offering a long-awaited combination of critical features, Tektronix has introduced a 24-bit color PostScript printer that outputs tabloid-size paper at 300 dpi using phase-change ink-jet technology—and does it on almost any type of paper. Called the PhaserJet PXi, the printer uses solid inks that are melted before the print head



The Tektronix PhaserJet PXi prints 24-bit continuous-tone color on plain paper that can measure up to 12 by 18 inches.

sprays them onto paper or transparency film. The device prints on paper as large as 12 by 18 inches and accepts very thin and very thick paper.

The basic PhaserJet PXi includes 10MB of RAM, but users can add 8MB more in 4MB increments. The 4MB RAM upgrades list for \$995 each. With a total of 14MB, the printer can use its full print area of 11 by 17 inches on the maximum-size paper. The second RAM upgrade is for additional fonts, file buffering, and faster image processing.

The PhaserJet PXi is slated to include Adobe's PostScript Level 2, which adds device-independent color matching, compression, better font rendering, and other improvements. The printer incorporates a 24MHz Am29000 RISC processor for better printing speed. A full page of color takes about two minutes to print. Tektronix estimates that producing a page will cost about 5 cents for black text and 25 cents for a typical page of color.

The PhaserJet PXi is scheduled to begin shipping in July. For further information, contact Tektronix in Wilsonville, Oregon, at 800/835-6100.—T.M.

New Look for Panorama



ProVue's new Panorama II makes it easier for the database novice to get started, with improved documentation, a beginner's manual, and a simplified interface. At the same time, Panorama II incorporates some major changes that custom database developers will be sure to like.

For power users and developers, Panorama II provides variables and subroutine functions in PanTalk, its macro-programming language, and the new version adds more formulas, including hyperbolic functions. Panorama II also features a multiuser mode that allows several users to access a database on a network, though, unlike FileMaker, Panorama requires AppleShare, TOPS, or some other networking scheme (System 7's file-sharing feature should satisfy this requirement).

(continues)

The Evolution Of Small Business Accounting.



Introducing Accountant, Inc. 2.1.

Accountant, Inc. 2.1 is changing the way small business keeps its books. Intuitive and fast, it provides more flexibility, power and reporting — with far less work. It is the premier accounting system for the Mac, leading a new generation of financial management software.

With general ledger, accounts receivable and payable, inventory and payroll, Accountant, Inc. is a completely integrated accounting system. When you load the program, everything is there at your fingertips so you can move from one task to another — seamlessly.

Easier Than Ever.

Because you don't have a lot of time, Accountant, Inc. handles all of your time consuming financial details. Pay bills by clicking on them, create invoices by filling in a form, track back orders, write checks and reconcile checkbooks.

Accountant, Inc. takes care of all the tedious posting and balancing automatically. You'll find that Accountant, Inc. is extremely easy to set up. With excellent tutorials and an assortment of sample companies, it's a breeze to learn.

Accountant, Inc. is also backed by a national network of independent qualified installers who can conduct training on site or over the phone.

Every Evolution Needs A Leader.

Accountant, Inc. can handle any type of business: manufacturing, professional, retail and service companies. You can configure the program to fit your particular business. Everything is designed to work together, so you'll see your information flow smoothly through your organization, the way it was meant to.

Instant Reports.

Up-to-date information is also critical in a small business. With Accountant, Inc. you've got more than just accounting data — you've got sales, marketing, inventory, payroll and the analyses you want in all shapes and forms. There are over 100 report formats in all, and you can select any font and size to make the reports look great too!

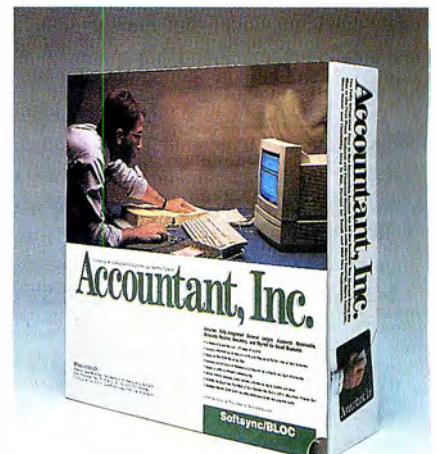
Coming Soon...

It's important to invest in an accounting system that will grow with you. In the near future, you'll be able to seamlessly upgrade to the powerful multi-user version, which means everyone can use Accountant, Inc.—at the same time.

Full System 7 capabilities will be available soon, such as IAC, Publish and Subscribe, Ballon Help and TrueType. So you'll be able to link with forms design software to create custom

forms; with spreadsheets to extend your financial analysis and even have 3-D graphics in your reports.

Call us at (800) 933-2537 for more information.



System Requirements

Apple Macintosh with 1 megabyte of memory (2 megabytes recommended) and hard drive. Works with Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIX, IICX, Portable, Classic, si, LC, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, StyleWriter, Appleshare and Multifinder.

Retail Price \$595 Complete.

Softsync/BLOC

800 S.W. 37th Ave., Suite 765
Coral Gables, FL 33134



A point-of-sale system in Panorama. The invoice file looks up prices in the catalog; it can also debit stock from inventory.

Panorama functions as a hierarchical database that can look up data in other files, and users can record or write macros to transfer information in both directions between files, something FileMaker doesn't support. This relational feature permits, say, an invoice file to debit an inventory file and add to an accounts receivable file automatically. However, Panorama lacks the data-integrity checking found in Oracle, Sybase, and other databases often used to develop accounting systems. Buttons, pop-up menus, and other graphics can be included in user-friendly templates.

Panorama loads files completely into RAM, like a spreadsheet, which makes searching and sorting very fast but limits the size of a file. FileMaker, by comparison, is disk-based.

Panorama II will list for \$395, and ProVue will also market a zip code lookup and a spelling checker for Panorama at \$39.95 each. The company also plans to develop a runtime version of Panorama. For further information, contact ProVue in Huntington Beach, California, at 714/892-8199.—Carolyn Bickford

Avery Rolls Out Label Printer



Avery, leader in the label market, has brought out its first hardware peripheral, a label printer that creates labels for envelopes, badges, or file folders at a rate of about four seconds per label. Called the Personal Label Printer, the device includes a thermal-transfer print head that has a resolution of 137 dpi. Like other one-at-a-time label printers currently available, the Avery printer requires no toner or ribbon.



LUIS DELGADO

A thermal-transfer printer that produces a label in about four seconds will be available from Avery as the Personal Label Printer and from CoStar as the LabelWriter II.

The printer was developed in conjunction with CoStar, which pioneered the market with its existing LabelWriter. CoStar will sell the new label printer under the name LabelWriter II in computer retail stores, while Avery will offer it through office supply stores and distributors. CoStar will also offer an upgrade, to the LabelWriter II Plus, which will print wider labels.

The Personal Label Printer comes with Avery's MacLabelPro software and printer driver. MacLabelPro accepts imported address data from other applications. Users can include graphics, such as clip art or a scanned logo, on a label and can use any font installed in the system. The printer hooks into the Mac's serial port.

The Personal Label Printer, slated to ship from Avery in August, will have a suggested retail price of \$279.95, including a roll of 130 labels. Additional rolls will sell for \$12.95 list. Co-

Star said it will begin shipping the \$249.95 LabelWriter II and the \$399 LabelWriter II Plus in July, with CoStar's own label-printing software. For more information, call Avery in Covina, California, at 818/915-3851 or 800/541-5507, or CoStar in Greenwich, Connecticut, at 203/661-9700.—T.M.

Prime Option 600-dpi Gray-scale Scanner



Prime Option recently unveiled its Phovos 600GS, a 600-dpi scanner that produces 256 shades of gray and works either with IBM PCs and compatibles or with Macintoshes. Intended for high-end DTP, OCR, and document processing, the Phovos 600GS uses a high-resolution charge-coupled device sensor to scan a letter-size page in about ten seconds. The scanner can (continues)

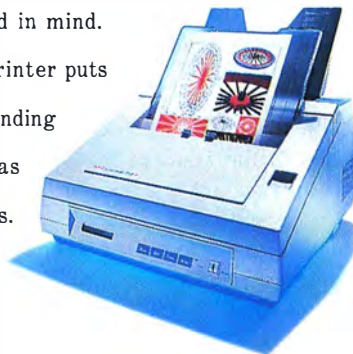


Finally, a printer that delivers what your computer promised.

Promises, promises. There's a sizeable investment sitting on your desk. And what do you get? Output you can't put up with. But now you can have in hand what you had in mind.

The Colormate™ PS 80 thermal transfer printer puts the sun, moon and stars within reach. Outstanding PANTONE® approved colors can be yours as can sharp, clear output with 300 DPI graphics.

Colormate is a trademark of NEC Corporation. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. PANTONE is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc.



The PS 80 integrates easily with any network, PC or Mac. Plus it works with most popular software. And of course, Adobe®

PostScript® is standard.

If you want to realize your system's full potential, check out the Colormate PS 80. You won't be disappointed. Promise. For your Color Presentations Guide, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.



be set for resolutions ranging from 60 dpi to 2400 dpi, with proportional changes in the speed of the scan.

When ordered for the Mac, the Phovos 600GS comes with Adobe's Photoshop LE; a bundle for a PC running Windows includes Astral's Picture Publisher Plus. An optional document feeder can load up to 30 pages auto-



LUIS DELGADO

The Phovos 600GS scanner from Prime Option scans in 256 shades of gray at 600 dpi in about ten seconds.

matically and comes with either a Macintosh or PC version of Calera's OCR software.

The Phovos 600GS carries a suggested list price of \$2995 for the Mac version or the PC version. The scanner is now shipping, according to Prime Option. The optional 30-sheet document feeder lists for \$695. For more information, call Prime Option in Torrance, California, at 213/618-0274 or 800/828-9877.—T.M.

Earth to Apple: We Read You



Macintosh networking companies breathed a collective sigh of relief when word leaked out that Apple, persuaded by third-party developers, had stopped development of AppleTalk Management Protocol (AMP) and decided in favor of the industry-standard Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP). Apple refuses to acknowledge that AMP ever existed, saying that the company had always planned to support SNMP, but a number of Macintosh networking developers confirm that Apple had briefed them on AMP.

SNMP was developed to work with the industry-standard TCP/IP protocol for communicating between different types of computer. Over the past two years, SNMP has become the de facto standard for heterogeneous network management. For networking, and network management in particular, interoperability is a major requirement.

AMP would have required an AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol (ADSP) transport base, restricting AMP use

VIRUS WATCH

Current viruses, Trojan horses, and worms affecting the Macintosh community.

HC

Type: Data virus
First listed in Virus Watch: 6/91
Info: Infects HyperCard stacks.
Impact: Causes the Mac to hum oddly. At press time *Macworld* did not know if HC is destructive.

nCAM

Type: Virus
First listed in Virus Watch: 5/91
Info: An nVIR clone.
Impact: Nondestructive; infects applications and system files; can cause crashes.

MDEF D

Type: Virus
First listed in Virus Watch: 5/91
Info: Infects applications and system files.
Impact: Nondestructive; can cause crashes.

to AppleTalk nets. It would have lacked a management information base, a database that explains the network-management software what it must manage. Without the database, management software would have to understand packet types, requiring complex programs that would be more difficult to develop. On the other hand, AMP had authentication and encryption built in, unlike SNMP, where they were added as an afterthought.

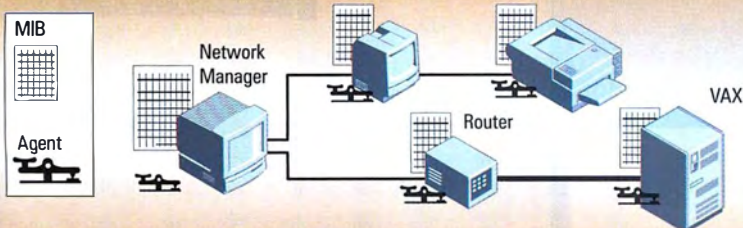
"We're generally happy that Apple is going with something more of a standard," says an engineer at one Macintosh networking firm. "We're a multiprotocol company these days, and having a more widespread management protocol is a lot better for us."

Apple has not announced any SNMP products, but InterCon of Herndon, Virginia, is developing WatchTower, a \$2495 product that can manage an SNMP internet from a Mac. InterCon is at 703/450-7117.

—Sharon Fisher

(continues)

Components of SNMP



Network devices such as routers, bridges, printers, and computers maintain agents, which respond to queries from the network manager. The devices also contain a management information base (MIB), a self-description device. Management software checks those MIBs against a master MIB to determine what information each device's agent can provide. Hardware vendors write MIBs to conform to universal standards or adopt MIBs designed by standards organizations, so that management software can query any MIB in much the same way that a database application can query any SQL server.

▶ FrameMaker. The most comfort



able seat in document publishing.

ModuLINE CEO Low Back Executive Seat

Model 225KUYR144D062

- Covering materials include Coverlon leather in five all-weather colors and vinyl, or nylon or cotton and wool upholstery in over 20 all-weather hues.
- Overall Height 34" / Seat Height 22" / Backrest Ht. 18"
- Base and arms in chromed-plaque finish.
- Spineflex 5 bar back with 5-point lumbar support.
- Adjustable with both up and down.



Interval Memo

Date: 6 May 1991
To: J. Jerry Lee, Jr.
From: Sales Managers
Re: Retail Chair Sale

Re: Sales to the ModuLINE sales force for making 1990 not available to everyone? To make 1991 equally exciting, we've included a new way to buy 1991 Sales Executive Manual. From now on, when you buy all the chairs you need to sell our new ModuLINE executive high-back chairs, as well as the rest of our commercial furniture product lines, in addition to the sales brochure you will be receiving monthly marketing updates for the 1991 Chair Sale as received prior to and during the promotion.

What follows is an updated price list for our annual Retail Chair Sale. Please note the new leather covering materials and notify your sales personnel accordingly.

Please feel free to call our national sales office if you have any questions.

Model Name	Regular Price	Sale Price	Color Options	Leather
CEO	\$295	\$245	Imperial leather and matching upholstery available upon call for lead time information.	Yes/No
Manager	\$245	\$195	Imperial leather and matching upholstery available upon call for lead time information.	Yes/No

Model Name	Quantity	Basic Commission
CEO	250 units	2%
Manager	250 units	1%

* Additional units to order for promotional purposes are available at a special promotional price.



The ModuLINE CEO is a design which stands out subtly.



Z

FrameMaker's integrated table editor lets you easily create detailed tables with straddled cells, graphics, unlimited paragraphs, and rotated text within cells.

Executive Seating The Ergonomics Of Business

The ModuLINE High Back Chair Family.

Ergonomics. Economics. Aesthetics. These are the guiding principles behind each member of the ModuLINE high back chair family. ModuLINE Executive seating is designed to perform in perfect harmony with the look, feel and personality of both the individual environment and the individual human form.

The challenge is to design a family of chairs that conform to the individual inconsiderable. ModuLINE chairs have a number of controls for easy adjustment.

Part	Part Number	Control Function	Material Options
CEO	12020241	Height	Spandex / Leather / Vinyl
	12020242	Forward Tilt / Tilt / Tilt / Tilt	Black / Plastic
Manager	12020243	Height	Spandex / Leather / Vinyl
	12020244	Forward Tilt / Tilt / Tilt / Tilt	Black / Plastic

Our new, low-back control apparatus insure proper support for all areas of the back and support body. Users of all body types can use these controls, without having their movements restricted. Users simply reach down from their seated position to adjust the proper controls. Controls are located underneath the seat and behind the tilt.

1. Please refer to the chart on page 11 for details of operation of the ModuLINE High Back Chair Family. 2. The price of the chair does not include delivery and installation. 3. The price of the chair does not include the cost of the chair. 4. The price of the chair does not include the cost of the chair. 5. The price of the chair does not include the cost of the chair.

In long, structured documents, FrameMaker automatically reformats the entire document, updating page numbers, paragraph numbers and multichapter cross-references.

Circle 60 on reader service card

To experience a whole new comfort level in document publishing, have a seat in front of a Macintosh® running FrameMaker®.

▶ FrameMaker integrates the entire publishing process into one easy-to-use application: Authoring, editing, graphics, page layout, production, even hypertext. Whether you create short, simple documents or long, structured documentation, you'll feel right at home with FrameMaker.

▶ You'll find our new version, FrameMaker 3.0, even more inviting. You can create your own intricate, multi-page tables with its sophisticated table editor. And generate and maintain multiple versions of a single document with its conditional text capabilities. You can even import full-color images and produce four color output of DCS images.

▶ That's the kind of innovation that earned FrameMaker an Editor's Choice award from MacWEEK and accolades from MacUser.

▶ And of course, it's compatible with System 7.0.

▶ So call 1-800-U4-FRAME ext. 955 for a free trial version of FrameMaker 3.0 and the name of your nearest reseller. And feel how comfortable a position in publishing can be.



— SAM 3.0 protects the innocent from Macintosh viruses. —

TYPHOID CAROL.



**TODAY SHE PROCESSED THE PAYROLL,
POSTED THE MAIL, AND INFECTED EVERY
MAC IN THE OFFICE.**

Carol didn't mean any harm, she was just doing her job.

If only she had SAM.[™] It's the highest rated, best-selling virus protection, detection, and repair program for the Macintosh.



MacUser
1989 MacUser Eddy
Award Winner



SAM halts viruses *before* they infect your system and operates invisibly in the background—interrupting you only when a virus is detected. New SAM 3.0 even repairs infected desktop files automatically, no questions asked.

And SAM 3.0 protects you from new viral strains, so you don't have to wait months for new software updates. Just call our 24-hour Virus Newsline[†] for free update instructions. Or download a single update file directly from Symantec.

SAM 3.0 even supports System 7.0. And best of all, it costs only \$99.00*.

So before another virus makes your life miserable, pick up a copy of SAM 3.0. Call for more information.

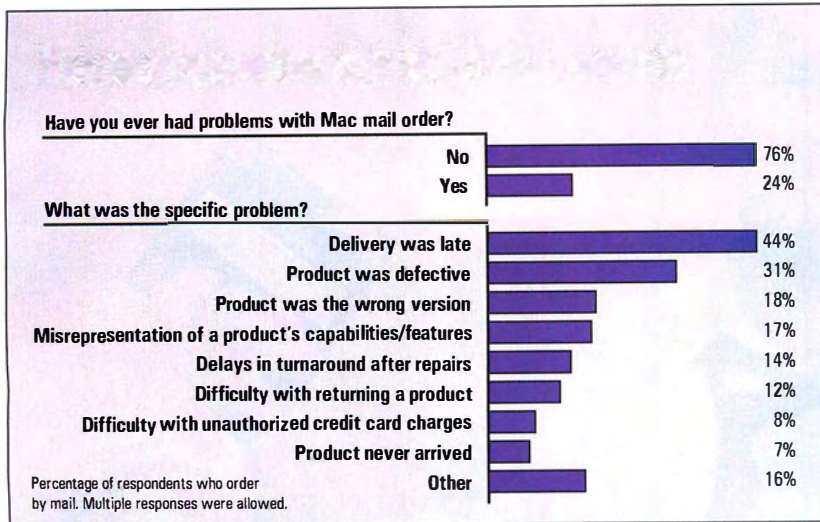


1-800-228-4122 Ext. 603-G

SYMANTEC.[™]

Circle 96 on reader service card

*Suggested retail price—only in U.S.A. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. SAM 3.0 is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other products or brand names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. †Limited availability outside North America.



Twenty-four percent of surveyed readers who bought Mac products by mail report that they had problems with a transaction. The most frequent difficulty was late delivery.

Survey: Mail Order

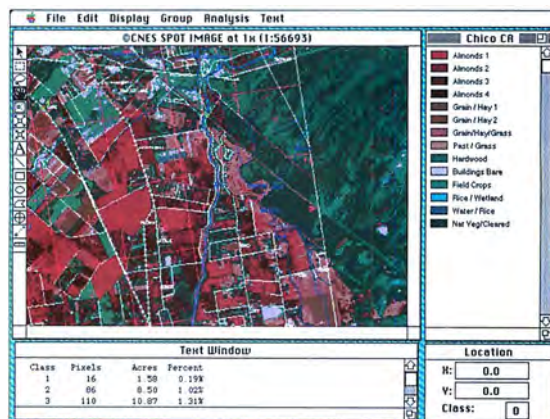


For this month's survey we asked readers about their experiences ordering Mac products by mail. A very high 85.1 percent of 457 responding readers say they have bought Mac-related products from a mail-order company. Software is the most popular category among those readers, with 93.6 percent saying they have purchased Mac software through the mail. Another 62.5 percent say they have requested supplies, 53 percent have chosen Mac peripherals, and 4.4 percent say they have bought Macintosh computers through the post. The figures add up to more than 100 percent because multiple responses were possible.

A smaller number of respondents, 67 percent, say that their organization has purchased a Mac-related product through the mail, 24 percent say their organization has not, and 9 percent did not answer the question. Of individual respondents who have purchased Mac-related products in the past 12 months, 29.8 percent have done so one or two times, 26.2 percent have bought three or four times, 34.4 percent have ordered five to ten times, and 9 percent say more than ten times.

The average delivery time was 5.1 days, with 15.4 percent of buyers saying their package usually came in 1 day, 29.3 percent saying 2 days, 21.3 percent saying 3 to 4 days, 22.6 per-

cent saying 5 to 10 days, and 9.8 percent saying delivery took longer than 10 days. Support from mail-order companies is generally well rated: 16.5 percent of customers say support was excellent, 41.1 percent call it good, 13.1 percent say it was fair, and 4.1 percent label it poor. Another 25.2 percent say they do not know how good the technical support was.—T.M.



A satellite image of Chico, California, edited in GAIA to highlight crop types. Roads and railways appear in white.

The Big Picture



Environmentalists often play the role of David fighting the Goliaths of big corporations, government bureaucracies, and large-scale developers, who can devote great resources to gathering information that supports their case. Ecologist Richard Podolsky hopes that his GAIA (Geographical Access

Information and Analysis) will help even the odds.

Until recently, only specialists using mainframes could analyze satellite imagery, but now environmentalists using GAIA on color Macs can quickly analyze satellite imagery to identify wildlife habitats, wetlands, and various types of forests. After converting satellite data to Mac format, Podolsky associates the images' colors with habitats, loads his Mac and a portable power supply into a van, and sets out to "ground-truth" his work.

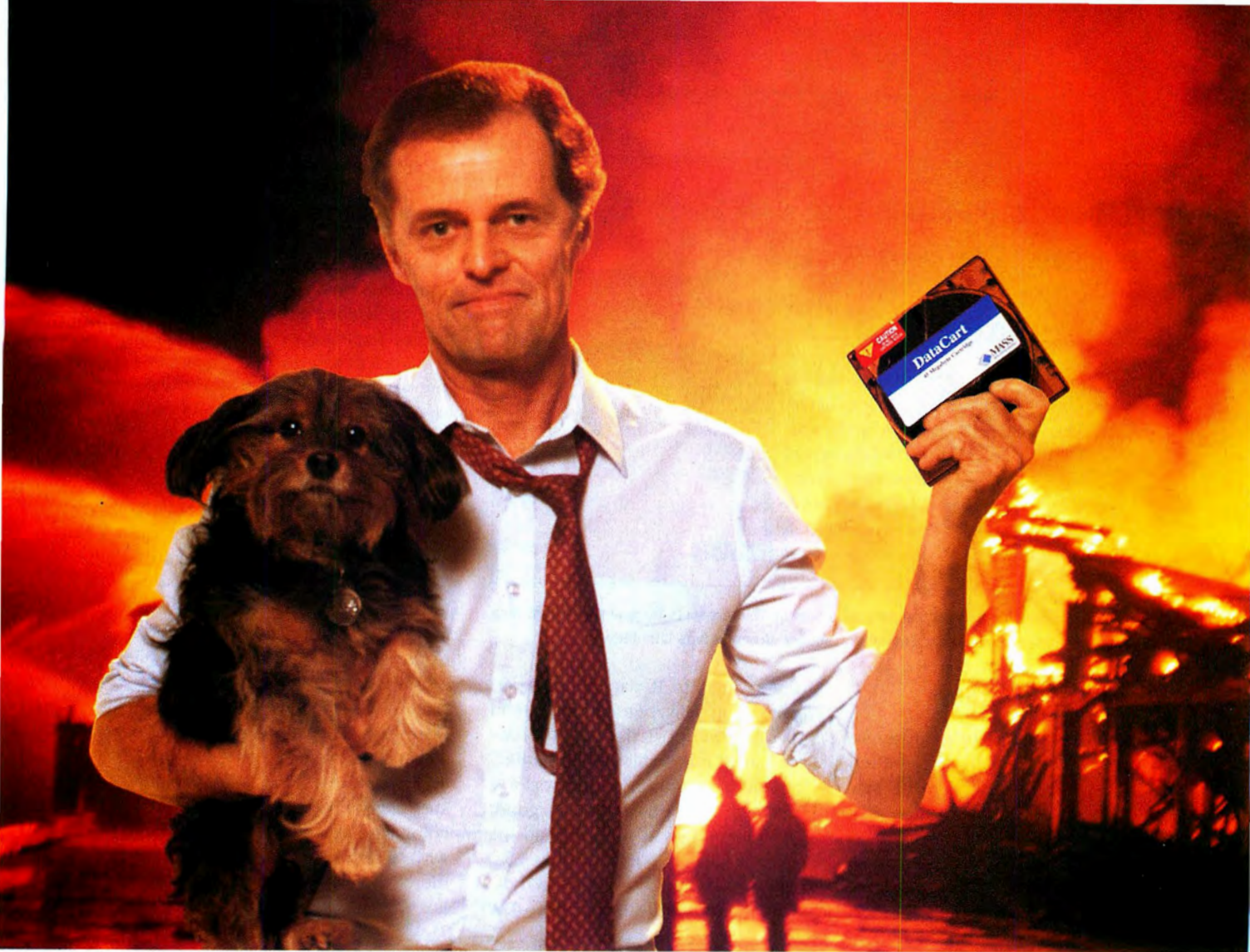
Apple gave Podolsky a grant to develop GAIA with programmer Bill Shelley; Philip Conkling, executive director of the Rockland, Maine, Island Institute; and other colleagues at the nonprofit institute, which is devoted to the balanced use of Maine's 3000 coastal islands. "Maine has some of the last undisturbed wilderness in the Northeast," Podolsky says. "It still has a chance to avoid the mistakes made everywhere else." With GAIA, planners and environmentalists summon up color satellite images of the coast with a few keystrokes. With a few more, they zoom in for close-ups of islands, marshes, and forests, or

agricultural, residential, and industrial areas. By overlaying vector-based maps of roads, political boundaries, property lines, and topography, researchers can study communities and their environments.

The Island Institute, with the Vermont Natural Resources Council, is also using GAIA to monitor deforestation in northern New England.

Anyone analyzing the surface of the earth can use GAIA, including cartographers, geologists, agronomists, foresters, and educators.

Podolsky hopes to establish a distributor for GAIA soon. It now sells for \$500 to schools, nonprofits, and government agencies, and for \$1500 to commercial users. For further information, contact Richard Podolsky at 300 W. 23rd St., #10D, New York, NY 10011.—Ann Garrison



"My DataPak Saved the Day."

Have you ever had one of those days when it seems like you're spending all of your time putting out fires?

At MASS Microsystems™, we understand how a low cost storage solution for your ever expanding business needs can really make a difference.

As the undisputed leader in removable cartridge drives, we've made it our business to make certain that your business is never in jeopardy.

With the DataPak™ you get infinite storage capacity with the performance of a fixed drive, all with reliability, efficiency and economy – regardless of your storage requirements. Each removable DataCart™ cartridge translates into 45MB (and now in 88MB) of

accessible storage – which can be taken anywhere at a moment's notice.

It's not surprising that the DataPak has won the acclaim of the entire industry; including distinguished awards from MacUser (1989), MacUser Europe (1988), and MacWorld (1989, 1990). It's the one dependable, high performance removable cartridge drive that can handle even the most challenging storage requirements, whatever your business or profession. From small business to the exciting world of desktop publishing, the DataPak can handle it all!

To get the complete story on how DataPak can play an important storage role in your business, call today to get the name of a dealer near you.



And now you can get more storage bang for your buck! DiskDoubler™, the data compression utility by Salient™, is now shipping with every DataPak.

Now Available!
DataPak 88 - Double Capacity 88MB Drives



810 W. Maude Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/522-1200 800/522-7979
408/733-5499 FAX



All ® registermarks and ™ trademarks are of their respective manufacturers. This ad developed using QuickImage™ 24 from MASS Microsystems™. ©1991 MASS Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 207 on reader service card

Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only \$59*



A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

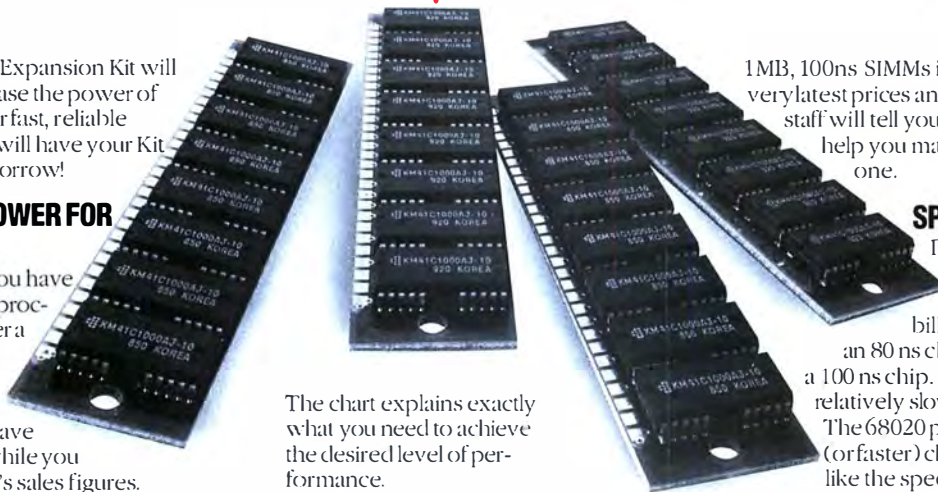
Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spread-sheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMS. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze.

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs - (2 @ \$59 ea.).



The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory.	Do this: (Install in multiples of two only)
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMS, install two 1 MB SIMMS, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2-1/2 MB	Remove only two 256K SIMMS, install two 1 MB SIMMS.
4 MB	Replace all four 256K SIMMS with four 1 MB SIMMS.
To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, IIx, IIcx, or SE 30 to this amount of memory.	Do this: (Install in multiples of four only.)
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMS, install four 1 MB SIMMS, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256K SIMMS, install four 1 MB in remaining sockets.
8 MB	Remove all four 256K SIMMS, install eight 1 MB SIMMS.

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool - it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just \$9.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMMS card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for

1 MB, 100ns SIMMS is \$59. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor reads 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by 12:00 am (E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just \$3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440
Fax: 1-908-905-9279

MACWAREHOUSE 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWAREHOUSE MemoryKit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.
ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

* SIMMS prices vary. Call for latest information.

** Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMS.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY \$3.00
 (See details below)

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



TelePort, the ADB Modem (Global Village Communication)

The perfect choice for powerful yet compact Mac communication. This 2400 baud modem with MNPS data compression packs Hayes compatibility and error-free communication. TelePort plugs into your mouse (ADB) port and provides a pass-through connector for other devices. It uses no external power supply, and leaves your serial port free for other uses! **MOD0049 \$145.**

Also, TelePortFAX includes SendFAX 9600 baud modem software. Hold OPTION as you drag FILE-PRINT to easilysend FAXes worldwide. **MOD0058 \$185.**

Microsoft Excel 3.0 (Microsoft)

Perform goal seek analysis, automatically link and consolidate worksheets, and produce stunning output in seconds with Excel 3.0, the most powerful analytical tool for the Macintosh. Achieve high-performance spreadsheet capabilities along with charting, database, and custom development tools created for the novice and power user alike. Features unparalleled power, advanced analytical and charting tools, and easy database access all in an ideal development environment. **BUS0167. \$309.**



System 7 Compatibility: 7 indicates that the product will run under System 7.

ACCESSORIES

- Toner Cartridge**
 LaserWriter II 105.
- Basic Needs, Inc.**
 ACC0356 Dust Cover - Mac II & Extended Keyboard (grey nylon) 17.
 ACC0348 HardTops ImageWriter II Cover 17.
 ACC0347 HardTops Mac Extended Keyboard Cover 16.
 ACC0346 HardTops Mac Standard Keyboard Cover 15.
 ACC0466 MacIcx/ci Monitor Stand 49.
 ACC0351 Utility Pac 15.
- B.A.S.F. (BASF)**
 MED0030 Disks - DS/HD 1.44 Meg (box of 10) 22.
 MED0029 Disks - DS/DD (box of 10) 12.
- Curtis**
 ACC0469 Command Center 89.
- Ergotron**
 ACC0344 MacTilt II - 13" Color RGB 75.
 ACC0128 MacTilt Plus/512 - Platinum 68.
 ACC0009 MacTilt SE, SE/030 - Platinum 68.
- Famous Engineering Brand**
 DAC0038 DigiMatic 179
- I/O Design, Inc.**
 ACC0028 MacLuggage™ Plus Carrying Case 64.
 ACC1070 MacLuggage™ SE Carrying Case 75.
 ACC0327 Monitorware Apple RGB Case 79.
 ACC0427 Ullimate Classic/SE Ext. Carrying Case - Black 79.
 ACC0440 Ullimate Classic/SE Ext. Carrying Case - Navy 79.
 ACC0529 Ullimate Classic Carrying Case - Black 79.
 ACC0528 Ullimate Classic Carrying Case - Navy 68.
- Kensington**
 ACC0459 Maccessories SE Radiation
 Anti-Glare Filler 52.
 ACC0097 System Saver Mac - Platinum 63.
- Mobius Products**
 ACC0055 Fanny Mac QT 55.
 ACC0247 SE Silencer 39.
- PowerUser™**
 BND0013 PowerUser Carrying Case w/Free Cap 69.
- Sony**
 MED0031 Disks - 1.44 Mb High Density (3.5) 24.



MacPro Plus (Key Tronic)

Key Tronic's new MacPro Plus keyboard is compatible with all Macintosh computers. The enhanced 105-key layout includes Period/Comma lock capability, an interchangeable Caps Lock and Ctrl keys. Also, the connecting cable you need is offered at no extra charge. The keyboard is backed by a limited lifetime warranty and unlimited toll-free product support. Includes offer for Tempo II, a keyboard macro package from Affinity Microsystems a \$149.95 value FREE! **INP0156 \$145.**

- MED0003 Disks - DS/DD (box of 10) 13.
- Targus, Ltd.**
 ACC0438 MacIcx/ci Carrying Case (black) 79.
 ACC0252 MacPlus/SE Carrying Case (black) 69.
 ACC0250 MacPlus/SE-Ext Keyboard Carrying Case 79.
 ACC0591 Premier Classic Mac Plus/SE Carrying Case 69.
 ACC0482 Premier Leather Case 185.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

- Absolute Solutions, Inc.**
 FIN00086 Computerized Classic Accounting 225.
- Checkfree Corporation**
 FIN00088 CheckFree 21.
- Computer Associates**
 FIN0044 ACC PAC Bedford Simply Accounting 1.1 139.
- Inman**
 FIN0013 Business Sense 1.4 129.
- Intuit**
 FIN0130 Quicken 3.0 47.
- Meca**
 FIN00039 Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 4.0 99.
- Nolo Press**
 BUS0133 For The Record 2.0 32.
 BUS0132 WillMaker 4.0 35.
- Peachtree**
 FIN00059 AI Oncel 12 285.

- Reality Technologies**
 FIN00068 WealthBuilder (Mac) 99.
- Softsync/BLOC Publishing**
 FIN00030 Accountant Inc. 2.0 179.
- Teleware, Inc.**
 FIN00087 M.Y.O.B. 2.0 139.
- TimeSlips Corp.**
 FIN0129 TAL 55.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

- A Lasting Impression**
 BUS0086 ResumExpert Cover Letters 49.
 BUS0110 Education 49.
 BUS0102 Manager Edition 49.
 FIN00087 ResumExpert (Word 3.0/4.0 version) 49.
- Abacus Concepts**
 STA0006 MacSpin 3.0 185.
 STA0008 StatView II 1.03 309.

- STA0010 StatView SE-Graphics 1.03 199.
 STA0022 SuperANOVA (MacII Family) 309.
- Aclus**
 DAT0045 4th Dimension 2.1 489.
- AEC Management Systems**
 BUS0129 FastTrack Schedule 1.5 139.
 DAT0055 AEC Information Manager 409.
- After Hours**
 DAT0076 TouchBASE 89.
- Aldus**
 BUS0066 Persuasion 2.0 329.
- ASD Software, Inc.**
 BUS0134 Planisoll 195.
 BUS0146 Planisoll - 5 pack 579.
 BUS0147 Planisoll - 10 pack 839.
- Ashton-Tate**
 DAT0042 dBase Mac SPECIAL 59.
 BUS0054 Full Impact 1.1 SPECIAL 49.
- Avery Dennison**
 ACC0489 MacLabelPro 49.
 ACC0589 1st Impression: The Desktop Bindery ... 299.
 ACC0590 1st Impression First Pack 79.
- Baseline Publishing**
 BUS0149 1 Shot Worksheet 56.
- Casady & Greene, Inc**
 DAC0010 QuickDex 36.
- CE Software**
 BUS0135 Alarming Events 85.
 GRA0070 CalendarMaker 3.0 31.
- Claris**
 DAT0064 FileMaker Pro 215.
 BUS0058 MacProject II 2.1 359.
 BUS0065 SmartForm Designer 289.
- DeltaPoint, Inc.**
 BUS0099 DeltaGraph 1.5 129.
 WRD0048 TASTE/ UltraPaint Bundle 379.
- Fisher Idea Systems**
 BUS0168 IdeaFisher 389.
 BUS0169 Strategic Planning Module 65.
- Fox Software**
 DAT0047 FoxBase+/Mac 2.0 292.
- Inform**
 BUS0064 Wingz 1.1 245.
- JAM Software**
 DAC0032 Smart Alarms 3.0 (Single User) 64.
 DAC0033 Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) 125.



Quicken 3.0 (Intuit)

New version 3.0 organizes personal and small business finances: from bank accounts to cash, credit cards, assets and liabilities. Print checks or pay bills electronically with the built-in electronic payment capability. Delivers extensive customizable personal and business reports. **FIN0130 \$47.**



FontMonger (Ares Software)

FontMonger provides type format conversion in any direction, among PostScript Type 1, Type 3, and TrueType fonts. In converts types to Adobe Illustrator or EPS files, so you can combine graphics and type, and then install the results back into a font. FontMonger's type modification abilities include access to unencoded characters, generating custom oblique characters, generating superior and inferior characters, and generating em and em fractions. **FON0361 \$65.**

System 7 THE FULL STORY

ONLY \$2200

It's sleek, it's sophisticated, it's SYSTEM 7.0 — the incredible new operating system Mac fanatics have been waiting for! You'll be excited to know that the experts agree, SYSTEM 7.0 lives up to its promises — with spectacular new features and shortcuts that will make you feel like you have a new Mac!

You'll find icons in color, built-in multitasking and file sharing, all-new Finder Windows, an intelligent System Folder, a customizable Apple menu that you can change without rebooting, virtual memory capability, Balloon Help, and TrueType, the newest breakthrough in font technology. Just to name a few.

MacWAREHOUSE has been working closely with the publishers and manufacturers of your favorite Mac software and hardware, to keep you up to date about

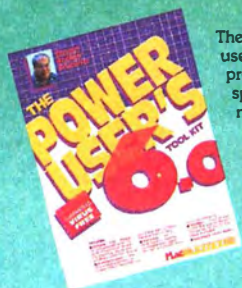


FREE
POWER USER'S
TOOL KIT 6.0
Brand New Version
(See details below.)

what you will need to make the most of SYSTEM 7.0. And we've found the perfect way to help you get started.

Craig Danuloff, noted Mac author, has spent almost two years discovering the ins and outs of SYSTEM 7.0. And you can have all his expertise right at your fingertips in THE SYSTEM 7 BOOK, published by Ventana Press. With this indispensable reference, you'll breeze through the basics, learn to use all the new features, and uncover all the tips and shortcuts that aren't documented anywhere else!

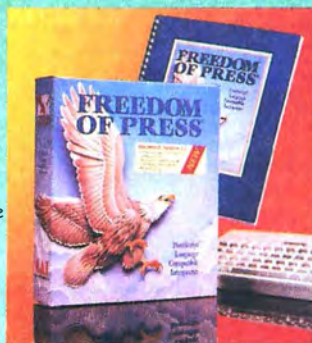
It's an unbelievable value at only \$22 — and it's available from MacWAREHOUSE, of course! Ask for Item #BOK 0027.



The Power User's Tool Kit has become a legend among Macintosh users. Now, here's the sixth edition — stuffed with 11 powerful programs. And it's FREE* from MacWAREHOUSE! BiPlane is a spreadsheet you can run as a DA! MenuKey 1.1 shows Command keys at a glance. The Styler 2.0 quickly prints font style sheets. And much more! The programs are shareware — try them free of charge. To keep using them, sometimes there's a small fee (\$10-\$59). Details are explained on disk, which is yours to keep. *FREE WITH YOUR ORDER! (\$1.50 postage/handling charge). Ask for Item #AAA 0012.

Freedom of Press Light 3.0 (Custom Applications) Now output to non-PostScript devices from applications such as PageMaker, Illustrator or Quark XPress. Freedom of Press Light supports such printers as the HP LaserJet II, IIp, III, DeskWriter and PaintJet as well as all Apple, GCC or HP QuickDraw printers. Includes 17 scalable, rotatable PostScript fonts and support for additional fonts including Adobe Type 1. Compatible with all Macs. UTI0185 \$55.

Freedom of Press 3.0 Includes 35 fonts, supports more than 50 black and white and color printers. UTI0136 \$255.



Data Club Single (International Business Software)

Turn your entire AppleTalk network into a single, large capacity server. This virtual server runs in the background and uses the hard disks on each Mac and PC as part of its storage system. DataClub manages these distributed files as if they were on one hard disk. Each user sees the same file directory and can access it by clicking on the DataClub volume icon. You can add and remove Macs at any time without disrupting DataClub. Each connected Mac must have at least 2 MB and a hard disk drive. NET0129 \$119.



MacSieuth (Dariana Technologies)

The all-in-one configuration and troubleshooting utility created to resolve hardware and software system conflicts. Standard features include: **General System Information**; CPU type, memory size, available slots and disk drives, **Installed Devices**; driver status, learn slot numbers and type, **Parameter Settings**; view current RAM setting, learn start up disk preference, serial port settings, AppleTalk nodes and key rate thresholds. UTI0218 \$89.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquires: 908-367-0440

FAX: 908-905-9279

Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

NEW! Express Customer Service Number:
1-800-445-9677

*Midnight Express service available weekdays.



FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

MWH1

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name _____

Address _____

Apt. _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks.)

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

Kaetron		
BUS0100	TopDown 2.0	219.
Microsoft		
BUS0167	Excel 3.0	309.
BUS0008	PowerPoint 2.01	245.
BUS0088	The Microsoft Office	529.
BUS0014	Works 2.0	199.
On Technology		
BUS0165	Meeting Maker 5-User	299.
BUS0166	Meeting Maker 10-User	559.
Portfolio Systems		
⑦BUS0101	Dynodex - The Instant Address Book	72.
⑦DTP0055	DynoPage	72.
Power Up		
⑦BUS0096	Address Book Plus	52.
⑦BUS0073	Calendar Creator	35.
⑦BUS0121	FastForms 2.0	105.
Round Lake Publishing		
⑦BOK0026	Legal LetterWorks	59.
⑦BOK0007	LetterWorks	59.
⑦BOK0016	Sales LetterWorks	59.
Satori		
BUS0025	Bulk Mailer 3.2.5	75.
Shana Corp.		
BUS0125	Informed Designer	159.
BUS0162	Informed Manager	99.
Softview (Full line available)		
BUS0138	iX Forms Designer	169.
	iX Expense Reports	ea. 49.
Symantec Corporation		
BUS0055	More 3.0	265.
Symmetry		
BUS0075	KeyPlan	239.



UnMouse (Microtouch)
 ⑦ The UnMouse does everything a mouse can—only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. Tap the large red button and you have a Power Keypad with 16 keys instantly available to execute macros (60 in advanced mode). With its one million touch points the UnMouse also performs as a small graphics tablet. **INP0084 \$189.**

Quantum Leap		
CDR0024	GigiROM: Archival Library	109.
CDR0025	MacAdemic: Educational Library	79.
CDR0026	CD7 SuperLibrary	49.

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

Caravelle Networks Corporation		
⑦NET0099	Mac to Mac - 5 pack	165.
⑦NET0100	Mac to Mac - 10 pack	229.
⑦NET0101	Mac to Mac - 50 pack	979.
CE Software		
⑦COM0054	In/Out (5 user Pak)	128.
⑦COM0041	QuickMail 2.2 (1 - 10 users)	315.
CompuServe		
⑦COM0085	Membership Kit For the Macintosh	23.
COM0040	Navigator 3.0	49.
DataViz		
COM0001	MacLink Plus / PC 5.0	129.
COM0052	MacLink Plus / Translators 5.0	109.
Dayna Communications, Inc.		
UTI0116	DOS Mounter 2.0	55.
Farallon™ Computing		
COM0078	Liaison 3.0	279.
NET0005	PhoneNET® 128/512	35.
NET0084	PhoneNET® Manager's Pack	669.
NET0007	PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II	33.
NET0040	PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II - 10 Pack	198.
NET0019	PhoneNET® StarController®	899.
NET0059	StarController™EN (EtherNet)	1739.
NET0058	Timbuktu® 2.0 - Remote Access Pack	925.
NET0122	Timbuktu® 4.0	136.

NET0034	Timbuktu Remote® 2.0	135.
	PhoneNET® Card for EtherNet	
NET0089	Nubus Mac II	359.
NET0091	SE/30	359.
NET0090	Nubus 10-pack	3259.
FreeSoft		
⑦COM0060	White Knight 11	85.
Hayes		
⑦COM0015	Smartcom I 3.2	84.
Insignia		
⑦UTI0174	AccessPC	65.
⑦COM0063	Soft PC AT/EGA Module	125.
COM0045	SoftPC 1.3	245.
COM0091	SoftPC 2.0 for Mac Classic & LC	139.
International Business Software		
NET0129	DataClub Single	119.
NET0097	DataClub - 3 Pack	269.
NET0098	DataClub - 10 Pack	539.
Microcom		
⑦NET0131	Carbon Copy Mac 2.0 Single	59.
⑦NET0132	Carbon Copy Mac Unlimited	189.
Prodigy		
COM0056	Prodigy Starter Kit for the Mac	27.
Sitka		
NET0056	InBox Plus 3.0	1299.
NET0057	DOSTOPS 3.0	165.
NET0049	MACTOPS 3.0	187.
Software Ventures		
COM0094	Microphone II 4.0	215.
Technology Works		
⑦NET0117	GraceLAN 50-User	245.
Traveling Software		
NET0045	Lap-Link III - Connectivity Pac	99.



Disk Doubler 3.7 (Salient Software)
 ⑦ Disk Doubler 3.7, the system 7 savvy version, compresses your files when you save them and expands them when you open them. It doubles your hard disk and floppy disk storage capacity. Works transparently within any application, and operates in the background under MultiFinder. Disk Doubler works with documents, applications, plus sound graphics, and scanner files. **UTI0179 \$49.**

Synex		
BUS0120	MacEnvelope Plus 2.0	185.
Timeslips		
⑦BUS0043	Timeslips III 2.0	195.
T/Maker		
BUS0152	SmartBundle	215.
Vertical Solutions		
BUS0113	FastEnvelope	45.
⑦BUS0105	FastLabel 3.0	45.
Wolfram Research, Inc.		
STA0014	Mathematica II 1.2	699.
Zedcor		
BUS0118	DESK 3.03	209.

CD-ROM

Adobe		
⑦FON0351	Type on Call	47.
EDUCORP		
CDR0010	Int'l Graphics Library	259.
EDU0198	Lingua-ROM	455.
Wayzata Technology		
EDU0194	The World Fact Book	79.
Microsoft		
BUS0019	The Microsoft Office CD-ROM	599.
NEC		
CDR0020	CDR-36 CD-ROM Reader	489.
CDR0019	CDR-ROM Reader w/Type Gallery PS	475.

■ All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
 ■ Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
 ■ If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
 ■ All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
 ■ C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) — \$1,000 maximum. Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
 ■ Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
 ■ All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.*
 ■ Sales Tax: CT residents add 8%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.
SHIPPING
 ■ All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
 ■ Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
 ■ C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label) if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is \$6 including shipping.
 ■ Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. **We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.

I'm Kerry, call me at:
1-800-255-6227
 (1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.
 Inquiries: 908-367-0440 Fax # 908-905-9279 (NOTE NEW N.J. AREA CODE)

MacWAREHOUSE®
 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031,
 Lakewood, NJ 08701
NEW EXPRESS CUSTOMER SERVICE NUMBER:
1-800-445-9677



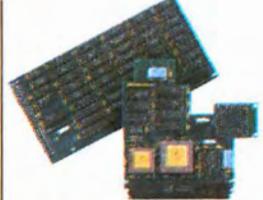
White Knight V.11
 ⑦ Supports the new ZModem protocol, as well as more versions of XModem and Kermit. It works with MultiFinder and QuickDraw and large monitors. Get a free subscription to Genie and a free copy of Okyto with each copy of White Knight. **COM 0060 \$85.**



M.Y.O.B. 2.0
 ⑦ Streamlines your accounting, and delivers essential information on the status of your business. Create a sales invoice and MYOB adds the amount to Receivables, decrements the inventory, and generates the monthly customer statement. Integrating G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory and card files. **FIN0087 \$139.**



PGA Tour
 Offers real playing conditions: 3D rotating putting grid, overhead view, sandtraps and water hazards. Real courses and tournaments: Golf at TPC at Avenel, TPC at Sawgrass, the PGA West Stadium and Sterling Shores. Play with authentic PGA Tour pros. Plus panoramic shots of every hole and instant replay. **ENT0382 \$39.**



PowerCard 030
 ⑦ Put iFix speed in your Mac II, iIx or iIcx! Get maximum speed at an affordable price. The 50 MHz triples the performance of a Mac II. The 40 MHz delivers iIcx class performance for half as much! Proven030 compatibility. 100% compatible! See line listings for prices.

FROM MacWAREHOUSE®



Quantum Leap CD Software Giga ROM: Archival Library
Over 11,000 shareware archives assembled on one compact disc in compact pro format **CDR0024 \$109. Macademic: Educational Library** Everything from anatomy to zoology. Art, music, math and science, foreign languages, and fun and games. **CDR0025 \$79. CD7: Super Library** 15,800 files including art, games, demos and utilities on 700 megabytes on a non-compressed CD-ROM. **CDR0026 \$49.**



Stylist
Lets you use the full power of Microsoft Word 4.0 by taking the mystery out of style sheets. Displays and prints style settings and samples in beautifully organized windows and reports. Includes auto-formatting templates and dictionary of computer terms. **WRD0033 \$51.**



MiniCad+ 3.0
1990 MacUser Eddy Award Winner for CAD, offers you the best of CAD and analysis in one program. Use MiniCad+'s 2D/3D CAD, database, integrated spreadsheet, programming language, intelligent interface and DXF translator to move with ease from initial design concept to 2D drawings, 3D models, bills of materials and more. **CAD0030 \$595.**



Design Your Own Home: Architecture or Interiors
Design your home from a library of sample plans that calculate distances, diagonals, areas, and angles, then create the interior with a showcase of hundreds of furniture shapes arrangeable in eight different views. When finished just print and begin building. **\$65. ea.**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus		
DTP0045	PageMaker 4.01	499.
DTP0047	PrePrint	329.
Letraset		
FON0086	LetraStudio	275.
Multi Ad Services		
DTP0042	Multi Ad Creator 2.5	499.
Postcraft		
DTP0063	Layouts	85.
Quark, Inc.		
DTP0028	QuarkStyle	199.
DTP0049	XPress 3.0	519.
Silicon Beach		
DTP0040	Personal Press	199.
TimeWorks		
DTP0048	Publish It! Easy 2.0	139.

DISK DRIVES & BOARDS

Applied Engineering		
DRIO287	AE HD Mac Drive	245.
INP0148	QuadraLink	209.
Computer Care		
DRI0337	MacRescue Video	349.
DRI0338	Video MacPac	349.
Computer Friends		
GRA0251	ColorSnap 32 Plus	649.
Cutting Edge		
DRI0042	800K Floppy Disk Drive	119.
DRI0157	20+ meg Under the Mac Drive	329.
DRI0158	30+ meg Under the Mac Drive	339.
DRI0162	45 Mb Removable Hard Drive (Syquest)	599.
DRI0159	45+ meg Under the Mac Drive	379.
DRI0160	60+ meg Under the Mac Drive	399.

CasinoMaster (Plus/SE) & Deluxe Mac II Version (Centron Software)

Let it Ride! You can bet on having hours of fun with Casino Master's five exciting casino games. Includes **Blackjack, Ace, Crapsmaster, Roulette Master, Pokermaster and Baccarat Master**. Exact table simulation, mouse controlled betting, selectable bankroll, stored win/lose statistics and complete manual included in full color! An odds-on favorite with professional gamblers. Individual games **\$27 each**. /5 game Casino Master Package **ENT0277 \$40.** /Deluxe Mac II version **ENT0289 \$45.**

New! Black Jack Strategy Tester

Includes **Free** copy of Black Jack Ace! Test your betting and playing strategies over thousands of hands. Card counting, 1-8 decks, 1-7 players. Go off to the casino with confidence! **ENT0329 \$65.**

DRI0161	80+ meg Under the Mac Drive	469.
DRI0387	52 Quantum LPS Drive	459.
DRI0388	105 Quantum Pro Drive	579.
DRI0389	185 Fujitsu Drive	939.
DRI0390	601 Wren Drive	2299.

Dayna Communications, Inc.
DRI0174 DaynaFile dual 360K (5.25) & 1 44 (3.5) 739.
DRI0104 DaynaFile single 360K (5 1/4) 479.

Kennet Technology		
DRI0218	Drive 1200	259.
DRI0141	Drive 2.4	329.
DRI0219	Drive 360 (5.25 in. floppy disk drive)	259.
DRI0140	Rapport	195.

Mass Microsystems		
DRI0256	DataPak MO 512 MB	3425.
	Read-write/optical	
GRA0243	QuickImage 24 Video Frame Grabber	11699.

Micron Technology		
DRIO187	Xceed 8-bit Video Card NB6-48	349.
DRIO236	Xceed IIci - 128 Cache Card	239.

Microtech International, Inc.		
DRI0294	Athena A100 100 Meg Drive	899.
DRI0293	Athena A50 50 Meg Drive	599.
DRI0311	Europa 100 Meg Drive	599.
DRI0308	Europa 20 Meg Drive	349.

ULTRA 96 (Hayes)

Bundled with Hayes award winning Smartcom II software. RS232 cables and HayesConnect network server software. Offers the best combination of connectivity and data throughput available in a high speed modem such as 100% error control using both the V.42 standard and MNP protocols and the option of wither 4 to 1 data compression with v.42bis or 2 to 1 with MNP5 error control. HayesConnect allows users to share modems or other serial devices such as plotters or printers across and AppleTalk network. **MOD0059 \$799.**

DRI0309	Europa 40 Meg Drive	399.
DRI0307	MicroTech R50 50 Meg Removable	999.
DRI0376	Nova N50 Meg Drive	565.
Optical Access International		
DRIO251	Access CD	789.
DRIO252	Access MF	2995.
ME00036	Access MF Rewritable Optical Cartridge	250.



Help Software, Inc.		
EDU0108	Desktop Help for Excel	52.
Learning Company		
EDU0084	Math Rabbit	35.
EDU0048	Reader Rabbit	35.
MECC Marketing		
EDU0190	Number Munchers	29.
EDU0191	Word Munchers	29.
MicroMaps		
GRA0229	MapArt PICT Format	95.
GRA0228	MapArt EPS Format	95.
Nordic Software		
EDU0142	MacKids Preschool Pack	36.
Penton Overseas (Full line available)		
	VocabuLearn Level I or II: French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Russian or Spanish	ea. 35.
Personal Training Systems		
	Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Aldus PageMaker 4.0, Aldus FreeHand, Aldus Persuasion, Quark XPress 3.0	ea. 52.
Queue		
EDU0109	Computer SAT Prep	57.
Visionary Software		
EDU0207	LifeGuard	49.
EDU0209	Synchronicity	49.
Voice & Video		
	Getting Started Video: Excel 2.2, PageMaker 4.0, Word 4.0	ea. 55.
	Advanced Techniques Video: Excel 2.2, PageMaker 4.0, Word 4.0	ea. 55.
EDU0063	HyperCard Getting Started Video	55.

Timeslips III 2.0 (Timeslips Corp.)

A complete time keeping and billing package for people whose stock in trade is their time. You gather time data with the TS Timer DA. When the time comes to send the bill, TS Report will extract the data and generate invoices and reports in a wide variety of formats. And Timeslips can handle the big jobs: 250 users, 250 different activities, and over 3,000 clients, with up to 128 projects per client. **BUS0043 \$195.**

TAL—Timeslips Accounting Links

Extends Timeslips III with or without general ledger accounting software. Generates customized income reports; links the billing and payment data from Timeslips III to accounting programs. **FIN0129 \$55.**



Peripheral Land, Inc.

DRIO375	Infinity 88 Removable Single	1359.
DRIO193	Infinity Dual 40Mb Removable	1259.
DRIO115	Infinity Turbo 40 Meg Removable	739.
DRIO154	Turbo Floppy 1.4 Drive	309.
PowerUser™		
DRI0201	20 Meg External Hard Drive	329.
DRI0206	44 Meg Removable	589.
DRI0203	40 Meg External Hard Drive	349.
DRI0204	60 Meg External Hard Drive	399.
DRI0205	80 Meg External Hard Drive	459.
DRI0326	105 Meg External Hard Drive	499.

EDUCATIONAL & INSTRUCTIONAL

Beacon Technology, Inc.		
HYPO034	HyperBible International Version 2.0	125.
HYPO035	HyperBible King James Version 2.0	125.
Broderbund		
GRA0268	Kid Pix	29.
EDU0170	The Playroom	29.
Davidson & Associates		
EDU0037	Math Blaster	29.
EDU0118	Math Blaster Mystery	29.

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY \$3.00

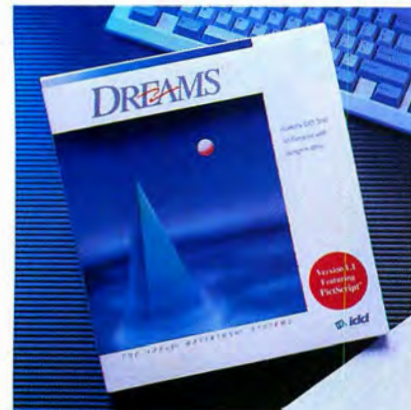


Accountant Inc. 2.0 (Softsync/BLOC)
Accountant Inc. now system 7.0 compatible! Offers a fully integrated accounting and financial management program designed with the small business user in mind. Includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Receivable, Payroll, and Inventory. The new version adds user-requested features including the ability to use any font and size. It supports unlimited checking accounts, sets budgets for individual months or fiscal periods. Sort payables and receivables by name, account number, or dollar amount. **FIN0030 \$179.**

Zondervan Publishing House
 BOK0021 MacBible - King James Version 79.
 BOK0020 MacBible - New International Version 79.

ENTERTAINMENT

- Artworx**
 ENT0303 Bridge 6.0 29.
- Broderbund**
 ENT0259 Shufflepuck Cale 25.
 Where is Carmen Sandiego? ea. 29.
- Bulls City Software**
 ENT0308 Moriarity's Revenge 35.
- Bullseye**
 ENT0045 Ferrari Grand Prix 1.6 31.
 ENT0046 Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator 2.8 25.
 ENT0261 P51 Mustang 2.8 35.
- Centron Software, Inc.**
 ENT0264 BlackJack Ace 27.
 ENT0329 BlackJack Strategy Tester (w/ BlackJack Ace) 65.
- ENT0277 Casino Master 40.
 ENT0289 Casino Master Deluxe Mac II Version 45.
 ENT0257 CrapsMaster 27.
 ENT0383 Puzzle Master 29.
- Electronic Arts**
 ENT0321 Earl Weaver Baseball 32.
 ENT0355 Harpoon 39.
 ENT0382 PGA Tour 39.
- Sir Tech Software, Inc.**
 ENT0346 Bane of the Cosmic Forge 35.
 ENT0347 Wizardry II: Knight of Diamonds 29.
- Spectrum HoloByte**
 FACES, TETRIS, Welltris ea. 25.

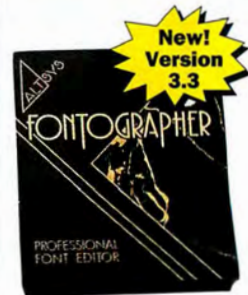


- The Software Toolworks**
 ENT0281 Chessmaster 2100 32.
 ENT0278 Lite & Death 32.
 ENT0269 The Hunt For Red October 20.
- Three-Sixty**
 ENT0323 Sands of Fire 32.
- XOR Corporation**
 ENT0274 MacGoll Classic 52.

FONTS & APPLICATIONS

- Adobe Systems, Inc.**
 FON0264 Adobe Type Manager 2.0 59.
 FON0351 Adobe Type On Call NEW! 47.
 Adobe Type Set 1 or 2 ea. 65.
 FON0326 Adobe Type Set 3 129.
 Smart Art I, II, III or IV ea. 65.
- DA0028 Adobe TypeAlign 65.
 FON0295 Adobe Type Reunion 45.
- Altsys**
 FON0183 Art Importer 2.0 89.
 UTI0224 EPS Exchange 89.
 FON0014 Fontographer 3.2 269.
 FON0284 Melamorphosis 2.0 89.
- ARES**
 FON0361 FontMonger 65.
- Broderbund**
 GRA0156 TypeStyler 119.
- Dubl-Click**
 FON0081 MenuFonts 3.0 31.

- Abracadata**
 CAD0032 Design Your Own Home-Architecture 65.
 CAD0033 Design Your Own Home-Interiors 65.
- Adobe Systems, Inc.**
 DTP0054 Illustrator 3.0 (w/ ATM 2.0) 379.
 GRA0125 Streamline 2.0 122.
 GRA0191 PhotoShop 2.0 569.
- Aldus**
 GRA0264 Freehand 3.0 399.
- Baseline Publishing**
 GRA0242 Color MacCHEESE 56.
 GRA0239 Master Color 99.
 GRA0238 Master Paint 73.
- Bright Star Tech, Inc.**
 GRA0161 InterFACE 249.
- Claris**
 CAD0029 ClarisCAD 2.0 645.
 GRA0271 MacDraw II w/ free MacPaint 285.
 GRA0117 MacPaint 2.0 90.
- Creative Software**
 GRA0240 Easy Color Paint 2.0 47.
- Deneba Software**
 GRA0075 Canvas 2.1 189.
 GRA0187 UltraPaint 125.
- Dream Maker**
 GRA0105 Cliptures Vol 1 Business Images 69.
 GRA0124 Cliptures Vol 2 Business Images 69.
 GRA0219 Cliptures Vol 3 Sports 69.
 GRA0101 MacGallery (Hypercard version) 27.
 GRA0102 MacGallery (MacPaint version) 27.



Fontographer 3.3
 Creates, opens, and edits downloadable PostScript fonts in Type 1, Type 3, and TrueType formats. The fonts can contain standard alphanumeric characters, foreign characters or pictograms, icons, and logos. **FON0014 \$269.**



TASTE/ UltraPaint Bundle (DeltaPoint)
 Get the hottest creative team of the summer! The TASTE/ UltraPaint bundle includes: TASTE, the latest in word processing and page layout technology from DeltaPoint; UltraPaint, the leading paint program for color and black and white from Deneba Software; The Font Company's Glamour Medium and Philly Sport Script fonts; and a collection of EPS clip art from Dream Maker Software's Cliptures series. It's the ultimate in hot summer deals at a very cool price! **WRD0048 \$79.**

- Pacific Data Products**
 INP0153 Pacific MacPage 529.
- Postcraft**
 DTP0062 Effects Specialist 115.
- QMS**
 UTI0169 UltraScript 135.
- Sonnet**
 FON0140 FontCard NTX 469.
- Tactic Software**
 FON0265 ArtFonts 49.
- TeleTypesetting**
 FON0343 T-Script 92.
 FON0357 T-Script Basic 55.

GRAPHICS & MULTIMEDIA

- 3G Graphics**
 GRA0188 Images with Impact! Accents & Bords.1 65.
 GRA0111 Images with Impact! Business 1 65.
 GRA0257 Images with Impact! People 1 95.

Dreams 1.1 (Innovative Data)
 A powerful precision drawing tool for scaled drawings, illustrations, presentations and general purpose graphics. Includes an array of drawing tools and advanced illustration features like parallel line tool, extend lines to intersection, glue and unglue, trim tool, fillet tool, true associative dimensioning and optional keyboard editing. **GRA0104 \$419.**

Dreams Business Graphics Library
 Professionally drawn vector images provide high quality PostScript printing. Images can be re-sized, edited and/or colored, such as the image shown, then copied and pasted into drawing, word processing or page layout programs.
Free with purchase of Dreams.

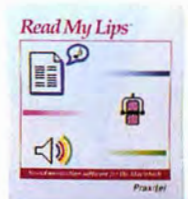
- Electronic Arts**
 GRA0106 Studio/8 219.
 GRA0231 Studio/32 369.

Enterprise (Total Systems)
 Your Mac LC can add and subtract. It can even multiply and divide. But when it comes to complex spreadsheets or large graphics files, you get "impulse power" at best. Install an Enterprise 030 and you'll be running math-intensive applications at warp speed! The Enterprise 030 adds the 68882 floating point unit you need for math-based applications like Excel, and upgrades into a serious 68030 accelerator.

Just plug in the additional chips from the Enterprise Performance Pack, and discover a whole new world of power and speed! **See line listings for prices.**



Lightning Scan 400
 The fastest, most powerful hand-held scanner. Scans any flat surface instantly. Includes ThunderWorks software for full-page scanning and a DA for scanning in any program. Rated tops by Macworld, MacUser, Publish, and Personal Publishing. **INP0116 \$385.**



Read My Lips
 Attach sounds to documents you create using popular word processors, desktop publishing, and presentation software. Use pre-recorded sounds or record your own. Both the built-in microphones of the new Macs as well as MacRecorder are supported. **UTI0211 \$75.**



To access our on-line store, select "JUMP" from the menu and type "MacWarehouse"

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227



Complete Undelete (Microcom)
A quick, reliable, convenient method for recovering TRASHed files, even after the trash has been emptied. Maintains a "delete-log" of files thrown in the trash for instant review. **UTI0140 \$49.**

Virex 3.0
The first comprehensive solution to the threat of computer viruses. Prevents, detects and repairs files infected by all known Macintosh viruses. **UTI0093 \$59.**

911
Problem recovery package which incorporates an extensive troubleshooting reference guide and a collection of powerful utility programs that allow you to recover data from damaged disks or files. **UTI0191 \$89.**

ClickArt Color (T/Maker)
ClickArt Color Graphics for Presentations is a portfolio of more than 250 high-quality, full color images created especially for presentation. The images have been designed to deliver quick, clean, visual impact against the colored backgrounds typically used in presentations. The subject categories are appropriate for any type of business presentation and include time and money icons, people in office-related situations, maps, computers, flags, backgrounds, and logos, to name a few. **GRA0272 \$99.**



ProModem Ultima
Only 14,400 bps modem with Fax! Supports the new V.32bis standard for 14,400 transmissions plus V.42bis/MNP-5 compression and error correction. Also, a 9600 bps Send/Receive Fax with feature-filled Maxfax software. Includes MACKNOWLEDGE software and cable. **MOD0064 \$699.**

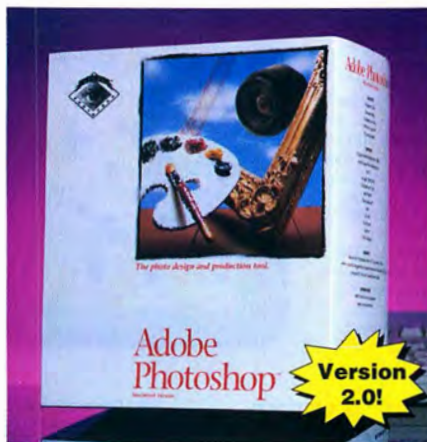
Farallon™ Computing	
GRA0221	MediaTracks™ 219.
GRA0222	MediaTracks™ Multimedia Pack 369.
Graphsoft	
⑦CAD0024	Blueprint 219.
⑦CAD0030	MiniCAD+3.0 595.
Innovative Data Design	
CAD0039	MacDraft 2.1 279.
GRA0104	Dreams 1.1 419.
Letraset	
⑦GRA0151	ColorStudio 599.
DTP0019	ImageStudio 1.5 139.
MacroMind	
GRA0140	MacroMind Director 2.0 629.
⑦Metro Image Base (Full line available)	
GRA0169	Newsletter Maker 85.

Epson	
INP0167	Epson EPL-7500 Laser Printer 2599.
INP0168	Epson EPL-7000 Laser Printer 999.
INP0173	Epson PostScript Kit 1599.
Seikosha	
INP0041	Seikosha SP 2000 AP Printer 235.
Sharp	
COMP007	Wizard QZ 7000 (32KRam) 229.
COMP018	Wizard QZ 7200 (64KRam) 255.
ThunderWare	
INP0116	LightningScan 400 385.
INP0007	ThunderScan Plus 199.
INPUT & OUTPUT	
Abaton	
⑦INP0157	Scan 300/Color 1899.
INP0164	LaserScript Printer LX 1759.



NewsletterMaker Vol.1
Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art
Communicate more effectively with fabulous art and graphics from the world's largest publisher of clip art. Each of the 18 ImageBase packages contains at least 100 topic-related images drawn by professional artists. **GRA0169 \$85.**

Photoshop 2.0 (Adobe Systems)
Get direct access to an even wider selection of color editing and production capabilities. View and edit high-resolution CMYK color scans directly on screen without changing the RGB of the monitor. Photoshop the all-in-one professional prepress, color correction, paint, video editing and darkroom system allows one seamless creation in 24-bit color or black and white. New key features include a Bezier selection tool and duotone images. **GRA0191 \$569.**



Paracom	
GRA0235	FilmMaker 435.
GRA0233	Swivel 3D Professional 435.
GRA0234	SwivelArt 81.
PraXitel	
UTI0211	Read My Lips 75.
Siiicon Beach	
GRA0092	Digital Darkroom 2.0 259.
GRA0131	Super 3D 2.1 329.
HYP0027	SuperCard 1.5 199.
GRA0112	SuperPaint 2.0 135.
Solutions, Inc.	
DAC0002	SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.01 56.
Strata	
GRA0176	StrataVision 3D 2.0 349.
Strategic Mapping, Inc.	
GRA0227	Atlas MapMaker 4.5 369.
SuperMac	
GRA0253	PixelPaint 2.1 162.
⑦GRA0249	PixelPaint Professional 2.0 519.
Tactic	
GRA0110	ArtClips 1st Edition 49.
GRA0160	ArtClips 2nd Edition 65.
T/Maker Co.	
GRA0039	ClickArt Business Image 32.
GRA0088	ClickArt EPS Illustrations 82.
GRA0272	ClickArt Color 99.
Zedcor	
⑦GRA0199	DeskPaint 3.3 113.

Applied Engineering	
INP0148	Quadralink 209.
Articulate Systems	
INP0160	Voice Navigator II 559.
CH Products	
INP0121	RollerMouse ADB 75.
Curtis	
INP0141	MVP Mouse 89.
Datadesk International	
INP0174	Mac101E Keyboard 129.
Digital Vision, Inc.	
GRA0145	Computer Eyes B & W 199.
GRA0154	Computer Eyes For Mac-Color 349.
ICD	
INP0095	Graflex 82.
Kensington	
NP0059	Turbo Mouse 109.
INP0060	Turbo Mouse ADB (SE or II) 109.
Key Tronic	
⑦INP0156	MacPro Plus 145.

Meeting Maker (ON Technology, Inc.)
A Macintosh network application that helps you plan, schedule and confirm meetings. You can schedule a time and date, select required guests, reserve rooms and resources and prepare agendas. Meeting Maker also has a personal calendar that allows you to block out activities, meetings, private work sessions, even recurring weekly or monthly appointments in a single step. You can also print your calendar in popular day-planner formats. **5-User BUS0165 \$299.; 10-User BUS0166 \$559.**

Koala	
INP0127	MacVision 3.0 269.
Kraft	
INP0094	Kraft ADB Trackball 79.
Microspeed	
NP0126	MacTRAC ADB 75.
INP0140	MacTRAC DB9 62.
Microtek	
INP0112	Microtek MSF-3002S Scanner 1998.
INP0176	ScanMaker 1850 S 2459.
INP0162	TrueLaser Printer 2019.
MicroTouch	
⑦INP0084	The UnMouse 189.
Mouse Systems	
⑦INP0132	Little Mouse ADB 75.
⑦INP0134	Trackball / ADB 69.
Sophisticated Circuits	
ACC0535	Power Key 64.
ThunderWare	
INP0116	ThunderScan 400 385.

MEMORY UPGRADES & ACCELERATORS

Connectix	
UTI0144	Virtual 030 20 UM3 113.
DRI0185	Virtual 2.0 PMMU 188.
Daystar Digital	
⑦DRI0224	64K FastCache IIci 289.
⑦DRI0288	40 MHz PowerCache (IIci) 979.
⑦DRI0290	50 MHz PowerCache (IIci) 1699.
	PowerCard 030 (II, Iix, Iicx) . . . starting at 1495.
Dove	
⑦DRI0130	MaraThon 030 (MacII) 599.
⑦DRI0198	MaraThon 030 - (Mac SE) 399.
⑦DRI0197	MaraThon 030 - (MacPlus) 399.
⑦DRI0152	MaraThon 030X (MacIIx) 599.
⑦DRI0151	MaraThon 030-SE/030 599.
⑦DRI0380	Marathon Racer For Mac II 1079.



Offline 2.0
The complete disk management system isn't just for floppies anymore! Catalogs hard drives, Syquest cartridges, even CD ROMs. Quick and flexible search engine lets you find any file on any disk, even if it's not mounted. Prints disk labels and exports to other applications. **UTI0207 \$65.**

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Caere	
INP0143	Typist 479.
CoStar	
INP0091	LabelWriter 185.



OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY \$3.00
 (See details below)

GUARANTEE

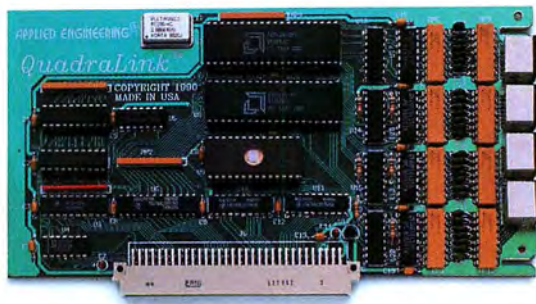
Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



SmartOne 2400/1200 (Best Data Products)

When you need a 2400 baud modem, the SmartOne 2400/1200 provides an economical alternative. For less than the cost of some 1200 bps units, you get a Hayes compatible

modem with auto answer/originate, 300, 1200, and 2400 baud operation, pass-through phone jack, speaker with programmable volume, and a manufacturer's two-year warranty. All user options are stored in non-volatile memory. Includes free Quicklink II communications software, modem, cable, and **CompuServe/Prodigy Start-Up Kit** offer. **MOD0021 \$139.**



QuadraLink (Applied Engineering)

QuadraLink solves the problem of clogged serial ports. Add four additional serial devices (printers, plotters, scanners, modems, etc.) to your Mac II. QuadraLink is compatible with Mac's Communication Toolbox, System 7.0 and includes a "shadow driver" to recognize older software. (Mac II family only) **INP0148 \$209.**

- DRIO378 Marathon Racer For Mac Plus 599.
- DRIO379 Marathon Racer For Mac SE 599.
- Gemini- Full Line Available**
- DRIO382 Enterprise 882LC 20 MHz 259.
- DRIO383 Enterprise ULC Upgrade Kit 20 MHz ... 265.
- DRIO382 Enterprise 030LC 20 MHz 259.
- DRIO356 Enterprise 030LC 25 MHz 779.
- ORIO357 Enterprise 030LC 33 MHz 1039.
- DRIO301 Gemini 20 MHz Card 799.
- DRIO302 Gemini 25 MHz Card 1179.
- DRIO265 Gemini Plus Kit 135.

- Micron Technology**
- DRIO321 PicturePress Card (Xceed ICOP-II) 745.
- MicroTech International, Inc.**
- CHPO025 Mac Classic 1 Meg Upgrade 79.
- CHPO026 Mac Classic 3 Meg Upgrade 179.
- DRIO315 Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 20-1 399.
- DRIO317 Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 40-1 499.
- DRIO318 Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 40-3 575.

- PowerUser™**
- CHPO013 1 Meg Simm 100ns PowerUser 59.
- Total Systems**
- DRIO295 Mercury 16MHz 68030 - Plus 519.
- DRIO297 Mercury 16MHz 68030 - SE 389.
- DRIO299 Mercury SCSI Module - Plus 209.

MODEMS & FAX

- Abaton**
- MOD0019 InterFax 12/48 265.
- MOD0034 InterFax 24/96 349.
- Applied Engineering**
- MOD0054 DataLink/Mac 209.
- Best Data**
- MOD0021 SmartOne 2400/1200 139.
- Dove**
- MOD0038 DoveFax Desktop 299.
- MOD0053 Dove Fax Plus 359.
- Global Village**
- MOD0049 TelePort 2400 ADB Modem 145.
- MOD0058 TelePort/Fax 9600 185.
- Hayes**
- COM0023 Smartmodem 2400 349.
- MOD0017 Smartmodem 9600 (V series) 589.
- MOD0060 Personal Modem 2400 w/Smartcom II 179.
- MOD0059 Ultra 96 w/ Smartcom II 799.
- Microcom**
- MOD0050 MacModem V.32 / 9600 689.
- PowerUser™**
- MOD0043 2400 BPS Mini Modem 99.
- MOD0047 Mini Send Fax 2400/9600 149.
- MOD0062 24/96 Mini Send/Receive Fax Modem 199.

- Prometheus**
- MOD0052 9600M Plus Modem 599.
- MOD0046 ProModem 24/96 MSR 299.
- MOD0033 ProModem 2400 MFax 209.
- MOD0064 ProModem Ultima 699.
- MOD0035 TravelModem 199.
- Shiva**
- NET0067 NetModem V.32 (9600) 1169.
- Supra Corporation**
- MOD0020 SupraModem 2400 119.

Puzzle Master (Centron Software)

Now you can use your Mac to solve crossword puzzles, or create your own puzzles for fun or profit. Puzzle Master includes 250 of the classic New York Times puzzles, 200 Daily puzzles and 50 Sunday puzzles. No more erasing or scratching out changes! Built-in timer and scoring system allows you to test your skill against the experts. Get optional hints and answer checks if you get stuck. Save partial solutions, print puzzles, answers, clues. **ENT0383 \$29.**



SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION

- ASD Software, Inc.**
- UTIO135 FileGuard 2.5 139.
- UTIO130 FileGuard 2.5 - Office Pack 5 499.
- UTIO131 FileGuard 2.5 - Office Pack 10 799.
- ACC0539 MaccessCard Reader 299.

- Magna**
- UTIO166 Empower I 89.
- UTIO146 Empower II 155.
- Microcom**
- UTIO093 Virex 59.
- UTIO150 Virex 10-pack 359.
- Symantec Corporation**
- UTIO214 Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.0 (SAM) 65.

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

- Abbott Systems, Inc.**
- UTIO113 CanOpener 62.
- Advanced Software**
- UTIO192 InTouch 39.
- Affinity**
- UTIO198 Tempo II Plus 105.
- Aladdin Systems**
- UTIO445 StuffIt Deluxe 2.0 62.
- ALSoft**
- UTIO132 DiskExpress II 2.03 55.
- UTIO110 MasterJuggler 1.5 55.
- Baseline Publishing**
- UTIO187 INIT Manager 34.
- UTIO190 Personality 49.
- UTIO183 ScreenShot 34.
- Berkeley System Design**
- UTIO119 Alter Dark 2.0 29.
- UTIO074 Stepping Out 55.
- CE Software**
- UTIO188 Quickeys 2 v 2 97.
- Connectix**
- UTIO148 HandOff II 1.1.3 56.
- Custom Applications**
- UTIO136 Freedom of Press 3.0 255.
- UTIO185 Freedom of Press Light 3.0 55.
- Dantz Development**
- UTIO118 Retrospect 1.2 148.
- UTIO196 Retrospect 1.2 Remote 275.
- Dariana Software**
- UTIO218 MacSlueth 89.

MUSIC & SOUND

- Coda Music Software**
- MUS0044 Finale 2.6.1 549.
- Electronic Arts**
- MUS0004 Deluxe Music Construction 2.5 85.
- Farallon™ Computing**
- MUS0036 MacRecorder@ 2.0 174.
- Opcode Systems**
- MUS0083 MIDI Translator 43.
- Repertoire**
- MUS0034 Music Publisher 359.
- Tactic Software**
- Sound Clips Vol. 1, 2, 3 & 4 ea. 49.

- Fifth Generation System**
- UTIO120 DiskLock 118.
- Kensington**
- ACC0235 Apple Security Kit 34.
- PassProof 69.
- Kent Marsh**
- UTIO028 MacSafe II 107.
- UTIO064 NightWatch 1.03 86.

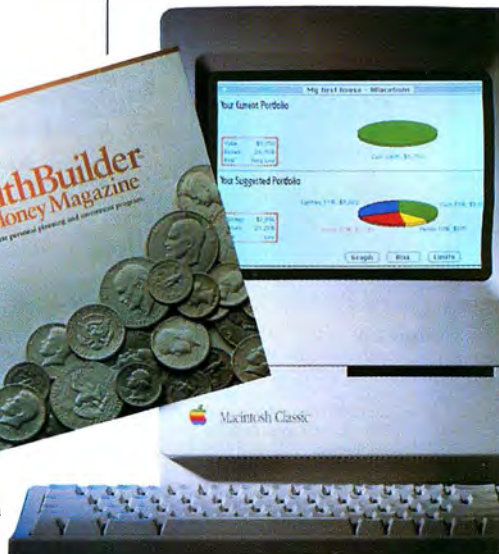
WealthBuilder by Money Magazine (Reality Technology)

WealthBuilder uses your financial data and your decisions about goals and acceptable risks to calculate the best investment strategy. It reads data directly from both Quicken and Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money. It has a stock tracking and portfolio management system, and now includes 5000 stocks and 5000 bonds from Standard & Poor's, in addition to 1450 mutual funds. **FIN0068 \$99.**



FontCard NTX (Sonnet)

A font expansion card for Apple's most powerful laser printer which adds the popular Adobe TypeSet 1, 2 and 3 PostScript language fonts to the LaserWriter IINTX. The card plugs directly into the font expansion connector on the NTX's controller board and becomes a resident part of the printer. The Sonnet FontCard NTX comes bundled with Adobe Type Manager software and Adobe TypeSet 1, 2 and 3 outline and bitmapped fonts for the Macintosh. **FON0410 \$469.**



CompuServe

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the **Electronic Mall** on CompuServe. The **MacWAREHOUSE GO code is GO MW**. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

Intouch (Advanced Software)

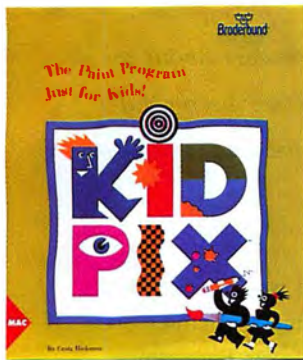
MacUser Magazine rates Intouch "the best name-and-address DA for the Mac" (4 1/2 mice). Intouch is an easy-to-use Macintosh Desk Accessory that stores unlimited names, addresses, phone numbers and notes, prints envelopes and labels, dials telephone numbers and more! Because Intouch is a DA, it provides you with instant access to your data. Create multiple datafiles, store up to 14 pages of notes for each contact, and automatically time and date stamp your notes. Network 3-pak now available. **UTI0192 \$39.**



Dubl-Click	
UTI0194 ClickChange	56.
Fifth Generation Systems	
UTI0063 FastBack II 2.5	125.
UTI0087 SuitCase II 1.2.1	49.
UTI0035 SuperLaserSpool 2.02-Single User	93.
ICOM Simulations, Inc.	
UTI0084 On Cue	35.
Insight Development	
UTI0098 MacPrint 1.2	95.
Kent Marsh	
UTI0212 Folder Bolt	73.
Magic Software	
UTI0077 Autosave II	26.

Kid Pix (Broderbund)

Kid Pix makes computer graphics fun. Designed for kids ages 3-12, it includes audio feedback and plenty of good humor. The pencil scratches, the brush bloop, and the moving tool that sounds like a truck engine. Children using a Mac with voice input can record personal messages that play back whenever they open their painting. The Tools include a palette of animated Wacky Brushes. The Rubber Stamp lets kids create frogs, birds and other creative illustrations with a mouse click. Imaginative erasers include a Black Hole and a Firecracker. **GRA0268 \$29.**



Mainstay	
UTI0073 Capture 3.0	49.
UTI0189 MacFlow 3.5	169.
Microcom	
UTI0191 Microcom 911 Utilities	89.
UTI0140 Complete Undelete	49.
Microsoft	
LNG0030 QuickBASIC	64.
Multi Ad Services	
UTI0199 Multi Ad Search	125.
Now Software	
UTI0167 Now Utilities 2.0	79.
UTI0168 Screen Locker	45.
ON Technology	
UTI0142 ON Location	75.
Salient	
UTI0179 DiskDoublor 3.7	49.
SNA	
UTI0207 Offline 2.0	65.
SuperMac	
UTI0203 DiskFit 2.0	65.
Symantec Corporation	
UTI0208 Master Finder	49.
UTI0151 Norton Utilities for the Mac	89.
UTI0078 Symantec Utilities for Mac II (SUM)	96.
LNG0001 THINK's C 4.0	165.
LNG0002 THINK's Pascal 3.0	165.

Zedcor	
LNG0031 ZBasic 5.0	99.

WORDPROCESSORS & SPELLING CHECKERS

Ashton-Tate	
WRD0009 FullWrite Professional 1.1	SPECIAL! 49.
Baseline	
SPL0029 Thunder 7	56.
Caere	
OmniDraft or OmniSpell	ea. 69.
OmniPage 2.1	495.
Claris	
WRD 0026 MacWrite II	139.
DeltaPoint	
WRD0048 TASTE	79.
Deneba Software	
SPL0015 Spelling Coach Pro. 3.1	124.
Microsoft	
WRD0022 Word 4.0	245.
Paragon	
WRD0029 Nisus 3.05	245.
Reference Software	
SPL0023 Grammatik Mac 2.0	59.
Sensible Software	
WRD0023 BookEnds 1.2	51.
SPL0018 Sensible Grammar	51.
SNA, Inc.	
WRD0033 Stylist	51.
T/Maker Co.	
WRD0018 WriteNow 2.2	119.
WordPerfect	
WRD0041 WordPerfect 2.0	279.
WordStar	
SPL0028 Correct Grammar 2.0	55.

CompuServe Membership Kit For the Macintosh

(CompuServe) The largest on-line data service, with over 500,000 users. Services include electronic mail, bulletin boards, special interest groups (Forums), and a discount department store. You can chat with other users in the CB mode, or check out the latest rumors in the gossip column. Databases include the complete text from major newspapers and encyclopedias, plus stock data, weather forecasts and book and movie reviews. The Membership Kit contains everything you need to get started, including credit against your first two hours on-line. **COM0085 \$23.**



STOP PRESS

Cutting Edge Hard Disk Drives (Cutting Edge)

New enhanced Cutting Edge drives deliver quiet, reliable memory with access times as low as 20ns. New features include two power outlet, 50-pin cables for easier daisy chaining, a

quieter fan, dual-fuse surge buffer and simplified operation manuals. Available in 20 MB to 80 MB. **20MB Only \$329, 30+MB Only \$339, 45+MB Only \$389, 60+MB Only \$399, 80+MB Only \$469.**

45MB Removable

The enhanced 45MB Removable is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangeable cartridges provide unlimited storage. **45 MB Removable \$599.**



New Full-Featured
\$99
 COMPLETE
 2400 Baud Modem

2400 BPS Mini Modem

Install a new Power User 2400 baud modem and log on to any of the exciting on-line services! This fully Hayes compatible modem comes with everything you need to start communicating. It's easy to install and ready to use. Comes with MacKNOWLEDGE communication software and the latest Maxfax software. Cable is included. **MOD0043 Only \$99.**

24/96 Mini Send/Receive Fax Modem

Includes all the features of the Power User 2400 BPS Mini Modem plus a powerful 9600bps send/receive fax to meet all your communication needs. Preview your fax on the screen, print it, delete it or forward it to another fax machine. Includes greyscaling to any Group III fax. All Power User modems come with a one year warranty. **MOD0062 Just \$199.**

I'm Donna, call me at

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

Inquiries: 908-367-0440

FAX: 908-905-9279

ORDER TOLL-FREE

24 HOURS A DAY.

NEW! Express Customer Service Number:

1-800-445-9677



World Class

A W A R D S

All year long, we at Macworld work furiously to inform our readers about the expanding array of Macintosh products. But once each year we become the audience—actively soliciting your opinions about the hardware and software you consider to be the best—worthy of world-class recognition.

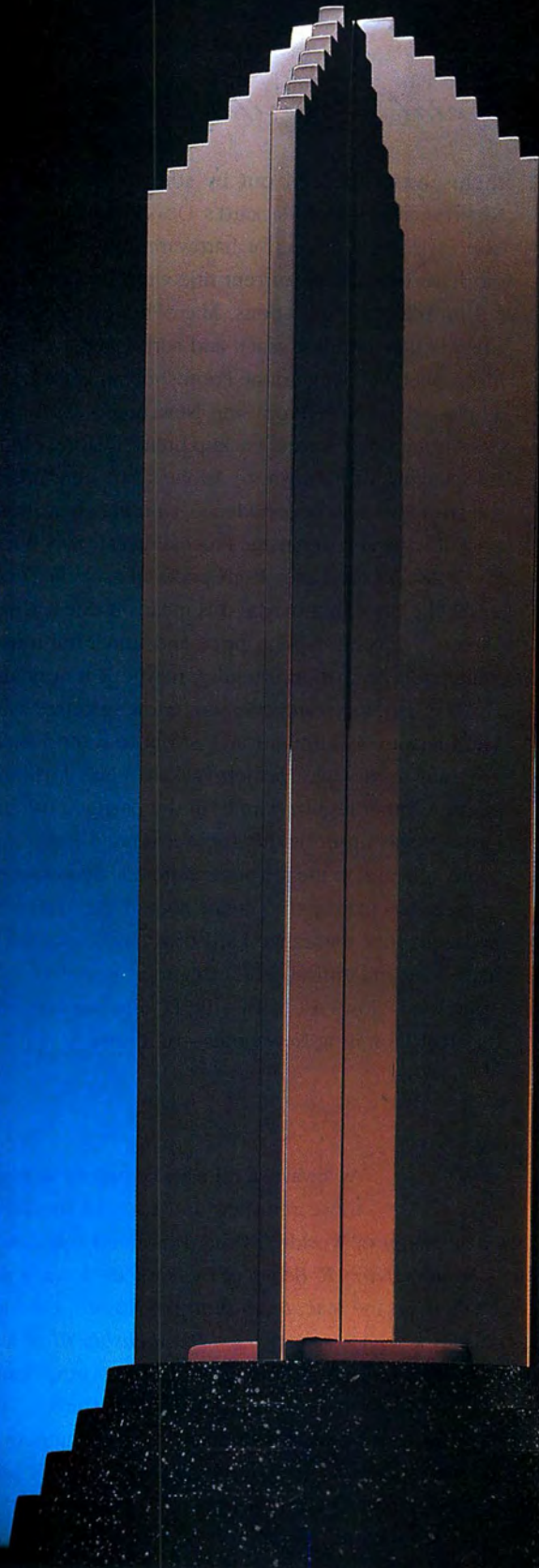
Expanding Market, Expanding Categories

This year, to keep pace with the growing complexity of the Macintosh market, we decided to expand the number of categories—from 41 last year to 65 this year. For example, to reflect Macintosh users' growing need for mass storage, Optical Drive, Tape Drive, and Removable-Media Drive were added to the hardware list; Electronic Mail, OCR, and Image Processing—three applications gaining in popularity—joined the software group. We also divided many existing categories: hard drives fell into three groups: low, medium, and high capacity; and scanners into two: color and black-and-white. Statistics/Math became two separate categories as did Education/Training. And because good—and bad—customer support has become an increasingly important to our readers, we added that as a write-in category for both hardware and software. In categories where most vendors sell many similar models, we have listed only companies—giving the award to an entire product line.

We've displayed the winning products and listed the top runners-up; *Others* represents the total percentage of votes cast for products not shown. We also noted the total percentage of respondents in each category. These contest results reflect readers' preferences but should not be construed as endorsements by *Macworld*.

DAVID BISHOP

Mac products—according to you



Rising Stars and Perennial Favorites

A BREAK WITH TRADITION

FOR THE FIFTH ANNUAL WORLD-CLASS CONTEST, WE SIGNIFICANTLY CHANGED THE WAY WE POLL OUR READERS. IN EACH OF THE PREVIOUS YEARS, AN ENTRY FORM WAS PUBLISHED IN THE FEBRUARY AND MARCH ISSUES OF *MACWORLD*, LISTING EACH PRODUCT CATEGORY. READERS WERE ASKED TO WRITE IN THE NAMES OF THEIR FAVORITE PRODUCTS, CLIP OUT THE FORM, AND SEND IT IN.

THIS YEAR, IN AN ATTEMPT TO REFINE OUR POLLING METHODS, WE CHOSE A NEW APPROACH: SENDING OUT A WORLD-CLASS PRODUCT SURVEY QUESTIONNAIRE TO A RANDOMLY SELECTED SAMPLING OF 4000 *MACWORLD* SUBSCRIBERS. THE SURVEY LISTED PRODUCTS TO VOTE FOR WITHIN EACH CATEGORY AND GAVE RESPONDENTS THE OPTION OF WRITING IN CANDIDATES THAT WEREN'T LISTED.

Not surprisingly, we found many repeat winners, though a number of others found themselves squeezed out by some new contenders. Last year's Most Promising Newcomers, Hewlett-Packard's DeskWriter and Adobe Type Manager, both took top honors in their respective hardware and software divisions, although the DeskWriter did have to share its current title with Apple's ImageWriter II.

In Telecommunications, MicroPhone II edged past FreeSoft's White Knight (they tied last year), and surprisingly, The Norton Utilities for the Mac, which tied with Adobe Photoshop and Salient Software's DiskDoubler as this year's Most Promising Newcomer—Software, was also voted the best protection/recovery/backup utility, beating out last year's winner, SUM II. Speaking of Photoshop, Adobe's hot new product garnered perhaps the strongest vote of confidence, winning an impressive three awards. Not only did it sweep the Image Processing category but it knocked SuperMac's PixelPaint off the Color Paint pedestal as well. Too bad Adobe refuses to lower the price, but maybe this means it doesn't have to. And MacroMind Director, despite its high price and unnatural interface, handily won the Multimedia/Animation category; maybe it merits another look.

The hardware categories saw a few surprises as well. For the first time, Thunderware's ThunderScan lost out to the pricey Apple Scanner, placing a distant third while Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet Plus was close on Apple's heels. Another regular winner in the past—Kensington Microware's Turbo Mouse—was upset by the Apple Extended Keyboard II. And this year saw some upheaval in the storage categories: demonstrating how a small entrepreneur has managed to create something from nothing, La Cie tied with Apple for best mid-range hard drive and captured both the high-capacity hard drive and optical drive categories. Readers indicated their approval of Apple's new low-cost Macs—the LC and the IIsi—by locking them in a tie for Most Promising Newcomer—Hardware.

The Lucky Dozen

As always, a number of ballots were randomly chosen from those returned and each of the following twelve winners will receive a selection of World-Class hardware and software graciously donated by the winning vendors: *Larry R. Beach* of Des Moines, Iowa, a molecular biologist who does DNA analysis on the Mac; *Leigh Blair*, of Novato, California, who designs publicity materials for a service agency; *Earl Blankenship III* of Marion, Illinois, the only Mac user in his sales office; *Joe Brickham* of Fort Worth, Texas, a medical photographer who also runs his own desktop-publishing business; *Terry Ertter* of Phoenix, Arizona, who desktop-publishes his company's marketing publications; *David E. Gillis* of Pacific Palisades, California, who designs album pages for his stamp collection with MacPaint; *Randall Hilden* of Minneapolis who uses a Mac 512K he's owned since 1985; *Jay Kreibich*, a high-school junior from Elmhurst, Illinois, who began computing with an Apple IIe in the fourth grade; *Brian Lichtenwalter*, a computer science major at a Fort Worth, Texas, university who hopes to become a software developer; *Mark Sebar* of Van Nuys, California, who writes novels and screenplays on his Mac Plus; *Gary Specker* of Los Altos, California, who used his IICx to design the dream house he plans to build; and *Paul Swearingen*, a high-school journalism teacher from Topeka, Kansas, who helps his students publish their school newspaper on an SE.

Product, Manufacturer % of votes

COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD—8-BIT

Macintosh Display Card 8•24, Apple	35
DirectColor series, Radius	14
Macintosh Display Card 4•8, Apple	13
RasterOps 8S, RasterOps	10
Spectrum/8, SuperMac Technology	8
RasterOps 8L, RasterOps	7
Others	13
(51% of respondents voted in this category)	

COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD—24-BIT

Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC, Apple	19
Macintosh Display Card 8•24, Apple	17
Radius DirectColor/24, Radius	13
Video ColorBoard 364, RasterOps	11
RasterOps 24L, RasterOps	10
Others	30
(49% of respondents voted in this category)	

CPU/ACCELERATOR UPGRADE

Macintosh IIx Logic Board Upgrade, Apple	18
Accelerator series, Radius	13
Marathon series, Dove Computer	9
FastCache IIci, DayStar Digital	9
PowerCard 030 series, DayStar Digital	7
Macintosh SE/30 Logic Board Upgrade, Apple	7
Others	37
(57% of respondents voted in this category)	

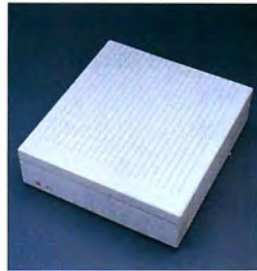
DIGITAL AUDIO

MacRecorder, Farallon Computing	64
Voice Link, Articulate Systems	10
MacProteus, Oigidesign	8
Sound Accelerator, Oigidesign	8
Audiomedia, Oigidesign	7
Others	3
(45% of respondents voted in this category)	

ETHERNET HARDWARE

EtherGate, Shiva	17
EtherPort series, Shiva	16
FastPath, Shiva	15
GatorBox, Cayman Systems	13
FastNet series, Dove Computer	10
DaynaPort series, Dayna Communications	10
Others	19
(38% of respondents voted in this category)	

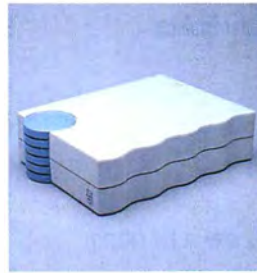
Product, Manufacturer % of votes

HARD DRIVE—UNDER 80MB

Apple	20
La Cie	13
Jasmine Technologies	9
Ehman	6
CMS Enhancements	5
Others	47
(78% of respondents voted in this category)	

HARD DRIVE—80MB TO 160MB

La Cie	14
Apple	13
Rodime Systems	8
Jasmine Technologies	7
CCC Technologies	5
Microtech International	5
Others	48
(62% of respondents voted in this category)	

HARD DRIVE—OVER 160MB

La Cie	13
MicroNet Technology	9
Apple	8
Rodime Systems	6
FWB	6
CCC Technologies	6
Others	52
(47% of respondents voted in this category)	

INPUT DEVICE

Apple Extended Keyboard II, Apple	24
Turbo Mouse, Kensington Microware	20
Apple Keyboard, Apple	7
Mac-101, Datadesk International	7
Apple Mouse, Apple	5
Voice Navigator, Articulate Systems	5
Others	32
(79% of respondents voted in this category)	

LOCALTALK HARDWARE

PhoneNet series, Farallon Computing	47
LocalTalk Connector/Cable Kits, Apple	20
PhoneNet StarController, Farallon	7
TurboNet series, Nuvotech	6
Others	20
(54% of respondents voted in this category)	

Product, Manufacturer % of votes

MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME COMMUNICATIONS



- Apple Coax/Twinax Card, Apple 32
 - MacIRMA, Digital Communications Associates 24
 - MacMainframe series, Avatar 20
 - Netway family, Tri-Data Systems 7
 - Others 17
- (33% of respondents voted in this category)

MIDI INTERFACE



- Apple MIDI Interface, Apple 41
 - Studio 3, Opcode Systems 13
 - MIDI Transport, Passport Designs 11
 - MIDI Time Piece, Mark of the Unicorn 11
 - Professional Plus, Opcode Systems 7
 - Others 17
- (34% of respondents voted in this category)

MODEM—24-BAUD



- Hayes Microcomputer Products 30
 - Zoom Telephonics 13
 - Practical Peripherals 10
 - Apple 9
 - Prometheus Products 6
 - Others 32
- (68% of respondents voted in this category)

MODEM—9600-BAUD



- Hayes Microcomputer Products 43
 - U.S. Robotics 14
 - Shiva 8
 - Prometheus Products 7
 - Farallon 5
 - Others 23
- (44% of respondents voted in this category)

MODEM—FAX



- DoveFax series, Dove Computer 34
 - Interfax 24/96, Abaton 15
 - ProModem series, Prometheus Products 10
 - Orchidfax, Orchid Technology 10
 - DataLink, Applied Engineering 10
 - Others 21
- (44% of respondents voted in this category)

MONITOR—COLOR



Product, Manufacturer % of votes

- AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor, Apple 38
 - Radius Color System, Radius 15
 - 19" Trinitron, SuperMac Technology 10
 - Trinitron, Sony 6
 - Macintosh 12" RGB Display, Apple 5
 - 19" Color Display, SuperMac Technology 5
 - Others 21
- (68% of respondents voted in this category)

MONITOR—MONOCHROME



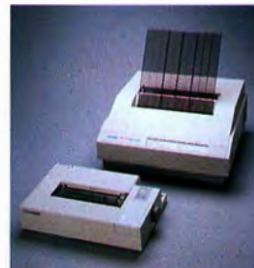
- Pivot, Radius 19
 - Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor, Apple 15
 - Apple Macintosh Portrait Display, Apple 14
 - Two Page Display, Radius 12
 - Apple Two-Page Monochrome Monitor, Apple 9
 - Radius Full Page Display, Radius 8
 - Others 23
- (64% of respondents voted in this category)

OPTICAL DRIVE



- ZFP+ 600 Magneto Optical, La Cie 16
 - MacinStor Erasable Optical series, Storage Dimensions 10
 - Infinity Optical, PLI 10
 - hammerDisk600S, FWB 9
 - Laserframe, SuperMac Technology 8
 - SB-SMO-1, MicroNet Technology 6
 - Others 41
- (33% of respondents voted in this category)

PRINTER—COLOR



- ColorScript 100 series, QMS 18
 - HP PaintJet XL Printer, Hewlett-Packard 16
 - XL-7700, Eastman Kodak 12
 - HP PaintWriter XL Printer, Hewlett-Packard 11
 - Phaser IIOX Color Printer, Tektronix 6
 - Phaser IISX Color Printer, Tektronix 6
 - Others 31
- (45% of respondents voted in this category)

PRINTER—LASER



- LaserWriter IINTX, Apple 34
 - LaserWriter IINT, Apple 17
 - Personal LaserWriter NT, Apple 6
 - HP LaserJet IJI Printer, Hewlett-Packard 6
 - QMS-PS 410, QMS 5
 - T1 microlaser PS17 & PS35, Texas Instruments 4
 - HP LaserJet IIP Printer, Hewlett-Packard 4
 - Others 24
- (80% of respondents voted in this category)

Product, Manufacturer % of votes

PRINTER—OTHER

HP DeskWriter Printer, Hewlett-Packard	33
ImageWriter II Printer, Apple	31
HP DeskJet Printer series, Hewlett-Packard	11
ImageWriter LQ, Apple	9
Others	16

(71% of respondents voted in this category)

REMOVABLE-MEDIA DRIVE

Bernoulli Box series, Iomega	19
Infinity40 Turbo, PLI	10
45MB Removable Cartridge Drive, Ehman	9
Microtech R50, Microtech International	9
ZFP 45R, La Cie	6
MR-45, MicroNet Technology	6
Others	41

(47% of respondents voted in this category)

SCANNER—BLACK-AND-WHITE/GRAY-SCALE

Apple Scanner, Apple	24
HP ScanJet Plus, Hewlett-Packard	16
ThunderScan Plus, Thunderware	11
MSF-400GGS, Microtek	9
LightningScan 400, Thunderware	5
Others	35

(57% of respondents voted in this category)

SCANNER—COLOR

MSF-300Z, Microtek	22
LS-3500 Film Scanner, Nikon	19
Silverscanner, La Cie	16
JX series, Sharp	11
Agfa Focus Color Scanner, Agfa Compugraphic	8
Scanmaster series, Howtek	6
Others	18

(40% of respondents voted in this category)

TAPE DRIVE

Apple	18
EMAC	9
GCC Technologies	8
MicroNet Technology	8
Microtech International	7
CMS Enhancements	6
Others	44

(41% of respondents voted in this category)

Product, Manufacturer % of votes

VIDEO CAPTURE/EFFECTS

ColorBoard 364, RasterOps	17
RadiusTV, Radius	16
MacVision Color Video Digitizer, Koala Technologies	11
NuVista+, TrueVision	11
FrameGrabber 324NC, RasterOps	10
ComputerEyes/Pro Color Video Digitizer, Digital Vision	6
Others	29

(38% of respondents voted in this category)

MOST PROMISING NEWCOMER—HARDWARE

Macintosh IIsi, Apple	12
Macintosh LC, Apple	12
Macintosh Classic, Apple	7
Macintosh IIfx, Apple	4
Typist, Caere	4
Pivot, Radius	3
Others	58

(39% of respondents voted in this category)

BEST CUSTOMER SUPPORT—HARDWARE

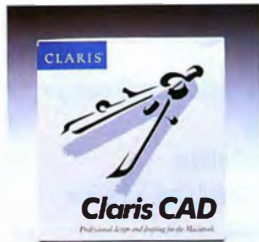
Apple	18
Hewlett-Packard	5
La Cie	4
Microtech International	4
Ehman	3
SuperMac Technology	3
Others	63

(42% of respondents voted in this category)

*Five-Time Winners**Hardware*

Several hardware products and product lines stood out as five-time award winners. Apple's ImageWriter II won (along with Hewlett-Packard's DeskWriter) the Printer—Other category, and Apple's LaserWriter II series—specifically, the new LaserWriter IINTX—once again took the Printer—Laser division. Predictably, Hayes, with its communications-standard-setting product line, had no trouble sweeping the modem categories. Radius once again sewed up the monochrome monitor award—but this time with its flashy new Pivot Display.

Product, Manufacturer % of votes

2-D DESIGN

Claris CAD, Claris 28
 MacDraft, Innovative Data Design 21
 Dreams, Innovative Data Design 12
 AutoCAD, Autodesk 7
 Others 32
 (22% of respondents voted in this category)

3-D DESIGN

Swivel 3D/Swivel 3D Professional, Paracom 29
 Super 3D, Silicon Beach Software 21
 MiniCAD +, Graphsoft 7
 AutoCAD, Autodesk 6
 StrataVision 3d, Strata 5
 Others 32
 (13% of respondents voted in this category)

AUTHORING TOOL

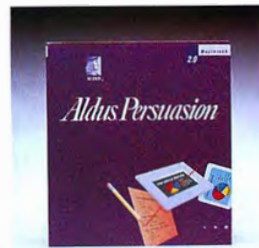
HyperCard, Claris 70
 SuperCard, Silicon Beach Software 17
 Authorware Professional, Authorware 4
 Plus, Spinnaker Software 2
 Others 7
 (61% of respondents voted in this category)

BLACK-AND-WHITE PAINT

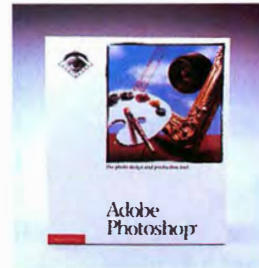
SuperPaint, Silicon Beach Software 49
 Canvas, Deneba Software 21
 MacPaint, Claris 18
 Studio/1, Electronic Arts 5
 Others 7
 (81% of respondents voted in this category)

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

M.Y.O.B., Teleware 14
 atOnce, Peachtree Software 12
 Great Plains Accounting, Great Plains 12
 Insight Expert Accounting Series, Peachtree Software 7
 Accountant, Inc., Softsync/Bloc 6
 Back to Basics: Professional, Peachtree Software 6
 Others 43
 (44% of respondents voted in this category)

BUSINESS PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Aldus Persuasion, Aldus 36
 Microsoft PowerPoint, Microsoft 16
 MacDraw II, Claris 13
 More, Symantec 9
 DeltaGraph, DeltaPoint 7
 Wingz, Infonnix Software 5
 Others 14
 (70% of respondents voted in this category)

COLOR PAINT

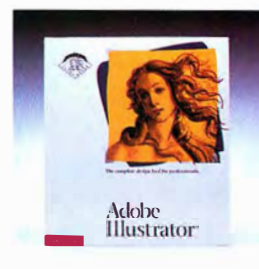
Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Systems 39
 PixelPaint/PixelPaint Professional, SuperMac Technology 28
 UltraPaint, Deneba Software 9
 Studio/8, Electronic Arts 8
 ColorStudio, Letraset USA 8
 Others 8
 (55% of respondents voted in this category)

DATABASE—DEVELOPER TOOL

4th Dimension, ACIUS 35
 FoxBase +/Mac, Fox Software 19
 Double Helix, Odesta 14
 dBase Mac, Ashton-Tate/New Era Software 13
 Oracle for the Macintosh, Oracle 7
 Reflex Plus, Borland International 6
 Others 6
 (56% of respondents voted in this category)

DATABASE—END USER

FileMaker Pro, Claris 53
 Microsoft Works, Microsoft 26
 Panorama, ProVue Development 7
 Microsoft File, Microsoft 5
 File Force, ACIUS 3
 RecordHolder Plus, Software Discoveries 2
 Others 4
 (69% of respondents voted in this category)

DRAWING/ILLUSTRATION

Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Systems 28
 Aldus FreeHand, Aldus 22
 MacDraw IV/MacDraw, Claris 17
 SuperPaint, Silicon Beach Software 16
 Canvas, Deneba Software 10
 MacDraft, Innovative Data Design 3
 Others 4
 (85% of respondents voted in this category)

Product, Manufacturer % of votes

EDUCATION



Carmen Sandiego series, Brøderbund	31
Practica Musica, Ars Nova Software	7
Reader Rabbit, The Learning Company	6
Typing Tutor IV, Simon & Schuster Computer Software	5
Math Blaster Mystery, Davidson & Associates	5
Type, Brøderbund	5
Others	41

(53% of respondents voted in this category)

ELECTRONIC MAIL



Microsoft Mail, Microsoft	45
QuickMail, CE Software	40
InBox, Sitka	7
cc:Mail, cc:Mail	4
3 + Mail for Macintosh, 3Com	2
Others	2

(49% of respondents voted in this category)

FILE SERVER



AppleShare File Server, Apple	45
MacTOPS, Sitka	35
Netware, Novell	12
Others	8

(54% of respondents voted in this category)

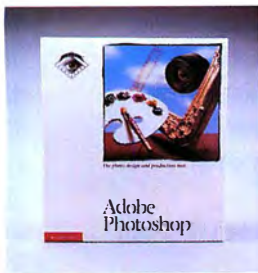
GAME



SimCity, Maxis	12
Tetris, Spectrum HoloByte	10
Crystal Quest, Casady & Greene	7
Falcon, Spectrum HoloByte	5
Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?, Brøderbund	3
MacGolf/MacGolf Classic, XOR	3
Others	60

(72% of respondents voted in this category)

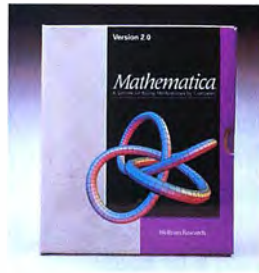
IMAGE PROCESSING



Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Systems	57
Digital Darkroom, Silicon Beach Software	24
ImageStudio, Letraset USA	8
ColorStudio, Letraset USA	7
Enhance, MicroFrontier	2
Others	2

(51% of respondents voted in this category)

MATHEMATICS



Product, Manufacturer % of votes

Mathematica, Wolfram Research	54
MathCAD, MathSoft	15
Theorist, Prescience	8
Eureka: The Solver, Borland International	6
PowerMath II, Central Products	4
MATLAB, The MathWorks	4
Others	9

(43% of respondents voted in this category)

MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME COMMUNICATIONS



White Knight, The Freesoft Company	15
VersaTerm-Pro, Synergy Software	14
MicroPhone II, Software Ventures	13
MacTerminal, Apple	9
Pathworks for Macintosh, Digital Equipment	7
MacWorkstation, Apple	7
Others	35

(42% of respondents voted in this category)

MULTIMEDIA/ANIMATION



MacroMind Director, MacroMind	48
HyperCard VideoDisc Toolkit, APDA-Apple	12
FilmMaker, Paracomp	9
VideoWorks Interactive, MacroMind	6
Others	25

(44% of respondents voted in this category)

MUSIC NOTATION



Finale, Coda Music Software	27
Encore, Passport Designs	17
DeluxeMusic Construction Set, Electronic Arts	15
Professional Composer, Mark of the Unicorn	15
MusicProse, Coda Music Software	7
Music Publisher, Repertoire	7
Others	12

(34% of respondents voted in this category)

MUSIC SEQUENCING

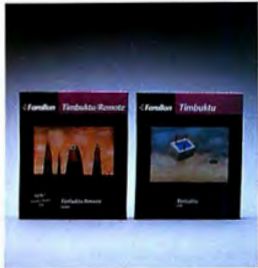


Performer, Mark of the Unicorn	17
DeluxeRecorder, Electronic Arts	11
Studio Session, Bogas Productions	11
Pro 4, Passport Designs	9
Vision, Opcode Systems	8
Studio Vision, Opcode Systems	8
Others	36

(32% of respondents voted in this category)

Product, Manufacturer % of votes

NETWORK MANAGEMENT/UTILITY



- Timbuktu/Timbuktu Remote, Farallon 36
 - Public Folder, Claris 13
 - LapLink Mac III, Traveling Software 9
 - Carbon Copy Mac, Microcom 8
 - AppleTalk Internet Router, Apple 6
 - Inter Poll Network Administrator's Utility, Apple 6
 - Others 22
- (42% of respondents voted in this category)

OCR



- OmniPage, Caere 61
 - Read-It, Olduvai 15
 - AccuText, Xerox Imaging Systems 7
 - ScanReader, CTA 5
 - TopScan, Calera 4
 - TextScan, Prism Enterprises 3
 - Others 5
- (44% of respondents voted in this category)

PAGE LAYOUT



- Aldus PageMaker, Aldus 64
 - QuarkXPress, Quark 20
 - ReadySetGo, Letraset USA 4
 - Publish-It, TimeWorks 3
 - FrameMaker for the Mac, Frame Technology 2
 - DesignStudio, Letraset USA 2
 - Others 5
- (78% of respondents voted in this category)

PERSONAL FINANCE



- Quicken, Intuit 48
 - Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, Meca Software 16
 - Dollars & Sense, Software Toolworks 13
 - MacMoney, Survivor Software 12
 - Others 11
- (65% of respondents voted in this category)

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE



- Think C, Symantec 38
 - Think Pascal, Symantec 16
 - MPW C, Apple 12
 - QuickBASIC, Microsoft 11
 - MPW Pascal, Apple 6
 - Others 17
- (50% of respondents voted in this category)

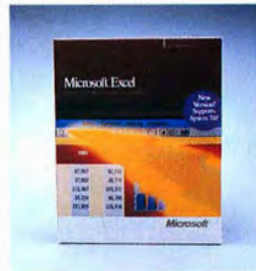
Product, Manufacturer % of votes

PROJECT MANAGEMENT



- MacProject II, Claris 64
 - MacSchedule/MacSchedule Plus, Mainstay 10
 - FastTrack Schedule, AEC Software 8
 - Micro Planner/Micro Planner X-pert, Micro Planning 6
 - KeyPlan, Symmetry Software 3
 - AEC Information Manager, AEC Software 3
 - Others 6
- (45% of respondents voted in this category)

SPREADSHEET



- Microsoft Excel, Microsoft 69
 - Wingz, Infornix Software 15
 - Microsoft Works, Microsoft 10
 - Full Impact, Ashton-Tate 4
 - Others 2
- (86% of respondents voted in this category)

STATISTICS



- StatView II/SE + Graphics, Abacus Concepts 40
 - Data Desk, Odesta 13
 - SYSTAT, SYSTAT 12
 - SPSS for the Macintosh, SPSS 10
 - SuperANOVA, Abacus Concepts 6
 - Others 19
- (38% of respondents voted in this category)

TAX PREPARATION/PLANNING



- MacInTax, SoftView 86
 - TurboTax, ChipSoft 6
 - Others 8
- (55% of respondents voted in this category)

TELECOMMUNICATIONS



- MicroPhone II, Software Ventures 24
 - White Knight, The FreeSoft Company 18
 - Smartcom, Hayes Microcomputer Products 13
 - Microsoft Works, Microsoft 12
 - VersaTenn-Pro, Synergy Software 7
 - Others 26
- (68% of respondents voted in this category)

Product, Manufacturer % of votes

TRAINING



Personal Training Systems	48
Heizer Software	12
Mindscape	11
FlipTrack Learning Systems	5
Individual Software	5
Help Software	4
Others	15

(35% of respondents voted in this category)

UTILITY—APPLICATION ENHANCEMENT



Word Finder, Microlytics	10
TypeStyler, Broderbund	7
DeskPaint & Draw, Zedcor	7
Grammatik Mac, Reference Software International	5
Correct Grammar for the Mac, Writing Tools Group	5
QuickDex, Casady & Greene	5
Others	61

(72% of respondents voted in this category)

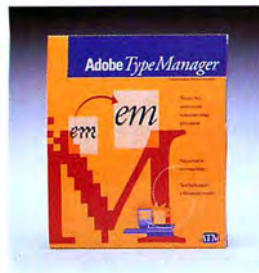
UTILITY—PROTECTION/RECOVERY/BACKUP



The Norton Utilities for the Mac, Symantec	23
SUM II, Symantec	19
SAM, Symantec	18
MacTools/PC Tools for the Mac, Central Point Software	12
DiskFit, SuperMac Technology	5
Fastback for the Mac, Fifth Generation Systems	3
Others	20

(84% of respondents voted in this category)

UTILITY—SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT



Adobe Type Manager (ATM), Adobe Systems	26
After Oak, Berkeley Systems	11
Suitcase II, Fifth Generation Systems	10
DiskTop, CE Software	5
QuickKeys?, CE Software	4
Boomerang, Zeta Soft	4
Others	40

(84% of respondents voted in this category)

WORD PROCESSOR

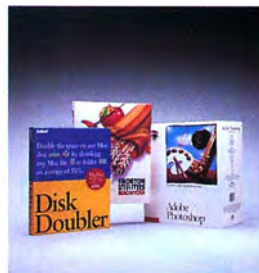


Microsoft Word, Microsoft	62
MacWrite II, Claris	11
Microsoft Works, Microsoft	7
WriteNow, T/Maker	6
WordPerfect for the Macintosh, WordPerfect	5
Full Write Professional, Ashton-Tate	4
Others	5

(95% of respondents voted in this category)

Product, Manufacturer % of votes

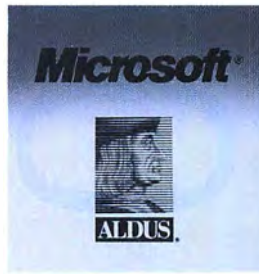
MOST PROMISING NEWCOMER—SOFTWARE



The Norton Utilities for the Mac, Symantec	4
Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Systems	3
DiskDoubler, Salient Software	3
Data Club, International Business Software	2
SimEarth, Maxis	1
TurboTax, ChipSoft	1
Others	86

(44% of respondents voted in this category)

BEST CUSTOMER SUPPORT—SOFTWARE



Microsoft	14
Aldus	13
Claris	8
MacConnection	5
Symantec	4
Adobe Systems	3
Others	53

(53% of respondents voted in this category)

*Five-Time Winners
Software*

A number of products stand out as World-Class winners for the fifth year in a row. Among these are Microsoft Word and Excel, whose continued domination to Microsoft's marketing clout. FileMaker Pro, another five-time winner—and Claris's biggest money maker—predictably took the Database—End User category, while another Claris product, MacProject, found no real competition in the Project Management category and easily captured its fifth title. Another five-time software winner was Aldus PageMaker for Page Layout—still far and away the leading desktop publishing program, though QuarkXPress has managed to narrow the gap. Freesoft's White Knight (formerly Red Ryder) also won its fifth award—this time for Micro-to-Mainframe Communications. **M**

F A X

*This
year
fax
modems
bold
their
own*

M O D E M

F A C T S

"I'LL FAX THAT TO YOU.
WHAT'S YOUR NUMBER?"

Rare just a few years ago, fax machines are now taken for granted. In fact, you may actually appear to be unprofessional if you don't have a fax number. I've been using a neighborhood fax service, but lately I've been looking for a more convenient alternative. A fax modem may be the best solution.

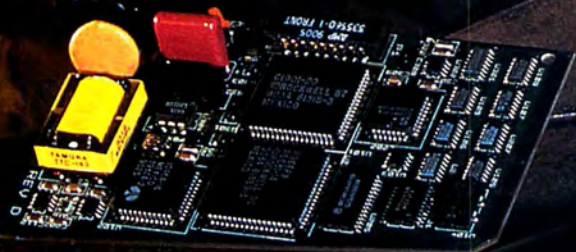
Why a fax modem instead of a dedicated fax machine? Convenience and cost tell the tale. Most of the documents I need to fax I create on my Mac, and I like the idea of sending a document directly from my screen to the recipient. Also, it takes less time and I waste less paper.

And, because all the units I looked at double as data modems, a fax modem saves scarce desktop real estate. Best of all, even though prices on standard fax machines are dropping, a fax modem can still be more economical. If your faxing needs mostly involve files generated on the Mac, a fax modem is your best choice.

This is *Macworld's* third annual report on fax modems, and the offerings have matured markedly since last year. Even the best of last year's crop had annoying flaws, but the class of '91 has several members worth recommending. Macworld Lab tested ten fax modems, all of which transmit faxes at a top speed of 9600 bits per second (bps) and as Hayes-compatible modems, transmit data at 2400 bps. All but two of the tested modems are external modems, which sit on the desk. The two internal modems are PSI Integration's Comport for the Macintosh Portable, and Applied Engineering's DataLink LC for the Macintosh LC.

Last year's anemic AppleFax Modem was overpriced, plagued by technical problems, and saddled with software severely lacking in features. Now discontinued, the AppleFax joins the ranks of other ill-fated Apple peripherals, such as the ImageWriter

by
Tom
Negrino



From top to bottom: PSI Integration's Comport internal fax modem for the Macintosh Portable; Zoom Telephonics' Zoom MX9600S, an inexpensive send-only unit; and Dove Computer's DoveFax Desktop, an excellent send-and-receive fax modem.

LQ, in well-deserved oblivion. Owners of the orphaned AppleFax can upgrade to Solutions' BackFax software for \$29 plus shipping costs—contact Solutions for details.

FAX MODEMS HAVE COME OF AGE

Easy as Printing

All fax modems come with at least three parts: the hardware; a fax driver that goes in the System Folder and is accessed via the Chooser; and an application that usually keeps a fax log and lets you set preferences and view and print received faxes. A good way to think of the faxing process is to imagine you're using a printer that's far away. The twist, of course, is that when printing to a fax machine, you can choose from millions of remote printers. You select the fax driver in the Chooser, then choose Print from any application. Usually you then specify the recipient from the Print dialog box. Fax software converts the document to fax format and gives you the option of sending the fax right away or holding it on disk for later transmission.

Fax machines can send and receive faxes at fine resolution, which corresponds to 203 by 196 dots per inch, or at standard resolution, which is 203 by 98 dpi. Naturally it takes less time to transmit documents in standard resolution, saving you toll charges, but the trade-off is sharpness and some readability.

Generally speaking, the fax software handles incoming faxes in the background, so you can do other work while the computer receives and stores the fax on the hard drive. Of course, to receive a fax, the Mac and fax modem have to be turned on, and the fax software needs to be waiting for a call.

Group Facts

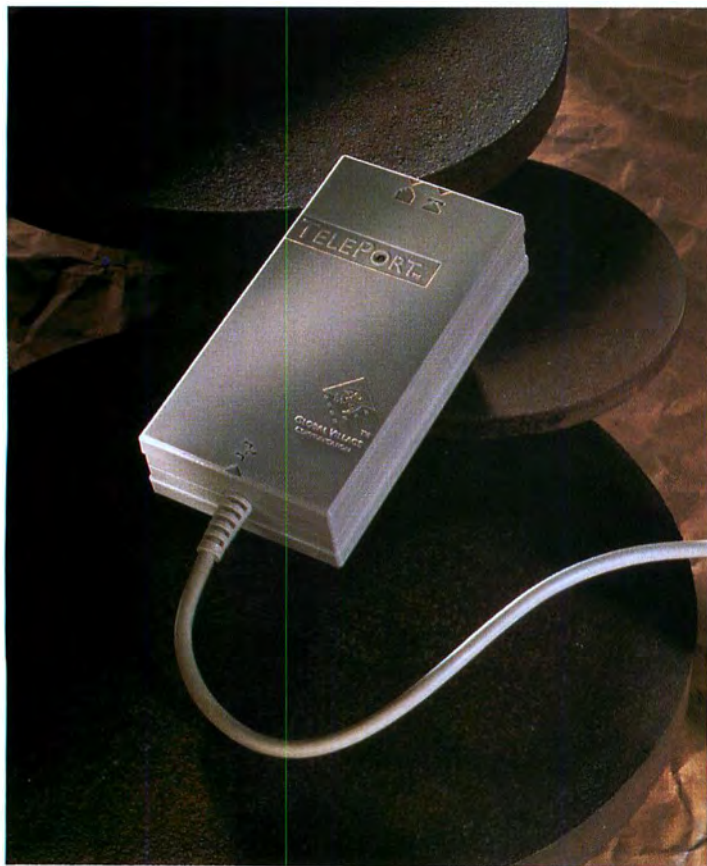
The current standard in fax machines is Group 3 compatibility, in which fax machines use a specific compression scheme to send and receive fax data at 9600 bps. Although Group 2 fax modems work at a top speed of 4800 bps, you don't need to worry about compatibility between the two groups because when fax machines make a connection, they automatically negotiate the highest speed at which they can both transmit. If a Group 2 machine calls up a Group 3 fax machine or modem, the Group 3 unit *trains down* from 9600 to 4800 bps to receive the fax.

In our test suite, we focused on Group 3 fax modems that use chip sets from two manufacturers. Most use a chip set from Rockwell, capable of both sending and receiving faxes. Three of the tested units use the Sierra chip set, which can only send faxes.

Plug and Send

Most fax modems look like your average data modem—squat boxes with a row of status lights on the front. Status lights are convenient when you have a problem, offering clues on how to fix the difficulty. All the tested modems plug into the modem port, with the exception of Global Village Communication's TelePort/Fax 9600, which connects to the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) port, leaving the modem port free for other peripherals such as a graphics tablet or a label printer. And since the TelePort is powered from ADB (you could plug it into an ADB keyboard, for instance), it doesn't take up space on a plug strip with a boxy power adapter, as do all the other modems. The TelePort makes up for its lack of status lights by putting a useful status display in the menu bar whenever the modem is in use. Circuit Research's FlexFax 9624M is also missing status lights; its lights tell you only if the modem is in fax or data mode.

Anyone who's spent time using modems knows that they sometimes lock up and that the best way to reset them is to simply turn them off and then back on. That's why I get peeved at



Global Village's TelePort/Fax 9600 is unique in that it connects to and draws power from the Mac's Apple Desktop Bus port.

modem manufacturers who don't put a power switch on their units. The recipients of this year's Grumble Award are Dove's DoveFax Desktop, the FlexFax, and the TelePort. Because internal boards lack power switches, you must restart the Mac to reset an internal modem. You wouldn't want to be able to turn off a board inside a Macintosh that's running.

The DataLink LC's expandability deserves special mention. The base unit is a send-only internal board for the Mac LC, but in addition to an extra serial port, you can add chips that enable it to receive faxes; use the V.42bis data correction/compression protocol, which increases data throughput to as much as 9600 bps; or best of all, add a 68882 math coprocessor to the LC.

Right now, the only unit that features automatic wake-up is the Comport for the Macintosh Portable. It "wakes" the Portable from Sleep

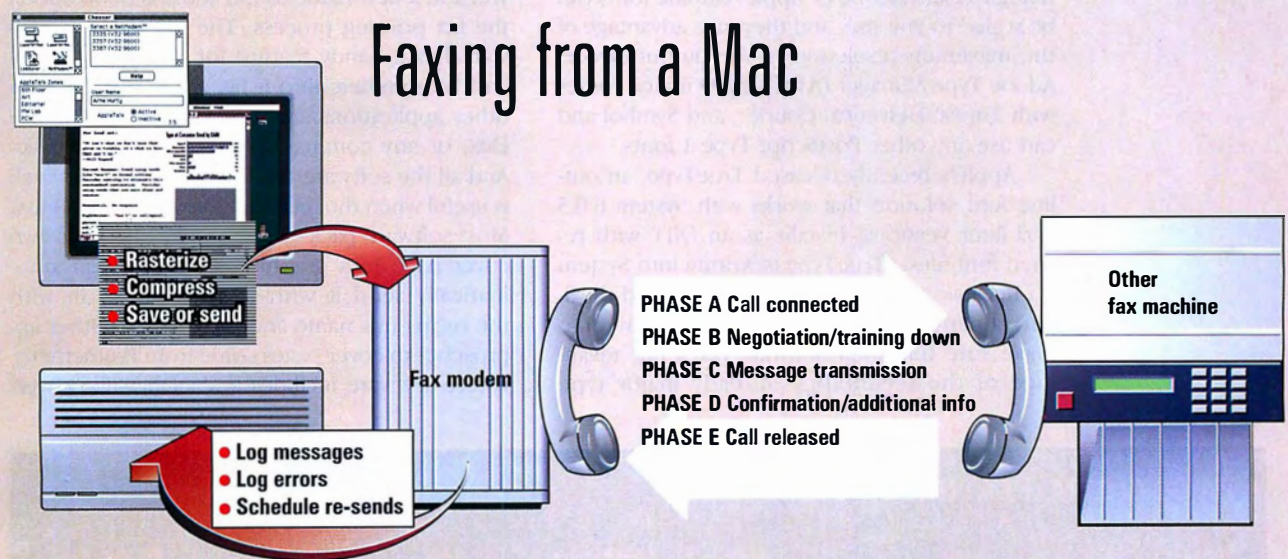
mode to send a previously scheduled fax or to receive a fax.

Resolving Font Issues

Getting good-looking faxes, especially ones with text, can be a real challenge. That's because the Mac's screen resolution is 72 dpi while Group 3 fax resolution is 200 dpi.

There are two main approaches to getting high-quality text output. The first is to use triple-size bitmapped screen fonts, originally developed for the ImageWriter LQ. With this approach, the fax driver looks in the System file for fonts that are three times the size of each font used in the document. For a memo written in 12-point Helvetica, for instance, you need to have Helvetica 36 installed. The driver then compresses these large-size fonts to the size in the original file and sends the resulting higher-resolution document.

Faxing from a Mac



Using a fax modem to transmit a file from a Macintosh to another fax modem or fax machine is quite simple, but the data undergoes several transformations in the process.

Inside the Macintosh

You select a fax modem from within the Chooser, much as you would a printer. The fax modem driver rasterizes the document (converts it from QuickDraw to a bitmapped fax format); compresses it to reduce transmission time; and saves the file or sends it to the fax modem.

Inside the fax modem

Firmware contained on the modem's chip set prepares the data for transmission over phone lines by converting the data from digital to analog form. Fax modems follow the same protocols, or procedures, as those defined for standard fax machines. **(Phase A)** The call is established between the sending and receiving fax modem or machine. **(Phase B)** The

two parties communicate at 300 bps to identify capabilities such as the group type (Group 3, for instance) and the highest speed at which the receiving fax machine can correctly receive the data; *training down*, or dropping to a lower speed, takes place if noise in the line is too high. **(Phase C)** The first page is transmitted and error detection and correction take place. **(Phase D)** The receiving fax modem or machine confirms that the page has been received correctly, or renegotiates the transmission speed (as in Phase B), and the page is sent again. The sending fax modem may signal that there are additional pages. **(Phase E)** After signaling that the transmission is complete, the fax modem releases the call.

Back in the Macintosh

Most fax modem software packages then record when and where a fax was sent and log problems, if any; some reschedule transmission if the line is busy.

There are several drawbacks to this approach. You can only get high-quality text from fonts for which you have triple sizes installed. If they are not installed, the Mac attempts to create higher-quality 200-dpi output from 72-dpi bitmapped fonts by first building the triple-size font, then scaling it down to the smaller font size for printing, with predictably poor results. All those font sizes take up valuable disk space. Few easily available fonts come in the triple sizes. Abaton ships clones of Times and Helvetica called SWA Dutch and SWA Swiss in the appropriate sizes, but you must reformat your documents to accommodate these new fonts.

A better solution, and one I strongly recommend, is to use one of the outline font technologies from Adobe or Apple. Outline fonts can be scaled to any size, and they take advantage of the maximum resolution of the output device. Adobe Type Manager (ATM), a \$99 utility, comes with Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol and can use any other PostScript Type 1 fonts.

Apple's recently released TrueType, an outline font solution that works with System 6.0.5 and later versions, installs as an INIT with related font files. (TrueType is written into System 7.) Because it's from Apple, it is free, and third-party manufacturers should be motivated to make sure that their software takes full advantage of the technology. Already major type

FAXING SHOULD BE AS EASY AS PRINTING

houses, such as Monotype, Bitstream, Linotype, and Letraset, have announced or are shipping TrueType versions of their type libraries. Solutions has licensed TrueType and will include it with BackFax software.

A pleasant side effect of ATM and TrueType is that not only do they banish the jaggies from faxed and printed output, they also improve the look of large and odd-size type on screen.

Software Makes the Difference

Ideally, printing to a fax modem should be as easy and transparent as printing to, say, a LaserWriter. In evaluating the software that comes with the fax modems, intuitive operation and ease of use were especially important. For instance, well-designed software sends and receives faxes in the background, without requiring extra steps from you.

All the software we tested lets you keep an address book of fax numbers, and all, except Zoom Telephonics' QuickLink II fax software, lets you add a new name to the address book during the fax printing process. The Prometheus software has a handy feature for importing names and fax numbers into a fax address book from other applications, such as FileMaker or DynoDex, or any comma- or tab-delimited text file. And all the software had automatic redial, which is useful when the recipient's fax machine is busy. Most software packages let you create your own cover page in a graphics program, then automatically send it with all faxes, filled in with the recipient's name and fax number. Other approaches to cover pages come from Prometheus, whose software includes a MacDraw-like cover-

FAX-MODEM FEATURES

Company	Name	Price	Send/Receive	Type	Interface	Fax Chip Set
Abaton	InterFax 24/96	\$595	●/●	external	DB 25	Rockwell
Applied Engineering	DataLink LC	\$349	●/○	internal ¹	Mac LC board	Sierra
Circuit Research	FlexFax 9624M ²	\$895	●/●	external	DIN 8	Rockwell
Computer Friends	LightFax 9624 ³	\$399	●/●	external	DB 25	Rockwell
Cypress Research Corporation	Cypress FaxPro	\$1099	●/●	external	DIN 8	Rockwell
Dove Computer	DoveFax Desktop	\$449	●/●	external	DIN 8	Rockwell
Dove Computer	DoveFax+ ⁴	\$549	●/●	external	DIN 8	Rockwell
Global Village Communication	TelePort/Fax 9600	\$295	●/○	external	ADB	Sierra
Prometheus Products	ProModem MiniFax ^{4,5}	\$299	●/○	external	DB 25	Sierra
Prometheus Products	ProModem 9600M Plus ⁶	\$895	●/●	external	DB 25	Analog Devices
Prometheus Products	ProModem 24/96 MSR	\$449	●/●	external	DB 25	Rockwell
Prometheus Products	TravelModem ⁴	\$299	●/○	internal ⁷	DB 25	Sierra
Prometheus Products	ProModem Ultima ⁸	\$995	●/●	external	DB 25	Analog Devices
PSI Integration	Comport	\$645	●/●	internal ⁷	Mac Portable board	Rockwell
Zoom Telephonics	Zoom MX9600S	\$169	●/○	external	DB 25	Sierra

● = yes; ○ = no. All units are both 9600-bps fax and 2400-bps data modems. ¹ LC only. ² Offers proprietary 9600/4800-bps data mode; pass-through serial port.

³ Switches between voice and fax automatically. ⁴ Not tested. ⁵ Send/receive unit (\$349) shipping soon. ⁶ Offers 9600-bps V.32bis data; V.42bis/MNP 5. Unit not tested. ⁷ Portable only. ⁸ Offers 9600-bps V.32bis data; V.42bis/MNP 5.

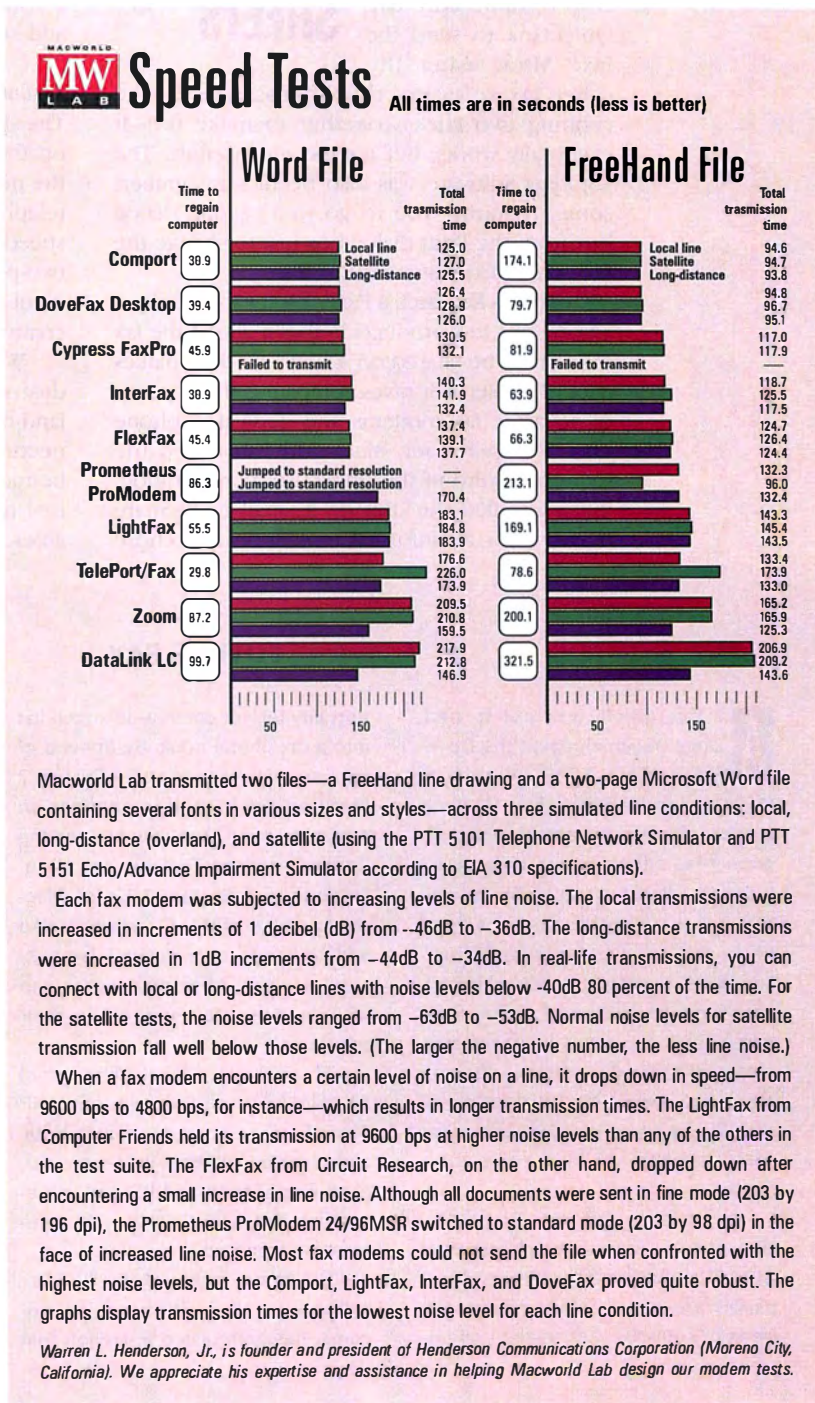
page editor, and from Global Village, who will scan artwork sent to the company and return a custom cover-page file. (Global Village will also scan your signature, so that you can use it in fax documents.)

All the software tested keeps a running log of fax activity, including the sender and destination of faxes, the time sent or received, and usually the duration of the call. Abaton's InterFax 24/96 and Computer Friends' LightFax 9624 offer polling, which involves asking if the receiving fax machine has any faxes for the sender and, if it does, retrieving them in the same call. The Abaton fax software includes scanner drivers that let you use an Abaton or Apple-compatible flatbed scanner to scan in documents not created on the Mac. The fax software then converts the scanned image to fax format and sends it. Other file-to-fax format conversion is included by the Prometheus modems (TIFF and MacPaint formats), BackFax (MacPaint, PICT, Glue, TIFF, EPS), the InterFax 24/96 (TIFF, MacPaint, PICT), and the LightFax (TIFF, MacPaint).

PSI's Comport and the DoveFax Desktop include fax software from Palomar Software and STF Technologies that is a joy to use. All the modem setup functions are integrated into the fax driver, and the addressing features are intuitive and simple. These two modems came out at the top of the heap in our speed tests. I really appreciate being able to switch automatically from fax mode to data mode and back again. The fax modems that use BackFax provide no graceful way to switch from fax mode to data mode. You have to open the BackFax application, uncheck the Send and Receive boxes, quit BackFax, and then open a telecommunications program. When you finish a data session, you must return to BackFax to change the modem to fax mode before sending a fax. That's just too much effort for a modem junkie.

The TelePort's software is a standout, particularly for those who regularly alternate printing and faxing. To switch from a printer to a fax modem, you generally must go to the Chooser and click on the fax driver; to print again you must go back to the Chooser and click on the Printer. With the TelePort software, you hold down the option key when you pull

down the File menu, and Print turns into Fax for that one print job only. It's a nice time-saver. TelePort also lets you specify MNP data compression/correction (Levels 4 and 5) from the Control Panel. The TelePort software gets demerits, however, for not letting you send one fax to several individuals, even though the modem's manual states that you can. The software lacks delayed sending too (Global Village expects to have a free upgrade adding both features by the time you read this).



From the sublime to the tedious—we turn to Quick Link II software, bundled with the Zoom MX9600S unit. This was the only unit we tested that did not support background faxing; you need to convert the fax file, save it to disk, then quit your application, start up the QuickLink II program, and use QuickLink to send the fax. After using the other fax software, this approach feels like rubbing two sticks together to make fire: it eventually works, but it's too much effort. The LightFax software was also needlessly cumbersome, requiring you to go to a second dialog box from the Print dialog box just to change the fax quality from standard to fine.

Cypress Research's FaxPro software is unique among our test products in that it allows the fax modem to be shared on a network. This makes a lot of sense, as it saves companies the expense of separate fax modems and dedicated phone lines for each user. Macworld Lab tested the Cypress FaxPro in the single-user configuration, but I installed the unit on a small AppleShare network for an informal evaluation and chose

one of the networked SE/30 workstations as the fax server. (You can't hook the fax modem up to the file server, and because the modem is not an AppleTalk device, it needs to be attached to a Mac that's connected to a LocalTalk or EtherTalk network.) The installation went smoothly, and the software worked as advertised, but the fax server's user complained that the machine ran noticeably slower, and asked that I remove the software. As of this writing, Cypress Research said that a new release of the Cypress FaxPro software, which should be available by the time you read this, would improve performance and add several new features.

Testing Fax Speed

The speed at which a modem transmits depends on the design of the modem, the efficiency of the modem's software, and the condition of the telephone lines carrying the signal. To check the speed of the fax modems, Macworld Lab used a two-page, multiple-font Microsoft Word document and a complex one-page line-art document created in Aldus FreeHand as test files.

We sent the files over three simulated industry-standard test lines: a local connection; a land-based coast-to-coast connection; and a connection with a single echo-inducing satellite bounce in each direction. Because testing over real telephone lines introduces too many variables, we used a telephone-network simulator

FAX MODEM SOFTWARE STORES ADDRESSES AND COVER SHEETS

FUTURE FAX

As this article was put to bed, Dove began shipping the DoveFax+. This \$549 version of Dove's standard DoveFax Desktop comes with a microphone and software that allows voice-messaging functions. Besides being able to digitize outgoing messages to a hard drive, the DoveFax+ can record personalized messages for specific callers, forward incoming voice messages, pick up messages remotely, and automatically change outgoing messages depending on the time of day. The modem switches automatically between fax, data, and voice modes.

In addition, Cypress, Global Village, and Dove are adding integration with other applications. Several companies are contemplating new versions of software that will let you im-

port any tab- or comma-delimited list into a fax phone book. By the end of the year, expect support for System 7 features such as interapplication communication, AppleEvents, and the Communications Toolbox (see "Confessions of a System 7 User," *Macworld*, July 1991). Cypress is also adding hooks to its network fax software so that other developers can include direct fax support in their programs.

Prometheus, Global Village, and Abaton have already added MNP Class 5 error correction and data compression to their modems; Applied Engineering and PSI are implementing the new V.42bis data-compression standard.

Solutions, maker of the BackFax software bundled with some fax modems, has announced a version that

will let many users on a LocalTalk network share one fax modem, with or without an AppleShare server. Each user can have his or her own address book, and the program can save incoming faxes in TIFF format for reading by optical character recognition (OCR) software.

Global Village plans to offer a service similar to that already offered by AT&T and MCI allowing you to send faxes to, say, 500 people every night. The problem is that these services have terrible user interfaces. You will be able to call up Global Village's fax server and upload a destination list and a document. The fax server will then pass on the list and document to the phone companies, and faxes will go to your 500 close friends without tying up your phone all night long.

from PTT (Processing Telecom Technologies) to create the different line conditions. The PTT equipment ensured that test conditions were consistent for each fax modem. The faxes were received on a Sharp UX 195 fax machine.

We tried to send each test file from each modem 11 times on each type of line, gradually increasing the noise level on the line and noting how each fax modem handled the impairment. All the tested fax modems train down from 9600 bps to slower speeds as the noise in the line increases. Those that train down in response to lower levels of noise inevitably take longer to send faxes. Besides training down, the Prometheus ProModem 24/96MSR switched from fine to standard mode; other modems simply dropped the line and redialed later, waiting for a better telephone line connection. We also ran an informal test from the fax machine in the *Macworld* editorial offices to the Sharp machine over regular phone lines. The test times for the two fax machines were very close to the times recorded by the fastest fax modems.

The speediest units overall were the Comport and the DoveFax Desktop, followed closely by the Cypress FaxPro, the InterFax, and the Flex-Fax. Limping along at the rear of the pack were the Zoom Fax and the DataLink LC, which were consistent slowpokes.

Some modems have problems with noisy telephone lines. The Cypress FaxPro was unable to complete any of the test runs on the simulated coast-to-coast connection. And we found an obscure bug in the Prometheus ProModem 24/96MSR that forced the software to switch from fine to standard mode when the line noise increased and the modem dropped to a slower speed—without notification. Prometheus is working on a fix.

Overall, we found that modems using the Rockwell set were generally the quickest, with the Sierra chip trailing behind.

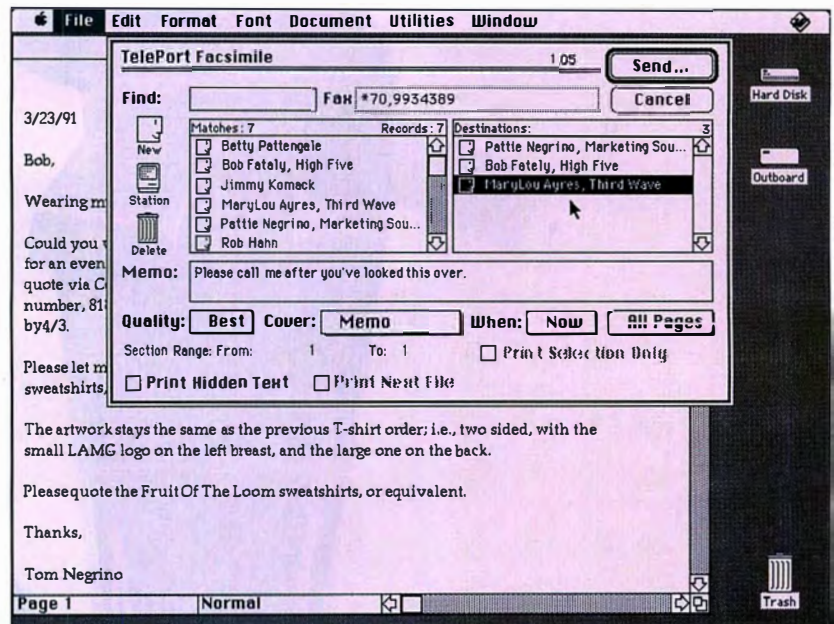
Fax You Can Live With

In deciding which fax modem to buy, you must consider the usual trade-offs between dollars and convenience. If rock-bottom pricing is your primary consideration, then you might buy the \$199 Zoom MX9600S in spite of its lackluster speed and mediocre software.

For Macintosh Portable owners, the PSI Comport is an excellent choice. The fax software that comes with it is superior, and it was a top speed

performer. Because of the DataLink LC's poor test results—finishing last in the majority of our speed tests—I can't recommend it. Unless you really need an internal unit for the Macintosh LC, you're better off with a desktop unit.

I have two favorites among the ten modems we tested. If you're not interested in receiving faxes, just sending them, I recommend the Global Village TelePort/Fax 9600. Although not especially speedy, the TelePort software is good, the data modem mode includes MNP data compression and correction, and the modem is very easy to set up and use. For send and receive capability, the DoveFax Desktop boasts excellent



Teleporting a Fax This Print dialog box from the TelePort/Fax 9600's software illustrates how good software makes sending a fax as easy as printing. I've selected three recipients for my document by dragging names from the list on the left into the Destinations box on the right. I can add a new recipient to the address book (the scrolling field on the left) by clicking on the New icon and entering a name and fax number. Once I click on the Send button, the software converts my document to fax format and sends it to each of the destinations.

software, and it takes up hardly any room on your desk. And it did great in our speed tests. I'd buy either one of these fine units. The best news is that fax modems have graduated from the realm of futility to one of solid utility. If most of the faxes you send are generated on the Mac, then you can count on the best of the current batch of fax modems to do the job. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

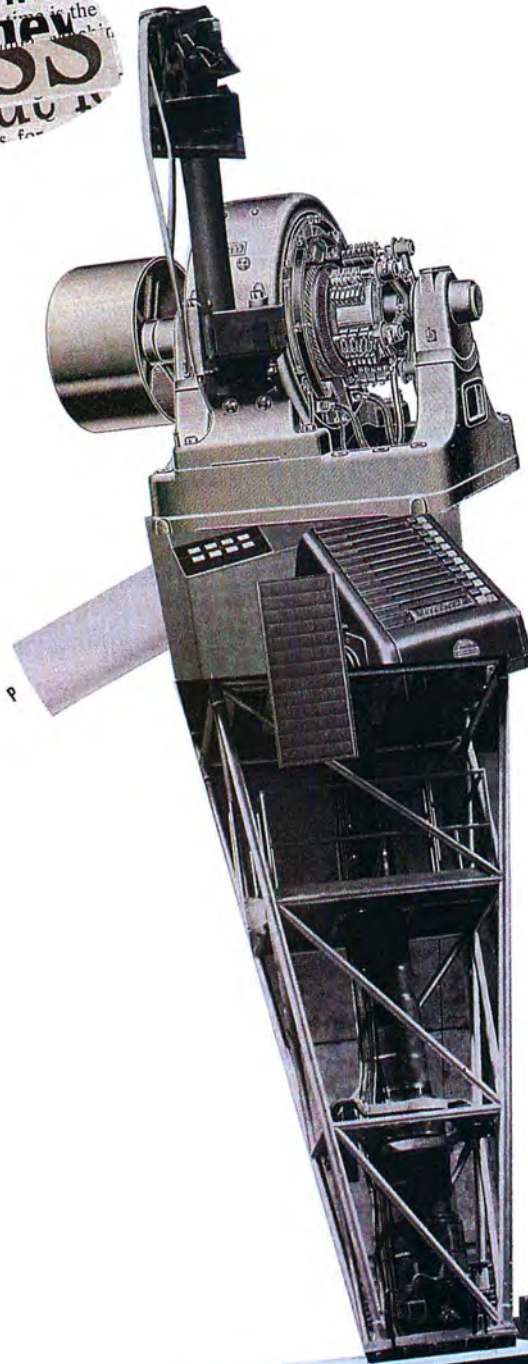
.....
Tom Negrino, a *Macworld* contributing editor, is a director of the Los Angeles Macintosh Group. His wife, Betty, calls the Mac "our computer teenager" because it's always on the phone.

...s were neglecting. themselves.
PROPHET
...ists and engineers who know the deal from the
US make money
...nture for

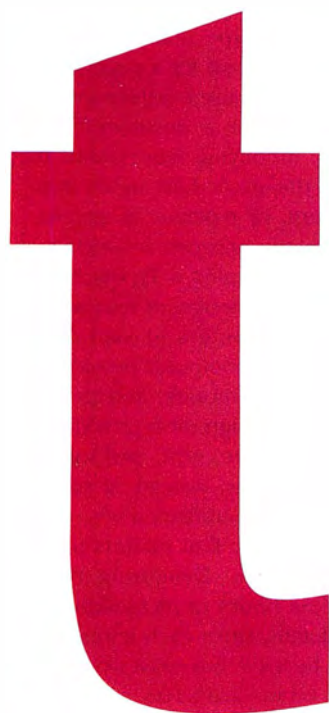
K

S
N

P



DESKTOP FOUNDRY



HIS IS THE SECOND IN A FOUR-PART SERIES ON DIGITAL TYPOGRAPHY. THE FIRST, "TYPE RENAISSANCE," WAS A PRIMER ON THE HISTORICAL EVOLUTION OF PRINTING TECHNOLOGY AND THE PRINCIPLES OF DIGITAL TYPOGRAPHY (SEE *MACWORLD*, JULY 1991). THE THIRD ARTICLE, "POSTSCRIPT VERSUS TRUETYPE," WILL COMPARE TWO KEY OUTLINE FONT TECHNOLOGIES FROM A CONSUMER'S PERSPECTIVE. THE FOURTH, "TOP-NOTCH TYPE," WILL BE A GUIDE TO THE TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES FOR ACHIEVING HIGH-QUALITY TYPOGRAPHY ON THE MACINTOSH.

Forging fonts on the Mac

BY ERFERT FENTON

Nowadays, anyone with a Macintosh, a few hundred dollars, and a fair amount of spare time can create a typeface from scratch. Maybe not a *good* typeface, but that's not the point. The tools of a once-mysterious craft are now accessible to anyone who is interested. Today's type-design tools are simple enough for beginners, yet sophisticated enough to meet the standards of most professionals. Individuals can now design, create, and market their own typefaces, something that, until recently, only large type foundries could do.

Some traditional typographers worry that letterform designs drawn with pen and pencil will suffer when they are translated into digital designs. Others grumble about giving type-creation tools to people with no formal training in type design. Is desktop type the end of fine craftsmanship? Or is it the beginning of a new era in type design? Although ghastly faces are indeed being churned out (even as you read this article, someone, somewhere, is hard at work creating an unreadable typeface), the new tools have also encouraged designers to come up with unique faces that might never have been developed in a more commercial environment.

Photograph by Geoff Horn



In 1986, Altsys Corporation's Fontographer was the only type-design tool available for the Macintosh. Today it has competition from Letraset USA's FontStudio, Kingsley/ATF's ATF Type Designer I, and URW's Ikarus-M. All four programs give you the tools necessary to create an entire typeface from scratch. All four also allow you to import and edit existing font outlines, as do the type-manipulation programs profiled here in "Transforming Type." If you're new to type design you may want to start out by modifying a few letters of an existing font, or adapting an existing design for a custom logo (as long as you've got permission to do so). Don't be too intimidated; type designers are generally a self-taught lot, so you can learn by doing.

The Design Process

Today's tools haven't changed the process of type design much at all. Most Mac-based type designers still employ traditional tools—brush, pencil, or pen—to draw their initial designs. Type production has certainly changed, however. Until phototypesetting appeared in the 1950s, typographers cut a *punch* (a bar of soft steel in which the image of each letter is created by removing

the surrounding metal) for each character in a face. The punch was then driven into a softer metal to create a matrix, or mold (the negative image of the character), into which was poured a mixture of molten lead, tin, and antimony to create metal type. Some type designers did their own punch cutting, while others passed their drawings to type foundries for engraving, stamping, and milling.

These days, the digital typographer crafts letters out of bezier or spline curves, manipulating the points, lines, and curves of character outlines on the computer screen. While punch cutters of yore tested their designs by blackening punches with candle soot and pressing them onto paper, today's type makers click on an on-screen button and wait for a page to roll out of a laser printer. Since these letters are made of digital data, not metal, a designer can make multiple proofs, modifying letters until they're right. Although the procedure varies from one designer, program, or typeface to another, the digital type-production process follows the same basic steps (see "Designing a Typeface").

In a nutshell, the designers use, as they always have, their training and skill to create letterforms, while the computer provides a convenient way to draw, modify, and proof their work. Desktop font-design tools provide a direct way for artists to create, edit, and manipulate their letterform designs, instead of passing on their drawings to other craftsmen who then cast them in metal or create film masters for phototypesetting machines. Designing typefaces requires countless hours of painstaking modification of tiny details, since each letter must not only be perfect by itself, but must work together with all of the other characters in the face. In the words of Frederic Goudy, America's foremost type designer, "When a type design is good it is not because each individual letter of the alphabet is perfect in form, but because there is a feeling of harmony and unbroken rhythm that runs through the whole design, each letter kin to every other and to all."

Once you've created a typeface, you may wish to expand it into a family, adding related styles such as italic or bold. Type-design programs offer features that can help automate the family-building process; you might want, for example, to slant characters to create an *oblique*, or pseudoitalic, face. Or you might use the interpolation feature found in Ikarus-M or FontStudio to produce a medium weight that falls between the light and bold versions you've created. Don't think that you can make the program do all the work, though; in most cases you have to edit a computer-generated variant extensively, and in many cases you have to draw a related style or weight from scratch.

FONT-DESIGN FACE-OFF				
Product	ATF Type Designer I	Fontographer	FontStudio	Ikarus-M
Version	1.2	3.2	2.0	2.0
Company	Kingsley/ATF Type Corporation	Altsys Corporation	Letraset USA	URW
Price	\$549	\$495	\$595	\$2999 ¹
Input methods				
Freehand drawing	●	●	●	○
Scanned template (PICT/TIFF)	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●
Autotrace scanned template	○	●	●	● ²
Tablet with crosshair mouse	○	○	○	●
Import formats	PS Type 1, EPS, Illustrator	PS Type 1, 3, EPS	PS Type 1, 3, Illustrator, TrueType	PS Type 1, 3, Ikarus
Output formats	PS Type 1, 3, TrueType, EPS	PS Type 1, 3, EPS, TrueType ³	PS Type 1, 3, Illustrator, TrueType	PS Type 1, 3, EPS ² , Ikarus, TrueType ³
Character encoding	●	○	○	○
Hinting	manual	automatic ⁴	manual	none
Bitmap editor included	●	●	●	○
Bitmap antialiasing	○	○	●	○
Apply previous kerning values	○	○	●	●
Mirror, rotate, scale, and skew	● ⁵	●	●	●
Parts libraries	○	●	●	○
Interpolation	○	○	●	●
Batch processing	○	●	○	●

● = yes; ○ = no. ¹ Price includes Ikarus-M, digitizer, and Linus-M scan-conversion program. ² With Linus-M scan-conversion program. ³ Not available when reviewed, but released when System 7 introduced. ⁴ Manual hinting is available in a separate module. ⁵ You can rotate a character and its associated template, scale a template directly, or apply transformations to character components.

Now that the basic design procedure has been sketched out, it's time to take a look at the four Macintosh type-design programs.

Fontographer, FontStudio, and ATF Type Designer I all do the following things: allow you to create characters out of points and curves by either drawing from scratch or tracing a scanned template; fine-tune the spacing between certain combinations of characters, called kerning pairs; generate bitmaps and printer fonts; and add hinting instructions for printing at low resolutions. Ikarus-M is a full-featured type-design program of a different sort; it uses its own curve technology and its own format to generate fonts. The key to differentiating these products lies in determining how they implement their common features and in discovering the special options that add unique functionality to each.

All of the programs allow you to generate various font formats: Type 1 PostScript (Adobe's format, which allows you to scale fonts via Adobe Type Manager), Type 3 PostScript (which allows you to add gray scales to characters), PostScript graphics (which let you edit character outlines and add fills or other effects), and TrueType (Apple's new outline font format). For details on which formats each program supports, see "Font-Design Face-off."

Fontographer

Although Altsys Corporation's Fontographer was the first Macintosh-based type-creation program, it has been continually updated and improved to keep pace with changes in type technology.

The program offers three drawing planes: a background plane in which to place scanned letterforms, a foreground plane in which to draw or modify character outlines, and a guideline plane, where character boundaries like the baseline (an imaginary line on which characters appear to rest) and side bearings (the space at each side of a letter) are set. With Fontographer, a scanned image is usually placed, via the Clipboard, into the program's background layer and traced with the pen tool. Input variations are possible, however. One type designer I talked to draws character outlines in Adobe Illustrator (he prefers Illustrator's drawing tools) and imports the EPS files into Fontographer. Fontographer also lets you open existing Type 1 or Type 3 PostScript fonts and modify character outlines or create composite characters.

Fontographer's pen draws bezier curves, the standard method for creating PostScript fonts. Click the mouse button, and the pen lays down a corner point (the point where two line segments meet at an angle); hold down the mouse button while drawing to place a curve point. Like the curves created by PostScript graphics programs, Fontographer's bezier curves consist of

Sumner Stone got tired of looking at notes and letters set in Times Roman. So he did something about it. He created Stone Informal, a friendly and casual face designed especially for personal correspondence. Along with Stone Informal, he created the Stone Serif and Stone Sans families while working at Adobe



SUMNER STONE'S
FACES WERE DE-
SIGNED TO WORK
IN HARMONY WITH
EACH OTHER AND
WERE OPTIMIZED
FOR LOW-RESOLU-
TION PRINTING.

Systems from 1984 to 1990. "When I started at Adobe," says Stone, "there was very little available for the LaserWriter. It seemed like a good idea to do a general-purpose family of typefaces that were developed in the Macintosh environment and would work well with the LaserWriter." The Stone family is an extended family—various styles and weights of a serif and a sans serif family, plus the informal face—made up of faces that share underlying stylistic features.

Before working at Adobe, Stone had a varied education that included calligraphy classes and a degree in mathematics. Like Chuck Bigelow and Kris Holmes (who are also profiled in this article), Stone studied calligraphy with Lloyd Reynolds at Reed College. Stone eventually became director of typography at Adobe. He left Adobe in 1990 to start his own type studio, The Stone Foundry, in Palo Alto, California.

He is currently working on a new typeface, which is scheduled to be released this fall. Stone uses Letraset's FontStudio for his work, generally drawing characters by hand and then tracing scanned templates with the program. He has recently begun to experiment with drawing directly in the program, with a fair amount of success.

Stone recently published a book, *On Stone: The Art and Use of Typography on the Personal Computer* (Bedford Arts, 1991). The book presents a general introduction to type design, then shows examples of the Stone faces used in various types of publications. If you're new to typography,

Making letters in some traditional fashion... is the route to becoming a type designer

Stone's book provides a practical introduction. But you'll have to do more than read about type. According to Stone, "making and using letters in some traditional fashion—calligraphy, stone-carving, sign-painting, or book design—is the route to becoming a type designer. Type design is an activity that is heavily based on tradition and history; these are cultural objects that we are making."



anchor points on an outline, or *path*, and control points outside the outline. Moving either type of point alters the shape of the curve. When editing a character's outline, you can use tools or menu selections to add corner points, curve points (which connect segments with no change in direction), or tangent points (where a line changes direction).

Fontographer offers an autotrace option, but none of the dozen or so Macintosh type designers and graphic artists I talked to use autotrace, claiming that it takes far longer to correct computer-created glitches and place the points in

proper positions than it does to trace characters by hand.

When it's time to generate fonts, Fontographer can produce EPS outlines or Type 1 or Type 3 PostScript. Type 1 is the preferred format these days, since Adobe Type Manager can scale Type 1 fonts. Fontographer lets you add scaling *hints* to fonts to make characters look better when printed at small sizes and low resolutions. (For more about hinting, see "Type Renaissance," *Macworld*, July 1991.)

Because of its excellent manual—which includes a tutorial—and its clean user interface,

T R A N S F O R M I N G T Y P E

If a given font doesn't meet your design needs, you can now do something about it. Several programs let you alter character shapes or fills, and many offer canned effects that do everything from placing text on a path to adding perspective or shadows.

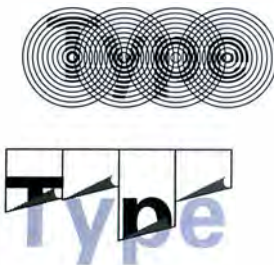
Not everyone has the time to design custom fonts. But it's easy to alter existing fonts to meet your design needs. For example, to create a condensed, extended, or oblique version of a face, you can alter an existing PostScript font with Ares Software's FontMonger (\$99.95) or Design Science's ParaFont (\$99). These utilities can also alter existing fonts to create fractions, old-style numerals, and

other specialty characters. If you want to make more radical changes, you can alter character outlines by opening PostScript fonts in the latest version of Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand; these programs give you access to the points, lines, and curves that make up each character. Illustrator and FreeHand are graphics programs, not font-creation programs. If you want to put your altered character back in font format, use Altsys Corporation's The Art Importer (\$149), which converts graphics into characters you can type at the keyboard. Nowadays you can even change the format of a typeface, switching among Type 1 PostScript (Adobe's format, which allows you

to scale fonts via Adobe Type Manager), Type 3 PostScript (which allows you to add gray scales to characters), PostScript graphics (which enables you to edit character outlines and add fills or other effects), and TrueType. Ares's FontMonger, Altsys's Metamorphosis Professional (\$149), and Image Club Graphics' Evolution (\$99) offer a number of conversion options (contact the manufacturers for further details; see *Where to Buy* for vendor information).

The programs listed below offer a variety of canned effects that do everything from placing text on a path to adding perspective, patterned fills, or shadows.

Effects Specialist (Postcraft International, \$179.95)



Provides a library of 120 color effects that can be altered in a number of ways. Effects run the gamut from basic gradient fills to outlines shaped like railroad tracks. Effects can also be rotated, skewed, or stretched. Imports bitmapped and Type 3 PostScript fonts. Exports PICT and EPS.

TypeStyler (Brøderbund Software, \$199.95)



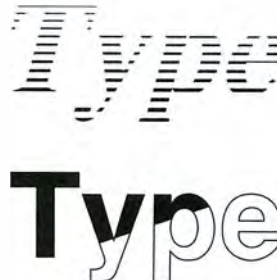
Lets you import Type 1 and Type 3 PostScript fonts and reshape characters; add fill patterns or colors; and apply such effects as rotation, perspective, and shadows. Provides tools for combining text with graphic elements. Exports PICT, EPS, and paint.

LetraStudio (Letraset USA, \$495)



Lets you import and manipulate Type 1, Type 3, and LetraFont-format characters. You surround characters with one of the program's *envelopes* to stretch, skew, rotate, or otherwise distort letters or words. Also lets you set text on a curving path. Exports PICT and EPS.

Smart Art I-IV (Adobe Systems, \$99 each)



Prefab effects include variations on perspective, arc, shadows, and rotated or slanted text. Imports Type 3 and Type 1 PostScript fonts. Exports EPS and PICT.

Fontographer is a good program for beginning typographers. But it's sophisticated enough to meet the needs of professional designers as well; many of the fonts offered by small foundries, such as Emigre, Casady & Greene, and the Electronic Typographer, are created in Fontographer.

FontStudio

FontStudio 2.0, introduced in May 1991 by Letraset USA, is similar to Fontographer in many ways. To create fonts using FontStudio, most designers trace a template in paint, TIFF, or PICT formats with the program's pen tool. Sumner Stone (see "Extending a Type Family") was drawing a font directly in FontStudio, but he admitted that it was an experimental project. Like Fontographer, FontStudio lets you autotrace templates if you wish. You also have the option of importing and modifying Type 1 or Type 3 PostScript fonts from other vendors. FontStudio's detailed manual, which includes a tutorial, guides new users through the font-creation process.

In addition to a pen tool, FontStudio offers tools that let you add or delete points and skew, mirror, scale, flip, or rotate a character or part of a character. A library tool lets you store common elements and paste them onto characters where appropriate. Version 2.0 adds an interpolation feature that lets you create intermediate weights or styles between two master designs.

When it comes time to set up kerning pairs, FontStudio lets you adjust letters visually, by dragging characters in a sample-text box, or numerically, by entering numbers for precise spacing into a chart. But the program also provides a unique and wonderful feature called Kern As, which lets you apply the kerning values you've set for one letter pair to similar pairs (you might want to apply the same kerning values to the pairs *ta*, *te*, and *to*, for example).

As in Fontographer, you can fine-tune bitmaps and add hinting instructions if you wish. FontStudio's bitmap editor outshines Fontographer's, offering such options as color and anti-aliasing (smoothing jagged edges). Although it's a nice bonus, I can't imagine too many PostScript font designers spending hours creating anti-aliased screen fonts—but the capability is there.

Several of the type designers I interviewed use both Fontographer and FontStudio. Most spoke highly of both programs. Several of the designers preferred FontStudio's pen tool to Fontographer's, claiming that it offers slightly finer control over an outline's shape.

ATF Type Designer I

Kingsley/ATF Type Corporation's ATF Type Designer I enables you to import and modify existing PostScript fonts or trace scanned PICT or

Like many type designers, Chuck Bigelow and Kris Holmes started out with calligraphy. When Holmes talks about making type, it's obvious that calligraphy has influenced her designs; she speaks of liveliness, rhythm, asymmetry, and curves springing from stems. Holmes and Bigelow started their studio



in 1976. In 1977 Bigelow read about the first Xerox bitmapped laser printer and realized that digital typography was on its way. Holmes saw the potential of digital type when she worked for a time at Compugraphic, where the first Ikarus font-creation system in the United States had just been installed. The Bigelow & Holmes Foundry now has three Ikarus workstations: running on a VAX,

DESIGNERS CHUCK

a Sun workstation, and a Mac Iix.

BIGELOW AND

In the 1980s Bigelow and Holmes began work on a typeface called Lucida. Lucida's bold strokes, large x-height (the height of the lowercase letters without ascenders or descenders), and polygonal serifs made it an ideal laser printer font. Technology changed rapidly, and Adobe's hinting strategy made Lucida's bold structure somewhat unnecessary. But a more recent technology has come around to redeem Lucida; it turns out that Lucida holds up extremely well under that most adverse of printing conditions—the fax. The Lucida superfamily now includes more than two dozen styles and weights; one version of Lucida can be seen in the pages of *Scientific American*, and another is packaged with Sun computer workstations. Bigelow and Holmes's most recent project was converting four bitmapped Macintosh fonts to TrueType format for Apple.

KRIS HOLMES CALL

ON THEIR

CALLIGRAPHIC

TRAINING TO

DESIGN TYPEFACES.

Their advice to beginning type designers: study calligraphy. "It's not that informative to simply copy existing typefaces," says Holmes. "You have to learn the roots of letters." Bigelow agrees, adding that you should study the history of ty-

To make a really innovative typeface, you have to understand the rules of type design, and then break at least one

pography as well as its calligraphic roots. "Many of today's 'avant-garde' faces are rehashes of mediocre faces of 30 or 40 years ago. To make a really innovative face, you have to understand the rules of tried and true type design, then set out to break at least one of those rules."



DESIGNING A TYPEFACE

1

Stripmining the Sea

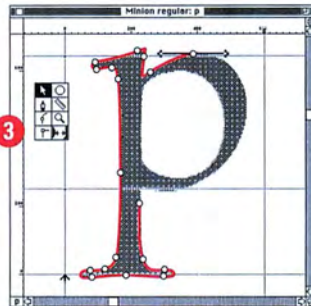
1) Many typeface designs are based on hand-drawn characters. In this example, designer Robert Slimbach's Minion starts out as calligraphy.

2



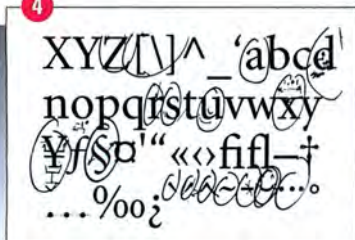
2) Individual characters are photographically enlarged and touched up so that the best possible letter is used as a model.

3) The photographs are then scanned. Each scanned character is placed in a background, or template, layer of a type-design program and traced with the program's pen tool.



3

4



4) After creating each character, the designer prints proofs and begins refining the characters, working on individual letterforms and on how each letter relates to the others. Many proof sheets are made during the design process as the designer evaluates the face's overall appearance and adjusts the characters and spacing.

5

pa pac nnpnpaop
(pc pd pe po) peas
(pl pk ph) phrase
pt apt nnpntcptoo

5) Once the characters are in good shape, the designer fine-tunes the spacing between sets of characters, called kerning pairs. Some faces have a few hundred kerning pairs, while others contain more than a thousand. It's up to the designer to decide how many kerning pairs a particular typeface needs.

6

Stripmining the sea

6) Finally, the face is finished. The type designer may have the type-design program add hints, instructions for modifying the characters' outlines, to optimize the typeface's legibility and design for low-resolution devices like 300-dpi laser printers (see "Type Renaissance," *Macworld*, July 1991). The program then generates the fonts in the required formats.

TIFF templates with a pen tool in the program's Contour Editor. The pen tool lays down curve points unless you press a modifier key while drawing: press the shift key to place tangent points, the ⌘ key to draw straight lines, or the option key to place corner points. The program's knife tool lets you cut contours or add points to a character's outline. A ruler lets you set character guidelines such as side bearings, and displays the coordinates of the pointer's position.

You can combine components from several characters and rotate, scale, skew, or flip a character or part of a character. You can also build and edit bitmaps, add hints, and generate fonts in a variety of formats. In addition to Type 1 and Type 3 PostScript, ATF Type Designer I can generate fonts in Apple's new TrueType format. An Encoding Editor lets you give characters unique names and assign them to any keyboard position—a handy feature for foreign-language fonts.

Although ATF Type Designer I offers online help, it's not enough to compensate for the program's dismal manual and convoluted user interface. The manual is poorly organized and offers no tutorial; as I slogged through it, I kept asking myself, When will I get to the part where they tell me how to use the program? I never did. The program's rigid template- and file-naming conventions didn't help matters; they reminded me of DOS.

In short, at the heart of ATF Type Designer I lies a decent font-creation program, but in my opinion it's not worth the trouble entailed in mastering it, especially when well-designed programs like Fontographer and FontStudio are available.

Ikarus-M

URW's Ikarus-M takes a very different approach to type design than the three programs just described. For starters, with Ikarus-M you use a digitizing tablet and a four-button mouse with a crosshair sight to trace drawings or photo reproductions of characters, rather than tracing a scanned template on the screen. A utility called Linus-M offers raster-to-vector (bitmap-to-outline) conversion, and you can import Ikarus-format fonts or import PostScript Type 1 or Type 3 fonts. Ikarus-M doesn't use the anchor and control points of bezier curves; instead it creates an outline where all points are on the path itself. For best results, you should mark curve, corner, and tangent points in advance on the hard copy you're tracing.

If you're accustomed to working with bezier curves, Ikarus-M takes some getting used to. But once I grew familiar with the new way of drawing, I found that Ikarus-M offers an extremely precise way to digitize characters. Once you've

drawn a character, you can apply familiar transformation operations such as flip, mirror, rotate, or skew. Although Ikarus-M isn't as easy to use as FontStudio or Fontographer, I was pleasantly surprised to find that its excellent manual made it fairly easy to use.

In addition to its precise digitizing capabilities, Ikarus-M offers the ability to interpolate a new font weight between two existing weights, creating, for example, a semibold font from a light and a bold one. You can save Ikarus-M fonts in the proprietary Ikarus format or ask the program to generate Type 1, Type 3 PostScript, or TrueType fonts.

Although Ikarus-M is an impressive program, it's not for the casual user. Its price tag (which includes the digitizing tablet, the specialized mouse, and the Linus-M scan-conversion program) puts it at the high end of the scale. Actually, Ikarus-M is more of a production tool than a creative tool; you wouldn't want to use it to draw characters from scratch, for example.

Picking a Program

Which program is the right one? In my opinion, Ikarus-M is a high-end option for professional type designers and production houses. For most designers it's a toss-up between FontStudio and Fontographer. If you want a high-quality bitmap editor, interpolation, or want to save time by accessing a parts library or applying kerning information to multiple pairs, you might prefer FontStudio. And if you're one of those people who prefer Illustrator's pen tool to Aldus Free-Hand's (I'm not), you might have a preference for FontStudio's comparable pen.

All the programs discussed here can turn out good-looking type. But it's not the programs that create the type—it's the designers. If you're serious about type design, take a trip to a library or bookstore and read about type; the bibliographies you're sure to find will point the way to additional sources. Use a type-design program or font-conversion utility to dissect existing fonts, and see how the pros construct them. But most important, try your hand at type design. Who knows, you might be good at it. And even if you're not going to be immortalized as a typographic genius, you can at least create a custom logo, letterhead, or typographic ornament. **M**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

.....
Erfert Fenton is a technical writer and bon vivant who resides in Silicon Valley, where they're not really sure what a bon vivant is. She's a Macworld contributing editor and the author of *The Macintosh Font Book*, now in its second edition (Peachpit Press, 1991).

Judith Sutcliffe does what many Mac-based type designers dream of doing: she runs a successful type-design and production business out of her home. In her pre-Macintosh days, Sutcliffe worked as a calligrapher. She moved to Santa Barbara, California, in 1978 and became a tile muralist, painting decorative



CYNTHIA MOORE

SELF-TAUGHT TYPOGRAPHER JUDITH SUTCLIFFE RUNS HER FOUNDRY, THE ELECTRIC TYPOGRAPHER, OUT OF HER HOME.

tiles for homes and public buildings. Since some of the public plaques she worked on required inscriptions, she acquired all the books she could find on lettering and type. Her fascination with type led her to purchase two letterpresses, which she has to this day. Sutcliffe is primarily self-taught, although she studied the book arts with

typographer Roger Levenson in Santa Barbara. In 1984 Sutcliffe purchased a Mac, and in 1985 she received a prerelease version of Fontographer from Altsys. Her first face was Goudy Newstyle, a digital re-creation of a relatively rare face by Frederic Goudy. "It was good training to copy a typeface," says Sutcliffe. "In copying the face, I had to look carefully at every curve and angle." Unlike most digital typographers, Sutcliffe draws directly on the Mac instead of initially scanning a preliminary drawing and then tracing it in a font-creation program. She figures out the general proportions of the letters, draws them on screen, then prints proofs and refines the letters until she's satisfied with them.

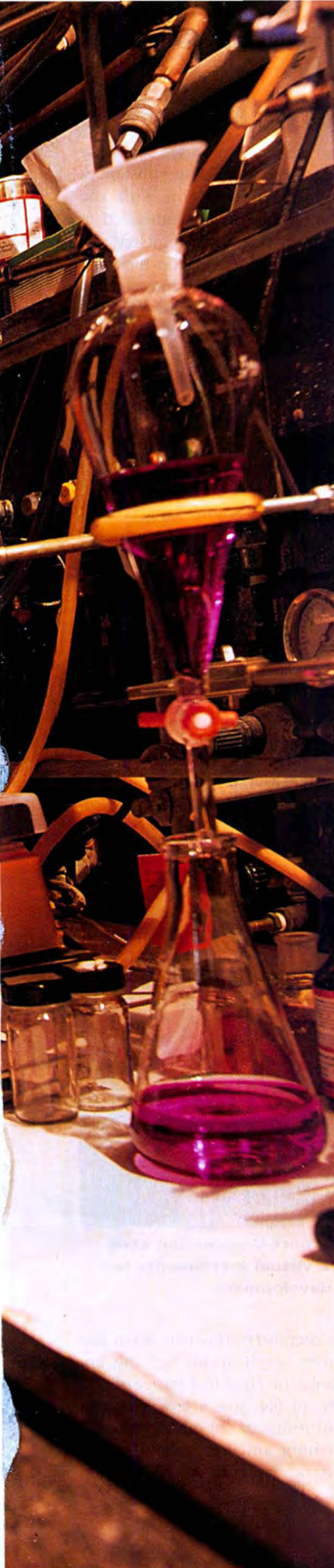
Sutcliffe's other offerings include two additional Goudy faces, several calligraphic faces, and some decorative initial capitals. She runs her business, The Electric Typographer, out of her home, keeping overhead low. She keeps the packaging simple, printing up covers on a LaserWriter and copying disks when orders come in. She doesn't advertise her fonts, relying instead on word of mouth and the occasional mention in a publication. "All I need to run my type-design business is UPS and a little space," says Sutcliffe.

All I need to run my type-design business is United Parcel Service and a little space

"I don't make a lot on each font disk, but if I get the entire \$79.95, that is a heck of a lot more than if I only get 15 percent of the wholesale price." Aspiring type designers can take heart from Judith Sutcliffe's success; she has shown that it's possible for an individual to make it in a business that was once the province of established type foundries.



David Nugiel, a chemist at Du Pont Merck Pharmaceuticals, uses CAChe, a Mac-based molecular-modeling system, to investigate how the immune system responds to drugs.



Science

Leading-edge labs use the Mac as their window on the world of data

AND THE MAC

THE MACINTOSH, YOU MAY BE SURPRISED TO LEARN, IS THE COMPUTER OF CHOICE IN A WIDE RANGE OF ADVANCED SCIENTIFIC LABORATORIES. ON THE MAC, BIOCHEMISTS GENERATE GENETIC MAPS AND CHEMISTS CONSTRUCT THREE-DIMENSIONAL IMAGES OF COMPLEX MOLECULES. EVEN ASTROPHYSICISTS, WHOSE COMPUTATIONAL LOADS REQUIRE SUPERCOMPUTERS, TURN TO THE MAC AS THE BEST MACHINE TO TRANSFORM COMPLEX DATA INTO EVOCATIVE COLOR GRAPHICS.

THESE DAYS, NEARLY ALL MAJOR SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE PACKAGES APPEAR IN A MACINTOSH VERSION. A LARGE FRACTION OF THE MOST SIG-

NIFICANT PRODUCTS ORIGINATE ON THE MAC, AND OFTEN GO NO FURTHER. WITH MORE POWERFUL MACHINES OUT THERE, WHY THE MAC? IN THIS ARTICLE I EXAMINE THE WAYS RESEARCHERS USE THE MAC'S GRAPHICS CAPABILITIES TO "SEE" KEY INFORMATION OFTEN BURIED IN LISTS OR TABLES OF DATA.

HUMBLE BEGINNINGS WHEN THE MAC FIRST APPEARED, ONLY A VISIONARY COULD HAVE RECOGNIZED THAT IT WOULD HAVE A MAJOR IMPACT IN THE WORLD OF SCIENCE. IT WAS PATHETICALLY UNDERPOWERED FOR NUMERICAL COMPUTATION, OFFERED ONLY BLACK-AND-WHITE GRAPHICS, AND LACKED A BUS INTERFACE FOR DATA ACQUISITION.

by Charles Seiter

Yet a few savvy developers saw a future for the Mac in science. Just as desktop publishing applications put Macintoshes into the mainstream corporate world, early versions of Cambridge Scientific Computing's ChemDraw (which now lists for \$595) and SoftShell International's Chem-Intosh (now \$595) gave the Mac a foothold in chemistry. These chemi-

cal-structure drawing programs freed scientists from endless hours of drawing chemical figures by hand. many thousands of genes—hundreds of millions of bases—making the Human Genome Project by far the most ambitious venture in the history of biological research. To make the project logistically and financially practical, new and efficient ways to collect and organize DNA-sequence data must be found. This is where Macs play a significant role.

Many of the most significant scientific software applications originate on the Macintosh, and often go no further

cal-structure drawing programs freed scientists from endless hours of drawing chemical figures by hand.

And by adopting Macintoshes en masse as easy-to-use instructional machines, universities ensured that other, more-powerful scientific programs, such as Mathematica (\$595 for a version that runs on any Mac, or \$895 for an enhanced version for Macs with math coprocessors) from Wolfram Research; LabView 2 (\$1995) from National Instruments; SYSTAT (\$795) from SYSTAT; and most tool kits for numerical computation in FORTRAN, C, and Pascal would be implemented most widely on the Mac.

Finally, when the Mac II with Nu-Bus slots and later the IIfx with near-workstation performance levels became available, the visionaries saw even greater rewards for their pioneering work. Scientists deployed Macs in nearly every discipline.

The New Biology

One science initiative of the 1990s, comparable in scope to NASA's moon launch during the 1960s, is the Human Genome Project. The scores of labs and hundreds of scientists involved in this multibillion-dollar effort hope to draw the human genetic map down to the order of the building blocks of DNA—the four nucleic-acid bases as they are arranged along the DNA molecule's double-helix shape (see "Creating a Gene Map"). This sequence constitutes the chemical basis of heredity.

Locating a small gene (which is composed of perhaps 200 bases) and then deciphering its structure can be a lengthy and complex process. The entire human genome consists of

Textco's Gene Construction Kit (GCK) is one of the most popular programs for DNA-sequence analysis. This \$895 application offers extensive features for strategic experiment planning and analysis. Using GCK, a researcher can call up a representation of one of the circular pieces of DNA (called plasmids) typically used to insert foreign DNA into bacteria. The program finds all the spots along the circle where special proteins (called restriction enzymes) can be used to cut the DNA, leaving "sticky ends" into which another piece of DNA can be attached, or *spliced*.

Gene Construction Kit lets researchers maintain a library of models of DNA fragments used to design and test splicing and *cloning* experiments (in which large amounts of a given DNA fragment are produced for further study) on the Mac screen before committing to days or weeks of lab procedures. And GCK lets researchers use the Mac's superior graphics abilities to produce journal-quality annotated genetic maps for reports and articles.

Pharmaceutical researchers also use molecular biology techniques to investigate a range of large and complex cellular products (such as peptides and polynucleotide frag-

ments) that could be used for therapeutic purposes. These substances have little in common with the small-molecule drugs synthesized in traditional organic chemistry. To tackle the challenge, David Brown at Abbott Laboratories uses International Biotechnology's MacVector (\$2495). He relies on the program's array of structure-prediction features.

For example, researchers often need to predict the therapeutic uses of the proteins that the body produces according to the instructions of certain genetic sequences. These proteins may, for example, help fight off viral or bacterial infection. Typically, it's easier to determine a genetic sequence than to sequence small amounts of protein. MacVector offers a tool kit for predicting the structure of the protein based on its DNA sequence, then predicts the protein's solubility, and ways to purify it—saving lab time and space in the process.

Chemical Computation

At the simplest level, chemists use the Mac extensively to produce the little hexagons that fill most articles in or-



Scott Jordan of Newport Corporation uses LabView 2 to create virtual instruments for laser research and development.

ganic chemistry. This may seem like a simple application, but the appearance of chemical structures in PostScript files just a few years ago revolutionized chemistry journal publishing and helped Macs proliferate at chemical and pharmaceu-

tical companies (see "Paper Chemistry"). Eli Lilly and Du Pont, for example, may be the two biggest Macintosh end-usersites on the planet, with more than 40,000 Macs each.

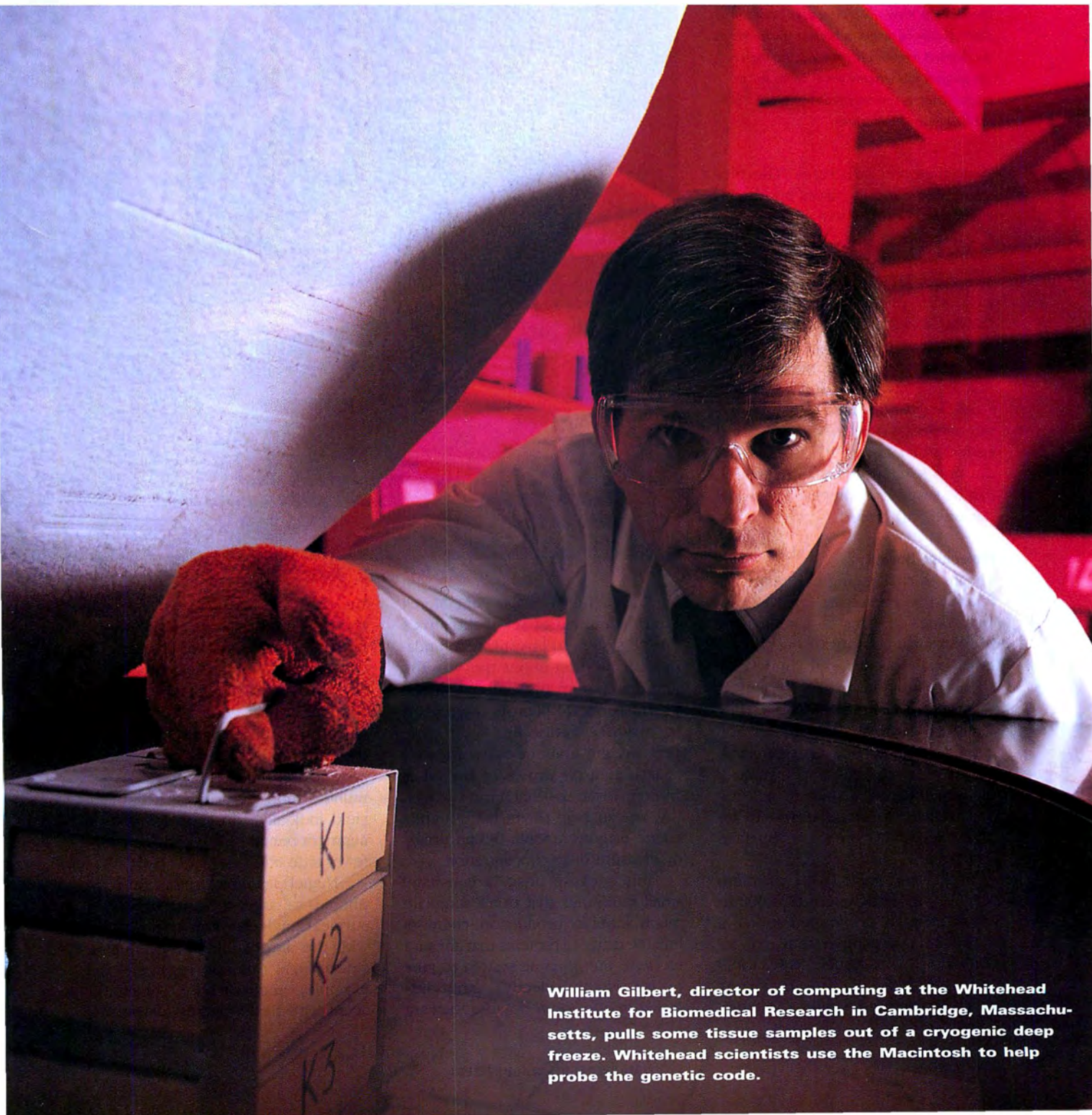
When a computer can translate a drawn structure into a code, it can search minicomputer chemical databases that contain records for more than half a million compounds. Intelligent chemical software could find

and investigate research leads in the wealth of literature now encoded online at chemical information services and in corporate databases.

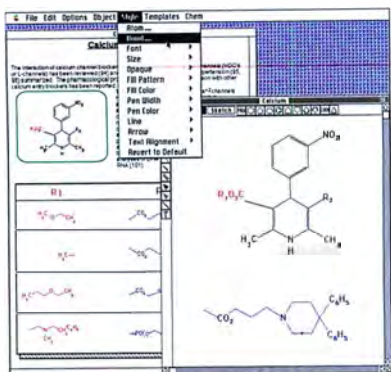
ISIS/Draw, from the largest chemical-information software company, Molecular Design Limited, represents the first Mac implementation of this kind of chemical search software, formerly available only on minicomputers. Though still in test-

ing at this writing, ISIS/Draw will be a major step forward for the Mac in chemistry.

At first, ISIS/Draw resembles the drawing programs, such as ChemDraw and ChemIntosh, used to prepare publication-quality figures. But ISIS/Draw keeps track of the chemical meaning of molecular fragments as you assemble a drawing (see "Chemicals in View"). It won't let you



William Gilbert, director of computing at the Whitehead Institute for Biomedical Research in Cambridge, Massachusetts, pulls some tissue samples out of a cryogenic deep freeze. Whitehead scientists use the Macintosh to help probe the genetic code.



Chemicals in View ISIS/Draw goes beyond other chemical-drawing programs because it understands the chemical meanings of molecular fragments. The program automatically places bonds and hydrogen atoms as you draw each figure, and it will not allow incorrect structures.

draw incorrect structures. The program automatically places bonds and hydrogen atoms where they belong.

Because it keeps the coded information about the chemical structure, ISIS/Draw can communicate with programs that manage databases of structures and reactions, and minicomputer programs can export structures in a standard format that ISIS/Draw can display and analyze. Because structures are always interpreted as objects with associated codes, not simple PICT files—each drawing session or database search can be saved to a chemist's personal database and reused.

Molecular Design

The most challenging computer application in chemistry involves molecular design. This task strains the Macintosh's computational limits. Macs easily display and rotate dual chemical-structure images (scientists then use special glasses for a 3-D effect)—no small job. But computation and display of surface-charge maps—the electrical charges on the surfaces of drug molecules that affect their pharmaceutical properties—call for much more power (see "Surface Charge").

Tektronix solved this problem with CACHE WorkSystem (\$13,000 to \$55,000, based on configuration), a molecular modeling system that includes a NuBus-based RISC RP88 coprocessor accelerator that runs about 12 times faster than a Mac IIx.



Stephen L. Buchmann, a research entomologist in Tucson, Arizona, uses Mathematica and his Macintosh to chart the foraging patterns of bees.

PETER ENGBERGER

David Nugiel of Du Pont Merck Pharmaceuticals uses Tektronix's CACHE system to investigate a fundamental question about the way the immune system responds to drugs. Pharmaceutical chemists often want to produce antibodies—the large proteins the immune system generates to fight off viruses or any other foreign invader—that target drugs. CACHE can help them, for example, create diagnostic tests, design drugs, or measure drug concentration.

But because drugs are usually small molecules that don't stimulate much antibody production, chemists link the drugs to proteins that are sure to cause the immune system to take notice. Highly selective antibodies (called *monoclonal* because they are

the products of a single cell line) can then be grown in the lab to target both the carrier and the linked drug.

An outstanding research question is, Which small chemical variations will look similar enough to the original drug to be recognized as nearly the same molecule by the immune system, and thereby stimulate an immune response? Such research might yield look-alike drugs that retain or augment benefits of the original, with fewer side effects.

Nugiel produced monoclonal antibodies to target the drug fentanyl, a surgical analgesic and tranquilizer, with the aim of ultimately reducing side effects (allergic response, for example). Antibodies for fentanyl reacted with three fentanyl derivatives

but, in a possible clue to side-effect-free derivatives, showed no reaction to five others. When this situation occurs, a chemist wants to look for a structural pattern in the compounds.

Nugiel chose CAChe to help see the patterns. CAChe calculated the most likely conformations—the 3-D shapes of the molecules—for all eight derivatives. It became apparent that the three reactive derivatives could superimpose almost exactly on the original fentanyl molecules, while the five nonreactive derivatives had distinctive 3-D conformations that just didn't fit in the space occupied by fentanyl. This failure to fit amounted to a computer confirmation that the

Numbers Game

The Mac can easily handle the database and mapping chores of molecular biology and can display chemical structures or even complex color graphics without much delay. But to perform the vastly more complex computations that produce graphics for, say, charge maps of molecules or space-time curvature profiles of black holes, even the Mac IIx is a dog.

Speed for most physics or chemistry computations is measured in megaflops (MFLOPS), an acronym for million floating-point operations per second. A floating-point calculation involves decimal places rather than integers. Floating-point operations take more time and memory than integer operations do; they're the reason the Macintosh requires math co-processors for serious scientific calculations.

A standard Mac IIx is rated at 0.4 MFLOPS, and the IIx is rated at close to 1.0. By comparison, a low-end RISC-based Sun is rated at 1.2 MFLOPS, the Intel i860-based supermini at 10, and a four-processor Cray X-MP at 200. Macs can be customized to speeds respectable in the workstation world, however, by using multiple fast (50MHz) 68040 processors, or the RP-88 family of accelerators used with Tektronix's CAChe system. Either method gives a Mac 4 to 9 MFLOPS, depending on configuration.

immune system wouldn't see these five as fentanyl equivalents. These five derivatives are therefore less likely to provoke an unintended response than the three fentanyl look-alikes.

This work points the way to more-efficient molecular design for diagnostic and therapeutic purposes; computer models can rule out bad ideas and suggest fruitful ones for expensive and time-consuming lab tests. It also confirms that a Mac with a powerful accelerator can usurp the functions of a scientific supermini, and that a standard Mac color display can be an acceptable substitute for a dedicated graphics terminal.

Although Du Pont's experience with CAChe shows the computational benefits of a Mac souped up with a RISC engine, chemists mainly interested in viewing molecules in 3-D should consider the lower-cost (though slower and less versatile) alternatives—Alchemy II (\$950) from chemical software pioneer Tripos Associates, and Chem3D (\$595) from Cambridge Scientific Computing.

The Physics Challenge

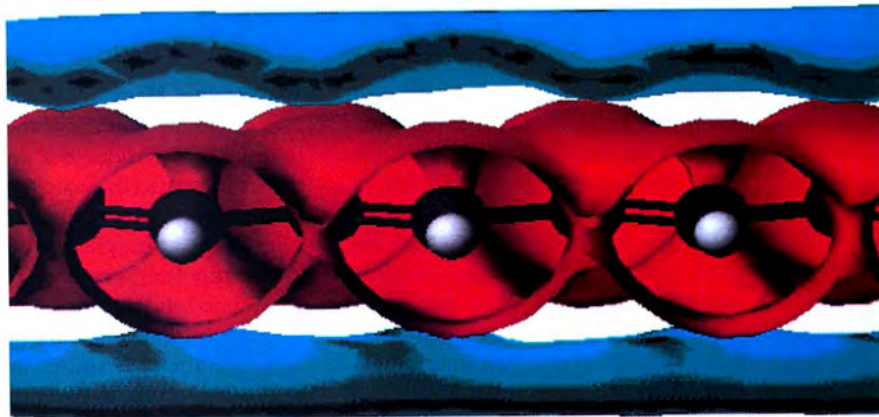
Physics was the first science application for computers, but it was nearly the last for the Mac. Physicists depend on access to the biggest and fastest computers available; the market for

supercomputers, for example, depends heavily on orders from physicists in government laboratories. Many studies in computational physics call for about 400 times the number-crunching speed a standard Mac II can muster (see "Numbers Game").

Fortunately, many other applications fit into the capabilities of a II-series Mac. A IIx can handle the same type of computations in Mathematica as a Sun workstation can. Any color Mac can do a dazzling job of data visualization with programs from Spyglass, and the data-acquisition capabilities and programmable data interface available for the Mac from National Instruments are spectacularly effective.

Physics researchers who study general relativity perform computations (called *tensor* calculations) that contain hundreds or even thousands of mathematical terms. A single mistake in any part of the calculation, however small, can make any overall conclusion meaningless. This problem is not hypothetical. When the first symbolic-math programs became available, researchers found that many accepted results in physics and mathematics contained serious errors.

Several companies offer symbolic-math programs for the Mac. Maple (\$395) from Brooks/Cole Publishing



Surface Charge CAChe WorkSystem, from Tektronix, allows chemists to map the distribution of electrical charges on the surface of a molecule. This requires calculations so complex that as recently as two years ago, it would have been attempted only on a supercomputer.

The above figure shows a molecular model of a conductive polymer. The black dots represent the chain of carbon atoms that form the backbone of all such plastics. The red circular forms surrounding the carbon atoms represent areas of high electron density. The blue zones above and below indicate areas with fewer electrons. In this configuration, one of many being studied for possible use as a semiconductor, the polymer conducts electricity along the length of the carbon chain, but not through any cross section.

Creating a Gene Map

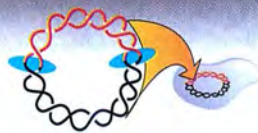
1 Molecular biologists use the Macintosh to map genes—the building blocks of heredity for humans and all other living things. These maps elucidate the structure and function of our genetic makeup and provide a starting point for therapies to cure genetically linked diseases. The DNA in chromosomes, or *genomic DNA*, is composed of double-helix-shaped molecules, made up of infinitely varying combinations of four nucleotide bases—guanine, cytosine, thymine, and adenine. Pairs of these nucleotides, called *base pairs*, hold the two strands of the double-helix together.



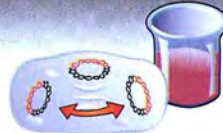
2 In the first step toward mapping a segment of genomic DNA, biologists use trial and error to find an appropriate *restriction enzyme*, a protein that cleaves the genomic DNA, producing a piece—perhaps a few hundred base pairs—that can be surveyed efficiently.



3 Biologists then search a Macintosh database for a suitable *plasmid*, a circular piece of DNA that serves as a vehicle to prepare genomic DNA for the mapping process. A piece of the selected plasmid is then removed using the restriction enzyme (above).



4 In place of the removed section, scientists *splice* the piece of genomic DNA into the plasmid, creating a *recombinant*, or genetically engineered, hybrid plasmid (above left). Biologists then insert the plasmid into a strain of bacteria (above right).

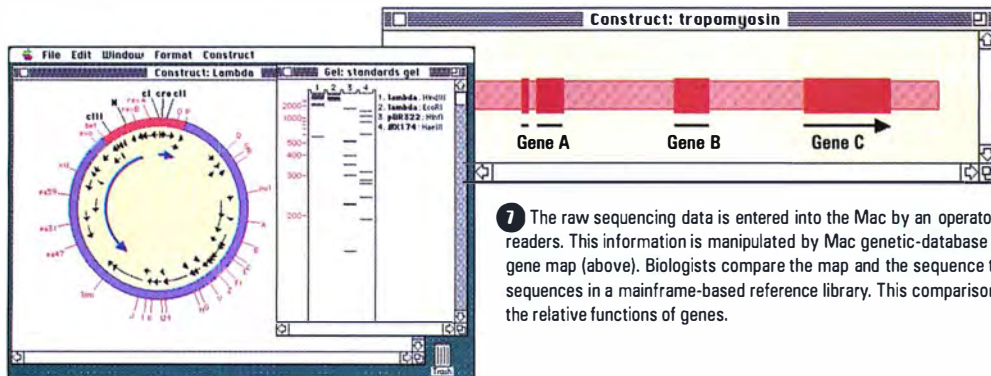


5 The plasmid multiplies rapidly, making many copies of itself and the genomic DNA. This *cloning* process produces the large amount of genomic DNA needed for mapping. The same restriction enzyme is then used to separate the genomic DNA from the plasmids.



6 The purified genomic DNA is run through a *sequencing gel* (above) in an apparatus that uses electric fields and radioactive chemical markers to chart the order of the four nucleotides within the segment of DNA (right).

A
T
A
T
C
A
C
C
G
C
T
A
G
C
C



7 The raw sequencing data is entered into the Mac by an operator or by special sequence readers. This information is manipulated by Mac genetic-database software (left) to produce a gene map (above). Biologists compare the map and the sequence to other gene maps and sequences in a mainframe-based reference library. This comparison helps scientists determine the relative functions of genes.

offers a huge range of facilities, and Theorist (\$399.95) from Prescience features an intuitive, true-Mac interface. But Mathematica, which is comprehensive and supplies versatile color graphics, has become the de facto standard in American universities. Mathematica also supports *packages*, a form of documentation combining graphics, text, and active computational programs.

Steve Christensen, adjunct professor of physics at the University of North Carolina and cofounder of MathSolutions, developed the program MathTensor as a Mathematica package to bring the most sophisticated methods in computational physics to the desktop. MathTensor users can exchange calculations interactively, checking and extending each other's work on screen.

The Weather Mac

The next time you curse the TV meteorologist, consider the amount of data represented by a satellite weather picture of the United States. To characterize the atmosphere, you need to know the temperature, pressure, wind speed and direction, and humidity values for every data site. How many are there? If you consider data at 1-mile intervals, to cover the United States you would need about 1000 by 3000 sites, giving you a data set of 5 values times 3 million sites, or about 15MB of data for every time the values are taken. And 1-mile spacing is not good enough for long-term weather prediction. If you collect data at one-hour intervals, each day yields 360MB of data. And that assumes you don't log data at different altitudes for each location!

Handling and interpreting such massive data sets routinely confronts Ted Habermann, a geophysicist at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). Clearly the Macintosh is not the right computer to store or analyze multi-megabyte data sets. But Habermann uses a pair of Macintosh programs from Spyglass (whose developers originally were associated with the National Center for Supercomputing Applications near the University of Illinois). With some ingenuity in programming displays, the Spyglass products help researchers understand large data sets at a glance.

NOAA uses these tools extensively in its quality control of reported atmospheric data. In a color-coded (called false-color by atmospheric scientists) U.S. map of temperature



data, for example, a nonfunctioning reporting station can be made to stand out in Spyglass's Transform (\$495) as a green dot (the program lets you adjust its color table) against a red background—easier to spot than a few anomalous values in a printout of 10 million numbers.

Spyglass Dicer (\$495) lets researchers inspect cross sections of a 3-D data set. Researchers can construct a set of views showing, for example, ocean currents through an imaginary window in the sea, then analyze or sort the numbers in interesting regions using Transform.

The Spyglass products are unique. They have made the Mac a researcher's mainstay for visualizing large sets of dynamic data—from fluid dynamics to weather prediction.

Optical Options

Many aspects of optical research—from determining the degree of laser-beam focus to testing the performance of optical components—call for meticulous, repeated measurements. LabView 2 elegantly automates this tedious data collection.



Geophysicist Ted Habermann at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration in Boulder, Colorado, uses Macintosh software to map and evaluate U.S. temperature data.

The key to the LabView 2 approach is the *virtual instrument*, a software tool kit for constructing what appears to be the front panel of a scientific instrument on a Macintosh screen. Icon-based programming then lets users operate scientific equipment using the Mac screen as if it were the instrument control panel.

Scott Jordan, applications scientist at Newport Corporation, uses Lab-

View 2 to develop lasers and optics for research and industry. To test his optical-bench equipment, Jordan just clicks on a button on the LabView 2 virtual-instrument screen. Another virtual instrument manages alignment for splicing two optical fibers end-to-end; yet another takes a cross section of a laser beam and matches it on screen to an ideal shape. LabView 2 virtual instruments combine with a Newport three-axis motion controller to replace expensive special-purpose real instruments for such tasks.

Newport has also developed a virtual laser-micromachining station. Jordan again combines a motion controller, LabView 2, and an off-the-shelf laser. This time he creates a CAD-like system for laser etching integrated-circuit masks or microscopic machine parts in silicon. A few years ago micromachining was investigated at only a handful of universities; now anyone with a Mac, LabView 2, and an optical bench can explore micromachining's commercial possibilities.

Paper Chemistry

Chemists tend to think and write in pictures—successful chemists nearly always have strong visual imaginations. This makes for unique documentation problems. Before the Macintosh appeared, chemists either drew their own structures using plastic templates or waited for technical illustrators to turn freehand sketches into publication-ready figures. Preparation of an organic-chemistry Ph.D. thesis meant that a graduate student typically spent weeks, if not months, patiently drawing complex figures, or paid several thousand dollars to have figures drawn by a service.

Enter ChemDraw from Cambridge Scientific Computing and ChemIntosh from SoftShell International in the mid-1980s. They changed structure drawing forever. The first versions of these programs provided simple templates and basic structure-drawing tools. More important, they offered the then-astounding novelty that drawings could be pasted directly into word processor text. This feature alone put thousands of Macintoshes into academic chemistry department offices and chemical-research firms across the country at a time when the Mac was perceived as a toy by many in science and business.

Current versions of these programs offer large libraries of chemical clip art, graphic equivalents of style sheets, and drawing capabilities for exotic situations (ChemIntosh II, for example, has drawing tools for illustration of molecular orbitals and electron-transfer paths). As standards emerge in the next few years, Mac-based chemists should be able to exchange information between programs and communicate with chemical databases directly from their favorite drawing programs.

The Big Picture

Whether mapping the human genome or the weather, or building new chemicals or models of general relativity, the Macintosh has established itself in science on its strength in graphics. And despite market challenges from UNIX-based workstations, the Next computer, and faster PCs, the Macintosh has steadily expanded its presence in all the sciences.

And after the marketing noise about multimedia finally dissipates, after System 7 becomes a routine fact of life instead of an amazing novelty, the Macintosh will still be finding new work to do, every year, in laboratories around the world. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

.....
Contributing editor **Charles Seiter** designs scientific equipment and software for a consortium of chemistry and biochemistry companies.

Does anyone ever feel completely satisfied after writing an article, a report, or even a business letter? Although many people do need a lot of help with their writing, and even the best writers can use editorial assistance, few of us enjoy the luxury of having a good editor whenever we need one.

Can writing-analysis software help? To find out, I used Writing Tools Group's Correct Grammar for the Macintosh, Reference Software International's Grammatik Mac, Que Software's Right-Writer for the Mac, and Sensible Software's Sensible Grammar on a variety of documents and evaluated their comments. These programs try to detect grammatical, punctuation, and style errors in everything from business letters to fiction, technical articles to advertising copy. Personalized editing on demand sounds good in theory, but can you really buy it in a box?

What should these programs look for in your writing? Customs and aesthetic standards for many kinds of writing change over time. And every good writer bends and adapts grammar and style rules to fit his or her personal voice. Still, writing experts, including these four software programs, agree on a few goals.

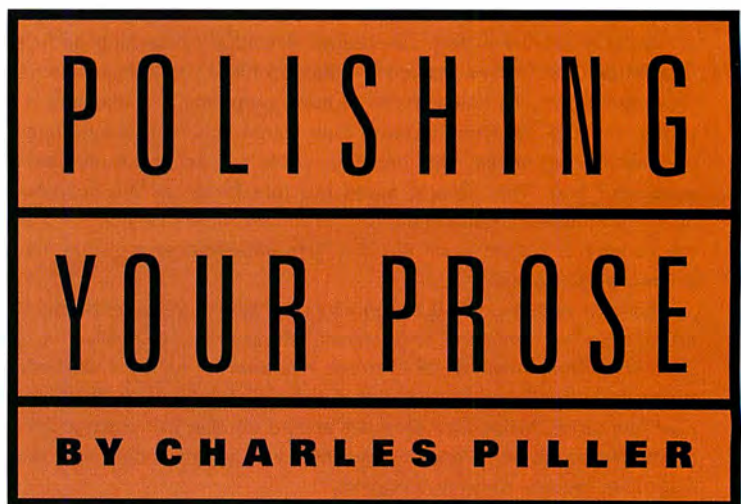
Good writing is clear, well organized, and vivid, yet uses words economically. Every word counts. The best writers avoid overstatements and clichés; they shun empty qualifiers,

such as *very*, *pretty*, and *really*. (In their classic reference work, *The Elements of Style* [Macmillan Publishing; third edition, 1979], William Strunk, Jr., and E. B. White call such words "the leeches that infest the pond of prose, sucking the blood of words.")

Good writers reword awkward constructions and reject fancy words (*utilize*) where simple ones do the job better (*use*). When possible, they write in the active voice ("The teacher dismisses the students") rather than the passive ("The students are dismissed by the teacher"), and vary sentence structure to keep the reader from falling asleep. Most effective writers follow conventional rules of grammar and punctuation. Except in personal diaries, good writing reflects its audience as much as it does its author.

Rich subtlety, and exceptions to nearly every rule, help make English a beautifully flexible language. But for computer programs—inevitably based on identifying patterns and verifying data against fixed protocols—this beauty presents daunting challenges.

*Are
grammar
and
style
checkers
worth
the
trouble?*



isn't
"it is not what we don't
know that gives us
trouble . . ."

--Will Rogers



PETER ALLSBERG

Points of Attack

Rising to those challenges, the programs reviewed here have two methods for detecting writing errors. First, using contextual clues, the programs *parse*—analyze the syntax, or structure, of each sentence, and assign a part of speech to each word. *Time*, for example, could be a noun, verb, or adjective.

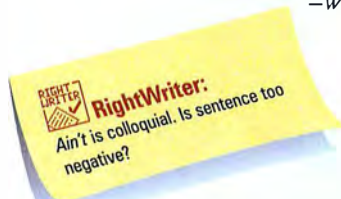
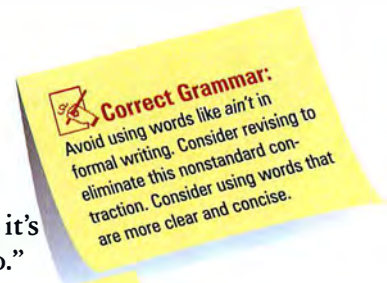
Second, the programs compare each word or phrase against grammar, punctuation, and style rules—including lists of correct and erroneous uses—then flag offending items. This process, called *list checking*, catches wordy, pretentious, or weak phrases; clichés; and passive verb constructions. And these methods detect problems of subject-verb agreement, conflicting tenses, split infinitives, run-on sentences, double negatives, and a host of other common writing problems. They do so, however, in an erratic manner.

Parsing and list schemes vary greatly, affecting the quality and completeness of the analysis. The more sophisticated the parsers and



“It isn’t what we don’t know that gives us trouble, it’s what we know that ain’t so.”

—Will Rogers



companies promise a lot. Correct Grammar, for example, guarantees that it will catch 95 percent of your grammatical and spelling errors. Grammatik promises to make you “a better writer, faster.”

To test such claims, I used each product on a business memo; excerpts from a grant proposal; a selection from a *Scientific American* physics text written for the general public; and a few pages from *The Red Pony*, a simple novel by Nobel Prize laureate John Steinbeck.

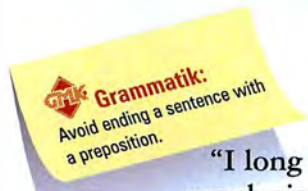
For the final test, I concocted a brainteaser—a document that was

vague, or wordy constructions, are a matter of opinion. I used my judgment as a professional writer and editor with more than a decade of experience to decide when the programs’ criticisms were on target.

While performance varied across programs and types of documents, a few general trends emerged. There are a few tasks that all four programs handle reliably. For example, they always detect long sentences, and the user defines the length at which each program suggests shortening a sentence. And each product evaluates readability by estimating the document’s grade level and difficulty (see “RightWriter’s Analysis”). This is useful for anyone who targets a particular audience. These programs can give you an idea of which words or sentences may be too complex for the intended readers. Readability scores across programs were consistent for most documents I checked—further evidence that computers are well suited for this type of analysis.

With almost any other task, however, expect erratic performance. All four programs frequently detect bona fide errors, only to follow up with ridiculous corrections. Or they may make a proper correction, then miss a similar error in the next sentence.

Within those limits, these programs can usually detect passive verb forms, weak constructions (such as “I think,” “kind of,” and “something like”), empty qualifiers, and the use of *which* when the writer should have used *that*. These are among the easiest writing problems to flag because they are typical and easily identified by list checking.



“I long ago came to the conclusion that all life is six to five against.”

—Damon Runyon



the more diverse the lists, the more potential errors will be detected. These programs try to evaluate the context of each word or phrase, but they cannot understand writing. They can only suggest that the writer take a second look.

Do They Work?

To their credit, the vendors of writing-analysis tools suggest that users look skeptically at the suggestions their products make. Still, all four

loaded with tough writing problems, including awkward constructions, run-on sentences, and dangling modifiers. In designing this test, I relied on Editorial Advisor, a tool for learning about writing (see “Electronic Writing Tutors”).

I used the default settings for each program (only changing the preset style when a program offered more tailored settings such as academic or formal writing). Many of the problems these programs flag, such as complex,

Downhill from Here

In many more cases, unfortunately, the programs claim proficiency, yet miss as often as they hit. They misread complex punctuation, particularly when it involves quotation marks. All four programs suffer from subject-verb malaise. They flag problems in subject-verb agreement where no problems exist because they misidentify the subject or fail to distinguish between singular and plural forms.

Sensible Grammar flagged the noun *atom* as conflicting with the verb *work* in the following sentence: "How does the atom work?" And Sensible Grammar has considerable trouble evaluating those words that could be either noun or verb (such as *concerns*), or verb or adjective (such as *fast*).



My brainteaser test contained four subject-verb agreement errors. RightWriter detected none, Sensible Grammar one, Grammatik Mac found two, and Correct Grammar three. Among eight needlessly complex words in that test—including such gems as *interconnected*, *masticated*, and *fabricate*—Correct Grammar caught none, Sensible Grammar and Grammatik three each, and RightWriter five. As for six redundant constructions—such as "particular case," "basic essentials," and "equally as bad"—only Grammatik correctly flagged more than half the examples.

Sensible Grammar and Grammatik have the maddening habit of asking you to simplify a vast and apparently arbitrary collection of common words, such as *funds*, *disregard*, *concept*, and *determine*. Grammatik even rejects *however* as too formal, while Sensible Grammar suggests replacing "due to" with the purportedly simpler "owed to" or "resulting from." Jeez! (Whoops, flag *jeez* as slang.)

All four programs polluted my test documents with similarly silly flags involving commonly confused homophones—for example, questioning each instance of *there* and *their*. The profusion of flags for wordy phrases, misused pronouns, and a host of other routine writing foibles was an-

WRITING-ANALYSIS ROUNDUP

Company	Correct Grammar for the Macintosh 2.0	Grammatik Mac 2.0	RightWriter for the Mac	Sensible Grammar 1.6.2
Company	Writing Tools Group	Reference Software International	Que Software	Sensible Software
Price	\$99	\$99	\$95	\$99.95
Minimum requirements	1MB of RAM, hard drive	1MB of RAM, second disk drive	512K of RAM	1MB of RAM
Preserves formatting of checked document	●	●	●	●
Creates backup document	●	●	●	●
Format of printouts	corrected copy only	text with flags, suggestions	text with flags, suggestions	text with flags, suggestions ¹
Editable on-screen help	○	●	○	○
Readability analysis and general summary	●	●	●	●
Rules can be switched off/customized	●/○	●/●	●/○ ²	●/○ ³
Number of preset styles	10	6	5	1
Number of education-level settings	no range	no range	3 settings	no range
Interactive editing	●	●	○	●
Operates under MultiFinder	●	●	NA ⁴	●
Legibility of suggestions on hard copy	NA	very hard to follow	moderately hard to follow	relatively clear; occasionally frustrating
SPELLING FEATURES				
Spelling checker	●	●	○	○
Size of dictionary	135,000 words	72,000 words	NA	NA
Can share WP dictionary	● ⁵	○	NA	NA
Can create user dictionary	●	●	NA	NA
PROBLEMS PROGRAM				
ATTEMPTS TO CHECK⁶				
Double negatives	●	●	●	●
Long sentences	●	●	●	●
Split infinitives	●	●	●	●
Sentence fragments	●	●	●	○
Run-on sentences	●	○	●	○
Wordiness	●	●	●	●
Proper use of comparatives	●	●	●	●
Passive voice	●	●	●	●
Subject-verb agreement	●	●	●	●
Foreign words/phrases commonly misused in English	●	●	○	●
Overused phrases, clichés	●	●	●	●
Offensive (sexist, racist) language	○	●	●	●
Jargon	●	●	●	●
Colloquialisms, slang, informal usage	●	●	●	●
Vagueness	●	●	●	●
Redundancy	●	●	●	●
Pretentious, unnecessarily complex wording	●	●	●	●
Commonly confused words	●	●	●	●
Which versus that	●	●	●	●
Empty qualifier	●	●	●	●
Double words	●	●	●	●

● = yes; ○ = no. ¹ Suggestions can be printed only as a separate document, in list form with relevant excerpts from text. ² Users can add to word list but can't modify rules. ³ Users can add to word and phrase lists but can't modify rules. ⁴ RightWriter is a batch reader with no interactive mode, so MultiFinder operation is irrelevant. ⁵ With Microsoft Word only. ⁶ These are functional definitions; terms vary by program.

noying, since in many cases the writing was perfectly OK.

Hitting Bottom

Then there are the problems that none of the four programs detected. These included dangling modifiers: "At the age of five, my father taught me to ride horses." Nor could they see any hidden-modifier problem in this example: "Shining brightly outside the window, I saw the moon."



Among four awkward constructions, such as "an example of bad taste is a person who wears polka dots," Correct Gram-

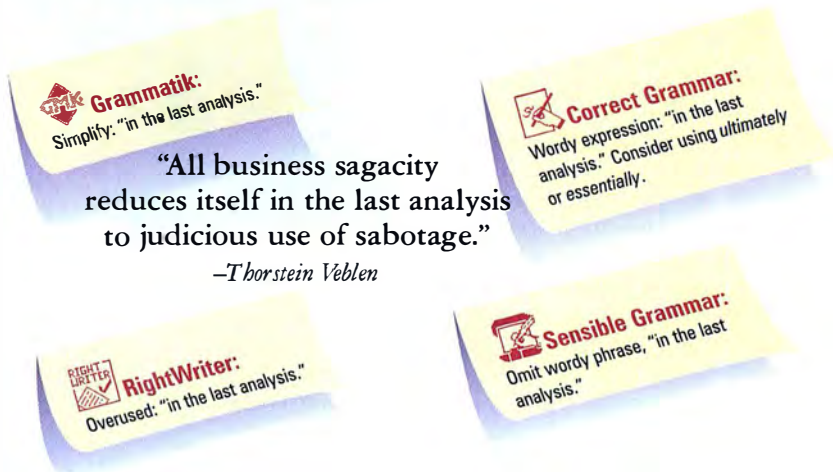
mar flagged one properly. Its competitors missed all four.

These programs can only occasionally detect typos that are not misspelled words, and rarely catch run-on sentences. Because grammar checkers treat text within quotes the same as text outside quotes, they cannot evaluate dialogue—which often violates rules of style and grammar by design—or documents that require faithful quotations.

Consider the overall performance of these programs (see "Evaluating Grammar-Checking Performance"). On their default settings—with most features turned on—the average correct-response rate was about 34 percent and the average incorrect-response rate was about 49 percent. Only RightWriter made fewer errors (33 percent) than correct responses (35 percent); 33 percent of its responses were equivocal. This means that you would spend at least half your time responding to annoying, time-wasting errant flags. But don't give up yet. Hope lies in customizing.

A Matter of Style

Three of the programs, RightWriter, Grammatik, and Correct Grammar, offer a variety of preset style guides. They adapt each program's rules to reflect writing style—whether fiction, business correspondence, academic, legal, or technical (see "Correct Grammar's Style"). Generally the preset styles merely turn off a few of the default rules. For example, RightWriter flags passive voice, computer jargon, and complex words in



its business style, but not in its technical style.

As a rule of thumb, all four programs perform better on standard business writing than on fiction, academic, or technical documents. And used properly, style guides reduce the number of erroneous flags on other documents. But the improvement comes from reducing the number of items checked, not from better performance per se.

Still, I spoke with several users who work happily at the default settings. They apparently don't mind skipping incorrect flags. I presume that they don't accept bad advice; though reliance on these programs' expertise represents their greatest hazard, particularly for people who lack confidence in their own understanding of grammar and style.

Most people should turn off certain rules—an option all four programs offer. This gets rid of the most ridiculous and persistent flags, such as those related to word choice. RightWriter also features three education-level settings that primarily affect flags for uncommon or complex words.

You can tailor any of the programs to cover only things that they handle well and that you have trouble with. For example, you could check only for long sentences, passive voice, overly

I tested the performance of each grammar-checking program on five documents. The first four documents represent a particular style of writing, and the last, the brainteaser, is loaded with tough writing problems. The results are recorded in percentages, rounded to the nearest whole number. Based on my writing experience, I judged the programs' responses as incorrect, correct, or borderline.

complex language, and vague phrases. Your document might improve markedly with little time wasted on writing-analysis overkill. Alan Weiss, a professional writer based in Rhode Island, gave up working with Correct Grammar in disgust after the program repeatedly "advised me to do absolutely bizarre things." He could have turned off a few rules to reduce the number of comments he got. Still, the more rules you turn off, the less value

EVALUATING GRAMMAR-CHECKING PERFORMANCE				
Program Responses	Correct Grammar for the Mac	Grammatik iMac	RightWriter for the iMac	Sensible Grammar
MEMO				
Incorrect	51	51	32	52
Correct	49	38	43	31
Borderline	0	11	24	17
GRANT				
Incorrect	39	45	22	42
Correct	55	45	51	49
Borderline	5	10	26	9
TECHNICAL				
Incorrect	70	57	51	64
Correct	17	26	19	22
Borderline	13	16	30	14
STEINBECK				
Incorrect	68	61	25	61
Correct	30	17	25	21
Borderline	2	22	51	18
AVERAGE¹				
Incorrect	57	54	33	55
Correct	38	32	35	31
Borderline	5	15	33	15
BRAINTEASER				
Correct	9	26	21	21

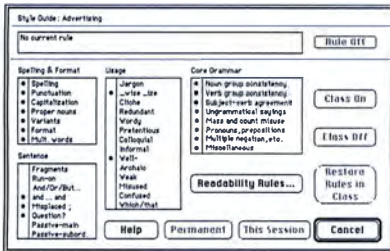
¹ Average does not include the results of the brainteaser test.

the programs offer. Deactivating rules to cut back on time-wasting comments makes little sense to Weiss. "If you have to turn off things like subject and verb agreement, why use it at all?" he says.

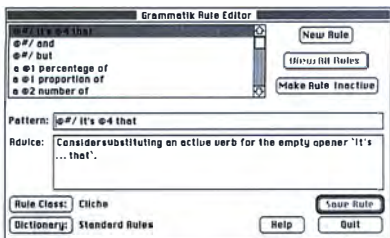


et with a little effort you can customize RightWriter, Grammatik, and Sensible Grammar to improve their checking skill. In RightWriter, users can add to word lists, and Sensible Grammar goes a step further by offering fully editable word and phrase lists (see "Sensible Grammar's Lists"). You can add colloquialisms, scientific terms, foreign words, and company names, or remove terms from the Sensible Grammar list.

Simple list editing is a distant cry from Grammatik's comprehensive adaptability, however (see "Grammatik's Rules"). You can edit style, grammar, word-choice, and parsing rules, as well as help screens; or create any of these from scratch.



Correct Grammar's Style Correct Grammar provides ten style guides, each of which uses a unique configuration of the program's rules. The advertising style guide, shown here, allows clichés, colloquialisms, and other style and structure elements that would be flagged by the business or academic rules.



Grammatik's Rules Unlike its competitors, Grammatik Mac offers fully editable rules and allows users to construct their own rules.

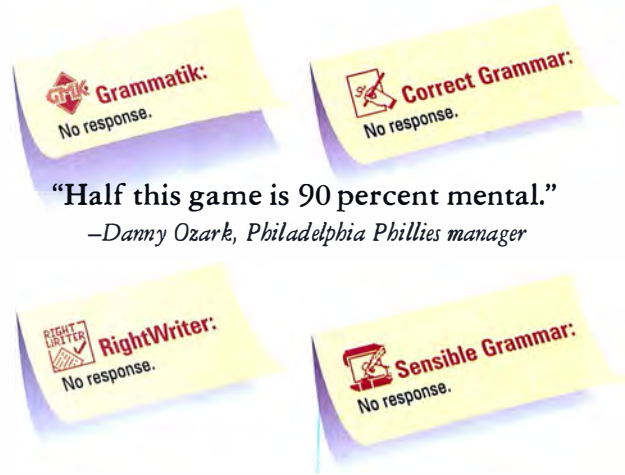
This takes some work, but a determined individual, or an organization that wants employees' writing to conform to the company style manual, could greatly improve Grammatik's performance.

Ease of Use

Enticed? Consider some other buying issues. All four programs list for about \$100, all support the major word processors, and all read ASCII text files. For most of us, ease of use comes next on the shopping list.

All four programs share an annoying characteristic: they cannot be launched from within a word processor. But they diverge on other important features. The lack of an interactive mode for error checking hobbles RightWriter. It batch-reads the entire

document and stores suggestions on a backup copy that you can either print out or review on screen. Que Software describes this as a superior approach that permits the user to review all errors and comments in con-



"Half this game is 90 percent mental."

—Danny Ozark, Philadelphia Phillies manager

text before considering specific changes. This is nonsense. Most users want the convenience of editing without having to wait for the software to finish checking. And besides, Sensible Grammar and Grammatik Mac each offer both interactive and batch modes.

The printouts from all four programs present their own problems. Grammatik's could give you a headache if not ruin your vision—the program inserts bracketed comments in the text in a font identical to the text. RightWriter makes its comments in all caps, a slight improvement. Sensible Grammar does not reproduce the whole document, instead printing a list of sentences with alleged errors paired with the program's comments. While you have to work harder to keep track of the context, at least you can read the critique easily.

Correct Grammar places last in this category; it lacks batch-reading ability, and it offers no printouts. Correct Grammar's checks can proceed painfully slowly because you must view and respond to each flag one at a time. Yet Correct Grammar has the easiest interactive mode. Both Correct Grammar and Grammatik allow you to move forward and backward in the paragraph being checked, and to edit as you see fit—an important convenience the other programs lack.



Sensible Grammar's Lists Sensible Grammar features fully editable word and phrase lists, including those shown on the above menu.

RIGHTWRITER ANALYSIS		
Analyzing Document: Grant		
Marked-Up Copy: Grant Markup		
Word Processor: Microsoft Word version 4		
Number of Words in Document:	Number of Unique Words:	Number of Words Analyzed:
1053	506	1053
Readability Index:	16.61	
Strength Index:	0.00	
Descriptive Index:	0.47	
Jargon Index:	0.21	

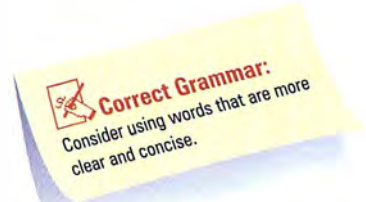
RightWriter's Analysis RightWriter, like the other grammar and style checkers reviewed, provides a variety of analyses to help you judge the quality of your writing and whether it will be understood by your intended audience.

W

ith its 135,000-word dictionary and the ability to share Microsoft Word's dictionary, Correct Grammar also offers the best spelling checker. Grammatik's dictionary contains only 72,000 words, and neither RightWriter nor Sensible Grammar offer a spelling checker. Their vendors, arguing that most word processors have good spelling checkers, advise you to check spelling before checking style, grammar, and punctuation. But let's face it—busy people would rather make a single comprehensive pass.

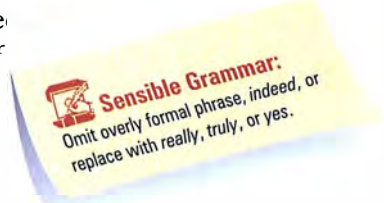
Caveat Writer

Given these shortcomings, who would want to use writing-analysis tools? Not novice writers. Only with a strong grasp of English grammar, syntax, vocabulary, and punctuation



"Life itself, every moment of it, every drop of it,
here, this instant, now,
in the sun, in Regent's Park, was enough.
Too much, indeed

—Virginia Woolf



can the user discriminate between good and bad advice. Grammar checkers could turn a struggling writer into a lazy one. If you need help writing more clearly and succinctly, read *The Elements of Style*, or take an English composition course. Then reconsider a writing-analysis program.

Such a program could, however, help high school or college students in a classroom. Roland Nord, a professor of English at Mankato State University in Minnesota, uses RightWriter in his classes. He considers it a better teaching tool than a writing tool. The computer, he believes, can call attention to writing in a less judgmental way than a teacher's red pen.

And a good writer can make effective, if selective, use of one of these programs for those "how did I miss that?!" errors.

But which program? Rule out Correct Grammar first. Despite a superior interactive mode and dictionary, its lack of batch-reading and customizing features are fatal flaws. (Writing Tools Group says that it will add customizing in the next upgrade. If so, Correct Grammar will warrant a fresh look.) Cross off RightWriter next. Without interactive checking, it's hard to take advantage of RightWriter's relatively low error rate.

While Sensible Grammar has some attractive features, such as editable phrase lists, Grammatik is the clear winner. Its combination of style guides, editable rules and help screens, and solid interactive editing abilities make up for its modest dictionary and illegible printouts.

Can the formulaic application of rules and list-checking techniques actually improve a good writer's work? The answer is a cautious yes. But until artificial intelligence allows computers to understand the complexities and nuances of language, you'll still have to do your own thinking. ■

ELECTRONIC WRITING TUTORS

I

t may be a long time before style and grammar checkers become reliable and efficient, but you can learn to improve your writing with other tools. Besides the proliferating ranks of spelling, dictionary, and thesaurus programs, several writing-education products have recently come on the market. They can assist in the creative process or serve as easy reference guides.

Two HyperCard reference tools—Nova Development's American English Writing Guide (which doubles as a desk accessory), at \$59.95, and Petroglyph's Editorial Advisor, at \$149.95—make it easy to bone up on style and grammar rules, and finally answer questions that have haunted you since the seventh grade. (When *are* split infinitives permitted?) These programs provide easy-to-navigate guides to all the writing problems most people will ever encounter.

Editorial Advisor (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, May 1991), the more comprehensive of the two, also allows custom style guides. Organizations

could use this feature to help employees learn house style; free-lance writers could create quick-reference stacks listing the idiosyncrasies of their most important clients.

Microlytics offers an online version of the venerable *Elements of Style*, by William Strunk, Jr., and E. B. White, for \$59; and Digital Learning System sells the KeyNotes Associated Press Stylebook, based on the style guide that's the bible for many newspaper reporters, for \$59.95.

But avoid Conduit's Writer's Helper, which lists for \$125. This program tries to stimulate creative thinking and organize your thoughts, then analyzes your document to guide revisions. But its analysis features lag behind those offered by all other writing-analysis tools reviewed here. Writer's Helper makes checking documents harder by requiring you to convert documents to ASCII. Its checks for readability, "sweet versus stuffy" language, transitions, and word count either failed to function or were of dubious value.

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.



Once Again, Less Is More.

DoveFax™+ isn't much bigger than a mouse. But this little box will put you, and your Macintosh®, in better touch with the world than an answering machine, fax machine and modem put together.

DoveFax+ turns your Macintosh into an answering service. It records your voice on disk, playing individualized messages for callers who enter the identification numbers you assign. It records their replies and forwards them to you at any phone. It'll even make callbacks at your command. (By contrast, mere answering machines don't have a clue who's calling or what to do about it.)

DoveFax+ lets you send and receive faxes via your Macintosh. It sends your files to any fax machine at 9600 baud.

It dials at pre-scheduled times for lowest rates, re-dials busy numbers automatically - and does all this while you work on other applications.

DoveFax+ works as a 2400-baud data modem, too. Of course, there are a few things *DoveFax+* won't do. It won't take over your desk like the bulky trio above. It won't send you scrambling to three separate companies for support. And it won't blow big holes in your budget.

Buying an answering machine, fax machine and modem would cost you \$1,000 or more. *DoveFax+* out performs them all - for a lot less. Which means, once again, less is more.

DoveFax™+

Another Quality, Productivity Enhancement Product For The Macintosh From



Dove Computer Corporation
1200 North 23rd Street • Wilmington, NC 28405

Circle 150 on reader service card

1(800)622-7627
(919)763-7918 Canada • (919)763-7600 International

DoveFax is a trademark and the Dove logo is a registered trademark of Dove Computer Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All product names referenced are the servicemark, trademark or registered trademark of their respective holders.

Pick Our Brains.

Ashton-Tate®

Ventura Software Inc.
A Xerox Company

Symantec Corporation

SYMANTEC™

10201 Torre Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014-2132

Fox Software



134 W. South Boundary
Columbusburg, OH 43051
Microsoft Corporation
16011 NE 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717

Microsoft

ADOBE

Adobe Systems
Incorporated

1585 Charleston Road
P. O. Box 7800
Mountain View, CA 94039-7800

NOVELL®

NOVELL INC.
122 EAST 1700 SOUTH
MAIL STOP A-21-2



Fifth Generation
Systems, Inc.

Nantucket

Application Development Systems For Personal Computers
NANTUCKET CORPORATION
12260 W. JEFFERSON BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CA 90002

Product support for your Mac.

CompuServe, the world's largest network of people with personal computers, is also the world's largest network of people with answers to your hardware and software questions.

Brains abound on CompuServe. You'll find quick solutions and information from our thousands of forum members, some of whom have

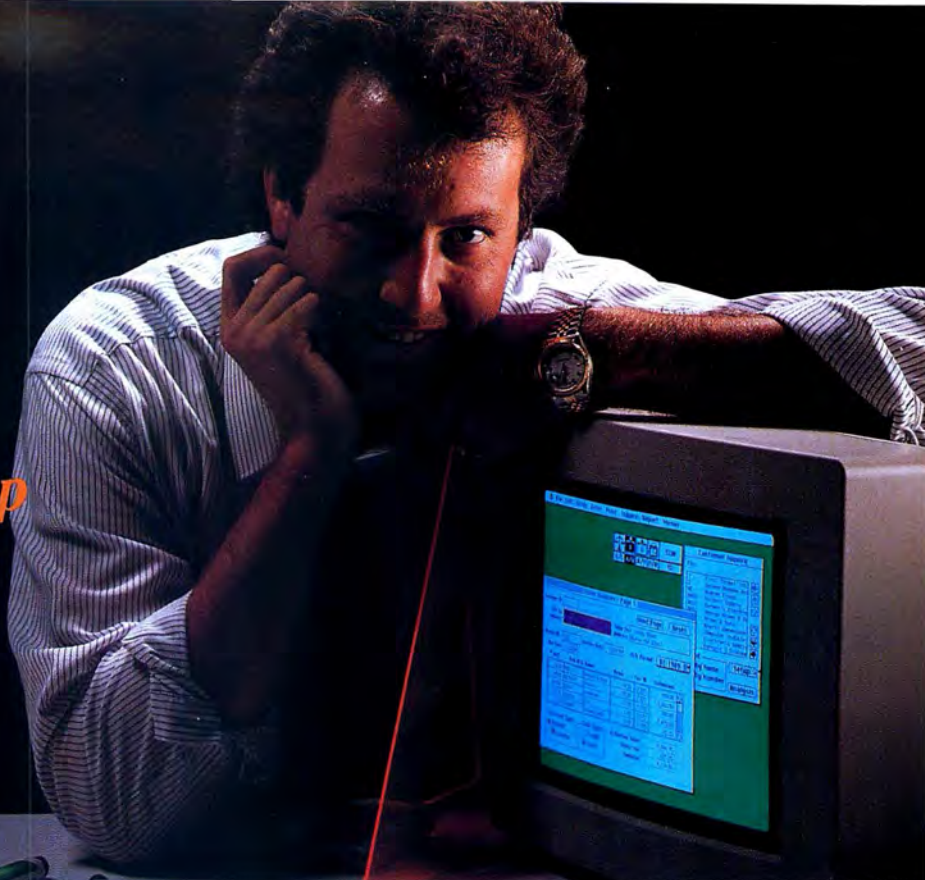
already had your problem, some of whom are the product developers themselves. Company decision-makers are online, too, discussing the next generation of products, and giving CompuServe members software updates before they hit the market.

Got a question? Got a problem? Get smart. And get some answers, from the many minds of CompuServe. To join, see your computer dealer. To order direct, or for more information, call us today.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199

Circle 319 on reader service card

I'm good at desktop publishing. But desktop accounting scared me. The thought of doing bookkeeping for my design studio got me uptight.



When I heard "balance sheet," I broke into a sweat. I know type, advertising, printing. Now I was forced to do our books.

No choice.

We were on our third part-time bookkeeper in eleven months, and she was called away suddenly. Sound familiar?

But I'm the boss and the buck stops with me. We had bills to pay, payroll checks to write, invoices to send, taxes to set aside.

And deadbeats to collect from—only I had no idea who owed us how much or for how long. Some suppliers may have even

thought of us as deadbeats. I needed to know our cash flow, and get a handle on all this. But I didn't have a lot of time.

Step one: find an accounting program that feels as familiar as our Macs, that starts out easy, but has lots of reserve firepower for later on.

I found atOnce! The manual looked orderly. I dug in...

The familiar with the unfamiliar

atOnce! starts you off with a tutorial that uses HyperCard, one of my old favorites. I was at home.

Numbers are my nemesis, but the tutorial was actually fun and got me comfortable. It takes you step by step through the program, and gives you some easy-to-swallow accounting basics so you're not reading a foreign language. There's context-sensitive help, just in case.

And while you learn, you can start to set up your books. So it doesn't come in a flash and you sweat a little. But you do it and you learn.

I started off light. Double-clicked on one of the default charts of accounts and my General Ledger was practically set up for me. Then entered a few client names in Accounts Receivable, to get an idea of what was coming in. Prepared six invoices—and atOnce! calculated sales tax. Nice. Printed the invoices which I redesigned in atOnce!—realign a field here, change a font there. The usual.

Then ran a Customer Aging Report to identify the slow-payers (I had no idea such a terrific thing was even possible).

What I didn't know was costing my company

I discovered a key client who hadn't paid in two months. I called

and collected and now *he* wants to know about atOnce! I wrote payroll checks for the staff, and sent our bank a balance sheet I printed out myself—no sweat.

From fear and loathing to passion. Now I even study the management reports atOnce! generates.

I'm still an art director. But atOnce! helped me become a better businessman!



A hidden bonus that made my day

When our bookkeeper returned, I showed her atOnce! Now she even makes sure my plants are green. Putting the books on the Mac lets me take control.

Here's some free advice: Take control of your *own* business. Buy atOnce!

**Call now to order
1-800 247-3224**



Peachtree Software
1505 Pavilion Place
Norcross GA 30093
404 564-5800

MacWorld:
1990 World Class Award
MacUser:
1989 Editor's Choice
Award and 4.5 mice
30 days free support
30-Day Money Back
Guarantee if you bought
it from Peachtree. You
can get your money
back, minus a
\$25 re-stocking fee.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: MACINTOSH PLUS OR ABOVE WITH AT LEAST 1 MB RAM, SYSTEM VERSION 4.2 OR HIGHER, HARD DISK AND ONE 800K FLOPPY DRIVE. IMAGEWRITER AND LASERWRITER & PRINTER COMPATIBLE. APPLSHARE™ AND TOPS® COMPATIBLE. COPYRIGHT 1990 PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. ATONCE! IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, INC. MACINTOSH, HYPERCARD, IMAGEWRITER AND LASERWRITER ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS AND APPLSHARE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. TOPS IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.



REVIEWS



Draw Program

ALDUS FREEHAND 3.0

Pros: New palettes for filling, stroking, and layering; blends can be edited; supports and separates full-color TIFF graphics; type can be converted to paths; text can be on an ellipse; dynamic curve editing. **Cons:** Attribute style not applicable to text; type on a path tedious to kern; arrowheads not editable; curve points cannot be precisely converted; type capabilities lacking; interface sometimes bewildering. **Company:** Aldus Corporation.

Requires: Mac Plus; hard drive.

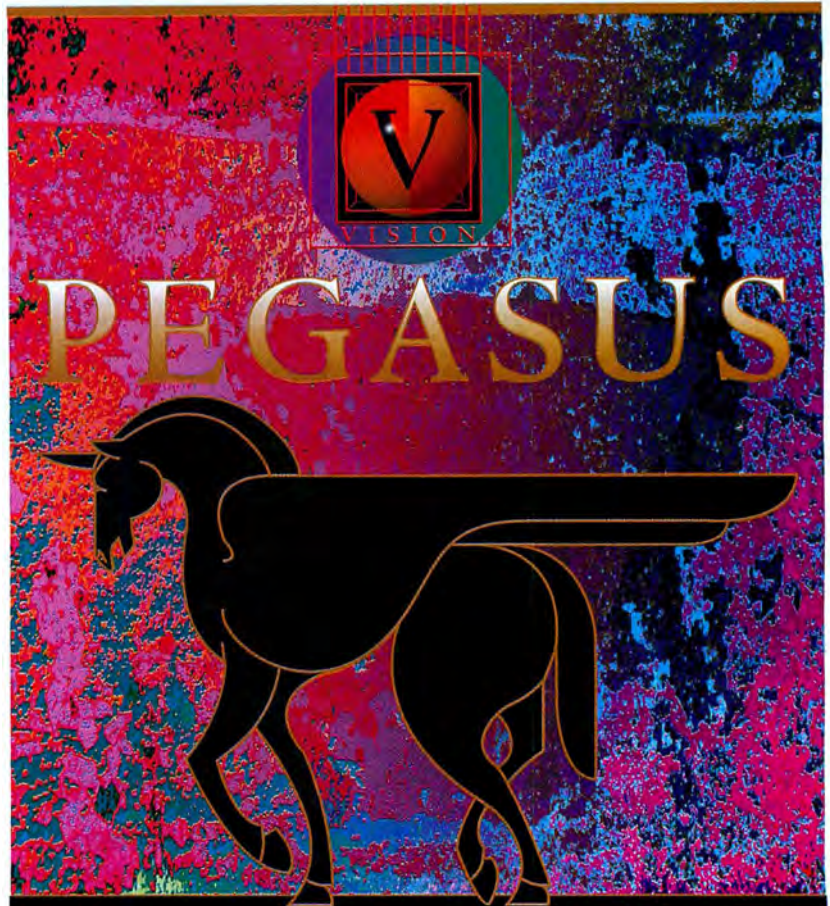
List price: \$595.



On the Macintosh, most graphic artists fall into one of two camps—those who prefer Adobe Illustrator and those who prefer Aldus FreeHand. The new version of FreeHand, 3.0, rewards the faithful with an improved interface and several pumped-up features. A cursory examination reveals the program to be more powerful and more straightforward. But after a few days of close scrutiny, gaps appear—gaps in logic that make some operations inconvenient and others virtually impossible.

Floating Palettes

The first thing you notice is that most of FreeHand's new features are enhancements that make existing features more convenient. For example, in addition to the standard toolbox, FreeHand 3.0 offers three floating palettes that control the creation, application, and manipulation of colors, layers, and attribute styles. Although colors and layers have been available since version 1.0, palettes make them easier to access.



MARK JASIN

The Colors palette lets you alter the fill or stroke (outline) of a selected text block or graphic object simply by clicking on a color name in the palette's scrolling list. Any change made to a color accordingly changes all objects filled or stroked with that color. Otherwise, colors function as in previous versions of FreeHand; it's still irritating that you must create and name new colors before you can apply them to objects, which means going through several dialog boxes.

While colors have experienced a minor reorganization, layers have been downright revolutionized. You can create any number of foreground and background (nonprinting) layers, name them as desired, and arrange

them in any order. The Layers palette has a list of user-definable layer names and a logical submenu of layer controls. You can send an object to a different layer by selecting it and clicking on a layer name. You can reorder a layer by dragging the layer name to a new position on the list. To determine whether a layer displays and prints, you simply click on the check mark that precedes the layer name. Finally, layers are as easy to use as they are in Canvas or MacDraw (programs that introduced layers *after* FreeHand did).

Attribute styles automate the process of filling and stroking artwork, making it possible to define a set of varied and complex attributes and to

apply them instantaneously by selecting an object and clicking on the style name. Attribute styles are useful for creating repetitive designs, such as schematic drawings and scientific diagrams. Ironically, attribute styles can be applied to objects only; you must fill and stroke type manually.

Splendid Blends

Ever since they were introduced in Illustrator 88, I have found blends (the creation of intermediary shapes or colors between a beginning and an ending shape or color) to be as much hassle as help. Though FreeHand's blends are still a far cry from perfect—you cannot make them accelerate, as in Arts & Letters on the PC, or flow along a curve, as in Corel Draw—their implementation has been significantly improved in version 3.0. For example, suppose you create a blend between two paths—one black, the other white—composed of several intermediary steps. If you select the blend and choose the Element Info command, the Blend dialog box reappears, allowing you to increase or decrease the number of steps. Also, if you alter the fill of the first or last path—say, change the black path to a red one—FreeHand recolors all steps according to the new requirements. But best of all, if you reshape the first or last path, FreeHand automatically reshapes all intermediary steps as well.

In addition to MacPaint, PICT, gray-scale TIFF, and EPS files, FreeHand now allows you to import and separate 24-bit color TIFF graphics to create printable artwork. You can't balance the colors as you can with gray-scale TIFF images, but you can alter the halftone screens to create dramatic special effects.

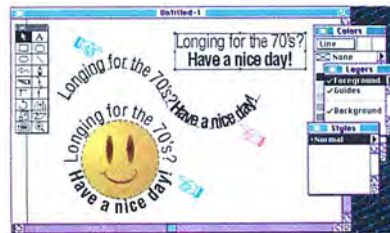
A Lack of Control

If all of FreeHand were as well engineered as its importing and blending features, I would have no reason to complain. Unfortunately, FreeHand's new-feature list shows signs of strain; for every pro, you can find a con—often a big con. For example, for making arrows, FreeHand now offers a choice of five automated arrowheads that can be assigned to the first and/or last endpoints of a selected

line; however, the size of the arrowhead depends entirely on the line weight. Unlike MacDraw and Canvas—which provide extensive arrowhead editors—FreeHand doesn't provide any other means for controlling the appearance of an arrow. A hairline gets a minuscule arrowhead, while the arrowheads for thick lines are massive.

The path information dialog box has been enhanced to include not only the identity (curve, corner, or connector) and precise coordinates of a selected point, but also the coordinates of both bezier control handles associated with the selected point. Initially I judged this to be a strong addition, but a few hours later I discovered a bewildering flaw that destroyed the feature's potential.

Suppose you want to edit the angle of a curve point (a point that creates a smooth arc between two segments). If you edit the numerical location of either control handle, FreeHand automatically makes the point a corner point. There is no way to lock the second handle into alignment with the first. If you try to change the corner point back to a curve point—even if you have deliberately positioned both handles at symmetrical locations—FreeHand reverts the control handles to new locations that conform to the program's built-in definition of automatic curvature, thus annihilating your meticulous efforts. Unless you are interested strictly in adjusting the handles of corner points, these new options have been



On Type of the World Type on a path spreads on convex curves and buckles on concave curves. However, when creating type on an ellipse, FreeHand 3.0 aligns the upper text along its descenders (the bottoms of *g*'s and *j*'s) and the lower text along its ascenders (the tops of *d*'s and *k*'s), ensuring symmetrical orientation. This has the added effect of evenly spreading all text. Note that a carriage return distinguishes type along the top of the ellipse from type along the bottom.

rendered useless. It's another good idea gone sour.

Type Immemorial

If you liked FreeHand because of its dominance in the typographic arena, you'll be disappointed to learn that the type in FreeHand 3.0 has changed in only two minor respects. First, there is a new command that converts type to editable paths. (This feature will be found by the end of the year in most drawing programs, Illustrator and Canvas among them.) FreeHand allows you to convert not only the popular Type 1 (Adobe) fonts, but also the Type 3 (Fontographer) variety.

FreeHand's second type enhancement, text on an ellipse, is more distinctive. At one time Aldus claimed that its most common user inquiry was about creating type along the top and bottom halves of a circle. FreeHand now incorporates this procedure, aligning upper and lower characters automatically (see "On Type of the World").

Compared with the page-layout capabilities recently advanced by Illustrator 3.0, FreeHand's type efforts seem puny. FreeHand still requires you to display the Text dialog box to create and edit type. If this sounds like little more than an inconvenience, consider this example: Unlike Illustrator, in which text along a path is automatically kerned, FreeHand buckles text along concave surfaces and spreads it along convexities. Normally, an Apply button lets you view type changes in the illustration window without closing the Text dialog box. But when you are editing type on a path, the Apply button is grayed; therefore, you must repeatedly open and close the Text dialog box to kern the type and then gauge the results. Since you must access the Text dialog box through another dialog box, the process becomes almost as tedious as, well, reading this paragraph.

An Interface Only a Mother Could Love

FreeHand's biggest problem has always been its clunky interface, which includes a Pandora's box of misplaced options, nested dialog boxes, and an awkward path info dialog box. At first (*continues*)

glance, the improved interface is version 3.0's most remarkable improvement. Palettes facilitate common options; unnecessary hierarchical sub-menus have been eliminated; all fill and stroke attributes (except color) can be controlled from a central dialog box; bezier control-handle levers can be displayed; and a special set of QuicKeys macros is included with the program. Although the improved look-and-feel of FreeHand's interface has been only lightly touted, effort has obviously been expended on it.

A respectable improvement over past versions, FreeHand 3.0 remains at the crossroads between a very good program and a great program, half-useful and half-frustrating, half-powerful and half-meager. I mean, for crying out loud, FreeHand can open and edit PICT files created in MacDraw, and PostScript files created in Illustrator 1.1, but it still can't open its own EPS documents. Version 3.0 is on its way to becoming a first-class drawing program. But it's still a long journey at the rate of two steps forward and one step back.—**Deke McClelland**

See Where to Buy for contact information.

★
Electronic Mail

MICROSOFT MAIL 3.0

Pros: User-defined folders for storing messages; user-defined address book and group lists; remote dial-in access to server; messages can be routed through specific servers for maximum efficiency; automatic scheduled backups of mail files on server; includes HyperCard Software Development Kit for custom applications. **Cons:** Dial-In feature doesn't support enclosures; no Un-send option; administrator can't delete individual mail items. **Company:** Microsoft Corporation. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard drive for server; AppleTalk network; System 6.0.2. **List price:** Mail Server \$395; 5-Pack Mac Workstation \$395; 20-Pack Mac Workstation \$1349.



Microsoft listened to users' complaints and suggestions and added a strong series of features to its already robust server architecture to produce a winner, Microsoft Mail 3.0.

Listing all the new or improved features of Microsoft Mail (MS Mail) 3.0 would probably take all the space allocated to this review, so I'll just hit the high points.

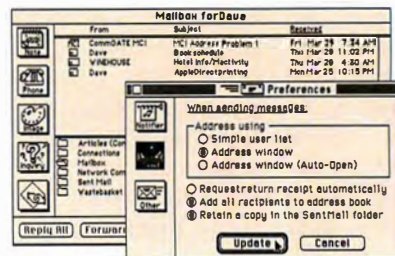
Users' Options

While Microsoft kept the user interface of the mail software the same as version 2.0's (why mess with a good thing?), the company has added an option for user-definable folders for storing messages (see "Using Mail"). In keeping with the Mac interface, to store a message you simply drag it to a particular folder. You can also store an extra copy in a different folder by holding down the option key and selecting a folder from the dialog box. Since these copies are really pointers to the original messages on the mail server, storing copies doesn't use more disk space, and you can view the copies from any machine when you log on to the mail server, even over a modem (with MS Mail's new Dial-In feature). There's also a Sent Mail folder, which you can configure to automatically store a copy of all your sent messages.

MS Mail has always been able to locate addresses on the network in a global directory. Version 3.0 lets you maintain a personal directory of most-used addresses from the larger directory, and special addresses, such as fax or MCI Mail addresses, that are not part of the global directory. Any address that you add to your personal address book from the global directory is also automatically updated when addresses are changed, say, when someone moves to a different server. The new MS Mail also allows user-defined group lists. In the past, only the mail administrator could define group lists.

Microsoft Mail now maintains a cache file on the Mac (MS Mail Cache in the System Folder). It stores such items as mail forms and also checks for changes made to them. The cache eliminates the need to transmit a form each time you use it.

MS Mail 3.0 allows you an unlimited number of enclosures. However, to prevent you from mailing the entire contents of a 40MB hard drive, the mail administrator can set a limit to the total size of the enclosures that can



Using Mail The background window shows the message folders in the lower half of the window. The folder named Mailbox is open; its contents appear in the upper half of that window. The front-most window shows some of the user preferences for Microsoft Mail 3.0.

be sent with any message.

And if you're on the road and need to access the mail server, version 3.0's Dial-In option allows either a Mac or a PC with a VT100 terminal emulator and a modem to send or receive mail. MS Mail 3.0 offers three levels of dial-in security: first, a user name and password; next, a Dial-In password; and finally, if desired, a call-back option (where the server calls you back at a preassigned number). Since the Dial-In option is designed for just one person, you can store only one number in the call-back option. One important feature is missing from the Dial-In option, though—you cannot send or receive file enclosures with messages.

Something for the Network Managers

On the administrative side, MS Mail no longer has the server periodically poll for pending messages—in version 3.0, when a message is ready on either the client or server side, it's sent immediately, which should reduce some unwanted network traffic.

In previous versions, the mail administrator had no control over old mail. In version 3.0, the administrator can delete mail older than a given date. The administrator has the option of sending a message that notifies the user when mail has been deleted. Although this option is a good start, I'd like to be able to selectively delete old mail, rather than deleting everything older than a certain date.

MS Mail 3.0's Network Administrator reports many more details about the server and its usage than does the previous version. User in-
(continues)

LA CIE OR MICROTEK SCAN. SEE THE DIFFERENCE IN BLACK & WHITE. AND COLOR.

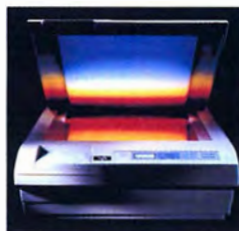
<p>Microtek Scan Original: 8 x 10 B&W print Brightness level: default Input resolution: 150 dpi Size: 403K Output Resolution: 200 dpi Line Screen: 150 lpi Gamma Correction: None</p>			<p>Silverscanner Original: 8 x 10 B&W print Brightness level: default Input resolution: 150 dpi Size: 419K Output Resolution: 200 dpi Line Screen: 150 lpi Gamma Correction: None</p>
<p>Microtek Scan Original: 8 x 10 color print Brightness level: default Input resolution: 150 dpi Size: 1201K Output Resolution: 200 dpi Line Screen: 150 lpi Color Correction: None</p>			<p>Silverscanner Original: 8 x 10 color print Brightness level: default Input resolution: 150 dpi Size: 1220K Output Resolution: 200 dpi Line Screen: 150 lpi Color Correction: None</p>

When it comes to selecting the right scanner, be forewarned. There is a difference you can see in black and white. And color. Just look at this comparison between the La Cie Silverscanner and the Microtek 300ZS. Both images were scanned at default settings with no corrections. This entire ad was then created and separated using Adobe Photoshop, Quark XPress 3.0 and a Linotronic 330.

As you can see, Silverscanner produced a better-looking image than the Microtek scan. Silverscanner lets you scan color, gray-scale, halftone and line art with dazzling clarity. La Cie gives you more with OCR compatibility, faster color previews, versatile scanning controls and up to 1200 dpi.



La Cie Silverscanner
\$1999*



La Cie Silverscanner: 16 million colors;
256 smooth shades of gray, production quality line art;
up to 1200 dpi—all in a single pass.

FREE Software. Silverscanner comes with two FREE bonuses: Adobe Photoshop (full version) and La Cie's exclusive Silverscan plug-in modules for Photoshop, ColorStudio, Digital Darkroom, Enhance 2.0, ImageStudio and Ragtime.

A Company You Can Count On. La Cie is a Plus Development Company, backed by \$400 million in assets. That means you can trust La Cie to provide a constant source of high-quality Macintosh peripherals. Plus dependable service and support.

Silverscanner is the color scanner you've been looking for. See for yourself. Order yours today.

To order or for more information, call toll-free
800-999-0143



Join us at
Macworld Expo!
Booth 1306
Bayside Exposition Center

Price includes shipping in U.S.A. La Cie is a trademark of La Cie, Ltd., a Plus Development Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Bundles in U.S.A. only. *List price. Production by Graphic Witness. © Copyright 1991 La Cie, Ltd., 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone: (503) 691-0771, Fax: (503) 691-5590. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Circle 195 on reader service card

formation, such as free drive space or number of users, can be selected and stored for later use. Unfortunately, long reports look ungainly in a message or word processor file, since they are just a long line of headings and numbers; but they can be imported directly into a spreadsheet.

The response-time statistic, which tells you how well servers are communicating with each other, is particularly useful. This statistic can indicate that something's wrong with part of the network, for example.

Version 3.0 also adds an automatic backup feature for the mail server via a new cdev. With the cdev, you can set the time and frequency of mail-file backups to any drive that is attached to the server.

Crossing the Country

Microsoft has also added a configurable routing option for handling message traffic between multiple servers. This feature allows network administrators to reduce message traffic over slow links. For example, in previous versions, when two networks were connected via modem, all the servers on one network needed to exchange messages with all the servers on the other network. Now, with configurable routing, one server on each network can store all the messages for the other network; when a connection is made, only the two servers exchange messages, thereby reducing network traffic. The two designated servers then forward the mail to the appropriate users and servers on each network after the connection is broken.

Configurable routing could also be used where many office sites exchange mail. With version 3.0, you can choose a server at a central site, and have all the other sites send and receive mail via that site.

Keep Those Cards and Letters Coming

Microsoft Mail 3.0 offers a list of features comparable to CE Software's QuickMail 2.2.3, but with an interface that's easier to use. These features, coupled with better directory services and a good server architecture, make MS Mail 3.0 a better buy than QuickMail 2.2.3.—**Dave Kosiur**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Color Paint Program for Kids

KID PIX 1.0

Pros: Brilliant; hilarious; innovative; inexpensive. **Cons:** None. **Company:** Brøderbund Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0; 2MB of RAM for color Macs; System 6.0.7 for recording sounds. **List price:** \$49.95.



When Apple chairman and CEO John Sculley unveiled the new Macintosh line at the Macworld Expo in January, to show off the new computers he demonstrated a remarkable program that won gasps of delight and a roaring ovation. Was it Microsoft Excel 3.0? WordPerfect 2.0? System 7.0?

No. The program was Kid Pix, a perfectly executed color paint program aimed at children, but equally entrancing for adults. This charming program, ridiculously street-priced at \$29, comes closer to embracing the Mac ideals of fun, creativity, and simplicity than does any software since the original MacPaint.

Picture This

The Kid Pix painting window fills the Mac's screen. No scroll bars, no zoom boxes, no title bar—nothing to confuse the first-time Macintosh artist. There's a color palette (if you're using a color system), and even the pencil draws in any color you click on. There are only three menus, and ev-



Felix's Forest This work, by 9-year-old Manhattan artist Felix, addresses the theme of man's quest to conquer his environment. Note the subtle evocation of the primeval forest through the deft use of the tree tool. The artist observes that the illustrated menus serve as a central metaphor for the computer as art medium.

ery command is illustrated. The program even offers a Small Kids mode, where the menus are hidden and a checkerboard bib protects the periphery of the screen from wayward clicks while in MultiFinder.

Brøderbund claims Kid Pix gives you "the best-looking art you've ever heard," and they're right: every single tool in Kid Pix makes fun sounds when you paint. The pencil makes a scratch-scratching sound while you drag it; the eraser produces little scrubbing noises; the letters of the alphabet are spoken, or exclaimed, or sung, as you click on each one; and every tool icon gives a little pop when it's clicked. And oh, such tools! There's a drippy paintbrush that makes gloopy sounds as it goes; a pine-needle tool that leaves a spiky trail of crinkly-sounding needles; a fun zigzag brush that's impossible to drag in a straight line; a rubber stamp that places any number of dinosaurs, ice-cream cones, or TV sets into your painting; and more than 50 other tools. The most breathtaking is the trees tool; with a single click, it produces a stunning, realistic, different-every-time fractal tree (to the accompaniment of a Tinkerbell ripple). Most habit-forming of all is the now-famous firecracker—one click and your entire drawing blows up with a thoroughly satisfying *boom!* and you're ready to start all over again.

There are a thousand hidden surprises in Kid Pix. When you click on a tool on the vertical palette, the icon palette at the bottom of the screen displays options for that tool—line widths for the wacky pencil; special effects for the electric mixer, the firecracker, and other zap-the-painting erasers. There's always a question mark on this horizontal palette; click on it to get a different surprise for every tool. For example, it fills the oval tool's ovals with rainbow stripes. And it makes the eraser reveal a gorgeous hidden picture—a halftone butterfly, squid, or giant magnet—underneath your own painting as you scrub away. And in the unlikely event that that's still not enough serendipity for you, with most of the tools, pressing the option key produces something else unexpected and funny. (*continues*)



THE PLUS IS DOS/MAC COMPATIBILITY.

Introducing the Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer. Equipped with Adobe PostScript language/Appletalk interface options, it can support both DOS and Macintosh computers simultaneously! Configure it with four ports, and it can support up to four users, or even four networks. Six emulations make it an ideal shared printer for any work group.

THE PLUS IS 16PPM SPEED.

Twice as fast as traditional printers, the Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer can make you at least twice as productive. It maintains fast, high-quality throughput, even when printing Adobe PostScript language. It helps you get more done in a day.



THE PLUS IS A COPIER.

Imagine the convenience of having a built-in copier for those frequent one- or two-copy jobs! The Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer comes standard with a 6 pages-per-minute convenience copier that keeps everybody on the job instead of on the run. For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 344-0006, Ext. 456.



THE PRINTER WITH A PLUS.

KODAK

Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer



Circle 377 on reader service card

The Pencil Point

All of this is pure, simple exhilaration. The sounds are hilarious; the effects spectacular; the surprises perfect. You could spend days or weeks and never tire of Kid Pix's humor or surprise.

My panel of child experts—TV-jaded, techno-savvy New York City



kids—were captivated. Althea, who's 6, spent a few determined moments trying to figure out the mouse. But for the following hour and a half, she was immersed in making drawing after drawing—and then nuking each with the firecracker. Only her mom, arriving to pick her up, succeeded in dragging her away; by that point she had mastered clicking on the pencil, specifying a line thickness, picking a color, and drawing with the mouse. I invited Marcolina (12) and her brother Felix (9) to try Kid Pix together; after a great evening of painting, Marcolina said the only thing she didn't like about Kid Pix was that it was too hard waiting for her turn.

Watching my experts open surprise doors, paint fractal-tree forests, and experiment with colors and shapes, I realized that Kid Pix is also an extremely successful piece of educational software. It's got the sounds and flashing lights of a video game, but they appear in the process of creating something beautiful and lasting. It's got "Sesame Street"'s zaniness and gentle repetition, but it's inter-



active and therefore much more engaging. And with an arsenal of creative messing-up tools—spattering paint, invading Pac-Men, a broken-glass tool—Kid Pix has the splashy fun of fingerpainting without the risk to upholstery. Exploration is continually rewarded, and the learning is completely self-paced.

And by the way, Kid Pix could even teach software designers a thing or two. Kid Pix lets you set the pencil's thickness all the way up to 2 inches—a giant Magic Marker. Why don't any professional paint programs offer such wide swaths? One Kid Pix icon is the "undo guy" (or as Althea came to call

him, "Mr. Oh-no," because he either says "Oh no" or makes the sound of a rewinding tape when you click on him). Wouldn't an on-screen, one-click undo tool be smart in any graphics program?

Then there's the joyous randomness of some Kid Pix tools—the drippy paint, the fractal trees, the zig-zag brush. After five minutes with Kid Pix, you'll realize that this element of chance is artistically liberating and highly conducive to new ideas. Suddenly the professional paint programs, which only do what you explicitly tell them to do, seem confiningly unimaginative by comparison.

Nuts . . . Nits!

The color-selection squares should really be larger; my panelists sometimes had trouble placing the arrow-cursor tip on just the right color



swatch. (That was in 16-color mode, which makes the squares bigger; in 256-color mode, they're positively microscopic.) And as a mostly-grownup, I miss having free font and size selection for text—yes, there are times when I'd want to use Kid Pix for real work.

But everything else about the program is perfection: great manual; fantastic sounds; clever options—with a Macintosh IIsi or LC, or with MacRecorder and System 6.0.7, you can record a sound right into a painting so that it plays whenever you open the painting. You can also edit the rubber stamps, and even tell the program what text you want the text spray can to spray out.

The programmer, Craig Hickman, originally wrote Kid Pix for his son, who loved MacPaint but kept launching desk accessories and bringing up dialog boxes by mistake. For a while it was a shareware offering, and it's finally been picked up and polished to a shine by Brøderbund. Dear Mr. Hickman: You have created a masterpiece. Thank you for your imagination, whimsy, and attention to detail. Now write us a word processor.

—David Pogue

See Where to Buy for contact information.

★
Multimedia Program

MEDIAMAKER 1.0

Pros: Straightforward interface; remotely controls wide range of video input and output devices; mixes video routines, graphics, and sound for self-running sequences; outputs sequences to videotape; some transitional animation effects included. **Cons:** Only single video-in, audio-in, and video-out capabilities; no built-in sound control; no image processing or video-on-video effects; 99-minute play and record limit per videotape. **Company:** MacroMind. **Requires:** Mac Classic; hard drive; 2MB of RAM; video input board; video output converter; compatible video device. Recommended: Mac II; 4MB of RAM; laser disc player; Apple-compatible CD ROM drive. **List price:** \$695.



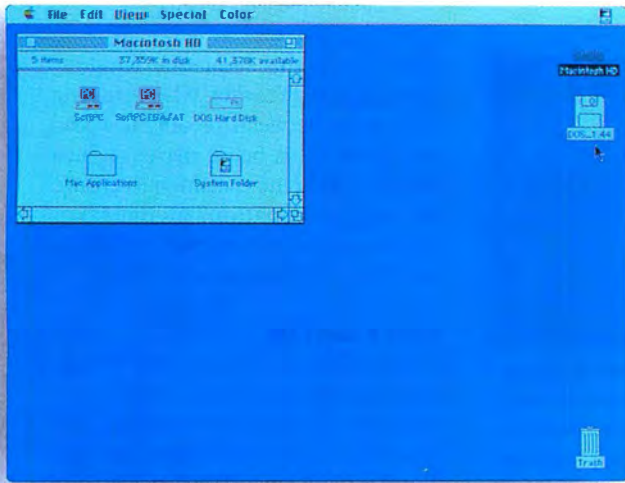
MediaMaker is the first Mac software to offer near-professional video-editing capabilities at a price tag comparable to that of a desktop publishing program. When you're finished, you can "print" the whole production to videotape.

And You Think Cable Is Expensive

MediaMaker actually controls the actions of various pieces of hardware, including the playback and recording of images and sound. Your primary expense is not just the software, but rather the purchase or rental of video recorders, laser disc players, audio CD players, and so on. You need a video source device with a remote port so it can be controlled directly from the computer. Most such devices are 8mm videotape recorders and camcorders, priced between \$350 and \$1000, or professional laser disc players priced at \$2500 or more. (At press time, MediaMaker supported only three VHS devices, all made by Sony.) You also need a video input board—\$2000 and up—to view your sequences on screen, or at the very least a standard NTSC monitor (television), so you can see what you're doing.

If you want to use MediaMaker just to scroll through presentational images on screen—like a HyperCard front end—you can stop there. But if (continues)

The floppy disk icon is actually an MS-DOS disk, brought to you by AccessPC.[®]



Shown: Lotus[®] 1-2-3[®] release 2.2, running on SoftPC.[®]



Click, It's A MAC.

Use AccessPC to get MS-DOS data into your MAC applications. *Fast.* Now, using MAC software, you have access to MS-DOS and PS/2 disks and cartridges.

Click Click, It's A MAC And A PC.

With SoftPC, run MS-DOS and Macintosh applications side by side in your MAC. Copy, cut and paste from one to the other. Share

files. Get two complete machines in one. Now available for Classic, LC, Portable, Plus, SE, MAC II family and SE30.

For a dealer near you,
just call Insignia at (800) 848-7677.

For technical information, call
(415) 694-7600. In Europe, call (U.K.)

+44 494 459426.

Insignia™

Insignia Solutions Inc., 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. FAX (415) 964-5434.

SoftPC and AccessPC are registered trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 72 on reader service card

you want to edit and record sequences to videotape, you'll need a second video recorder or camcorder. (Because MediaMaker doesn't digitize or store video images, you can't use the same recorder to play and later record a sequence.) To display images on screen via a video input board, you'll also need an encoder to convert the RGB signal (produced by the computer) to a composite signal that can be interpreted by a standard video device. A low-end encoder can run as little as \$600 to \$1000.

The program also drives the Apple CD-SC or a compatible CD ROM player via the SCSI port. (MediaMaker plays only audio tracks from a CD.) This brings the cost for a MediaMaker-based desktop video-production system to somewhere between \$2000 (very low-end) and \$10,000 (fully functioning), not including the computer.

Collecting Media

To assemble a presentation or video production, MediaMaker lets you combine three kinds of elements: Mac graphics files, which can be color bitmaps saved in PICT format, or animation routines stored in PICS or MacroMind Director format; video routines, originating from videotape, laser disc, or live events captured with a video camera; and sound, whether digitized Mac sounds or recorded voice and music from a compact disc. MediaMaker requires that you assign these elements to *picons* (pictorial icons). Each picon represents a section of a graphic, video, or audio routine.

The control panel provided with each picon enables you to load a graphics or sound file, or operate the video or audio hardware remotely via a serial or SCSI port connection. For example, suppose you've recorded a presidential press conference. You might create one picon that represents the president's 10-second introduction, another that fast-forwards to and then plays a 35-second response to a question, and a third that sums it all up with a thrilling 3-second sound bite. None of these events is digitized to disk; they're merely marked and named in MediaMaker. Each picon keeps track of where an event starts and ends (see "Start and Stop"). If the picon plays a PICT file,



Start and Stop When open, picons offer specialized editing panels. The Videodisc Editor provides options for specifying the first and last frames in a routine. Transport controls (at bottom) let you play, pause, cue, and review the current laser disc.

still frame, or other stationary graphic, you can specify how long the image remains on screen.

You assemble Picons and save them to disk in units called collections. Whether you treat them as temporary holding stations or presentation fields, you can use collections to organize picons and experiment with the routines they represent.

When you "play" a picon, Mac graphics files and video routines are displayed on screen, in the foreground or background. Mac sound files play from the computer's speaker. CD tracks and other audio accompaniments can be transmitted to a stereo receiver, analog mixing board, or directly to a video recorder; they are not processed by the computer.

Putting It All Together

If you need to create a self-running demonstration or a postproduction videotape, you can organize picons into a three-tiered sequence window. The first tier holds graphics files; the next, video routines; and the last, sounds. The length of the scrolling sequence window represents time. Elements in the same tier cannot overlap. In other words, you can't play two CD tracks at the same time. You can, however, overlap elements in different tiers.

When creating a final videotape, MediaMaker returns to the desktop publishing metaphor. A videotape recorder is attached to the Mac printer port. The composite video signal travels through a standard RCA cable. Choose the Print to Video command, and MediaMaker plays and records the

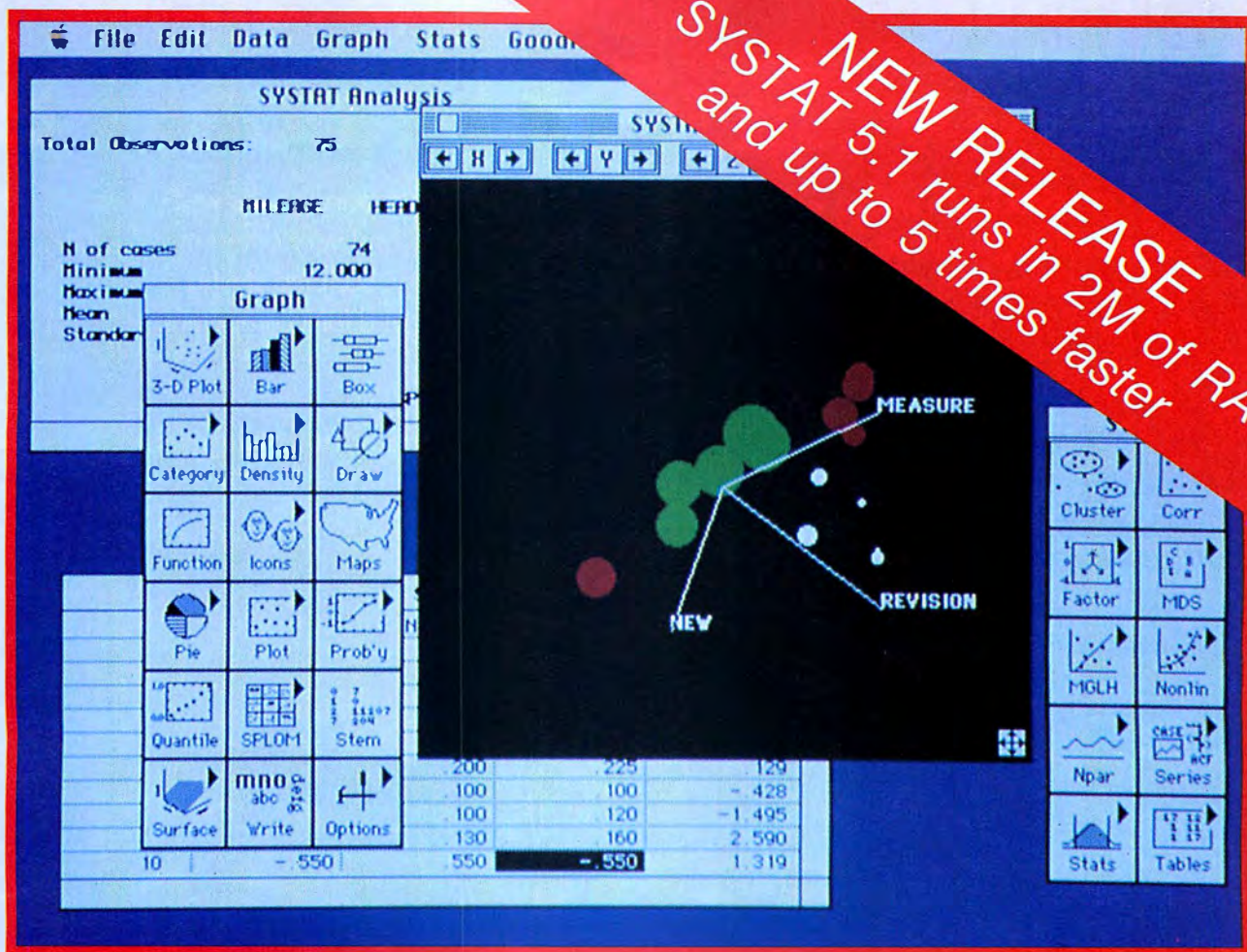
contents of the sequence window, pausing the recorder when making transitions between picons. If a Mac or CD sound is being played, it also pauses during the transition to ensure perfect syncopation. MediaMaker even prompts you to swap source laser discs, videotapes, and CDs.

What It Can't Do

MediaMaker is a model first-version program. What it does, it does very well. But, predictably, there's a lot it doesn't do. If you're familiar with NewTek's Video Toaster for the Amiga, you'll quickly recognize that MediaMaker falls short in several areas. Largely because of hardware limitations, MediaMaker only allows one video input and one video output. While MediaMaker includes an assortment of animated transitional effects, video images cannot be superimposed on each other, and there are no video-mixing capabilities. Also, MediaMaker lacks special image processing and transformation effects—not only the ugly ones like weird color distortions, but also useful ones like frame rotation and zoom. MediaMaker will not accommodate videotapes longer than 99 minutes, presumably because the accuracy dwindles off considerably after that point. This means that you can't access the last 20 minutes of source material on a 120-minute tape or create a 100-minute or longer sequence. And finally, MediaMaker is not sound-processing software. *All* audio work must be performed manually, using a relatively old-fashioned analog mixer.

Perhaps surprisingly, I don't consider any of this to be inherently detrimental. First and foremost, MediaMaker is organization and automation software. It enables you to create elementary image sequences, and like an all-in-one remote-control unit, it controls the actions of several input and output devices. In this light, the fact that it lacks high-end effects is trivial. Like the first version of PageMaker, this is a monumental and highly effective piece of software at the grass-roots level. It is, to my mind, the first irrefutable indication that multimedia has a future on the Macintosh.—**Deke McClelland**

See Where to Buy for contact information.




NEW RELEASE
 SYSTAT 5.1 runs in 2M of RAM
 and up to 5 times faster

**Everyone knows
 SYSTAT is the most
 comprehensive
 statistics package
 on the Mac.**

**Did you know
 it is also the
 easiest to use?**

See us at MW Expo Booth #5522 WTC

 While everyone else has complicated their stat packages, we have simplified. Every published Macintosh statistics review has stated that professionals have only one choice: SYSTAT. Now we have taken the mystery out of statistics.

Choose from universal symbols instead of technical words. Find help anytime for any statistical term or menu. Move freely between statistics and graphics with Hypertext hot links. Hear optional sound feedback designed by human factors experts. Import data faster than any other major Mac stat package. Analyze data with crosstabs, regression, ANOVA, MANOVA, discriminant, ARIMA, Fourier, exponential smoothing, factor, principal components, MDS, nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, cluster, and much more. Edit reports with page preview, graphic and text annotation. Explore with 3-D rotation and color brushing. Present surfaces, interpolated and smoothed 3-D data clouds, math functions, scatterplot matrices, contours, stem-and-leaf, box, and probability plots, polar, bar, pie, line graphs, geographic maps, and much more. Connect Macintoshes, PC's, minis, and mainframes, exclusively with SYSTAT. Succeed with the only package offering a complete solution to your statistical problems. It's that easy.



 **SYSTAT. Intelligent software for statistics and graphics.**

For more information call or write SYSTAT: Inc. 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793 Tel: 708.864.5670 Fax: 708.492.3567
 For international representatives call: **Australia** 61.3.4974755, **Canada** 416.424.1700, **Finland** 358.0.6923800, **France** 33.1.40935000,
Germany 49.30.310423, **Italy** 39.587.213640, **Japan** 81.3.5902311, **New Zealand** 64.71.562675, **Norway** 47.3.892240, **Sweden** 46.8.110620,
Switzerland 41.31.416611, **The Netherlands** 31.3402.66336, **UK:** Letchworth 44.462.482822, London 44.81.6926636

End Users Circle 172 on reader service card

Dealers Circle 29 on reader service card

Ocean View with Room

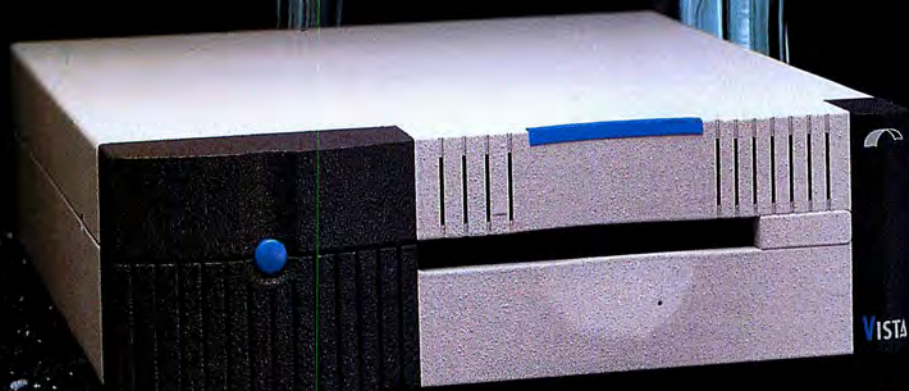


OCEAN **VISTA 130** – what a view! And with plenty of room for expansion, as well. Take a look and you'll see, the VISTA 130 is something truly new and very different. From its rewritable optical storage technology to its contemporary, sculpted styling – the VISTA 130 is the ultimate mass storage choice for Macintosh and IBM computers.

This new-generation drive, utilizing proven magneto-optical technology, is small, fast, and uses a removable 3.5-inch cartridge with a large 128MB capacity. The VISTA 130 offers:

- ▼ the convenience and security of removable cartridges
- ▼ infinite expandability
- ▼ ruggedness
- ▼ long media life
- ▼ extremely high reliability and data integrity
- ▼ the speed of a fixed hard drive
- ▼ and the economy of floppies.

Take a close look. It's the perfect storage solution!



OCEAN

*A new wave of storage solutions for Macintosh and IBM computers.
For more information, give us a call.*

246 East Hacienda Avenue ▼ Campbell ▼ California 95008 ▼ 800.2OCEAN1 ▼ 408.374.8300 ▼ fax 408.374.8309

© 1990 OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.
Vista and OCEAN names and logos are trademarks of OCEAN Microsystems, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.
Circle 33 on reader service card

★

Page-Layout Program

PERSONAL PRESS 1.0

Pros: Proxies give feedback in dialog boxes; Posted Notes; good manuals and online help; powerful alignment and layer controls. **Cons:** Edits text at 100 percent view only; no automatic kerning; only full-point lines; can have only one publication open at a time; style sheets don't include paragraph attributes; mediocre templates. **Company:** Silicon Beach Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** \$299.



When Aldus Corporation, the creator of PageMaker, bought Silicon Beach Software last year, it acquired Personal Press, a page-layout program designed for beginning and occasional page-makers. The program draws on many of the strengths of Silicon Beach's other programs (particularly SuperPaint and Digital Darkroom), and even adds a little of Aldus's prowess in the form of import filters.

One notable innovation is the use of Proxies (see "By Proxy"). Almost every dialog box lets you preview changes to the text or graphic, so you can try things out before you click on OK. Another innovation is the ability to place Posted Notes—containing the date, time, and any comments you want to pass on to your colleagues on any page. You can hide, show, and print the Posted Notes.

Page Space

Personal Press lacks the now-ubiquitous pasteboard for storing items off the page, but does provide a Workbook—a Scrapbooklike window where you can store page elements.

There are tools for creating boxes (containers for text and graphics), lines, and ovals; and for placing the time, date, or page number anywhere on the page (but not within a line of text). You can specify any element's size and position numerically or with the mouse; make it visible or not, locked or not, and printable or not; and as with most programs, you can apply lines and fills to any elements.

There's a wide variety of line and fill patterns (the same as Super-

Paint's), though you can't specify a simple percentage tint. The greatest problem, however, is that you can't specify a line thickness smaller than 1 point.

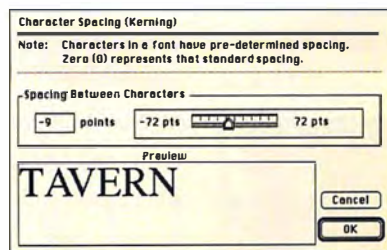
In addition to the normal Send to Back and Bring to Front commands, page elements can be shuffled back and forth a layer at a time. You can also nudge the elements in 1-point increments and align them to each other or to the page margins. An Equals tool makes two objects the same size and shape—click on one object, then the other, and voilà.

Like PageMaker, Personal Press allows only one publication open at a time, so it is difficult to move items between publications. You can, however, import formatted stories from PageMaker publications, but not from other Personal Press publications.

You can either import text into boxes or type directly on the page. There is a well-designed spelling checker and thesaurus to polish your writing (though there's a good argument that a word processor is a better place for this). You can edit text at only one magnification, however; when you choose the text tool, Personal Press automatically takes you to 100 percent view, and all the text boxes come to the front, obscuring graphic objects that were in front of them. That's just plain annoying.

The type-formatting controls are rudimentary, which is perhaps to be expected in a low-end page-layout program. You can specify type size, leading, word spacing, and kerning in 1-point increments, but there's no automatic kerning.

Personal Press's style sheets are also rudimentary; they offer character formatting, but no paragraph formatting such as indents and tabs.



By Proxy Most of Personal Press's dialog boxes let you see a representation of what your text or graphic will look like after you've made changes.

Imported Graphics

You can import PICT, EPS, TIFF, and MacPaint, as well as SuperPaint and Digital Darkroom PICT, and Digital Darkroom archives. You can scale graphics to a given size (though not by a percentage) or have them fill a graphics box proportionally or nonproportionally.

Personal Press offers almost-impressive image control for gray-scale bitmaps. There are brightness and contrast sliders, plus a pencil tool for drawing your own gray-map curve. Unfortunately, it's hard to draw a decent curve with this tool; a set of canned curves would be more useful.

Automatic Creation

The AutoCreate feature lets novices quickly build documents using the provided templates. A separate manual describes the templates so you can choose which boxes your text and graphics fill. Personal Press then builds the publication, pulling the files into the template.

The templates have one key flaw: they don't include style sheets. So once you've flowed the text, you're on your own for speccing the type. The templates aren't very attractive, and most users will need to adjust them to make them work.

The manuals and online help are excellent, with both step-by-step guidance and big-picture understanding. Personal Press's features are generally well implemented, but the program sports an odd mix of power-user features (notably Replicate and Image Control) and limitations (1-point minimum line weight, no automatic kerning). The design and feature list should be fined-tuned to suit newcomers to page makeup.

There's also a serious printing problem—fills often hang outside of boundaries. And the program tends to crash unless you keep your system stripped down.

In choosing between Personal Press, which makes it easy to create bad pages, and its less expensive competitor, Publish-It Easy, which makes it possible (and not difficult) to create good pages, I would definitely opt for Publish-It Easy.

—Steve Roth

See Where to Buy for contact information.



Introducing a big improvement over this basic piece of disk handling equipment.

Meet Jukebox Five,[™] the handy new disk exchanging machine that takes the manual labor out of loading and unloading diskettes. Jukebox Five hooks up to your Mac* in seconds and works its way through a stack of up to 15 disks—automatically. It's the most amazing time-saver since the introduction of the tape drive, without the high price.



Jukebox Five snaps onto your Mac in seconds.

Jukebox Five is compatible with virtually

any Macintosh software, including the top-selling backup program, Fastback II.[™] So unattended disk backups are a snap. And it comes complete with a time-saving utility program that lets you format diskettes,



Load it and leave it to process up to 15 diskettes.

copy from hard disk to floppies and duplicate multiple disks without even being there.

To find out more about Jukebox Five, call 1-800-477-8212. Buy Jukebox Five

and get a free box of diskettes. Just write "diskettes" on the registration card and return it to us. This is a limited-time offer, so get your hands on one today.



Use it to back up, copy, or format automatically.

* Fits Macintosh models SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx and IIfx
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
10049 N. Reiger Road
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Tech Support: (504) 291-7283



Circle 364 on reader service card

★
14-Inch Color Monitor

NANAO FLEXSCAN 9060S

Pros: Can be used as a PC-compatible VGA, HGC, MCGA, CGA, EGA, VGA, super-VGA, or 8514A display; automatically recognizes sync signals; controls are conveniently located; complies with Swedish ergonomics recommendations. **Cons:** Minor.

Company: Nanao USA Corporation.

Requires: Mac II. **List price:** \$939.



The innocent and experienced alike will be delighted with Nanao's Flexscan 9060S monitor. It passed my acid test with flying colors. From the cables supplied with the monitor, I selected the one for the Macintosh II Video Card and plugged it in. (The other cord is for IBM-compatible TTL displays.) I hooked up the power cord, and bingo—there was my desktop, in living color. And what pretty, saturated colors they were. I didn't use any scientific instruments to measure color purity, temperature, other esoteric visual criteria; but I can tell you that I felt no eyestrain even after hours in front of the screen, whether using color or black-and-white applications. The screen image was uniformly bright and sharp.

The comfortable viewing is probably attributable to the screen's .28mm dot pitch and 90Hz vertical refresh rate, numbers that promise sharp images with no annoying flicker; then again, it might be attributable to the "improved dynamic and static raster regulation technology" and the "dynamic focus circuitry," which the manual says "makes characters and graphics even sharper." I don't know what they mean either, but I slept better knowing the monitor on my Mac had them.

Ergonomically Correct

Too many monitors have controls in the back, on the theory that if you don't like the way they were set at the factory, you should be forced to bow obsequiously in front of the monitor when you change them. Nanao thoughtfully places the seven most-

used controls on the front of the monitor, unobtrusively tucked below the faceplate. They're even labeled with little Macoid icons. They adjust the vertical position of the image, horizontal position, vertical size, horizontal size, text mode, contrast, and brightness. The text-mode knob sets the screen to normal color when it's in the center position. The manual says turning the knob to the right makes the screen go black and white; but on my Mac it turned the screen a curious range of pastels. Turning the knob to the left converts the screen to a truly hideous amber color (this setting was obviously meant to be used for DOS text-mode programs).

There are two more knobs at the rear of the unit. Twisting the one labeled Convergence had no effect on the picture. A company spokesperson explained that this is because you can't see this fine adjustment to the image without a special optical instrument. It's factory-set anyway, so it's unlikely you'll have to use it. The other knob adjusts *pincushioning*. Pincushioning is the tendency for monitors to bend horizontal and vertical lines into a concave (pincushion) or convex (barrel) shape. The Flexscan I received was devoid of distortion of any kind, but it's good to be able to make the adjustment if you have to. Two more controls affect the display only when used as a DOS monitor.

Low Radiation

The Flexscan complies with two standard Swedish ergonomics recom-

ELF*				
	4"	12"	28"	36"
Front	6.65	1.49	0.28	0.19
Back	8.90	1.95	0.23	0.17
Left	14.44	3.10	0.49	0.27
Right	10.78	2.66	0.45	0.25
Top	13.23	2.31	0.31	0.17
Bottom	**	1.55	0.35	**

* Magnetic emissions measured in milligauss.

** Unable to take measurement.

Using the Holaday HI-3600-02 ELF/Power Frequency EMF Survey Meter, we measured emissions at 4, 12, 28 (arm's length), and 36 inches from the center of the front, back, left, right, top, and bottom of the monitor.



JOHN WILLIAM LUND

Nanao Flexscan 9060S

mendations. The first standard refers to the Swedish Agency for Administrative Development's recommendation for very-low-frequency (VLF) magnetic induction and magnetic-field radiation, an area of growing concern among us tube-in-a-cube workers (see *Macworld*, July 1990). For this review Macworld Lab tested the Nanao Flexscan 9060S color monitor for extremely-low-frequency (ELF) and VLF emissions and observed approximately 60 to 75 percent less ELF magnetic emissions from the Flexscan than from the AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor in the front of the monitor. Approximately the same reductions were observed in the VLF magnetic range. Electric-field emissions, however, were about four times greater for the Flexscan in the ELF range, and just less than two times greater in the VLF magnetic range in the front of the monitor.

The second standard addresses that maddening dust coating that screens collect. Static electricity build-up creates the dust-magnet effect. The Flexscan has a coating, which the company says eliminates the problem. In a few weeks of daily use, the screen did seem to stay cleaner than comparable screens I've worked with.

If you work in an office that also includes DOS machines, the Flexscan's ability to double as an auto-sync IBM-compatible monitor makes it especially attractive. You probably wouldn't want to share a single monitor between two systems, but if one monitor goes down you'd be able to swap monitors as needed. Even if you're in a strictly Mac shop, the Nanao Flexscan 9060S is an excellent choice if you're looking to add color to your system.—Tom Wrona

See Where to Buy for contact information.

★
Music Education CD ROM

CD COMPANION SERIES: IGOR STRAVINSKY: THE RITE OF SPRING

Pros: Irresistible music; easy installation; included screen fonts prevent display problems; easy-to-follow linear organization; excellent music commentary. **Cons:** Expensive; occasionally slips into music jargon; could include more examples from other recordings.

Company: The Voyager Company.

Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.5; HyperCard 2.0; hard drive; CD ROM drive. **List price:** \$99.95.



Musically speaking, the entry fee for music appreciation CD ROM software has until recently been rather high. *The Magic Flute* (on Warner New Media's three-disc set) is an opera, of course, and there are many who turn a deaf ear to all operas, no matter what their merits. Nor is Beethoven's String Quartet no. 14 (also on Warner New Media) likely to send the Madonna set into orbit—not on first hearing, anyway. And Beethoven's Ninth Symphony (on the pioneering Voyager title), though universally admired, still sounds pretty, well, classical.

But Voyager's new entry in the genre, Igor Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring, changes all that. Seventy-eight years after its premiere, *The Rite of Spring* still sounds anything but "classical." For members of the *Fantasia* generation, parts of it are as familiar as the "Mickey Mouse Club" theme song. But even if *The Rite of Spring* doesn't conjure up images of soaring pterodactyls and belching volcanoes, it's difficult to imagine anyone not responding to the animal energy of one of our century's most significant musical works.

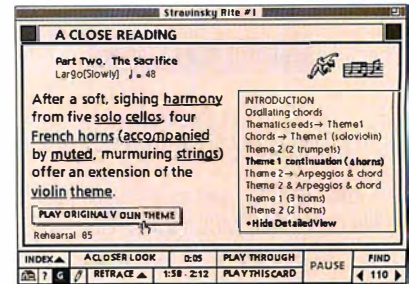
Like Warner New Media's and Voyager's previous titles, *The Rite of Spring* is a combination HyperCard stack and audio CD/CD ROM disc. Installation is simple (the brief manual is primarily devoted to this task), and the suite of decompressed stacks occupies about 2.8MB of hard drive

space. In addition, the program comes with a suitcase of screen fonts, which eliminates display problems. The recording on the disc is that of the Orchestre Symphonique de Montreal conducted by Charles Dutoit. Though many critics have a soft spot for the composer's own 1960 recording, this one is well regarded and has the advantage of spectacular digital sound.

As it was in his previous Voyager title, Ludwig van Beethoven Symphony No. 9, the structure of UCLA professor Robert Winter's program is more linear and less overtly hypertext-like than Warner New Media's titles, tutorials, minilectures, and a variety of other useful and enjoyable side trips. Mind you, these sorts of materials are not lacking in *The Rite of Spring*; they're just more tightly integrated into the overall design. And as a result, I for one find the program easier to use, easier to navigate, and (perhaps because it has a clear beginning, direction, and conclusion) more compelling.

The Rite of Spring is divided into seven parts. The Pocket Guide displays the overall structure of the work on a single card and plays each of the piece's 14 sections at the click of the mouse button. Stravinsky's Orchestra describes the composer's unusual instrument choices for *The Rite of Spring* with text, pictures, and specially recorded sound bites for each instrument. Stravinsky's World includes a brief biography of Stravinsky, descriptions of his previous major works (*The Firebird* and *Petrouchka*), and background on the time and place (avant-garde Paris) and the genesis of the piece.

The Rite Listening section covers the use of rhythm, harmony, musical themes, and orchestration in *The Rite of Spring*, and describes in detail the "shape" of the work, theme by theme and section by section. The Rite as Dance section elaborates upon the visual and dramatic part of the work; although it's usually a concert piece nowadays, *The Rite* was conceived and initially produced as a ballet. In addition to a description of what is known about the original production, this section includes an initially awkward but finally compelling (and largely

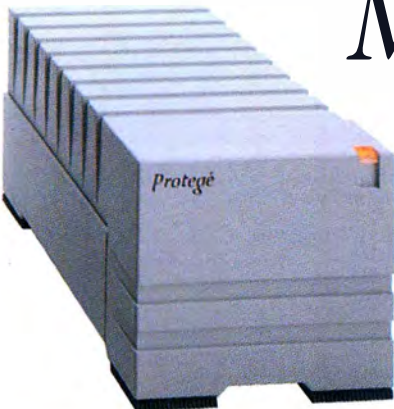


Window on The Rite In *The Rite of Spring*'s real-time commentary section, dance and music icons at upper right lead to related discussions in other parts of the program. A button in the lower left corner of this card plays a related phrase from earlier in the work, while clicking on *A Closer Look* in the control panel at the bottom opens a more detailed discussion. A click on an underlined word opens the corresponding glossary entry; underlining can be turned off to make text easier to read.

verbal) attempt to reconstruct Nijinsky's original choreography. Throughout all these sections, ubiquitous buttons play either relevant measures from *The Rite* itself or selections on a variety of solo instruments, and a cornucopia of graphics illustrate the music, the ballet, and the people and places of the time. A glossary—reached via a glossary button or by clicking on any of the specially marked terms in the text—explains the musical terms used, and an enjoyable game tests what you've learned in previous sections.

In contrast to Warner New Media's titles, which offer three or four different play-through commentaries, the Close Reading section is the only part of *The Rite of Spring* that plays the piece nonstop from beginning to end, with accompanying annotation. The right side of each card can display either a general or a detailed view of the piece's structure, however, and if you're willing to pause every few measures, almost every card (there's a new one about every 10 seconds) has a button that leads to more detailed information and discussion (see "Window on The Rite"). While at first I missed having a choice of no-hands, running commentaries that I could sit back and absorb, I soon came to appreciate the need to pause and think and replay musical fragments, and came to understand why author Winter chose to enforce a kind of partici-
(continues)

On MacAvenue, "Street Price" Means Great Value



We design quality into each one of our products and services. Then we set the MacAvenue street price so you get the best deal. And since our price always includes MacAvenue's support services and warranty, you not only get the best price, you get the best value.

Take a Better Look

We give you more options. Our own MacAvenue product line of hard drives, monochrome and color displays, modems and scanners gives you a value-priced alternative for Mac peripherals. For example, our hard drive is more than just another pretty case. Its metal interior and plastic exterior — designed like the Mac's — controls air flow and buffers the drive noise. When you work with the MacAvenue drive, all you hear is the sound of one hand clapping. But don't take our word for it. Ask Robert Wiggins, *MacUser's* longtime business columnist, who gives the Protegé drive his "highest recommendation."

Protegé Hard Drives

Capacity	External		Internal	
	Seagate	Quantum	Seagate	Quantum
20+MB	\$345	n/a	\$295	n/a
40+MB	\$395	n/a	\$325	n/a
50+MB	n/a	\$479	n/a	\$349
80+MB	\$525	n/a	\$465	n/a
100+MB	n/a	\$669	n/a	\$539
200+MB	n/a	\$979	n/a	\$899

MacAvenue Announces the End of the Scroll Bar

Constant scrolling or waiting for your screen image to refresh can take the creative joy out of graphic design. So MacAvenue rescues you from the creative doldrums with a larger and sharper image of your whole design. No scrolling.

Our Protegé Display systems are value leaders in large-format Macintosh displays. Sharp screen images, flicker-free refresh rates and convenient ergonomic features such as tilt/swivel base our displays are comparable to Apple and Radius products that can cost twice as much.

The 15", ultra-high resolution screen of the Protegé features a complete 8 1/2" x 11" page with no reduction of image size or quality. Complete with video card, it's only \$495. Or get a 2-page view with the 20" Protegé Dual-page Display for a mere \$895. And each Protegé monitor comes complete with After Dark and Now Utilities software — FREE!. For a second opinion, ask Bob LeVitus, author of *Dr. Macintosh*, who says, "I love the crisp, bright image I get with a Protegé Display. And with the 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee, you just can't go wrong. I highly recommend the Protegé Display."

Three Great Reasons to Choose MacAvenue

1 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Every hardware product and every office accessory MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes and shipping costs are not refundable.

2 Toll-Free Technical Support
If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at 800-766-6221 weekdays from 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, CST. We can usually resolve your technical problems over the phone.

3 Extended Limited Warranty
For up to 120 days after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product with which you are not completely satisfied. Call us for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number. When you have the RMA number, ship the product to us, freight and insurance prepaid. We will pay the freight charges back to you (during the warranty period).

Today's powerful graphics programs require a color display, and MacAvenue offers a bargain on Seiko Trinitron displays, complete with video card. Our price will make you look twice at color.

No Guesswork

We take the guesswork out of choosing Macintosh peripherals and software. Our engineers carefully evaluate every product to make sure it performs to exacting standards. And if you do have a question about a product, you can make a toll-free call to our technical support staff. They'll usually have you up and running smoothly in a few minutes.

We Take Care Of You

We could go on and on about MacAvenue's top-notch services. But the bottom line is that you don't have to worry about buying your system hardware and software from MacAvenue - it's guaranteed.



Protegé Displays

Protegé Full-page Display w/Mac II Card	22013	\$495
Protegé Dual-page Display w/Mac II Card	22017	\$895

Call for information about other Protegé Display options.

Call Today! **800-926-6221**

Key Code
871

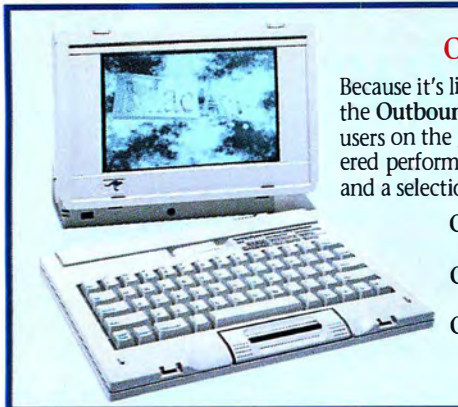
MacAvenue™

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727



Overnight for \$3



On the Road with Outbound

Because it's lighter and less expensive than the Mac Portable, the Outbound Laptop System is the best choice for Mac users on the go. The Outbound offers 15MHz, 68000-powered performance with a sharp 640x400 pixel LCD screen and a selection of useful accessories and peripherals.

- Outbound Laptop System w/ 512KE ROMs, 2MB RAM and 40MB Drive22000 \$3439
- Outbound Laptop System w/ 512KE ROMs, 1MB RAM and Floppy Drive22201 \$2699
- Outbound System Bundle22216 \$3599

Call for more information about other Outbound accessories and options



Ethernet Connector for LocalTalk Printers

The EtherPrint connector simplifies the Ethernet/LocalTalk printer connection. The Dayna Etherprint makes a simple "plug-and-print" connection fast and cost effective. Includes adaptors for any cable/printer combination.

EtherPrint (Dayna).....22541 \$355

LAPTOPS

- OutBound Laptop System Bundle.....22216 \$3599
- Laptop System w/ ROMs & 40MB.....22200 \$3439
- Laptop System w/ ROMs & FD.....22201 \$2699

STORAGE DEVICES

- Applied Engineering** HD 3.5" 1.44K Floppy Drive.....24736 \$239
- Chiron** CD-ROM Player w/ Type On Call24638 \$589
- Cutting Edge** 800K Floppy Drive.....24731 \$119
- Iomega** Mac 1B Interface Kit23834 \$48
- TransPortable 44MB24393 \$1099
- Bernoulli 40/40.....24384 \$1989
- Portable 44MB24385 \$1429
- Irwin Magnetics** 40MB/60MB Tape Backup23832 \$529
- 80MB/120MB Tape Backup23833 \$719
- Kenneth Technology** Drive 2.4 (3.5").....24730 \$328



Unlimited Data Storage

With a Syquest Removable Cartridge Disk Drive, you'll never run out of disk storage — you just add additional cartridges. Transporting large files is much easier, because the 5 1/4" 44MB cartridges can be shipped without a hitch. The Syquest offers 20ms seek time and fast transfer rates. Includes cartridge.

Cutting Edge Syquest Removable Cartridge Disk Drive.....24401 \$597

- NEC** CD-ROM Reader CDR-36 w/ I/F24636 \$499
- CD-ROM Reader CDR-73 w/ I/F24634 \$729
- Premium Type Gallery PS w/ CDR-7324635 \$995
- PLI** TurboFloppy 1.4.....24741 \$359

PRINTERS, SCANNERS AND FAXES

- Digital Vision** Computer Eyes Color22759 \$348
- Epson** ES-300C Color Scanner22765 \$1824
- Hewlett Packard** DeskWriter Printer22850 \$559
- Kodak** M1 50 Mac Portable.....22855 \$519
- MacAvenue** Protegé Color Scanner.....22768 \$1739
- Relisys** Telax RA2110.....22700 \$895
- Seiko** Label Printer22852 \$189
- Seikosha** Personal Printer SL2000AP22857 \$235



Global Village TelePort/FAX 9600

It's easy to send FAXes from any application's menu bar with this elegant, compact 9600 baud SendFAX and 2400 baud MNP5 data modem. TelePort connects to your Macintosh by ADB, just like your mouse, freeing your modem port and eliminating a power cord. An Eddy Award winner.

- TelePort/FAX 960022314 \$195
- TelePort (modem only)22311 \$145

COMMUNICATIONS

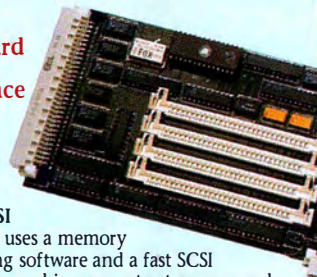
- Applied Engineering** DataLink Express.....22306 \$179
- DataLink LC.....22320 \$257
- Dayna Communications** DaynaPORT E/LC.....22548 \$299
- DaynaPORT E/LC-T.....22549 \$299
- DaynaPORT E/Isi.....22550 \$299
- DaynaPORT E/Isi-T.....22551 \$299
- EtherPrint22541 \$355
- Farallon Computing** PhoneNET Connector Din-8.....22513 \$31
- PhoneNET StarController22516 \$924
- MacAvenue** Protegé 2400 External w/ SW.....22315 \$119
- Protegé 2400/SendFax 9600 w/ SW22316 \$139

- MacAvenue (continued)** Protegé V.42bis External w/ SW22317 \$219
- Outbound** Outbound Pocket Port Modem22319 \$259
- Nuvotech** Nuvolink SC22535 \$389
- Shiva** NetSerial X23222504 \$275

MONITORS AND VIDEO CARDS

- Radius** Radius Pivot (requires I/F card)22029 \$795
- Radius Pivot for Built-in Video.....22028 \$895
- Rasterops** Grey Scale 19" monitor Mac II22007 \$1614
- RasterOps 24L23555 \$3179
- RasterOps 24S23557 \$495
- RasterOps 24STV23568 \$1549
- RasterOps 264/SE3023539 \$685
- RasterOps 8L23554 \$1619
- Seiko** 14" Trinitron Color w/o card22002 \$619
- 20" Trinitron Color w/o card22009 \$2149
- Seiko & RasterOps** 14" Trinitron w/ RasterOps 24S22023 \$1049

Boost Hard Drive Performance



DayStar's SCSI PowerCard™ uses a memory buffer, caching software and a fast SCSI port to help your drives operate at super speed. Works with any SCSI storage device — hard drive, CD-ROM, or Syquest removable media drive.

DayStar SCSI PowerCard23655 \$1259



Enhanced microLaser

Texas Instruments has added 16 page-per-minute printing speed to their popular line of microLasers, the printer that was awarded 4 1/2 mice from MacUser. The microLaser XL offers the same quality output as the original microLaser and it offers added upgrade flexibility.

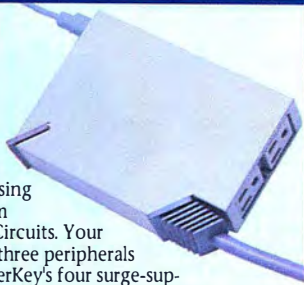
- TI microLaser XL** 35 font w/ AppleTalk22859 \$3095
- 17 font w/ AppleTalk22858 \$2795
- TI microLaser** 35 font w/ AppleTalk22851 \$1749
- 17 font w/ AppleTalk22856 \$1429



Customer Service Is Our Most Important Product

PowerKey to Mac Success

Power up your entire system with the touch of a key and turn it off with "Shut Down" using PowerKey from Sophisticated Circuits. Your computer and three peripherals plug in to PowerKey's four surge-suppressed outlets and a cdev allows you to set up a timed on/off and macro schedule for unattended operation. Bundled with QuicKeys Light.



PowerKey (Sophisticated Circuits).....25030 \$64

DataDesk

Mac 101E Keyboard	25187	\$134
SWITCHBOARD	25182	\$159
Kensington		
Turbo Mouse ADB	25281	\$107
MacAvenue		
101 Extended Keyboard ADB	25186	\$99
Mouse Systems		
A ³ Mouse.....	25288	\$89
Seiko		
DT3600 Digitizing Tablet.....	23734	\$295

ACCESSORIES

3M

3.5" Diskettes HD Mac Formatted (10Pk) ...	25881	\$25
American Power		
UPS 370ci.....	26294	\$337

Add Serial Devices



The QuadraLink from Applied Engineering makes quick work of Mac II system expansion by adding four serial ports to your Mac. This NuBus card is easy to install and is compatible with System 7.0. A special "shadow driver" insures compatibility with older software.

QuadraLink (Applied Engineering)... 26917 \$205

Articulate Systems

Voice Navigator II	23736	\$559
VoiceLink	23738	\$199

Bernoulli

Tape Cart: Bernoulli B33C 44MB	57804	\$95
--------------------------------------	-------	------

Innovative Designs

Library Disk Holder	26903	\$14
---------------------------	-------	------

Irwin Magnetics

External Tape Back-Up 5040/60	23832	\$529
-------------------------------------	-------	-------

Kensington

Mac Classic Anti-Glare Clip-on Filter.....	26924	\$53
SE Anti-Glare Clip-on Filter (platinum)	26922	\$56
SE Anti-Glare Filter (platinum)	26883	\$32

Mac Cable

MacSpeaker.....	26923	\$179
-----------------	-------	-------

MacAvenue

SE/Classic Carrying Case.....	26901	\$79
-------------------------------	-------	------

WRITING AND PUBLISHING

Adobe

Adobe Plus Pack v1.0	29834	\$129
TypeManager v2.0	29825	\$64

Aldus

PageMaker v4.0.....	29781	\$497
Personal Press v1.0	29916	\$199

Broderbund Software

Typestyler v1.5	30450	\$115
-----------------------	-------	-------



A Truly Unique Monitor

Use your Radius Pivot to switch from portrait view to landscape view by simply rotating the monitor 90 degrees. *MacUser* says "The Radius Pivot is an impressive 15-inch, full-page monitor that features a high-quality display with great focus and excellent brightness."

Radius Pivot Display for Built-in Video22028 \$895

Claris

Claris MacWrite II v1.1	30586	\$142
-------------------------------	-------	-------

DeltaPoint

Taste.....	30638	\$86
------------	-------	------

Microsoft

Microsoft Word v4.0	30582	\$245
---------------------------	-------	-------

Reference Software

Grammatik Mac v2.0.....	30634	\$50
-------------------------	-------	------

Timeworks

Publish-It Easy! v2.0.....	29896	\$145
----------------------------	-------	-------

Fire The Typists!

The Dest Personal Scan system is a hardware/software combination that automatically scans up to 10 documents, or works as a full-page hand scanner.



The Personal Scan System is bundled with Recognize!, the OCR software that manages every job beautifully for most popular word processing and desktop publishing applications.

Personal Scan w/Recognize! (Dest) ...22762 \$699

Writing Tools Group

Correct Grammar v2.0	30633	\$49
----------------------------	-------	------

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Acius

4th Dimension v2.1	27780	\$489
--------------------------	-------	-------

Claris

Claris FileMaker Pro	27789	\$216
----------------------------	-------	-------

Informix

Wingz v1.1	30184	\$253
------------------	-------	-------

Intuit

Quicken v1.5.....	28458	\$39
-------------------	-------	------

MECA

Managing Your Money v4.0.....	28467	\$142
-------------------------------	-------	-------

Seiko & RasterOps (continued)

20" Trinitron w/ RasterOps 24L	22026	\$4995
20" Trinitron w/ RasterOps BL	22025	\$3599

PERFORMANCE UPGRADE BOARDS

DayStar

40MHz PowerCache IIci w 68882	23651	\$1167
40MHz PowerCache IIci w/o 68882	23652	\$959
SCSI PowerCard	23655	\$1095

Sigma Designs

DoubleUp w/ DiskDoublor	23656	\$179
-------------------------------	-------	-------

Technology Works

IIci Cache Card w/ 64K.....	23648	\$239
-----------------------------	-------	-------

MEMORY EXPANSION

Technology Works

2 X 1MB SIMM Kit 80ns	25480	\$117
4 X 4MB SIMM Kit 80ns	25481	\$999
2 X 4MB Module for Mac LC.....	25492	\$499
1MB Module for Mac Classic.....	25493	\$89

KEYBOARDS, MICE, ETC.

Advanced Gravix

ADB Mousestick.....	25286	\$66
---------------------	-------	------



Too Much Fun

No matter what kind of fun you might be in the mood for, MacAvenue's new Fun Pak II has just what you need! Take your pick — from Apache Strike's fast-paced action to the calmer strategies of Shanghai. You'll be a winner every time! Also includes Solitaire Royale, Talking Moose and Dark Castle — more than \$200 worth of software for only \$49.95.

MacAvenue Fun Pak II29410 \$49.95

Unforgettable Deal on Technology Works Memory! — \$59/Megabyte

Don't forget to maximize your Macintosh with MacAvenue's memory bargains. Only the best surface-mounted 80 nanosecond memory products. Call for further pricing information.

2 x 1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns	25480	\$117
4 x 4MB SIMM Kit, 80ns	25481	\$999
4 x 1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns.....	25482	\$234
2 x 4MB module for Mac LC	25492	\$499
3MB module for Mac Classic	25495	\$199



The Competitive Edge



Unlimited Information

You already know that CD-ROM gives you access to huge amounts of information, and now Chinon CD-ROM drives let you access all that information without breaking the bank. This Chinon drive is reasonably priced and will also play pure audio compact disks. Comes complete with Adobe Type On Call — a CD that includes Adobe Type Manager and two type families — FREE! Type On Call is the most automatic, affordable way to select the Adobe typefaces you need - anytime you need them.

Chinon CD-ROM drive with
 Adobe Type on Call24638 \$569
 Adobe Type On Call30650 \$49

Microsoft		
Microsoft Office Bundle.....	30182	\$525
Microsoft Works v2.0.....	30581	\$194
Microsoft Excel v3.0.....	30181	\$307
Nolo Press		
WillMaker v4.0.....	29888	\$37
On Technology		
Meeting Maker - 5 pk.....	30642	\$289
Reality Software		
WealthBuilder v1.0.....	28496	\$145
Softsync		
Accountant Inc. Pro. v2.0.....	28480	\$345
Software Toolworks		
Dollars & Sense v5.0.....	28465	\$86
COMMUNICATIONS		
I.B.S.		
DataClub v1.1.....	27748	\$199
Insignia Solutions		
Soft PC AT- EGA Add-on Module.....	27716	\$125
Soft PC v1.3.....	27714	\$245
Technology Works		
GracelAN v1.0.....	27750	\$219

EDUCATION AND ENTERTAINMENT

Accolade		
Ishido.....	28776	\$32
Addison-Wesley		
Stupid Mac Tricks.....	28750	\$19
Broderbund Software		
Type! v1.0.....	27958	\$18
Playroom v1.1.....	28770	\$32
SimCity v1.2.....	28678	\$29
SimEarth.....	28764	\$45
Carmen Sandiego - World.....	28672	\$29
Carmen Sandiego - Time.....	28774	\$29
Davidson & Assoc.		
Math Blaster Mystery.....	27970	\$29
Electronic Arts		
Earl Weaver Baseball.....	28768	\$32
Pipe Dreams.....	28740	\$17
Software Toolworks		
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing.....	28056	\$32
Life & Death.....	28658	\$32
Spectrum Holobyte		
Faces.....	28766	\$24
Falcon v2.2.....	28614	\$30
Tetris.....	28606	\$25
Welltris.....	28604	\$25



Seiko and RasterOps Display Options

Seiko/Trinitron Quality at MacAvenue Value prices!

14" Seiko w/RasterOps 8S.....	22024	\$989
14" Seiko w/RasterOps 24S.....	22023	\$1049
20" Seiko w/RasterOps 8L.....	22025	\$3599
20" Seiko w/RasterOps 24L.....	22026	\$4995

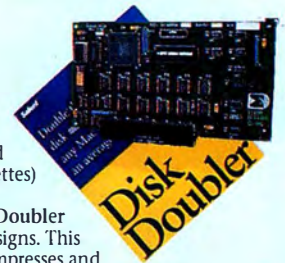
StudyWare		
ACT v1.0 w/ Cliffs Notes.....	28046	\$29
SAT v1.0 w/ Cliffs Notes.....	28044	\$29

THE GRAPHIC ARTS

Adobe		
Illustrator v3.0.....	29789	\$378
Photoshop v1.0.7.....	29266	\$543
Aldus		
Persuasion v2.0.....	29782	\$327
Broderbund Software		
Print Shop v1.3.1.....	29836	\$35
Claris		
Claris HyperCard v2.0 Development Kit.....	30578	\$145
Claris MacDraw Pro v1.0.....	29205	\$289
Electronic Arts		
Studio/32 v1.0.....	29318	\$445
Generic Software		
Generic CADD.....	29280	\$99
Innovative Data4 Design		
MacDraft v2.1.....	29241	\$278

Double Your Drive Capacity

You can double the effective storage capacity of hard disks (and diskettes) with Double-Up™ with DiskDoublor from Sigma Designs. This NuBus card compresses and decompresses graphics, data and application files fast.



Double-Up with DiskDoublor (Sigma).....23737 \$179

Paracomp		
Swivel 3D Professional v1.0.....	29294	\$437
Wolfram Research		
Mathematica/Mac II v 1.2.....	29270	\$715

DO IT YOURSELF PROGRAMMING

Symantec		
THINK C v4.0.....	27586	\$165
THINK Pascal v3.0.....	27584	\$166

SAFETY, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR UTILITIES

Baseline		
Thunder 7.....	30570	\$58
Berkley Systems		
After Dark v2.0.....	30425	\$24
Insight Development		
MacPrint v1.2.....	30428	\$94
Microcom		
Virex.....	30413	\$59
Salient		
Disk Doublor v3.0.....	30546	\$47
Symantec		
Norton Utilities v1.0.....	30437	\$84
Sum II v2.0.....	30340	\$98
SAM v3.0.....	30343	\$68

Fast and Versatile Scanner



The Logitech ScanMan 32 is a convenient hand-held scanner that creates 32 shades of gray offers resolution options from 72dpi to 400dpi. Connects directly to any SCSI port.

ScanMan 32 (Logitech).....22751 \$319

At MacAvenue we are committed to giving you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want, when you want them.

- Orders placed by 8:00 pm CST Monday through Thursday for in-stock items ship the same day with a \$3 overnight delivery charge for orders weighing 20 lbs. or less. Saturday delivery is available for an additional charge.
- For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover and American Express — no surcharge will be added. And your account will not be charged until we ship your order.
- For COD orders, add \$8.
- For information about leasing and corporate or institutional purchase orders, call 800-888-6221.



Call now for a FREE catalog!
800-926-6221

Key Code
 871

MacAvenue

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

patory, as opposed to passive, style of listening.

I also like Winter's writing style and sense of humor (as when he relates the now legendary story of Walt Disney, who thought that Leopold Stokowski had recommended "the sock" for *Fantasia* when the conductor used the French title of the piece, *Le Sacre du Printemps*). I like the fact that Winter doesn't shy away from using musical notation (which is almost always tied, bouncing-ball fashion, to audio examples) to explain himself.

I don't like Voyager's pricing strategy; I won't be happy until music titles come in under \$50. I worry that someone with no memory of grade-school music class might find the lack of a few basic music lessons, such as those found in Warner New Media titles, a major impediment. I wish Voyager would include more musical recordings of other works, again like those found in Warner New Media offerings, instead of depending so heavily on solo turns by Winter and his colleagues. And despite his style and sense of humor, Winter does occasionally lapse into music jargon too highfalutin for the average listener. These are, however, minor problems overall.

It's hard to imagine how outrageously wild and raucous *The Rite of Spring* must have seemed to the audience on the night of its premiere. It's amazing, in an age when heavy metal refers to music, not machinery, how outrageously wild and raucous it still sounds. For anyone with an interest in what makes music tick, Igor Stravinsky: *The Rite of Spring* can help you understand what sent the opening-night audience into paroxysms of boos and catcalls, explain how *The Rite of Spring* "works" as a piece of music, and show why *The Rite of Spring* sounds as fresh and exciting today as it did in 1913. If you've been waiting for an excuse to buy a CD ROM player, wait no longer. And above all, if you like *The Rite of Spring* (and who doesn't), you'll love Igor Stravinsky: *The Rite of Spring*. It will show you that there's a whole lot more to like than you ever thought possible.—**Robert C. Eckhardt**

See Where to Buy for contact information.

★
400-dpi Color Flatbed Scanner

PHOVOS 400C

Pros: Fast; produces bright, saturated colors; competitively priced.

Cons: Poor shadow detail; no transparency option. **Company:** Prime Option. **Requires:** Mac II; 8-bit color board; color monitor; System 6.02. Recommended: 2MB of RAM.

List price: \$5995.



Have you ever been asked your opinion of a colleague applying for a job, and cringed because the prospective employee is a wonderful person, a pleasure to be around, but basically messed up? That's close to how I feel about Prime Option's Phovos 400C scanner.

I've grown quite fond of the 400C over the last few weeks. It has earned a place in my heart mainly because it's the fastest color scanner in the Mac market—some 50 to 100 percent faster than comparable flatbed units. For some people this speed advantage doesn't count for much, but if you scan frequently and work with large files, a fast scanner can start to feel like a trusty friend.

The 400C has other endearing qualities: it's priced around \$2000 to \$2200 less than the other 400-dots-per-inch Mac flatbed scanners; it's bundled with a good selection of software; and the scans come up on screen looking bright and crisp. I even enjoy the way the 400C drones out a little five-note melody as it scans.

Still, as much as I like the 400C, I can't recommend it. At this price, a scanner should deliver quality that stands up to such demanding applications as color separation for print publishing, and the 400C just isn't up to the job.

What It Is

The Phovos 400C is Prime Option's repackaging of a machine that's actually made—but not marketed to consumers—by Ricoh. At this writing Prime Option has not announced an attachment for transparencies, so for now the machine scans only reflective art. Its maximum optical resolu-

tion is 400 dpi, and its active scan area measures 8½ by 11 inches.

Like the Mitsubishi SC7500 (see *Reviews*, July 1991), the Prime Option machine is what I call a true one-pass scanner. This design is the source of its speed and sets it apart from other flatbed scanners.

All Mac color flatbed scanners build a 24-bit color file containing millions of colors by adding together 8-bit (256-color) red, green, and blue files. All flatbed scanners except the Mitsubishi and the Prime Option use only one light-sensing unit—known as a charge-coupled device, or CCD—to capture the three primary-color components of the scan. Some of these scanners make separate passes for red, green, and blue, while others, commonly referred to as one-pass scanners, take three sequential readings at every point as they move across the scan bed.

The Phovos 400C, then, is a true one-pass scanner because it uses three CCDs instead of one. A prism splits the white light reflecting off the artwork into red, green, and blue beams, which pass to the respective sensors. The result is that the 400C can take in a full 24 bits of information simultaneously at each scan line. This translates to a scan time of, for example, about 50 seconds for a 5-by-7-inch print at 200 dpi, compared to 1½ to 2 minutes for most flatbeds (some units are even slower).

Another advantage of three-CCD scanning is that it lets the Prime Option and Mitsubishi machines achieve an excellent degree of registration of the three colored layers that make up the scan. Misregistration of the red, green, and blue scan files is common in Mac scanners and can blur details.

The Soft Story

One of the strange things about Mac scanners is that typically the more money you pay, the less software comes bundled with the machine. The Phovos 400C breaks that rule: it ships with Adobe Photoshop LE as well as Pre-press Technologies' SpectreScan and SpectreSeps. Photoshop LE, the limited edition, has the same features as Photoshop, except that the color-separation tools have been (*continues*)

stripped out (you can upgrade to the full-strength version for \$250).

SpectreScan is an advanced scanning and color-correction program that offers many color-correction features not available in Photoshop. The Prime Option SpectreScan driver wasn't available when I wrote this review, so I wasn't able to test the software. However, SpectreScan lets users who aren't experts on color theory to easily do such things as eliminate color casts and adjust tonal values. SpectreScan makes corrections as it scans, or it can be used to correct previously scanned TIFF files.

The Phovos Photoshop module, a plug-in software module supplied by Prime Option, enables users to access the 400C from within Photoshop. The module is a bit deficient, lacking such features as a 1-bit black-and-white mode; a readout that shows how much disk space is available for scans; and resizing controls. It offers only five resolution settings, none of which correspond to screen resolution, and the lowest (120 dpi) of which is too high a resolution for many purposes. Still, the Photoshop module works.

Pre-Press Technologies' Spectre-Steps is useful only if you print separations directly from the Mac. Special versions are available, at no charge,

for separating pages directly from QuarkXPress and PageMaker.

The Hitch

Scans made with the Phovos 400C look great on screen. They come up in bright, saturated colors that are relatively true to the original, without the noticeable blue or red bias common to many Mac scanners. The images also tend to exhibit a full range of values, from pure white to pure black. So far so good.

Unfortunately, the 400C delivers very little detail in either shadows or highlights. In some images this deficiency can be exaggerated to the point where the dark parts of the picture look almost posterized—areas that should show a smooth transition from dark to light jump from a light band to a medium band to black. Highlights jump straight to white without any of the shadings that give a picture dimension. Tests I made with a gray step chart confirmed that the Phovos was markedly worse than other Mac scanners—even those costing less than half its price—at differentiating among dark grays.

The problem is that the Phovos applies tonal corrections to all scans automatically, whether you want them or not. You can see evidence of this if you look at a Phovos scan by using

the histogram in Photoshop or another image processing program. The histogram shows gaps, a telltale sign that the scanner is delivering to the Mac fewer than the full 256 values per color channel.

Al Robbins, a Ricoh spokesperson, confirmed that Ricoh makes the scanner with different ROMs that have different characteristics. The ROM that comes in the Prime Option machine has gamma correction programmed into it. (Gamma correction is a common method for brightening scans; typically it enables you to lighten midtones without overbrightening highlights or washing out blacks). In general, when you alter a scan to improve one thing, you usually lose something else. In the case of the 400C, the high-quality saturation and contrast seem to be at the expense of detail. Or, as Robbins noted, the 400C's ROM chip is "optimized for screen display." On-screen presentations and low-resolution color printouts made with Phovos scans look vivid and sharp. However, it also appears that the Phovos 400C's gamma correction tends to favor certain colors over others. With some prints, however, the negative effects I've mentioned will be minimized and the scanner will give good results.

But no one pays \$6000 just to display scans on screen or print photographs composed of only certain colors. While it's true that no Mac scanner equals a high-end color-scanning and film-printing system when it comes to holding shadow and highlighting detail, the Phovos falls short of even the Mac standard.

The chief advantage of a 400-dpi scanner, as opposed to a typical (and much cheaper) 300-dpi scanner, is that the extra data enables you to print at higher resolutions, and to enlarge images without losing sharpness. If you've determined that you need a 400-dpi machine, you'll be much better off looking into the Agfa Focus Color II, which lists for \$7995 without software, or the \$8195 Howtek Scanmaster 3, which includes Photoshop and a GPIB interface board. Both machines are a bit overpriced, but at least they're able to do the job.—**Joe Matazoni**

See Where to Buy for contact information.

WESTI ASSOCIATES, INC.



Bright but Not Beautiful Mandatory color corrections applied by the Phovos 400C tend to maximize color saturation at the expense of detail. Notice the loss of shadow and highlight detail on the Phovos scan (left) compared to the original (right).



Asanté Designed Their 10BaseT Hub Realizing There Are Times When You Have To Be Flexible.

No one likes to be left out. And with the 10BaseT network hub from Asanté,™ no one is.

The Asanté 10T Hub™ comes standard with all the right connections: twelve 10BaseT ports, plus one each for thick and thin Ethernet.™ The media flexibility you need in any office.

Installation is easy, since the 10T Hub requires no special software.



Every hub ships with interchangeable back panels that allow you to connect using either RJ-45 jacks or a 50-pin connector.

And it ships with interchangeable back panels, so you can make your 10BaseT connections two ways: with simple RJ-45 plugs, or a 50-pin



All 14 ports on our hub may be connected simultaneously for maximum flexibility.

connector for a telephone system punch-down block.

The 10T Hub is just another example of networking leadership from Asanté, a company that brings you a full line of Ethernet cards for all Macintoshes. Like all Asanté products, our hub meets the IEEE Ethernet specifications and is compatible with all popular hardware and software. Reliability is guaranteed with our 5-year, hassle-free warranty.

Plug into the 10T Hub from Asanté. It will turn your office into one big happy family.



Asanté Technologies, Inc.
404 Tasman Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089
1.800.662.9686



WINDOW SHOPPING

by Lawrence Stevens

This month I look at a disk catalog program; a program to make jigsaw puzzles; training programs; a Finder alternative; a nutrition program; a password-recovery program; and southwestern clip art

ColorDex 1.2

Disk catalogers create a database of the files on floppy disks. You can search for any file, and the program tells you which floppy disk contains that file. Over the past year, I have reviewed three such programs: MasterFinder (Tactic Software), Offline (SNA), and Cataloger (Masters Publishing). While extremely helpful, these programs do not solve the problem of misfiled floppy disks.

ColorDex (\$49.50 from ColorDex Company) attempts to solve the problem of locating floppies with a color-coded labeling system. The package comes with color-coding labels for 20 disks. You create a ColorDex database by inserting floppy disks into the Mac one at a time. ColorDex captures the file names from each floppy disk and tells you which color code to assign to the disk. (The screen displays each color's initial, so ColorDex can also be used with a monochrome monitor.) Then, to help you locate a file, ColorDex displays the floppy disk's name and color.

The ColorDex system has a few disadvantages. First, the labels are too small: you can't write the disk's name or the names of the files on the labels. And each disk is identified only by its color-coded label, so you're completely dependent on the ColorDex database to locate a floppy disk, which can be a problem if your computer goes down. And a pack of 20 labels costs \$7.50.

Still, if you have a large floppy-disk library and have problems keeping it organized, ColorDex can save time



searching for missing disks. If you're willing to color-code your floppy-disk library, this program can make finding a file a breeze.

PuzzleMaker 1.0

PuzzleMaker (\$49.95 from Imateq Systems) enables you to create and solve jigsaw-type puzzles on the Mac.

The program provides easy ways to create puzzles out of PICT images created in such programs as MacPaint. For example, PuzzleMaker can automatically disassemble a picture that is made up of internal boundaries, such as a map of the United States with state borders, into a puzzle with one piece for each section. You can also create a template of your own boundaries, and PuzzleMaker can use it to create a puzzle. After you create a puzzle, you can flip or rotate any of its pieces to increase the difficulty of solving it.

To solve a puzzle, you move each piece into place using the mouse (see "Solving Puzzles"). You can have the

program help by indicating the pieces that border any given piece, correctly positioning a piece, or even solving the entire puzzle.

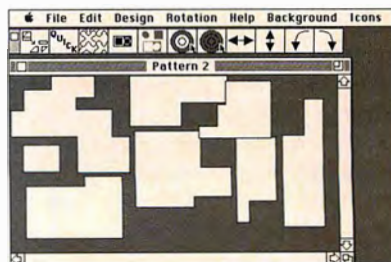
PuzzleMaker, however, needs more RAM than the 1MB requirement stated in the manual. In order to create a puzzle out of a PICT image of a U.S. map, I had to allocate 3.5MB of RAM (using the Get Info box) to PuzzleMaker. Once the map puzzle was created, I had to allocate 1.2MB to solve the puzzle.

If you have at least 2MB of RAM (4MB would be preferable), PuzzleMaker can give you the ability to create instructive and amusing puzzles.

Baobab Individual Learning Courses

Each of these \$79 tutorials (for Claris MacDraw II, Claris FileMaker Pro, Claris MacWrite II, and Claris MacProject II) from Baobab includes a disk, a slim manual, and an audio-cassette and takes about six to eight hours to complete.

The tutorials don't follow the traditional approach of going through a program's menu items one by one. Instead they present real-world projects, such as editing a thesis in MacWrite, creating a database of titles and *(continues)*



Solving Puzzles To solve a PuzzleMaker puzzle you use the pointer to position the pieces. The arrows at top let you rotate or flip pieces, bring pieces to the front, or send them to the rear. The program beeps each time a piece is correctly positioned.

scanned images in FileMaker Pro, and drawing an organization chart in MacDraw II. You use the menus and tools to complete projects rather than as isolated functions.

Alternatively, Personal Training Systems (PTS) tutorials (from Personal Training Systems), provide detailed instructions on each menu command and walk you through each function. Because of this step-by-step approach, PTS takes five modules (\$79.95 each) to go over about the same amount of material as Baobab's single module. PTS covers the material in greater detail and offers more hand-holding. If you need to be told, keystroke by keystroke, how to use a program, PTS is your best buy; but if you want to explore the software's features in a creative and free-form manner, go for the Baobab tutorials.

Initial Caps 1.0

Initial Caps (\$99 from Berkana International) provides a variety of EPS images to use as initial capital letters in documents. The set includes 5 complete alphabets plus an additional 78 Variety Caps, most of which are eye-catching. There are also 108 background tiles for the caps, to add decorative variety.

The clear and concise 81-page manual contains excellent instructions on how to use initial capitals in PageMaker 4.0, FreeHand 2.02, and Adobe Illustrator 3.0.

Mr. File 1.0

Mr. File (a \$99 desk accessory from Softways) is an alternative to the Finder and Apple's Find File DA. Mr. File works in the background and performs most Finder functions, including opening applications or documents; renaming floppy disks, files, or folders; erasing floppy disks; duplicating files; creating new folders; and moving files. You can also use the program to launch applications without quitting to the Finder, and to open documents in applications other than their creator application. Mr. File also allows you to use search parameters to locate a file.

MacDINE II 1.0

MacDINE II (\$299 from DINE Systems) calculates the body weight that



Nutrient Search MacDINE II lets you search for foods that are low and/or high in particular nutrients. First you select the type of food, such as Baby Foods or Fast Foods, from the leftmost box. Then using a large, scrollable pop-up menu, you select the components you want the food lower in (Total Calories and Saturated Fat have been selected here). Next you select the components you want a list of food highest in (here, Plant Protein). The program then displays a list of foods that meet your selected criteria.



Finding the Password After recovering a password from an Excel, WordPerfect, or Wingz file, MasterKey displays the password, file size, and other information about the file.

is optimal for you, determines the ideal daily caloric intake for achieving that weight, and monitors intake of calories and nutrients as well as expenditure of calories based on your daily activities.

There are a number of programs, many a lot less expensive than MacDINE II, that help you monitor calories. For example, Calorie and Nutrition Counter, and Weight Loss Clinic, are two Excel templates from Heizer Software (\$25 for both programs). Calorie and Nutrition Counter, however, lists only about 700 foods, while MacDINE II has a database of 5600 foods and 194 activities.

MacDINE's database provides nutritional data on specific foods. When you type *potatoes* or *ravioli*, for example, the program lists food under the category from which you can make a selection, such as Wendy's potatoes, broccoli, and cheese; or Ravioli, beef in-sauce Chef Boy-ar-dee. Once you make your selection, the

program includes the food's name and its nutritional and caloric values in your daily record. You can also use the database to search for foods that meet certain nutritional requirements (see "Nutrient Search").

Because of its price, MacDINE II will probably be purchased primarily by professional nutritionists.

MasterKey 1.10

MasterKey (\$165 from New Visions) comes in versions that recover passwords to protected files in Microsoft Excel 2.2, WordPerfect 1.X, and Wingz. MasterKey has three levels of search: Quick, Regular, and In Depth (In Depth takes longer but is more likely to be successful). MasterKey either displays the recovered password along with other information or indicates that it could not find the password (see "Finding the Password"). If MasterKey does not recover the password, you can try again using a more extensive level of search.

If you manage an office of Excel, Wingz, or WordPerfect users who sometimes use a password to protect their documents, you should have a copy of MasterKey on hand. The password protection in Excel, Wingz, and WordPerfect should be used to prevent people from inadvertently altering data on protected files, not for security purposes. But it goes without saying that MasterKey should only be used when a user forgets his or her password, and not used to pry into files.

Southwest Collection

This eight-volume collection of EPS clip art of the Southwest (\$129.95 each, \$699.95 for the set from Grafz Associates) includes images based on designs from Navajo rugs and blankets, Hopi kachina faces and ceremonial garments, Zuni stone inlays, Apache bead designs, and other Native American artwork plus border elements, custom Southwest typefaces, and miscellaneous Southwest graphics. The art has striking colors and beautifully intricate patterns. If you have occasion to use Native American designs in your computer art, this is an excellent clip art collection for you.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

“With Truevision NuVista+ and VideoScript™, we produce broadcast commercials straight from a Macintosh.”



Public service announcement created with Truevision NuVista+, VideoScript and Letraset® ColorStudio™. For more information on 2PM Multimedia, call 703/636-4142.



James and Charles Wine
2PM Multimedia
Linden, VA

“Right now, video is getting hot on the Mac. Truevision has been in the broadcast field for years, and that counts for a lot.”

Now you can script and produce professional videos on your Macintosh using VideoScript software with any Truevision NuVista+ or NuVista graphics engine. With VideoScript, you create a series of ‘events’ by defining duration and speed for transitions between graphics and video. The VideoScript interface lets you quickly master the basic transitions, yet allows access to more sophisticated effects for truly dazzling video productions.

Special effects for live video include capture, strobe and posterization. There are 28 transitions (wipes, pushes, reveals and blends) with selectable borders and border colors. And unlike other programs, these transitions all run at 16 bits/pixel for the highest quality real-time effects available on a Macintosh.

Truevision is well known in the broadcast industry for providing the highest quality video output. With VideoScript, you can make the most of the advanced features of the Truevision NuVista+. Improve the quality of your video output by using this powerful combination in your next production.



Circle 38 on reader service card

7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other international 617 / 229-6900

*Order any model NuVista+ by July 15, 1991 and receive VideoScript at no extra cost (U.S. domestic offer). International offer extends through August 1, 1991.
Letraset is a registered trademark and ColorStudio is a trademark of Letraset.

Call
800-858-TRUE
For more information

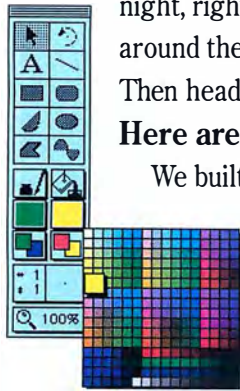
Remember the first day you got your hands on a Mac?
Remember how excited you felt when
you saw all the things it could do?
This may refresh your memory.



Introducing WordPerfect® 2.0.

Every once in a while a new product comes along that sparks the same kind of excitement you may have experienced with your first Macintosh (you stayed up half the night, right?). As we've shown new WordPerfect® 2.0 to Macintosh users around the country, we've seen a very similar reaction. First eyes open wider. Then heads start to nod. Followed by grins that stretch dimple to dimple.

Here are some of the more graphic improvements.

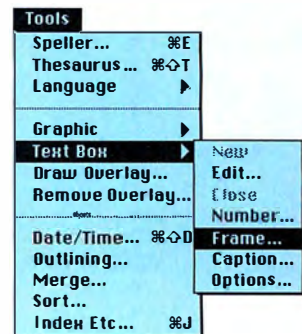


We built a graphics and drawing package right into the program. With WordPerfect 2.0, you don't have to leave your document to incorporate graphics. You can create, edit, size, scale and crop graphic figures just by clicking "graphics" or "draw" on the pull-down menu. The palette includes all of the standard drawing tools, plus Bezier curves, polygons and a free rotation tool.

WordPerfect 2.0 also lets you create text boxes. Inside your text boxes you can change font size and attributes. Then you can drag your text box wherever you want in your document and the rest of your text will wrap around it automatically.

The list of new features could fill a page. Or up to 24 columns.

By clicking and dragging icons on the new WordPerfect ruler, you can create columns (newspaper or parallel) and then adjust the column settings, align text, set tabs, change line spacing, move margins and do a number of other formatting changes to your document.



Want to add a border to text, paragraph, column, or page? Easy. WordPerfect 2.0 gives you 36 different border styles from which to choose.

Like working with Styles? WordPerfect not only lets you use them, you can also share your styles with other people on your network.

We've also added new features like



a Macro Editor, Tables of Authorities, and Line Numbering. And we've made enhancements to Merge, Search and Replace, and Macros.

Of course, what counts is how you feel.

See WordPerfect 2.0 up and running at your dealer. Better yet, buy a copy of WordPerfect 2.0 and load it onto your Mac. But when you try WordPerfect 2.0 for the first time, one word of warning. Don't plan on going to bed early.

For more information, call us at (800) 526-5034.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057
Tel: (801) 225-5000 FAX: (801) 222-5077

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 WordPerfect Corporation.



NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by
Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

9600 SmartPack

Modem communications package that includes full-duplex CCITT V.32/V.42/V.42bis stand-alone modem and Hayes's SmartCom II for the Mac, plus a Mac hardware flow-control cable. \$759. Practical Peripherals, 818/706-0333.



9600 SmartPack

LocalSwitch

16-port packet-switching hub for Mac networks that creates parallel links between its ports to increase traffic speed on LocalTalk networks. Unit takes the place of LocalTalk multiport repeaters. Uses twisted-pair adapters, phone wiring, and 50-pin plugs. Automatically determines network configuration up-



LocalSwitch

on installation. \$3495. Tribe Computer Works, 415/547-3874.

MacCon+ LC

Board for the Macintosh LC that includes ports for both thin coaxial and 10BaseT unshielded twisted-pair networks, as well as a socket for a floating-point math coprocessor. \$379. Asante, 408/734-4844.

MacDSPII

50-M LOPS digital signal processing board that serves as a NuBus bus master and runs Apple's A/ROSE multitasking real-time operating system. Board includes a NuBus timer that allocates a fixed interval of time for each task. Board provides a C-language development environment, which includes a compiler, assembler, simulator, and linker; board runs under Apple's MPW. \$7995. Spectral Innovations, 408/727-1314.



MacDSPII

MousePen Professional

Input device that has a small, cylindrical case that resembles a pen; operates by friction rather than gravity. Device can be used at any surface angle and on any soft surface that a ballpoint pen writes on. Plugs into ADB port. \$109. Appoint, 805/239-8976, 800/448-1184.

OcéColor PostScript Printer

Color PostScript printer that can output two-page layouts at full scale. Printer is capable of producing 11.7-by-17.1-inch color image. Uses a 300-dpi color thermal wax-transfer method to print on both cut-sheet paper and overhead transparency film. \$14,000 to \$17,000, depending on configuration. Océ Graphics, 415/964-7900.



OcéColor PostScript Printer

RAMslot and LXPI RAM Cards

RAMslot is a stand-alone 3MB pseudostatic RAM board that fits in the RAM expansion slot of the new Mac Portable. Upgrades the new Portable to 4MB of usable RAM. Comes with expansion connectors that allow user to add multiple

LXPI expansion boards. The LXPI boards fit in the processor direct slot of any version of the Mac Portable. RAMslot \$745; LXPI RAM Cards \$645 each. PSI, 408/559-8544.

Scanmaster 3+

Midrange color flatbed scanner that produces line-art-quality scans for publishing and graphic arts professionals. Can scan reflective and transparent surfaces, at a range of 75 dpi to 1200 dpi. \$9195. Howtek, 603/882-5200.



Scanmaster 3+

Silhouette

Trackball in a contoured case designed to support the wrist. \$99.95. EMac, 415/683-4881.



Silhouette

SOFTWARE

AgentDA

Schedule- and meeting-management software that (continues)



gives user the ability to display a monthly schedule for daily tasks and appointments. User clicks and drags to move information to different sections of scheduling calendar. Desk accessory generates reports with headers and footers, and includes audiovisual reminders that alert user when meetings scheduled in the application are about to begin. 1MB min. memory. \$99. TeamBuilding Technologies, 514/278-3010.

Armenian PostScript Type 1 Font

Package containing six typefaces of the two traditional families of Armenian type, Barz and Nork. These faces are compatible with all word processing and graphics programs. 1MB min. memory. \$395. LFO, 818/507-4433.



Armenian PostScript Type 1 Font

AutoMizer Vehicle Management System

Automobile maintenance tracking system that comes with an 80-page journal to track auto repairs and upkeep. Comes in nylon organizer that fits in glove compartment. Software calculates cost per mile and per month of driving a ve-



AutoMizer Vehicle Management System

hicle, insurance, and financing; keeps a record of maintenance history, cost history, business use, and tax deductibility. Can generate reports. 1MB min. memory. \$29.99; without software \$9.99. Four Peaks Intelligent Systems, 602/839-8774, 800/553-0363.

BackFax/Send Only

Software for fax modems that use the Sierra Sendfax chip and run at 9600 bps or 4800 bps. Includes the same sending features as the full BackFax program. Runs in the background with or without Multi-Finder, and comes with a set of fax fonts. 1MB min. memory. \$149. Solutions, 802/865-9220.

Backgrounds for Multimedia

Set of 40 color background images for use with desktop presentations, slides,

3-D modeling programs, animation, or video. Images can be placed into any animation, presentation, 3-D rendering, or image-manipulation program that imports 8-bit PICT format. 2MB min. memory. \$289. Artbeats, 714/881-1200.

Baobab Individual Learning Courses

Self-paced courses for MacDraw II, MacWrite II, MacProject II, and File-Maker Pro. Comes with audiocassettes, workbooks, and disks of examples. Courses are divided into brief lessons consisting of a setup statement, a hands-on audio demonstration, and an exercise. 1MB min. memory. \$79.95 each. Baobab, 408/356-9983.

BBS in a Box

CD that contains more than 7000 public domain

Pick a Macintosh.[®]

The complete PostScript[®] printer



No matter which Mac you pick, we've got a PostScript printer to go with it. Personal or shared.

Home office. Home run. Take the 6 ppm microLaser PS17. At only \$2,144*, it's ideal for home or professional use, giving you 17 Adobe[®] PostScript scalable fonts.

Plus it's only 13.4" wide and 14.2" deep -

a natural desktide companion for any Mac. In fact, *MACWORLD* says, "The likable little microLaser is the best all-around value."[†]
Company office. Great company. For more power where power counts, there's the \$2,644* microLaser PS35 with 35 scalable fonts. *MacUser* calls it "The clear winner in the personal printer category....It gives you

more bang for the buck and outperforms all its competitors in most performance tests."[‡]
Shared office. Shared printer. Now here's the right match for one Mac or many. In fact, the 16 ppm microLaser XL is a natural fit for an AppleTalk[®] network. And like its slightly smaller cousin, this workhorse printer offers you either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, priced at

and shareware Macintosh programs, including items released by the Arizona Macintosh Users Group. Provides text files describing each topic, and has an Allfiles.db text file that gives name, size, version, and description for all files on the disk. Files are compressed. Text file directory is tab delimited for import into other databases. 1MB min. memory. \$119. MacWizards, 602/892-5454.

Bridges

Interactive color-publishing tutorial that runs on Mac II and later versions. Helps desktop publishing professionals gain insight into electronic color. Contains sections on color theory, electronic images, prepress methods, and printing methods. 4MB min. memory. \$39.95. Pre-Press Technologies, 619/931-2695.

Disk Accessory Plus

Desk accessory that automatically creates labels for disks. Lists file and folder names directly on label. Works with ImageWriters, LaserWriters, and compatible printers. 1MB min. memory. \$10. Vertical Solutions, 503/671-0511.

EasyShare

AppleShare-compatible file server that publishes up to ten folders or disks at one time. Runs in the background, has password protection, and supports a variety of Mac databases. 1MB min. memory. \$149. Symmetry, 602/998-9106.

Grace Notes & Crescendo

Two music-notation fonts designed by composer Wendy Carlos. Both are Type 1 and ATM fonts and are compatible with desktop publishing programs

and Finale from Coda Music Software. The one-disk package includes standard music symbols and parts, as well as symbols for nontonal percussion instruments, tonal percussion instruments, mallets and drumsticks, Gregorian chant, organ, damper and hard pedals, expression, and modern music. 1MB min. memory. \$89.95. Casady & Greene, 408/624-8716, 800/359-4920.

HardBall II

Baseball-simulation game for one or two players in which players assume the role of team managers to supervise players and control their on-screen performance. Users determine the batting order, lineups, substitutions, and position swaps of team players. 1MB min. memory. \$54.95. Accolade, 408/985-1700.



HardBall II

InfoLynx

Presentation software for combining graphics with text and sound. Program can be set up interactively—the user clicks on buttons to advance through a show—or as an automated slide sequence. Presentation files do not require the application to be run. 512KE min. memory. \$495. InfoTouch, 315/426-0513, 315/426-0515.

MacEKG

Macintosh repair and reference software that runs as an INIT. Performs 35 di-

(continues)

Pick a microLaser™

family solution from Texas Instruments.



\$4,144* and \$4,644*, respectively. Mac and microLaser. The perfect pair. Whichever microLaser you pair with your Mac, there are bonuses microLaser offers that other printers can't. Like easy-to-use controls and upgrades you can do yourself — without tools or technicians. And because it's compatible with the Apple LaserWriter®,

microLaser works like it was made for the Mac. Even when you use its multiple paper trays, because each microLaser comes with TI's Paper Tray Manager software.

Find out where you can pick the right microLaser for your Mac. Call 1-800-527-3500.

Circle 313 on reader service card

MACWORLD • AUGUST 1991


TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

©1991 TI 71827

*TI suggested retail price. (Dealer prices may vary.) †MACWORLD, October 1990. ‡MacUser, October 1990. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Macintosh, AppleTalk and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe, and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.



agnostic tests each time user starts up the computer. A digital voice announces diagnostic results when tests are complete. Program displays system's performance characteristics; analyzes how alterations, such as the installation of INITs and cdevs, will affect the system; and warns of possible corruption within these items. 1MB min. memory. \$99. Micromat Computer Systems, 415/898-6227.

MacPalette II

Color printer driver for ImageWriter II that produces full color using a standard ImageWriter four-color ribbon. Available from the Chooser, includes online help, and is compatible with Adobe Type Manager. 1MB min. memory. \$69. Microspot, 408/253-2064, 800/622-7568.



MacPalette II Output

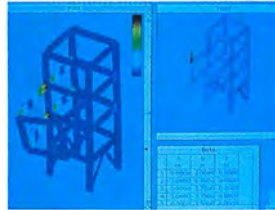
Microsoft Word Toolkit

Add-on package for Microsoft Word 4.0. Contains more than 20 style sheets and text files that help the user learn the ins and outs of working with Word. Takes a systematic, step-by-step approach. 1MB min. memory. \$29.95. Computer Resources, 209/394-8188.

Multiframe

Structural-analysis and design software. Provides a three-dimensional interface with spatial controls for

viewing a rendered structure on screen and for selectively displaying areas of the structure using criteria such as geometry or section type. 1MB min. memory. Three-dimensional version \$1495, Section Maker \$395. Graphic Magic, 408/464-1949.



Multiframe

NetPatrol Pack

Bundle of network-management software for monitoring, troubleshooting, and optimizing networks over multivendor LANs. Includes EtherPeek Ethernet network analyzer, LocalPeek LocalTalk net-

work analyzer, and Net Watchman AppleTalk network monitor. 1MB min. memory. \$1195. The AG Group, 415/937-7900.

Off-Line CD-ROM

Collection of international freeware and shareware. 500MB of software demos selected by *M Macintosh Magazine*. 1MB min. memory. \$199. *M Macintosh Magazine*, MGE Communications srl-00192 Roma, Italy viale delle Milizie 38.

Oids

Arcade-style adventure game that puts user in the pilot's seat of a fighter spacecraft. Player's job is to rescue Oids, robots being exploited by a sinister civilization. Comes with game editor for creating scenarios that can be traded *(continues)*



When You're Selling A Keyboard This Advanced For A Price This Low, Why Even Try To be Subtle?

With 119 tactile feedback keys, including 27 function keys, our new extended keyboard is the most powerful on the market. And it even comes with CE Software's QuicKeys™ Lite



to program your function keys. To put it bluntly, at this price you'd be crazy not to order one. Just call 1-800-257-1666.



Quality Macintosh Peripherals Since 1985

Circle 2 on reader service card.

We've tried just about everything to get in touch with Microsoft Word users.



But now, we're really pulling out all the stops.

The fabulous Microsoft Mouse Pad.



Yes, it's true. Now you too can point and click your way through your Microsoft® Word documents in style, with the exclusive Microsoft Mouse Pad. But why, you may ask, are we *giving away* this fabulous designer original? It's quite simple, really.

You see, there are lots of you out there using Microsoft Word. Over a million at last count. And Microsoft has a strong commitment to each and every one of you. Which is why we've assembled a dedicated group of technical experts ready to give you unlimited phone support, whenever you have a question or problem. Collected new tips and Word techniques to pass on to you. Printed up a warehouse full of free newsletters, reports and application notes. And—best of all—

we're ready to give our Word users first crack at some pretty hefty discounts on future Word updates (including the one we're working on right now).

But what good is all of this if we can't get in touch with you... because we don't know your name and address? That's why we're asking you to fill out one of these brief little Microsoft Word registration cards. And why we're willing to part with our beloved Mouse Pads. We know there's over a million of you out there. We just don't know where. So mail us a card today. And let's keep in touch, okay?

Microsoft
Making it all make sense™

Get your Mouse Pad today!

Microsoft wants to get to know Word users better. And you know, you never call. You never write.

So we thought we'd entice you with a free gift – the exclusive, original Microsoft Mouse Pad.

Just drop one of these cards in the mail to us today (we've already paid the postage).

If you do get in touch, you'll be glad you did. And so will we. We'll make sure you get really great discounts on future Word updates plus a lot of valuable freebies, like application notes and newsletters.

So why not just send us a card? It could be the beginning of a beautiful relationship.

Free Microsoft® Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users.

Here's my name and address so you can give me special offers on future updates, free product information and all the phone support I need. (Not to mention the online support and user groups.)

Name	Title	
Company		
Shipping Address (No P.O. boxes, please)		
City	State	ZIP
()		
Daytime Phone (In case we have a question)		

And here's a little background on me as a Microsoft Word user:

The version of Word I use is: _____

My signature below certifies that I am a Microsoft Word user and have not yet registered my copy of Word

User's Signature _____ Date _____

The other Microsoft applications I currently use are:

Microsoft Excel Microsoft Works Microsoft PowerPoint* Microsoft Mail

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until December 31, 1991 or while supplies last. Mouse Pad color and pattern may vary.

PMS - D

Free Microsoft® Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users.

Here's my name and address so you can give me special offers on future updates, free product information and all the phone support I need. (Not to mention the online support and user groups.)

Name	Title	
Company		
Shipping Address (No P.O. boxes, please)		
City	State	ZIP
()		
Daytime Phone (In case we have a question)		

And here's a little background on me as a Microsoft Word user:

The version of Word I use is: _____

My signature below certifies that I am a Microsoft Word user and have not yet registered my copy of Word

User's Signature _____ Date _____

The other Microsoft applications I currently use are:

Microsoft Excel Microsoft Works Microsoft PowerPoint* Microsoft Mail

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until December 31, 1991 or while supplies last. Mouse Pad color and pattern may vary.

PMS - E

Free Microsoft® Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users.

Here's my name and address so you can give me special offers on future updates, free product information and all the phone support I need. (Not to mention the online support and user groups.)

Name	Title	
Company		
Shipping Address (No P.O. boxes, please)		
City	State	ZIP
()		
Daytime Phone (In case we have a question)		

And here's a little background on me as a Microsoft Word user:

The version of Word I use is: _____

My signature below certifies that I am a Microsoft Word user and have not yet registered my copy of Word

User's Signature _____ Date _____

The other Microsoft applications I currently use are:

Microsoft Excel Microsoft Works Microsoft PowerPoint* Microsoft Mail

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until December 31, 1991 or while supplies last. Mouse Pad color and pattern may vary.

PMS - F



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 53 BOTHELL, WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Microsoft Mouse Pad Offer
21919 20th Avenue SE
Box 3011
Bothell, WA 98041-9908

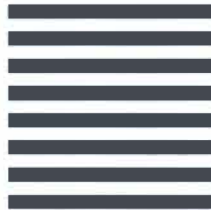


NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 53 BOTHELL, WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Microsoft Mouse Pad Offer
21919 20th Avenue SE
Box 3011
Bothell, WA 98041-9908

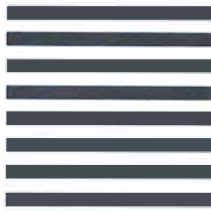


NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 53 BOTHELL, WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Microsoft Mouse Pad Offer
21919 20th Avenue SE
Box 3011
Bothell, WA 98041-9908



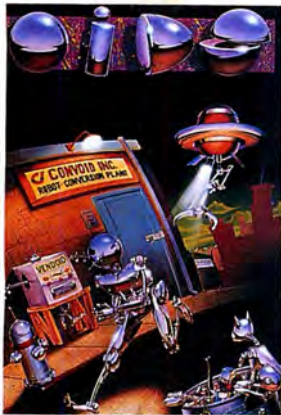
**Get in touch
with Microsoft
and you'll get a
lot in return.**

**Drop one of
these cards in
the mail to us
today.**

**We'll give you
all this—and
more:**

- Advance notice and big discounts on future Word updates
- Discounts on other Microsoft products
- Free supplemental "fix" disks
- Free Newsletters & tips & tricks
- Free application notes
- Unlimited phone support
- Free product information

**Plus the
fabulous
Microsoft
Mouse Pad—
yours Free.**



Oids

with other Oids players. 1MB min. memory. \$44.95. FTL Games/Software Heaven, 619/453-5711.

PickTure

File-selection software that installs in the Control Panel and creates miniature depictions of the opening screens of files created within an application. Program works with any soft-

ware, and runs under the Finder. Miniature representations help user locate the image of a desired file; double-clicking on the image launches an application and opens selected file. 1MB min. memory. \$89.95. Right Answers, 213/325-1311.

PictureLink

Add-on software for 4th Dimension and File Force database products from ACIUS. Captures color images from live video and scanners. Contains color paint program for retouching. Images can be stored directly in database fields. Program supports Apple's Macintosh Communications Toolbox, which can be used for sending and receiving images from remote systems and scanners. 1MB min. memory. \$395. Media Lab, 415/345-4620.

RoboSport

Battle-simulation game, set in the future. Teams of robots do battle in 24 arenas of 3 basic types: a suburban street, a devastated town, and a giant computer logic board. Game has VCR-style controls that enable user to replay battle scenes in order to analyze strategies. 1MB min. memory. \$59.95. Maxis, 415/376-6434.



RoboSport

TalkManage

Network-management software that enables user to create a real-time map of all AppleTalk nodes on a network, including servers,

printers, and routers. Sets up alarms for various network events. Collects traffic statistics and plots them on a real-time graph. Generates reports for capacity planning and trend analysis. 5MB min. memory. Base model for networks of 100 Macintoshes or less \$897; site license available. Distributed Technologies, 617/684-0060.

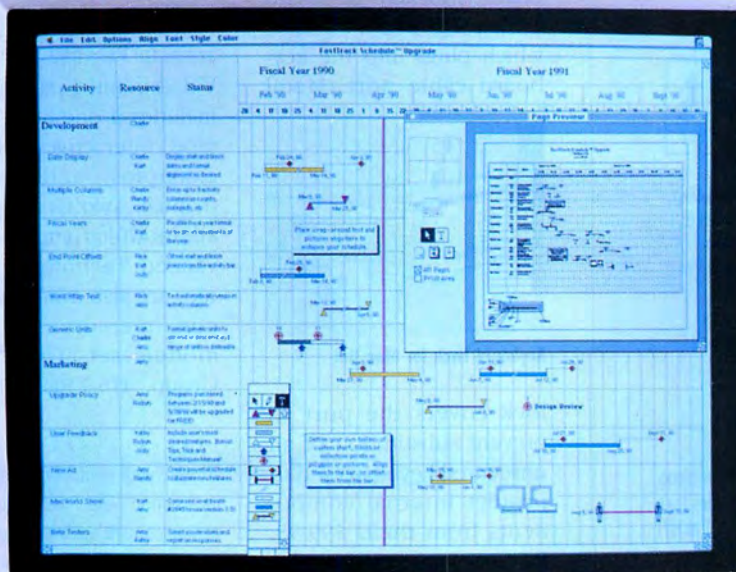
ACCESSORIES

Anti-Static Dustcovers

Vinyl dustcovers that protect personal computer equipment. Two-piece sets available for Macintosh SE or Plus with regular or extended keyboard, Mac II or fx with extended keyboard, ImageWriter II, and LaserWriter II. \$13.95 to \$19.95. Curtis Manufacturing, 603/532-4123.

(continues)

FastTrack Schedule 1.5



So much to schedule—so little time.

Create and Update Presentation Quality Gantt Charts

quickly and easily! Just draw activities right on screen, customize your bar types and add labels, graphics, text blocks and multi-level sub-activities. When you need to make changes to your schedule, updating is a SNAP!

Some features:

- Schedule in hours, days, weeks, months, quarters, years, fiscal years and generic formats.
- Display start and finish dates in columns, or align to bars.
- Display multiple activity columns.
- Import and export data.
- Much, much more!

Please call for your **FREE** interactive demo kit!

(800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980.

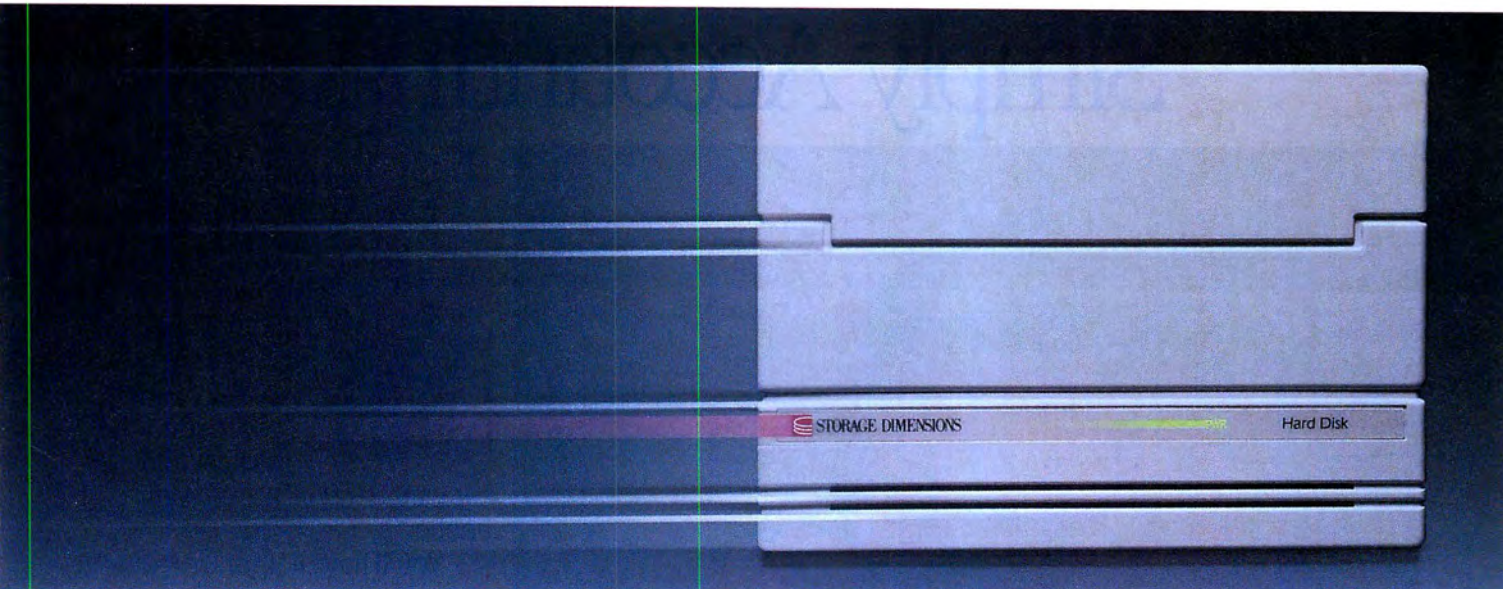


1/2 "Provides the highest degree of functionality and the best on-screen and printed graphic ability in its class." *MacUser, October 1989.*



Circle 83 on reader service card

Just When The Competition Thought It Was Catching Up.



The New Series 1300.™

Defining the Next Standard for Storage.

The MacinStor® Series 1300 from Storage Dimensions. More speed, more capacity and more reliability than any Macintosh® storage systems you've ever used.



At the heart of every Series 1300 model is a drive mechanism with remarkable specifications. 11.5 ms average seek time and 5400 RPM spindle motor to dramatically improve access to your data. 1.3 gigabytes formatted capacity. And MTBF ratings that can be measured in decades. But it takes more than just numbers to set a new standard.

Mainframe Capacity and Performance.

It's what you do with the numbers that counts. Our Series 1300 has transformed them into storage solutions with unparalleled performance and reliability. We applied

our fully integrated, systems engineering approach to the design. And we added our new Data Cannon® family of SCSI co-processors to further increase performance by up to 250%.

The MacinStor Series 1300 is available today for your high-performance Macintosh applications, in subsystem capacities from 1.3 to 5.3 gigabytes. To build Mac® systems to over 40 gigabytes. Now those are numbers — mainframe-level numbers — your systems can really put to work.

Stay Ahead of the Pack.

Cutting edge technology. Innovative design. Comprehensive systems focus. Three reasons our Series 1300 is the latest example of how the Number One company in Macintosh mass storage stays out in front. Call toll free (800) 765-7895. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

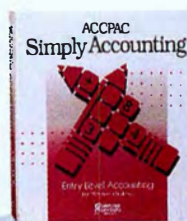
 **STORAGE DIMENSIONS**

©1991 Storage Dimensions. MacinStor and Data Cannon are registered trademarks of Storage Dimensions.

Circle 127 on reader service card

Some People Are Born Accountants. For The Rest Of Us, There's New ACCPAC Simply Accounting.

Easy To Learn, Easy To Use And Only \$199.



Now there's an accounting program anybody can use—new ACCPAC® Simply Accounting™ the

quickest and easiest way to take care of your books.

You'll have it up and running in minutes. And you can do anything with just a few clicks of the mouse. Write a check. Print out an invoice. Do your payroll. Manage your receivables.

What used to take hours now takes just minutes. So you can spend less time counting your money—and more time making it.



CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s Protects Your Investment.

And since it costs only \$199, you can take care of your books without breaking the bank.

Call us today at 1-800-531-5236 in the U.S. or 1-800-663-6904 in Canada for the location of your nearest dealer.

It's the accounting program anybody can use.

And we mean anybody.



For Only \$199 You'll Get: · General Ledger · Accounts Payable · Accounts Receivable · Payroll · Inventory Control · Job Costing · Prints Checks, Statements, Invoices and Mailing Labels · Produces Standard Accounting Reports · Quick Set-Up

©1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 10 on reader service card

Celebrate!

800 dpi is Business ResolutionSM



High-Resolution PostScript[®] Printing for \$4,995

The LaserMaster[™] 800 High-Performance Laser Printer provides sharper printing long after other printers have gone home. For less than \$5,000, you can own 800 x 800 TurboRes[®] quality for your Macintosh.[®] Your work will be a showstopper with crisp, near-typeset quality without any unnecessary expense.

TurboRes is LaserMaster's patented resolution-enhancement technology that provides high-quality printing by controlling the position and height of pixels on the printed page. This precise control smooths edges of text and graphics, adding clarity to your reports and pizzazz to all of your publishing.

At up to eight pages per minute, the LaserMaster 800 tackles letter, legal and A4 paper formats to meet any deadline. TruePage[™], LaserMaster's enhanced version of Microsoft's TrueImage[™] software guarantees PostScript

compatibility, allowing the LaserMaster 800 to mingle with hundreds of applications. Our Macintosh products are AppleTalk[™] compatible. Now that's something to celebrate!

Best of all, the gala has already begun. The LaserMaster 800 is available now! You'll receive a



TurboRes Enhanced

complete system: both printer and printer controller, 50 PostScript typefaces, toner cartridge, one ream of laser paper, cable and documentation. And, to add typographic variety to your documents, you can access fonts from Adobe,[®] Bitstream,[®] Digital Typeface Corporation[™] and other popular type libraries.

Celebrate high-resolution PostScript printing today. Call for your free sample of actual output. Dept. 667.



800 dpi Is Business ResolutionSM

For Macintosh products: 612-944-9696, Dept. 667, fax: 612-944-9151

New Low Prices

LaserMaster 1200 11 x 17 \$14,995 1200 TurboRes	LaserMaster 1000 Letter \$6,995 1000 TurboRes
---	---

Come see us at MacWorld, Booth #1000



Arrange your files, folders and applications to fit the way you work, and your hard drive won't be so hard to handle.



The ultimate control panel for file manipulation. The DiskTools DA instantly finds, marks, copies or modifies files.



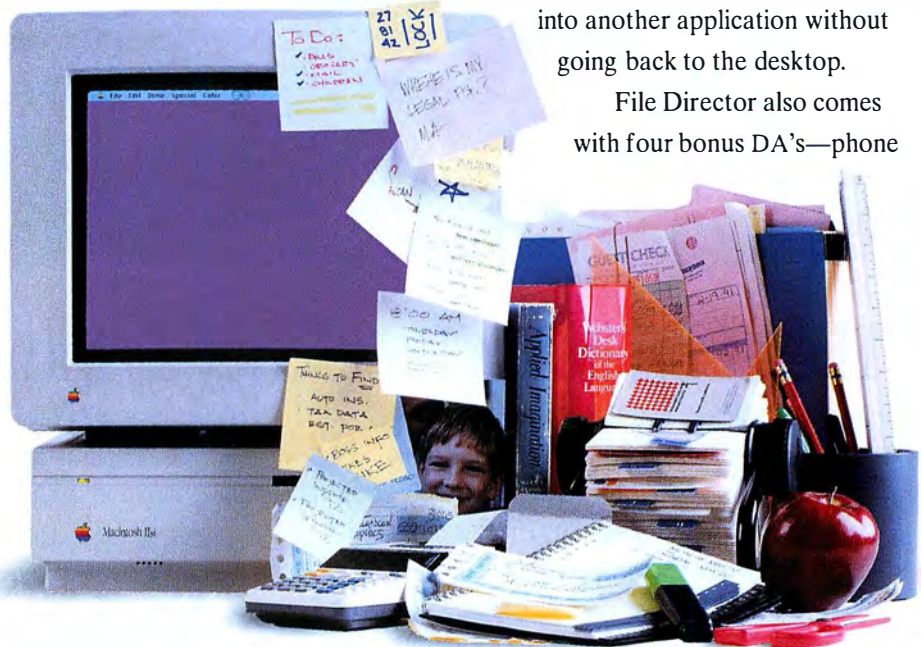
With QuickLaunch, you can blast off into any application without going back to the desktop.



Don't be stuck on sticky notes. Organize your messages and reminders in File Director's autodialing phone pad DA.



Pop up the calendar DA while you're in any application to make notes or schedule cold calls and hot dates.



It's a contradiction we humans have been living with for millions of years: one brain, two ways of thinking. The right half of the brain is creative and carefree, while the logical left hemisphere is designed to put things in order. So when you try to get your head together and organize your hard disk, the result can be a filing system that doesn't work for either half.

That's why you need File Director™, the left-brained program for right-brained people. File Director makes everyday operations easier by letting you logically arrange your files, folders, documents and applications on "pages" by date, job, client or whatever makes sense to you.

And with The DiskTools™ DA, opening one window puts you in complete control of finding, moving, copying, deleting and modifying files. You can even QuickLaunch into another application without going back to the desktop.

File Director also comes with four bonus DA's—phone

Got half a mind to get organized? Get File Director.

pad, calendar and two calculators—that come in handy for taking and making calls, setting up appointments and crunching numbers. All without quitting your application.

If you've been giving some serious thought to getting organized, get File Director.

And keep this in mind. We'll send you a free copy of Pyro!™, the entertaining screen saver (a \$39.95 value), just for writing "Pyro!" on the File Director registration card before you return it. For more information, call 1-800-477-8212 today.



**File Director from
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
Circle 73 on reader service card**



Two of File Director's DA's are powerful Scientific and Reverse Polish Notation calculators. No batteries required.



Buy File Director and see why the April 1991 issue of MacUser gave this program a five-mouse rating (its highest).

Quick Tips

MEMORY-CONFIGURATION RULES, THREADING STORIES IN PAGEMAKER, TRIMMING PHOTOSHOP WINDOWS, AND MORE

S

BY LON POOLE

Several readers reported problems accessing user levels above Typing in the version of HyperCard bundled with new Macs by typing the command `magic` in the Message box (as described in last April's *Quick Tips*). According to Claris, the

command works if you are at the last card of the Home stack. There are a number of ways to get there, including choosing Preferences from the Home menu.

Another method, which works anywhere in HyperCard, is to type the command `set userlevel to 5` in the Message box. After doing that, James D'Angelo of Philadelphia suggests you go to the last card in the Home stack, choose the Button tool from the now-available Tools menu, click to select the large empty button that covers the Painting, Authoring, and Scripting buttons, and press the delete key to remove it. Anthony W. Rinaldi, also of Philadelphia, had to use the Field tool to remove two opaque fields that covered the Painting, Authoring, and Scripting buttons on his User Preferences card.

A related tip comes from Paul Clatworthy of Redondo Beach, California. Tired of typing `set userlevel to 5` and `set userlevel to 2` in the Message box to change the user level when developing HyperCard stacks, he wrote the following message handler and put it in the stack script of his Home stack:

```
—Abbreviation for setting user level
on u x
  set userlevel to param(1)
end u
```

Now he changes the user level by typing the letter U, a space, and the user-level number (for example, `u5`) in

the Messagebox and then pressing the return or enter key. You can use the same technique to abbreviate other HyperCard commands, such as those for locking and unlocking fields or showing and hiding fields or buttons.

Tracking Deleted Files

Another tip in April warned that file-recovery programs can't restore items that have been displaced from the list of deleted documents that those programs keep for each disk. If you print in the background or use applications that create and delete lots of temporary files, you increase the risk of having important deleted documents bumped from the list. Joseph C. Hilton of Brandsby, York, England, solves the problem by partitioning his drive into three volumes, with the System Folder in one volume, programs in another, and documents in the third. Because most temporary files are created in the system volume, their automatic deletion doesn't clog the list of documents deleted from the documents volume. SUM II, The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh (both by Symantec, 408/253-9600), and MacTools Deluxe (Central Point Software, 503/690-8090) can all partition hard drives, and they track deleted files separately for each volume. In addition, backups go more quickly and easily when the programs and system software are in separate volumes.



Improving Your Memory

Q Can I increase the RAM in my Mac IIsi from 2MB to 3.5MB by replacing only two of the original 256K SIMMs with 1MB SIMMs, or must I replace all four?

Matthew Miller
Grand Rapids, Michigan

A You must replace all four SIMM (Single Inline Memory Module) chips in a IIsi. The table "Up Your MBs" summarizes memory-configuration rules for most Macintosh models.

Removable Compatibility

Q Is there a standard for removable-cartridge hard drives that use the 45MB SyQuest mechanism? Different vendors supply different driver software in the form of system extensions (also called start-up documents and INITs). If I want my Brand-A drive to recognize cartridges formatted by Brands B, C, and D, must my System Folder contain system extensions for all of them?

Roger Rodrigues
Burr Ridge, Illinois

(continues)

NEVER LOSE TEXT AGAIN

WITH

LAST RESORT™



KEYSTROKE SAVER

FREE
FOR
30
DAYS

IF YOU FEAR LOSING IMPORTANT TEXT BECAUSE OF A SYSTEM ERROR, POWER FAILURE, OR YOUR OWN MISTAKE, THEN YOU NEED LAST RESORT.

LAST RESORT is an all new utility to help you retrieve typing lost by system crashes, failures to save, deletions or other unfortunate circumstances. LAST RESORT saves every keystroke to a file on your hard disk without slowing your typing. Lost text can be retrieved using any word processor.

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBLE!

Order LAST RESORT for just \$49⁹⁵
CALL
800-229-9675
with your VISA or MasterCard
(or send a check - CA residents add \$3.50 tax)
You'll have 30 days to enjoy the peace of mind that LAST RESORT provides - FREE!
After 30 days, we'll charge your credit card or cash your check. If you're not satisfied, return LAST RESORT within 30 days.

Here's what LAST RESORT users say:

"I live in terror of crashes that might occur before I've saved my most recent work."

"Saves me the aggravation of thinking I deleted the best phrase or idea I ever had."

"Protects against hardware/software bugs and my own stupidity." ... "It provides a sense of security."

"I was finished spellchecking the first 25 pages of my thesis - I stretched and yawned as I saved the document and as I stretched, I kicked the power cord..."



WORKING SOFTWARE INC.

PO BOX 1844
SANTA CRUZ, CA
95061-1844
408/423 5696
FAX 408/423 5699

Publishers of Macintosh software since 1986: QuickLetter™, Spellswell™, Lookup™, Findswell™, and Geographical, Medical, Legal, Business, Science and 103,000-word Expanded Spelling Dictionaries for Spellswell, Lookup and Microsoft Works.

TM's are trademarks of WORKING SOFTWARE, INC.

UP YOUR MBs

Model	Total RAM	RAM Configuration	SIMM Speed	
Mac Plus, Mac SE	512K	two 256K SIMMs	150ns	
	1MB	four 256K SIMMs		
	2MB	two 1MB SIMMs		
	2.5MB	two 1MB SIMMs + two 256K SIMMs		
Mac Classic	4MB	two 1MB SIMMs + two 1MB SIMMs	120ns	
	1MB	1MB fixed		
	2MB	1MB fixed + 1MB expansion card		
	2.5MB	1MB fixed + 1MB expansion card + two 256K SIMMs		
Mac LC	4MB	1MB fixed + 1MB expansion card + two 1MB SIMMs	100ns	
	2MB	2MB fixed		
	4MB	2MB fixed + two 1MB SIMMs		
	6MB	2MB fixed + two 2MB SIMMs		
Mac LC	10MB	2MB fixed + two 4MB SIMMs	120ns	
	Mac SE/30,	1MB		four 256K SIMMs
	Mac II,	2MB		eight 256K SIMMs
	Mac IIx,	4MB		four 1MB SIMMs
Mac IIcx	5MB	four 1MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs	100ns	
	8MB	eight 1MB SIMMs		
	16MB	four 4MB SIMMs		
	17MB	four 4MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs		
Mac IIxi	20MB	four 4MB SIMMs + four 1MB SIMMs	80ns	
	32MB	eight 4MB SIMMs		
	Mac IIsi	2MB		1MB fixed + four 256K SIMMs
	5MB	1MB fixed + four 1MB SIMMs		
Mac IIsi	9MB	1MB fixed + four 2MB SIMMs	80ns	
	17MB	1MB fixed + four 4MB SIMMs		
	Mac IIci	1MB		four 256K SIMMs
	2MB	eight 256K SIMMs		
Mac IIci	4MB	four 1MB SIMMs	80ns	
	5MB	four 1MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs		
	8MB	eight 1MB SIMMs		
	9MB	four 2MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs		
Mac IIcx	12MB	four 2MB SIMMs + four 1MB SIMMs	80ns	
	16MB	four 4MB SIMMs		
	17MB	four 4MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs		
	20MB	four 4MB SIMMs + four 1MB SIMMs		
Mac IIfx	24MB	four 4MB SIMMs + four 2MB SIMMs	80ns	
	32MB	eight 4MB SIMMs		
	4MB	four 1MB SIMMs		
	8MB	eight 1MB SIMMs		
Mac IIfx	16MB	four 4MB SIMMs	80ns	
	20MB	four 4MB SIMMs + four 1MB SIMMs		
	32MB	eight 4MB SIMMs		

UP YOUR MBs Different Macs have different RAM-configuration options. On a Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, or IIcx, you must install SIMM (Single Inline Memory Module) chips in the correct slots; ask your SIMM dealer for details. To get the benefit of installing more than 8MB, you need System 7 with 32-bit addressing turned on, 32-bit-clean software, and 32-bit-clean ROMs (currently the LC, IIsi, IIci, and IIfx have them); the A/UX operating system; or the Maxima utility for System 6 or System 7 from Connectix (415/324-0727). You can use higher-speed SIMMs than the minimum requirement listed in the table (the lower the ns rating, the faster the SIMM speed) as long as each set of four SIMMs (each pair on a Plus, SE, Classic, or LC) is the same speed.

Circle 152 on reader service card

A There is no standard, but you can define your own by having everyone format all their cartridges with the utility program from one manufacturer. Warning: Formatting erases all disk contents, so back up before formatting a disk that's in use. If you can't get everyone to use the same formatting utility, don't worry and don't load up your System Folder with different brands of removable-disk system extensions. You need only one of those, and you can get by with none (like I do). You may find that when you insert a cartridge, its icon doesn't appear on your desktop. No problem—use Robert Polic's SCSIProbe control panel to mount the cartridge icon, as shown in "Mount Up." You use SCSIProbe only once, not each time you change cartridges, until you restart the Mac.

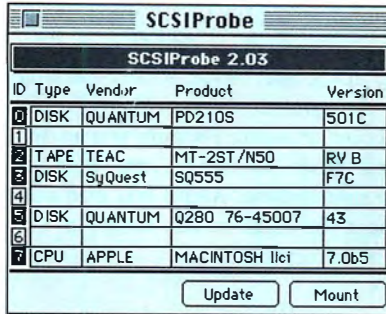
Two other utilities—the SCSI Tools control panel by Paul Mercer and the MountEm function key (F-Key) by Bill Steinberg—also mount SCSI drive icons. All three programs are available by mail from many user groups, including BCS Mac (617/625-7080). You can also get them via modem from electronic bulletin boards and commercial information services.

Threading Stories in PageMaker

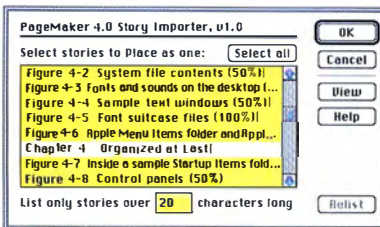
TIP: The most convenient way to edit captions or other separate small stories scattered throughout a lengthy PageMaker 4.0 publication is to combine, or thread, them into one story and use the story editor.

Instead of tediously paging through the publication, shift-clicking each story, cutting the selected group, and pasting it into a new story, simply use the Place and Import commands. Begin by making sure you have installed the Story Importer filter. To have PageMaker display a list of installed filters, press ⌘ while choosing About PageMaker from the Apple menu. You can install the Story Importer filter with the Aldus Installer program.

Next, close the publication that contains the stories you want to thread, and create a new publication. Choose Place from the File menu, select the old publication, and click OK. PageMaker displays a list of all the stories in the old publication. From the list select the stories you want to



MOUNT UP Clicking the Mount button in the SCSIProbe control panel guarantees that the icon of a just-inserted removable cartridge will show up on the desktop.



ONE IMPORTED STORY You can combine multiple PageMaker stories by using the Place and Import commands. Those commands display a list like this one, in which you shift-click to select the individual stories you want to thread.

thread by shift-clicking each one and then clicking OK (see "One Imported Story"). After placing the threaded story, close the new publication. Open the old publication again and choose Edit Story from the Edit menu. Then choose Import from the Story menu, double-click the new publication, select the threaded story, and place it. A few of the formerly separate stories may be out of order, but you can easily cut and paste them into place.

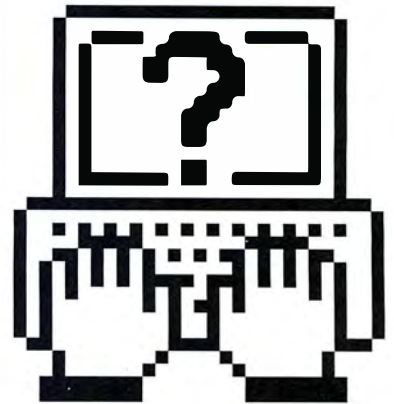
PageMaker's Place and Import commands are somewhat interchangeable in this process. For example, you could use the Import command (instead of the Place command) to thread the stories in the new publication and the Place command (instead of Import) to place the threaded story into the old publication.

Leo D. Bores
Scottsdale, Arizona

The Excel Five

TIP: Here are five useful tips for Excel.
1. Instead of holding down the ⌘ key while clicking or dragging—the standard (but awkward) method for *(continues)*

THINK FAST!



THINK Reference

Now you can crank out code faster than ever, without fumbling through manuals, with THINK Reference™ from Symantec.

THINK Reference locates toolbox calls, type definitions, and system globals instantly. It gives you more than Inside Macintosh™: tech notes, illustrated descriptions, tips and code examples. It even uses sophisticated Hyperlinks to quickly cross-reference related topics.

And THINK Reference lets you think faster for only \$99*. For more information, call Symantec at 1-800-228-4122 Ext. 808G.



SYMANTEC

*Suggested retail price—only in U.S.A.
© 1991 Symantec Corporation. (408) 252-3570. THINK Reference is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other products or brand names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 117 on reader service card

selecting multiple discontinuous cells—simply press shift-F8 to put Excel in the add mode, so that clicking or dragging anywhere adds to the selection. Pressing F8 puts you in Extend mode, which you otherwise get by shift-clicking. Aren't you glad you spent the extra money to get an extended keyboard?

[You can accomplish the same thing in any spreadsheet program with any keyboard by using the Sticky Keys feature built into the Macintosh system software, which I described in last month's column.—L.P.]

2. To quickly make one column the same width as another: Select any cell in the column that has the correct width, choose Column Width from the Format menu, and click OK. Now select any cell in the column whose width you want to adjust, and choose Repeat Column Width from the Edit menu.

3. Accountants, are you used to calculators that automatically enter a fixed decimal before the last two digits? Simply choose Workspace from the Options menu, turn on the Fixed Decimal option, and click OK. If you want a different number of places after the decimal point, enter the number as the Places option before clicking OK.

4. Don't you wish the enter key would move the cursor down or to the right, to the next cell in which you want to enter data? Simply select the range of cells whose values you want to enter. The enter key moves you from left to right and top to bottom in the selected cells.

[Pressing return also moves you through a selection. Even better, pressing return or enter moves you through a selection of multiple discontinuous cells in the order in which you previously select them. You can make your discontinuous selection, name it using Excel 3.0's Create Names command (it's the Define Name command in Excel 2.2), and later reselect it by using the Goto command.—L.P.]

5. If you've experienced the joys of the Fill Down and Fill Right commands, double your fun by pressing the shift key before pulling down the Edit menu. These commands then become Fill Left and



WINDOW TRIM To get rid of the gray border that appears around a picture in Photoshop after you zoom out with the magnifying glass, press **⌘-R** twice.

Fill Up, and the Copy command becomes Copy Picture.

Tod E. Gentile
Redondo Beach, California

Photoshop Window Shrinking

TIP: When I have multiple windows open in Adobe Photoshop, I am always short on screen space and so I'm constantly zooming in and out with the magnifying-glass tool. When I zoom out, the picture gets smaller but the window doesn't, resulting in wasted screen space (see "Window Trim"). To automatically shrink the window to the exact size of the picture I press **⌘-R** (which shows and hides the rulers).

Jeffry Gugick
Oswego, New York

.....
We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses. M

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. His two most recent books are Amazing Mac Facts (Microsoft Press, 1991), a collection of the best published tips; and Macworld Guide to System 7 (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991).

AFTER DARK 2

THE ULTIMATE SCREEN SAVER

Now Over 30 Displays and SOUND!

HEAR the thunder, exploding stars and screen-munching worms!

Create your own displays with logos and other graphics!

blup-blub

Appearing now at a dealer near you

FEATURING

- Optional Random Display
- Simultaneous Displays
- Improved Password Protection
- Programmer's Instructions

STILL only \$39.95
Call for upgrade info.
(415) 540-5535

tic tic tic

BERKELEY
SYSTEMS

Circle 381 on reader service card.

The World's Smallest Hard Drive And Other Big Ideas From Jasmine.

THE CLIPPER: Carry a hard drive in your shirt pocket.

The world's
smallest hard drive

Weighs less
than 10oz

Withstands
shocks over
100G's

3" x 1" x 5"

Plugs into back
of any Mac



From \$369

See below for more features

REMOVABLE: Jasmine SyQuest



From \$499

PORTABLE: For the price-conscious



40-120MB

From \$299

COLORVUE: Color at a black & white price



\$399

MORE JASMINE BREAKTHROUGH FEATURES!

- CLIPPER:**
 - External pocket clip for mobility
 - External SCSI selection switch
 - No Termination required
 - Standard Mac SCSI pass through plug available for other peripherals
 - Two-year warranty
 - Sub 20-millisecond access time
- REMOVABLE:**
 - Includes cartridge and cables
 - 24-hour factory burn-in
 - Dust-free
 - Reliable
 - Designed for reliability
 - Close front Bezel for dust-free environment and filtered air intake
 - New software corrects 99% of bad sector problems through on-the-fly relaxation
 - Over engineered auto switching power supply with externally accessible fuse
 - Exclusive active Termination automatically adjusts the settings
 - SCSI address switch adjustable from push button
 - New init allows mounting of cartridges from all competitive vendors including Mass Micro, Rodime and PLI
- PORTABLE:**
 - Fast (from 19ms)
 - Exceptionally quiet (less than 35db)
 - 40-120MB
 - 2 SCSI 50-pin connectors
 - Exclusive active Termination
 - External SCSI switch
 - Low power insures Mac compatibility
- COLORVUE:**
 - 14" high-resolution color monitor
 - 640 x 480 resolution
 - Palette of 256 simultaneous colors
 - Tilt/swivel base
 - Power-on and control switches on front
 - Non-glare screen

SAVE A BUNDLE ON SOFTWARE WHEN YOU BUY JASMINE DRIVES AND MONITORS!

Jasmine's special relationship with leading software manufacturers can save you a bundle. Now you can build your software library for just a fraction of the normal retail value.*

LIBRARY A - "Utilities"

Sum II from Symantec; Virex from Microcom; DiskDoubler from Salient.

LIBRARY B - "Office Productivity"

Write/Now 2.0 from T/Maker; QuickDEK; Business Letters and Sales Letters from Lightning Word; ClickArt Sampler by T/Maker.

LIBRARY C - "Fonts"

Fluent Laser Fonts from Casady & Greene (79 fonts).

LIBRARY D - "Entertainment Package"

Crystal Quest; Mission Starlight; Sky Shadows.

OPTIONS

After Dark; DiskDoubler; Virex; Retrospect
May be added to any of the above libraries.

* Jasmine Libraries are available only at the time of Drive/Monitor purchase.

MEMORY
1 Meg SIMMs
\$43.95

 **Jasmine**
Now a Division of Chess

To Order With
Your Visa or MasterCard in the USA, Call:
1-800-347-3228

Prices may change without notice. 1991 Jasmine Technologies, Inc.
1225 Elko Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94089.

Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States.

For international inquiries
call (408) 752-2900 or fax (408) 752-2916.

Circle 126 on readerservice card

Where In The World



MACWORLD EXPO/VIENNA
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Austria during 1990: 62%



MACWORLD EXPO/HELSINKI
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Finland during 1990: 67%



MACWORLD EXPO/ASIA
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Hong Kong during 1990: 37%



MACWORLD EXPO/EUROPE
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in The Netherlands during 1990: 56%



MACWORLD EXPO/BERLIN
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Germany during 1990: 66%



MACWORLD EXPO/NEW ZEALAND
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in New Zealand during 1990: 38%

The Macintosh market continues to explode. And MACWORLD Expo is growing right along with it.

According to International Data Corporation, the installed base of Macintosh computers has skyrocketed 800% to 4.4 million units since 1985. And that number is expected to almost triple by 1994.*

At the same time, MACWORLD Expo has gone from a single show in 1985 to 17 international expos today.

The fact is, no matter where in the world you find computer users, you'll find

MACWORLD Expo—from Auckland to Amsterdam, Sydney to San Francisco, Toronto to Tokyo, Boston to Birmingham.

MACWORLD Expo brings together the people and the companies who are

going places. Some come to share tips and techniques. Others to exchange

ideas and innovations. Everyone to see, touch, try, and buy the latest in Macintosh products and services.

For information about exhibiting at the most successful trade show series in the world, please complete the attached coupon

Everywhere.

* SOURCE: International Data Corporation, August 1990.

Is Macworld Expo?



MACWORLD EXPO/BARCELONA
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Spain during 1990: 94%



MACWORLD EXPO/FRANCE
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in France during 1990: 73%



MACWORLD EXPO/STOCKHOLM
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Sweden during 1990: 73%



MACWORLD EXPO/TOKYO
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Japan during 1990: 36%



MACWORLD EXPO/AUSTRALIA
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Australia during 1990: 22%

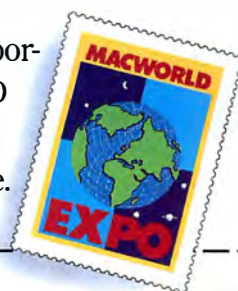


MACWORLD EXPO/BIRMINGHAM
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in the U.K. during 1990: 53%

and mail it to: MACWORLD Expo, c/o World Expo Corporation, P.O. Box 9107, 111 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701.

Can't wait? Fax it to us at 508-875-1573.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to exhibit at MACWORLD Expo—the original Macintosh computer show. It's everywhere.



We'll send you a world of information.

I'd like to know more about *exhibiting* at the MACWORLD Expos checked below.

I'd like to know more about *attending* the MACWORLD Expos checked below.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Amsterdam | <input type="checkbox"/> Helsinki |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auckland | <input type="checkbox"/> Hong Kong |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Barcelona | <input type="checkbox"/> Milan |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Berlin | <input type="checkbox"/> New York |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Birmingham | <input type="checkbox"/> Paris |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boston | <input type="checkbox"/> San Francisco |

- | |
|------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Singapore |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stockholm |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sydney |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tokyo |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Toronto |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vienna |

All MACWORLD Expos are independent trade shows produced by World Expo Corporation, an International Data Group company, the world's leader in information services on information technology. Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

**MACWORLD
EXPOSITION**

NAME _____

TITLE _____

ORGANIZATION _____

STREET _____

CITY/TOWN _____ STATE/PROVINCE _____

POSTAL CODE/ZIP _____ COUNTRY _____

TELEPHONE _____ FAX _____

MWXAG91

TYPE LIBRARY FROM

Adobe®

\$19⁹⁵

AS LOW AS...

The lowest average published price* per typeface for genuine typeface families from Adobe® on CD.

**Average per typeface cost when you purchase the entire family. Prices may vary by individual dealer. All prices are manufacturer's SRP. Adobe® is a registered trademark of Adobe® Systems, Incorporated.*

MacUser endorsement reprinted with permission. Type Gallery® and Intersect® are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc.

"...practically the entire Adobe PostScript type library ...Truly a precious resource."
MacUser Magazine, April 1990.



Get 3 typeface families from Adobe® (up to 15 individual faces) free from the NEC Type Gallery™ PS disc with the purchase of an NEC reader. Subscribe to this unique introductory offer and unlock instant direct access to over 1000 more genuine Adobe® typefaces for as low as \$19.95* each when you purchase an entire family.

That's 40-50% below current diskette suggested retail pricing. Purchased individually, typefaces cost \$49. And it's yours when you purchase a high-performance, Macintosh-compatible NEC Intersect™ CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader for the low price of just \$499. NEC Type Gallery™ PS offers screen font preview, an invaluable 250-page type spec book, a two-year limited hardware warranty, and NEC toll-free telephone technical assistance for any hardware or software hangups. If you're ready to purchase, contact one of the participating NEC CD-ROM dealers listed here. There's no limit to what you can do with the NEC CD-ROM and typefaces from Adobe®, but there is a limit to this offer. You must purchase before September 30, 1991, so act now.

Call NEC Technologies at 1-800-NEC-INFO for product literature.

C&C Computers and Communications



CDA Sales
1-800-926-5313

Educorp
1-800-843-9497

Mac Warehouse
1-800-255-6227

Mac Zone
1-800-258-0882

Maya Computers
1-800-541-2318

Phil's Photo
1-800-424-2977

Tiger Software
1-800-888-4437

Circle 148 on reader service card



Getting Started with 3-D Graphics

WORKING IN THE THIRD DIMENSION CAN BE REWARDING—IF YOU'RE READY FOR A CHALLENGE

M

BY JIM HEID

ac graphics programs are taking on a new dimension—the third dimension. Painting and drawing programs mimic canvases or drafting tables, but a growing number of programs mimic the real world, where objects have height, width,

depth, shadows, textures, and perspective—and where those characteristics appear to change as you move around. Many 3-D programs also provide animation features that enable you to make objects move.

Architects can use three-dimensional programs to create animated *walk-throughs* that allow clients to “tour” a building before it exists. Engineers and industrial designers can create realistic renditions of space stations, cars, lampshades—you name it. Package designers can create 3-D mock-ups of packaging and wrap text and images around labels. Graphic designers can create special text effects, such as glittering logos that appear to be cast in chrome. Film and television studios can experiment with different set designs and camera angles without having to construct the real thing. Artists can create images that would be difficult or impossible to produce with programs such as Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand. And graphics buffs can experiment with creating the kinds of photo-realistic images that make 3-D programs so enticing.



SCOTT BALDWIN

But a reality check is in order. Three-dimensional graphics programs are among the most complex programs you'll find on a personal computer; to use them you'll need to come to terms with a bevy of brain-bending technical and geometric

concepts. Forget trying to learn a 3-D program without opening the manual, even if you've already mastered a two-dimensional program. You'll need every tutorial a program's manual provides, plus hours of practice—just to master the basics.

You may need hours of patience, too. It isn't unusual to wait an hour or more for a 3-D program to create a complex photo-realistic scene. You could almost raise a family in the time required to create a 3-D animation with hundreds of images. And although a few 3-D programs run on a Mac Plus, SE, or Classic, most require a Mac II-class machine, and a IIx is by no means overkill. For best results, throw in a memory upgrade to at least 5MB, a high-capacity hard drive, a large-screen

monitor, and a 24-bit video card with a graphics accelerator.

But cost is relative. Many 3-D programs have features that were found only on six-figure workstations not long ago. For businesses that can't

(continues)

afford such hardware—or that don't want to waste their workstations on small jobs—waiting for a Mac 3-D program to generate a complex image is a small price to pay. The third dimension can be a fascinating and rewarding place—if you approach it with the proper perspective (no pun intended). As you'll see, that involves understanding the concepts behind 3-D graphics and then choosing a program that can handle the types of images you want to create.

The Building Blocks of 3-D

The best way to understand the process of creating a 3-D image is to imagine that you're an architect building a house model that will be photographed for publication. Your first step is to cut pieces of balsa wood or cardboard into the appropriate shapes to represent the roof, windows, chimney, doors, and other components of the house. You glue them together, and then paint the model to make it look more realistic—shingles on the roof, bricks on the chimney, and wood grain on the

siding. Finally, you have a photographer illuminate the completed model and then photograph it using a variety of camera angles and lenses.

The steps are similar with a 3-D graphics program, only they take place within the Mac. First you use the mouse (or an alternative pointing device such as a graphics tablet; see last November's "Getting Started with Input Devices") to draw shapes that correspond to the house's components. Next you drag the shapes until they're correctly positioned in relation to one another, and then you group them to *lock* them together. This draw-and-glue phase is called *modeling*.

When you're finished modeling, you have a 3-D version of a house—but every component has the same bland, smooth surface. That's when you begin *rendering*, the process of electronically painting a model. In the rendering phase, you specify textures and colors for the surfaces in the model, assigning a shingle pattern to the roof, brick to the chimney, wood grain to the siding, and so on.

Creating the final image—the

equivalent of photographing a model—is called *scene description*. In this phase, you specify the number and position of the lights illuminating the model, along with their characteristics—for example, whether they're bright or dim and whether they're spotlights or floodlights. You can also specify the color of the light itself, choosing, say, a yellowish hue to simulate late-afternoon sunlight.

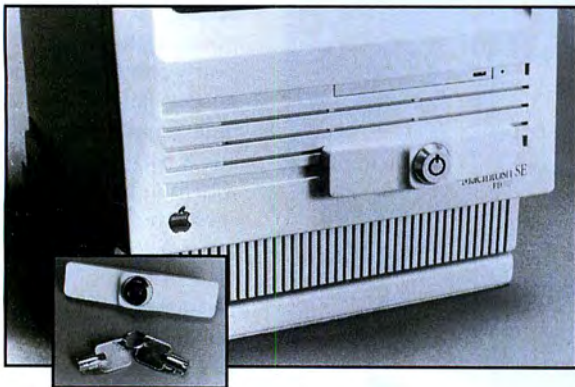
In the scene-description phase you also play the role of photographer, choosing the camera angles and lenses that best capture your model. It helps to know a bit about photography: a 3-D program's electronic lens acts much like a real camera's—a wide-angle lens distorts somewhat and provides better depth of field, for instance, while a telephoto lens reduces the degree of perspective visible in the final image.

The modeling, rendering, and scene-description phases don't necessarily occur in the order in which I've described them. You might, for example, adjust lighting and camera

(continues)

DISK DRIVE LOCK™

PROTECT THE INFORMATION YOU DEPEND ON!



- Prevent anyone from copying your data.
- Protect your data from harmful viruses.
- Prevent the unauthorized use of your drive.
- Installs easily and quickly - just lock it on.
- Removes easily and quickly

Macintosh models DLK-260 & DLK-261 to fit Mac drives.
Model available for 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" drives to fit
IBM and compatibles.

Quantity pricing available. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.
Dealer inquiries invited. Shipping not included.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Ct. East Longmeadow, MA 01028 **\$24 95**
1-800-451-7592 MC/VISA

Put Our List On Your List

Our list can help you do the other things you have on your list. Such as buy a car. . . estimate social security. . . start the diet. . . check out investments. . .

Our list is the *Consumer Information Catalog*. It's free and lists more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on employment, health, safety, nutrition, housing, Federal benefits, and lots of ways you can save money.

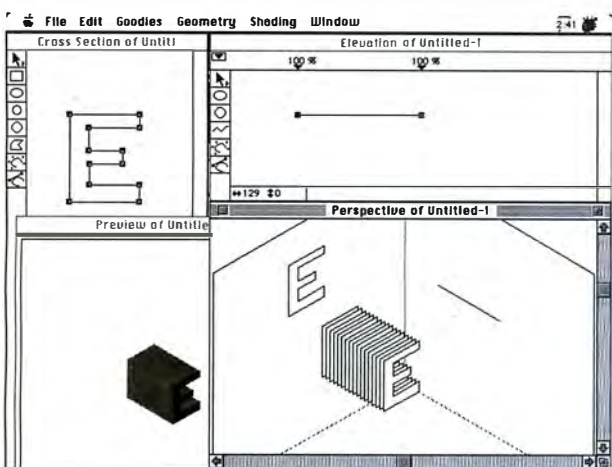
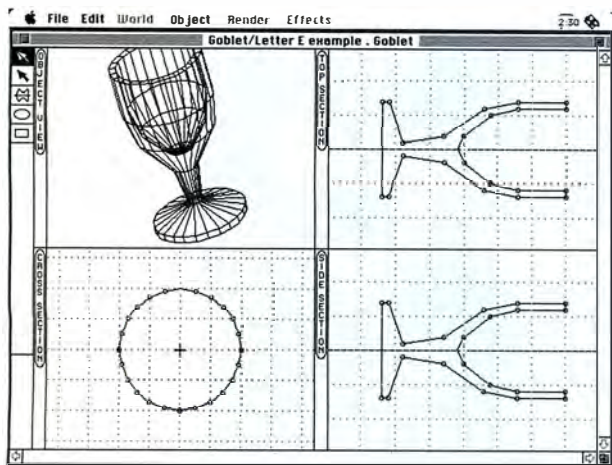
So to shorten your list, send for the free *Consumer Information Catalog*. It's the thing to do. Just send us your name and address. Write:

**Consumer Information Center
Department LL
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**



A public service of this publication
and the Consumer Information Center
of the U.S. General Services Administration

Circle 86 on reader service card.



EXTRUSION VERSUS LATHING At top, Swivel 3D Professional's lathing feature is used to create a wine goblet. At bottom, Ray Dream Designer's extrusion feature is used to create a 3-D letter.

angles before assigning textures and performing other rendering tasks, or create light sources and change lenses before bringing objects into a scene. What's more, not all 3-D products can handle all three phases. Some programs are modeling specialists and have minimal rendering and scene-description skills, while others add rendering and scene description to models created with a different company's modeler. Still other products handle all three tasks, using either one program or separate modeling and rendering programs that you switch between as you work. More about each approach later.

Model Making

Modeling out of balsa wood means using a knife to cut out shapes that you attach to each other. Modeling with a 3-D program isn't as straightforward. You create basic shapes not

ous drawing tools. But drawing a primitive is only a starting point. To create a 3-D object you need to use either the program's *lathe* or *extrude* features (see "Extrusion versus Lathing").

A modeler's *lathe* features enable you to create objects with *radial symmetry*—goblets, bowls, baseball bats, doughnuts, doorknobs, the letter *o*. When you're using a *lathe*, or *sweep*, feature, you generally draw half the object—a *profile*—and the program rotates your drawing around an axis to create the 3-D object.

Extrusion creates a 3-D object by copying the primitive, moving the copy, and then adding edges to create a surface that connects the copy to the original. The result is a shape with a complex cross section and plain sides—as if the shape were cut out with a jigsaw or cookie cutter.

(continues)

by cutting them out, but by drawing them with the mouse or the stylus. Tricker still, you assemble those shapes not in the three-dimensional space in front of you, but in the simulated 3-D world that the program projects on the Mac's screen.

Different modelers provide different drawing features, but in general, creating a model's basic shapes often begins with drawing *primitives*—circles, rectangles, polygons, or curves. Like drawing and painting programs, modeling programs provide on-screen palettes for vari-

★ AFFORDABLE ★

POWER LEX

\$2788
SAVE \$1566
LEASE \$88/mo.

Look Toto, Power at a price that isn't over the rainbow!

MAGNAVOX PRO

MATH COPROCESSOR
Use powerful spreadsheet software!

MORE RAM
Total of 4 MB!

EXPANDED VIDEO RAM
Display 256 Colors!

LEX

INCLUDES:
2 MB fast RAM, 40 MB HD and 14" color monitor w/tilt swivel and cable. Plus...

- RAGTIME Classic includes:
Word Processor w/spell check
Spreadsheet w/60+ functions
Page Layout w/graphics control
- Quicken Financial w/check writing
- HyperCard w/address & appl. books
- System Software w/FDA, D.F.A. & M.M.
- 2 great games

There's No Place Like MacFriends

- Friendly Knowledgeable Staff
- 1000's of Products In Stock
- Pre-Configured & Tested
- Unbeatable Support & Service

Ask About QuicKor iKare Extended Service

Custom Configuration? It's Our Specialty!

Call our MacFanatics today toll free

800 331-1322

...or use our 24 hour QUICKFAX (503)255-0067

Mac Friends

COMPUSERVE "GO MF"

Call the MacWizards at MacFriends for a rainbow of savings!

AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Softy the Porcupine sez:



Only You Can Prevent Software Piracy

Software Security gives you the tools to do it.

More and more companies are looking for ethical ways to prevent theft of intellectual property. Software Security's **Mactivator** (hardware key) is just such a method. It prevents illegal execution of Macintosh programs while allowing unlimited backup capability and unimpeded hard disk and LAN operation.

Each device is uniquely coded and can have an optional 1, 2 or 4 kilobits of on-the-fly programmable memory. *You have the right and obligation to protect your intellectual property.* Call today and find out how our tools can help you.

- Uses SCSI, but does not require ID number, completely transparent
- Optional 1, 2 or 4 Kbit of on-the-fly programmable memory
- Compatible with all Mac environments including Ver. 7.0 beta
- 32-bit clean
- No minimum order
- Made in USA, 7-10 day shipping

Software Security

1011 High Ridge Rd Stamford, CT 06905

1-800-333-0407

In CT 203-329-8870 FAX 203-329-7428

AppleLink D2379 BBS 203-329-7253

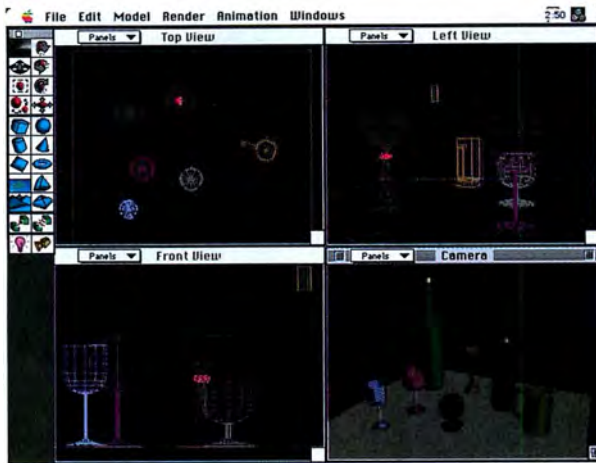
In Europe call (UK) +44 784 430 060

Mactivator, Macintosh and AppleLink trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

Circle 95 on reader service card.

GETTING STARTED

HOW TO



FROM MANY ANGLES Most 3-D programs, including Infini-D, shown here, allow you to view a scene from several angles simultaneously, simplifying the process of positioning objects. Most also let you resize individual views to fill the screen and close views that you aren't using.

Composing the Scene

Creating shapes is easy compared to assembling them into complex objects and images. The fact that the link to the program's 3-D space is a 2-D screen makes it difficult to position shapes accurately relative to each other.

Most 3-D programs tackle this problem by providing multiple *views* of a scene (see "From Many Angles"). Modifications you make in one view are reflected in the others, thus providing the feedback needed to position objects accurately. With programs that show just one view at a time, you may need to spend some time navigating around your model to verify that objects are positioned correctly.

To allow you to move or rotate a model or change your vantage point (usually called the *camera*) without waiting for the image to be redrawn, most 3-D programs use a *wire-frame* display, which shows only the objects' edges. Many programs can also display more detailed versions, but must sacrifice speed to do it.

When you're creating a complex object out of separate shapes, you must tell the program that the shapes are related. After all, if you rotate a car body to view it from a number of angles, you want its tires to go along for the ride. Programs such as Silicon Beach Software's Super 3D and Dynaware's DynaPerspective provide a Group command that combines the objects you select into one.

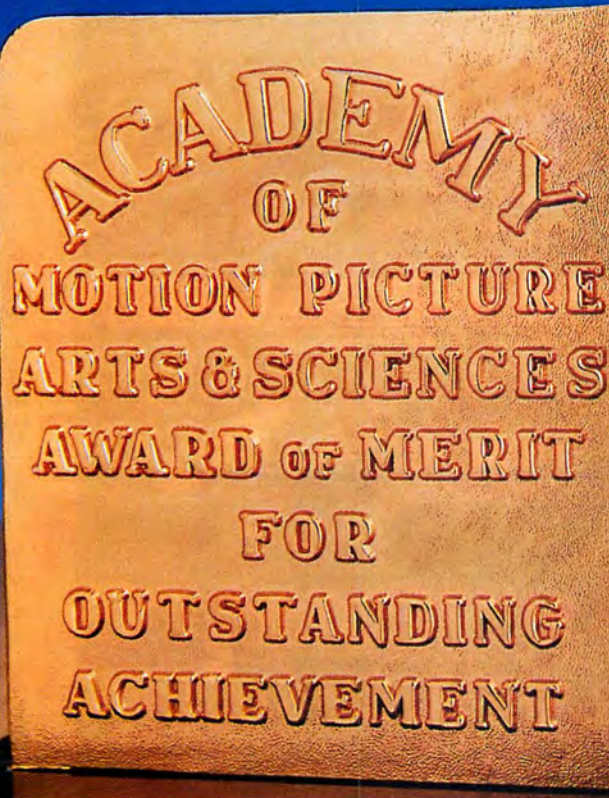
Other programs use a more complex but more powerful *hierarchical* scheme. When creating a hierarchical model, you lock one or more *child* objects to a *parent* object. If you were modeling a human figure, you might use the torso as the parent object and make the limbs and head child objects. A hier-

archical modeling scheme enables you to apply *constraints* to child objects so they move in realistic ways. If you're creating a car model, for example, you might want the doors, hood, and trunk to open from a certain point (the hinges) but only to a certain degree (because that's how car hinges work). By applying constraints to child objects, you create a *dynamic* model that more accurately represents the real thing.

Some programs provide a *library* feature that lets you store and recall objects for reuse. Some programs also include libraries of commonly used shapes and objects. DynaPerspective, for example, includes architecture and interior-design-oriented shapes such as doors, plumbing fixtures, and office equipment. Pixar's Showplace comes with a library of 3-D text characters, as does Paracomp's SwivelArt collection of 3-D clip art images.

Speaking of text, it's worth noting that you can't simply click on a text tool and start typing 3-D text in your favorite font. Some modelers can create an object out of text stored in a PICT or Adobe Illustrator file by tracing the edges of the characters. StrataVision 3D's text tool uses similar techniques to generate objects from typed-in text. With either approach you can add depth to the text by extruding the resulting outline (see "Text with Depth"). MacroMind Three-D is supposed to provide a 3-D *(continues)*

And the Winner is...



MacGlare/GuardPlusTM

In 1968, OCLI was honored by the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences with a Class II Scientific or Technical Award "for the development of an improved antireflection coating for photographic and projection lens systems." This is the same coating OCLI uses on *MacGlare/GuardPlus*TM filters.

*MacGlare/GuardPlus*TM filters are the ultimate relief from eyestrain, fatigue and headaches caused by glare from your Macintosh monitor. OCLI's patented anti-glare coating eliminates up to 99% of the glare, stops annoying flicker, enhances contrast, and improves viewability of images on your Macintosh display.

OCLI Optical Coating Laboratory Inc.
Glare/Guard Products Group
2789 Northpoint Parkway
Santa Rosa, California 95407-7397
800/545-OCLI (6254) FAX 707/525-7595

© 1991 Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc. (OCLI). All rights reserved.
Glare/Guard® is a registered trademark and *MacGlare/GuardPlus*TM is a trademark of OCLI.

*The MacGlare/GuardPlus*TM filter fits your Macintosh monitor so perfectly you won't even know it's there. But your eyes will feel the difference right away.

So, for the award-winning technology that's used in the movies and on your monitor, get a *MacGlare/GuardPlus*TM filter.

**For more information, call toll-free
1-800/545-OCLI (6254).**

MacGlare/GuardPlusTM

The Best You'll Ever See!

*MacGlare/GuardPlus*TM filters fit Mac, Mac Classic, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, Mac II Color, Mac II Mono, Apple Two-Page Mono, Apple Color RGB, SuperMac, and Mac 512K models.

Priced from \$89.95.

Circle 374 on reader service card

HOW TO

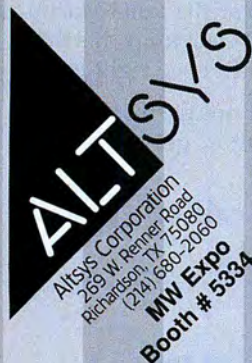
IT DIDN'T TAKE LONG
TO DISCOVER
THE JOYS AND WONDERS
OF POSTSCRIPT TYPEFACES.
EXPERIENCING THEIR
DRAWBACKS TOOK
CONSIDERABLY LONGER.

NOW THAT YOU KNOW
YOUR WAY AROUND TYPE,
WHY NOT GET INTO IT TOO?

Altsys has the answers to the questions designers face each and every day.

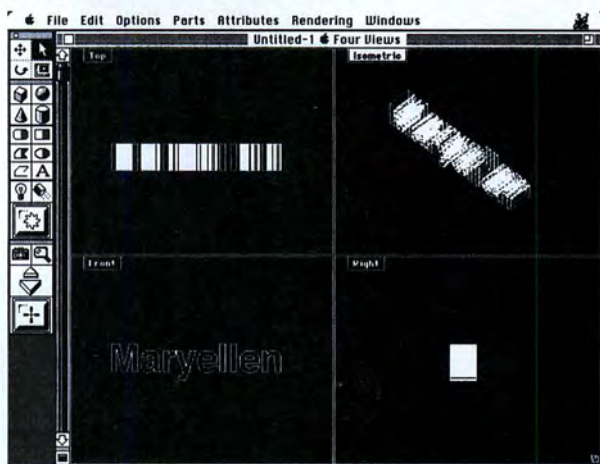
With industry-standard software products like **Fontographer** and **Metamorphosis Professional**, we provide you with the ability to alter existing fonts, develop new ones, or utilize original art as a type element for use in virtually any publishing or drawing program.

Now you have a creative center in-house with type options for body copy, headlines, and logotypes galore. You're only limited by time and your own ability to create what your mind knows to be stellar.



TO LEARN MORE ABOUT
ALTSYS SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS,
SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL US @
214 680 2060, EXT. 696.

WHEN YOU NEED MORE
THAN A PRETTY FACE,
WE'RE JUST YOUR TYPE.



TEXT WITH DEPTH StrataVision 3D simplifies creating 3-D text by tracing the outline of characters to create 2-D shapes (top). Use the Extrude command to add depth (bottom).

text tool, but this feature wasn't in the prerelease version I examined.

Above and Below the Surface

So when do you see those stunning, photo-realistic results? In time. First you need to apply textures and other details to the surfaces of your model. *Texture-mapping* features, found in most midrange and high-end programs, let you apply such textures as wood grain or brick to a surface—much like applying self-adhesive patterned paper to a balsa model. Any image saved in the proper format can be used as a texture map. For example, a package designer might make a texture map from text saved as a PICT file and then use it for a label that wraps around a 3-D bottle.

Because a texture map is a flat image resting on an object's surface, it doesn't allow for realistic rendering of 3-D materials such as wood or

you'll actually see the grain pattern inside.

Another characteristic that affects an object's appearance is its roughness. Bowling balls and oranges are spheres, but their vastly different surfaces cause them to reflect light differently. *Bump-mapping* features give surfaces a 3-D roughness that would be grueling to model by hand. Most programs let you adjust the degree of bumpiness, allowing you to render everything from the nubs of an orange peel to the craters of the moon.

Creating a photo-realistic scene also requires specifying an object's *surface properties*—its degree of transparency and the way its surface reflects light and objects around it (see "Light Show"). You might also create and position additional light sources to better illuminate a scene or simulate a certain time of day. (continues)

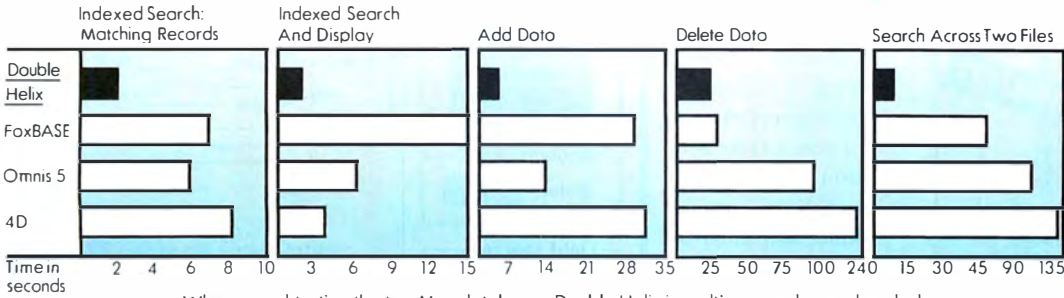
marble, whose texture patterns vary within different parts of the object. The answer: *solid textures*, also called *shaders*, supported by Ray Dream Designer (from Ray Dream), Infini-D (Specular International), and Sculpt 3D (Byte by Byte Corporation), to name a few. A wood shader, for example, isn't a 2-D picture of wood grain; it is a set of mathematical routines describing the characteristics of wood—the spacing and undulations of the veins of the wood, and the colors of seasonal growth. If you cut a solid-texture wooden object in half,

Circle 35 on reader service card



Since we know you're pressed for time, we'll skip the standard introduction and get straight to the point.

■ Double Helix is the fastest multiuser relational database for



When speed-testing the top Mac databases, Double Helix in multiuser mode won hands down.

the Macintosh.⁸ This, you should know, is not our personal assessment, but rather the conclusive results of MacUser magazine's June 1990 speed-test. And of the four top databases, in five key commands, Double Helix finished first. By considerable margins.

WELCOME TO THE WORLD'S
VERY FIRST MAC-BASED
CLIENT/ SERVER DATABASE.

■ What makes Double Helix so fast?

Technically, it's because of our advanced client/server format. Unlike file servers, which slow your system down by shuffling copies around the network, client/server lets all users work directly off a master. This keeps network traffic down. And productivity up.



Client/server keeps everyone moving fast.

In addition to speed, client/server provides another crucial benefit: total referential integrity. In other words, when one user makes a change to the master, the whole network

gets updated—in real-time. On your screen. Right then and there. So everyone has the same data. And everyone's in sync. The end result: a group that's always working in one direction—forward.

■ By the way, and for the record, we were the first ever to introduce a Mac-based client/server. And while it was revolutionary at its debut in 1986, it is, remarkably enough, still revolutionary today.

IMMEDIATE GRATIFICATION, RIGHT FROM THE START.

■ Here is—and we quote—what MacWorld said in May 1990: "If you need a working database by Friday morning, and it's now Wednes-

day afternoon... your best bet is Double Helix.⁷ Talk about fast. With Double Helix in hand and no prior knowledge

at all, you can, in a matter of hours, mold Double Helix to conform to your individual needs. And as your needs change, so can, with minimal effort, your applications.



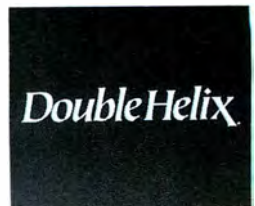
Not just built for speed: "Double Helix is the most user-friendly database currently available." MacUser, June 1990

DOUBLE HELIX IS THE MOST
AFFORDABLE MULTIUSER
SYSTEM AVAILABLE. HONEST.

■ How do we figure? For one, the

multiuser application is already included in every Double Helix box. And unlike other databases, it doesn't require any special file server software or hardware, saving you additional and quite substantial start-up costs. So with Double Helix, there's nothing more to buy. Nothing more to install. And nothing more affordable. THE FASTER YOU GET GOING, THE FASTER YOU GET GOING.

■ We've just spent the last 456 words talking about how fast and affordable Double Helix is. Now you can spend the next 14 numbers confirming it all for yourself. Call 1-800-323-5423, ext. 234 and we'll send you out a test flight demo and Quick Start instruction guide of your choice right away. After all, if you stayed with us this long, you've got no time to waste.



© ODESTA CORPORATION

BAR CODES OR LABELS?

• Call the Experts

MacBARCODA



NOW WITH COLOR CAPABILITY!

THE BIG COST SAVER IN THE PRINT, PACKAGING & PUBLISHING INDUSTRY

- Used in 35 countries, MacBARCODA is a suite of easy-to-use DA's producing bar codes in EPSF
- Compatible with all the popular page-make-up packages (Freehand®, Xpress®, Illustrator®, PageMaker® etc...)
- UPC, Code39, ITF, EAN, ISSN and ISBN
- Full control over magnification, truncation and bar width reduction
- Automatic check digit verification
- No messing with fonts or film
- All the vital features necessary for quality bar code production.

and NOW, the COMPLETE labeling solution



NOTHING COMPARES... LABEL DESIGNER GIVES YOU:

- Mailing labels • Shipping labels
- BRCs • Inventory labels
- Product labels • Bar Code labels



XYZ Inc.

Multi-variational text



'CODE'

Serial No.
100001

- FLEXIBILITY - any label size & sheet layout
- Text, lines, PICT & EPS graphics and bar codes
- SAVE MONEY on mailing with PostNet codes.
- INCREMENTING bar codes & numbers
- VARIABLE CONTENT and quantity within the same print run
- IMPORT DATA from your WP or database via ASCII text files
- CODE 39 and PostNet included, Code128, UPC, ITF, EAN & ISBN available

ComputaLabel

ComputaLabel Inc., 28 Green St. Newbury MA 01951
Tel 800-289-0993 Fax 508-462-9198

Circle 141 on readerservice card

GETTING STARTED

HOW TO

Alias's UpFront offers a unique feature for the latter: you can simulate the angle of sunlight at a given time of day and location by specifying time, latitude, and longitude values.

Photo-Realism at Last

Now the time has come to let your rendering program earn its keep by slogging through the myriad calculations required to create the final image. The most calculation-intensive rendering technique is *ray tracing*, provided by StrataVision 3D, Infini-D, Sculpt 3D, Ray Dream Designer, and Visual Information Development's

soon-to-be-released Presenter Professional. A ray tracer projects an imaginary ray of light from the center of the "camera" into the scene and back, calculating the effects of the scene's light sources as they illuminate surfaces—thus capturing highlights, shadows, and reflections. This process occurs for every screen dot (pixel) that appears in the final image, so the larger the image, the longer the wait.

Faster but less realistic rendering techniques involve the use of *shading modes* (not to be confused with the previously described shaders, which simulate solid textures). "Three Ways to Shade" shows the most common shading modes: *flat*, which provides the fastest rendering but the least amount of surface detail; *Gouraud*, which offers slower rendering with more detail; and *Phong*, which provides the best surface detail but re-

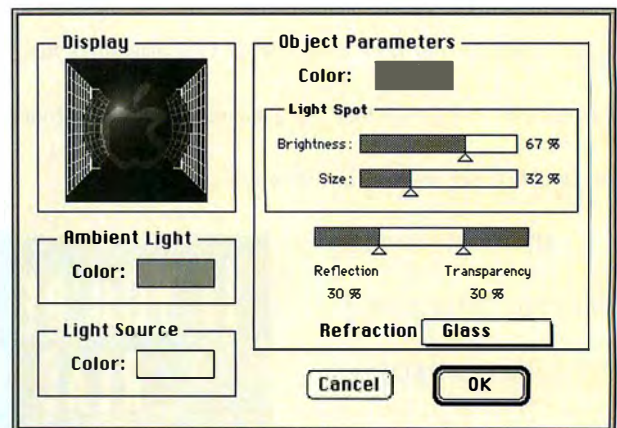
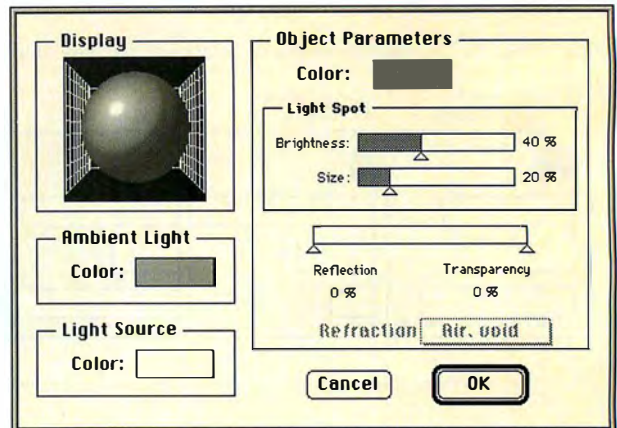
quires the most rendering time.

After you've invoked your program's Render command (or its equivalent), sit back and wait for the results. If you're running MultiFinder or System 7, and if the program can render in the background (most can), you can switch to a different program. But increasing the Mac's work load slows down the renderer, so you might just want to go out for lunch.

When the renderer completes its chores, you can save the results on disk, generally in PICT, TIFF, or EPS formats. You can also print images, although you need a high-end color printer or a film recorder to do justice to a full-color ray-traced image.

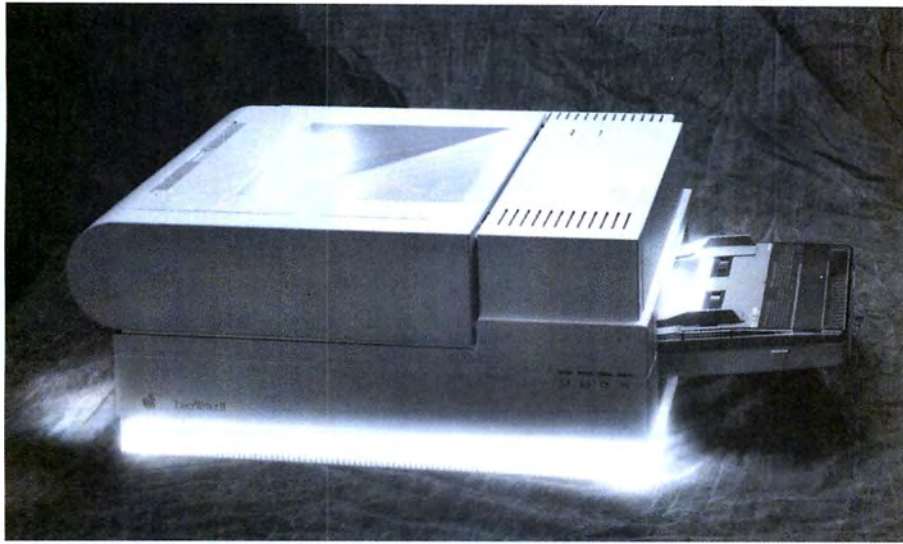
Choosing a 3-D Program

Should you use an all-in-one program such as Infini-D or Sculpt 3D? Or (continues)



LIGHT SHOW Like most 3-D programs, Ray Dream Designer enables you to modify an object's surface properties to simulate various materials. At top, the preview shows the program's preset values of no transparency and no reflection. At bottom, reflection and transparency have been modified. The Light Spot options enable you to change the brightness and size of the high-lights that appear on illuminated objects.

Deep Inside Your Old LaserWriter Lurks A 600 x 600 dpi Superprinter



(You Just Have To Know
How To Coax It Out.)

If you have an Apple LaserWriter,[®] you already have the makings of a superprinter. Just install an Accel-a-Writer[™] controller board, and instantly convert any LaserWriter to a higher-speed, higher-resolution laser printer.

You get crisper, tighter images (600 x 600 dpi). And thanks to high-speed RISC technology, you'll be firing out text, graphics and complicated halftones up to 20 times faster.

But that's just half the story. Ask us about simultaneous Mac/PC printing, dual page processing, and SCSI ports, too.

Call us toll-free. See how easy and affordable it is to coax a superprinter from your LaserWriter: **1-800-926-8839**

Accel-a-Writer[™]



X A N T E

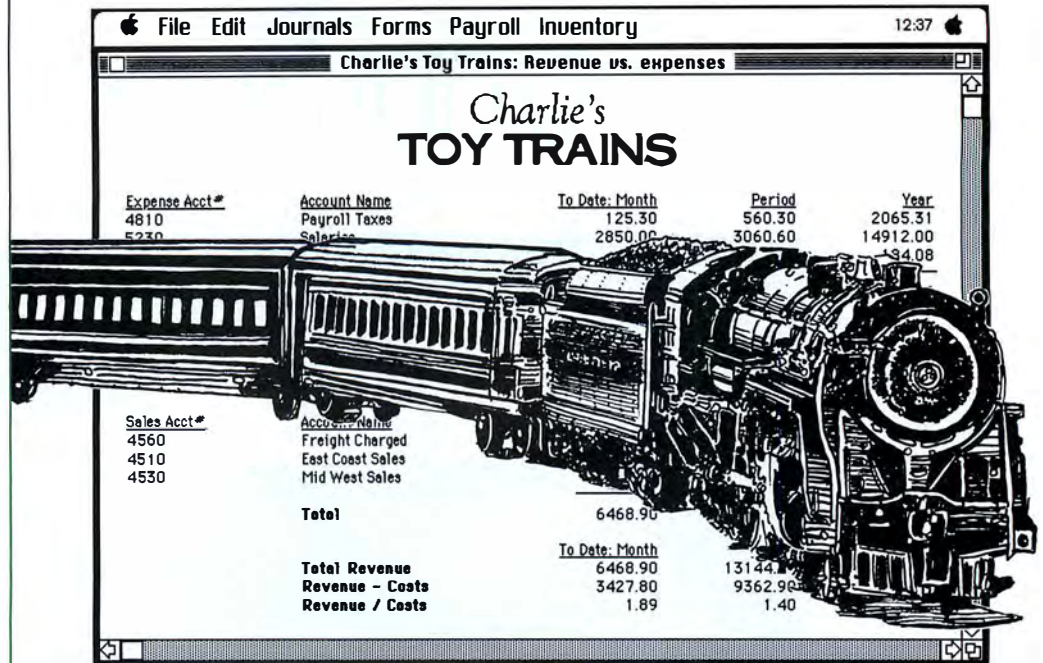
©1991 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a trademark of XANTE Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation: 23800 Highway 98, Post Office Box 518, Montrose, AL 36559 USA, TEL: 205/990-8189.

MACWORLD
EXPOSITION
#1706

Visit us at MACWORLD EXPOSITION
Bayside Expo Center, Boston
August 6-9, 1991

OUR ONLY BUSINESS IS ACCOUNTING FOR YOUR BUSINESS

Aatrix	
Ultimate Payroll 4.5	188
Ultimate Payroll Multi Co.	309
Checkwriter II 3.2	32
Absolute Solutions	
Computerized Classic	225
Advance Data Systems	
Payroll	CALL
Champion Business Systems	
G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Inv.	348 ea.
Checkmark Software	
Cash Ledger 1.3A	115
Payroll 4.5	144
Multiledger	235
Computer Associates	
Bedford Acct.	138
Database International, Inc.	
Aware v2.2	995
Multicurrency v2.32	1995
Dual Currency v2.32	1495
Digital Etc.	
Business Sense	CALL
Elefont Software	
Order House 3.0	CALL
Excelver Corp.	
Builder's Apprentice	1400
Const Contractor 3.0	1200
Future Design Software	
Strictly Business	225
In House Software	
In House Accountant	135
Intuit	
Quicken	37
Lake Avenue Software	
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Inv.	450 ea.
Lone Oak Software Ltd.	
MacHotel	1195
Peachtree Software	
At Once!	294
Insight Expert	
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Inv.	540 ea.
Power User Development Co.	
Bplan	195
Pro Plus Software	
Pro Plus Accounting	CALL
Qube Software	
The Manufacturing Controller	CALL
Sextant Corp.	
RMS Plus Payroll	395
RMS Restaurant Mgt.	995-1995
Shopkeeper Software	
Shopkeeper-3	195
Shopkeeper-5	395
Shopkeeper-5M	795
Softsync/Bloc	
Accountant, Inc.	338
Softtouch Software	
Cost Mgmt Systems	495
Constructimator II (Excel Based)	195
CPMS II (Excel Based)	795
Softview	
MacInTax	CALL
Software Constructors	
Accounting 4 Const	2000
Estimating 4 Const	1000
Bidlister	295
Software Toolworks	
Dollars & Sense	CALL
Teleware	
M.Y.O.B.	141
TimeSlips	
TimeSlips III 2.0	194
TimeSlips III Acct. Link 1.0	52



WHATEVER YOUR BUSINESS

Are you a restaurateur? A contractor? A toy train manufacturer? No matter what your business, we have software that lets you keep your books in excellent shape for any accountant.

These software programs are easy to learn and use. In time, you'll be on top of every aspect of your finances: from payroll and taxes, to monthly statements and inventory reviews.

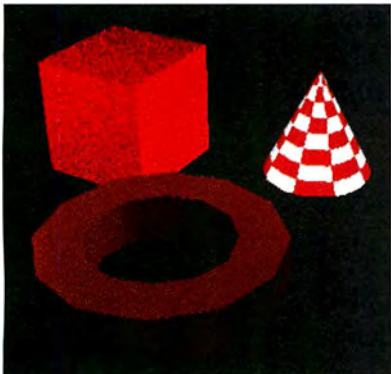
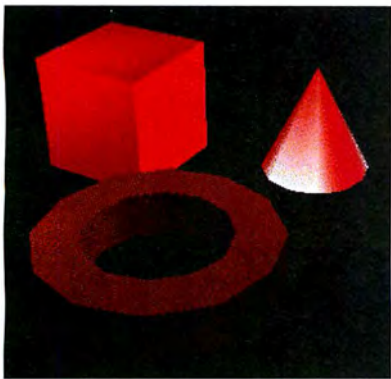
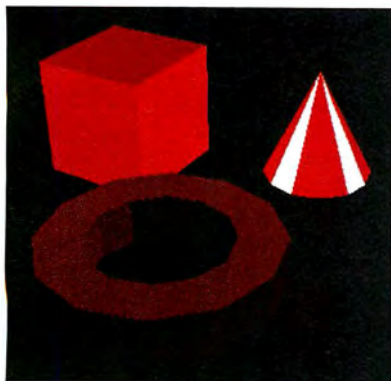
SystemTM
THE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE SHOP

Free with every accounting software package purchase, a chart-of-account tailored to your specific business. To order, call toll free: 1-800-346-5808

© 1991, The Systel Corporation. Systel is a trademark of The Systel Corporation. All trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither Systel nor The Systel Corporation is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

Circle 151 on reader service card

HOW TO



THREE WAYS TO SHADE The three most common shading techniques are: flat (top), Gouraud (middle), and Phong (bottom). Flat is best for quick rendering; Gouraud renders more slowly and with more surface detail; and Phong provides the most realistic results but requires the most processing time.

should you combine a modeler such as Swivel 3D Professional (Paracomp) with a stand-alone renderer such as MacRenderMan (Pixar)?

One advantage of combining separate programs is that you can tailor your 3-D toolbox to your tastes. But there are drawbacks, too, not the least of which is that you'll probably spend more. A more serious problem is that one firm's renderer might not

accurately import another's models. The most common file format for exchanging models is called *DXF*, which was popularized by computer-aided design programs (some of which also provide 3-D modeling features). Many 3-D programs support DXF, but there's no guarantee that each reads or writes DXF files in exactly the same way. If you're considering separate programs, ask the developers if they know of any file-compatibility problems. And remember that switching between different programs isn't as fast or convenient as using an all-in-one program.

Because 3-D programs are so complex, I recommend trying a few before buying one. Most developers offer demo packages that include scaled-down versions of their programs, videotape demonstrations, or both. They're an inexpensive way to sample 3-D.

If you'd like to create 3-D images without grappling with complex modeling concepts, consider Paracomp's SwivelArt collection of 3-D clip art. It includes a scaled-down version of Swivel 3D that you can use to rotate and modify the included artwork. Pixar's soon-to-be-released Showplace will combine elegant scene-description and rendering software with libraries of beautifully designed clip art and texture surfaces. Alas, it requires 8MB of memory; SwivelArt needs just 2MB.

That 3-D graphics programs are difficult to learn is no reflection on their designers: Simulating the real world is not an easy task. But if you can make a 3-D program earn its keep—and if you invest the time required to master it—it will give you new ways of looking at your design jobs. And working with it will give you new appreciation for light, shadows, textures, perspective, and all the other phenomena that contribute to that mental miracle called sight. ■

Contributing editor Jim Heid focuses on a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. His latest book, Macworld Complete Mac Handbook (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991), is an updated collection of more than 40 Getting Started columns.

WHOAH!

HIGH SPEED

Mac IIxi
\$4088
 SAVE \$1007
 LEASE \$129/mo.
MAGNAVOX PRO

MACFRIENDS IS A REAL BLAST!

This System Includes:

- 5MB Fast RAM • 40MB HD
- MacPro Plus Keyboard w/Tempo II
- 14" Color Monitor w/Tilt Swivel & Cable
- Quicken Financial w/check writing
- **RAGTIME CLASSIC:** Includes word processor w/spell check, spreadsheet w/60+ functions and page layout w/graphics control.
- HyperCard w/address & appt. book
- Quickdex mini database
- Reads DOS & Apple II disks
- 2 Great Games • Mouse & Pad
- System Software w/F/DA, D.F.A. & M.M.

Ask About QuickKare

Custom Configurations? It's Our Specialty!

BUY OUR si and TI PRINTER FOR \$5400

SAVE \$276

TI MICROLASER

- 79 FONTS • Toner
- Cable & AppleTalk
- 6 Mo. Subscription to Publish
- 50% off purchase of additional fonts

\$1488
 LEASE \$47

We carry other printers too!

LOW COST

800 331-1322
 ...or use our 24 hour QUICKFAX (503)255-0067

MacFriends
 COMPU SERVE
 GO MF

Make a high speed toll free call now for Down to Earth MacFriends Prices!

AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE

FEDERAL EXPRESS



We've got you covered.

Your company and products gain national attention when featured in *Macworld Magazine*. Our **REVIEWS** cover all the facts about the latest technology in the business... and business buyers know it.

Your company can benefit from Macworld Reprints. Here's how...

Your products can't get a better recommendation than when they're recommended by *Macworld*. In our exclusive format, *Macworld Reprints* will prove to your company's stockholders, prospective customers and present clientele that you've been singled out as a leader in the industry. And *Macworld Reprints* are great for trade shows!

Fast, easy and inexpensive!

Arrange to have your review reprinted through one convenient *Macworld* department. **REVIEWS** are printed in one and two page formats on gloss stock for immediate impact, and our competitive pricing and quick turnaround make *Macworld Reprints* the perfect supplement to your advertising program. Call for a price list and more information on how your company can take advantage of *Macworld Reprints*.

800-642-7737

MACWORLD

UPDATES

Here's our list of some of the latest versions of Mac software that were announced at the time we went to press. We hope you'll find it useful. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second price is the current list price. (Send your update announcements to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.)

DeltaGraph Pro contains 14 additional chart types; has an expandable custom-template library in which the user can save backgrounds, PICT files, and other images; creates a variety of color

blends; and produces screen images using RGB or CMYK mode. Delta-Point, 408/648-4000. \$75; contact dealer for list price.

MacInTax version 2.0 contains a forms guide that acts like a back-end interview sheet to help the user determine which tax forms are needed; contains additional forms; and gives tax advice in pop-up windows. Softview, 805/385-5000. \$50; \$99 new.

QuarkXPress version 3.1 includes three new palettes—Colors, Trap Informa-

tion, and Style Sheets—and comes with an Application Preferences dialog box. Takes advantage of System 7 capabilities. Quark, 303/934-2211. Contact vendor for update price; \$895 new.

Quicken version 3.0 prints checks, and has a built-in electronic bill-payment capability. Tracks spending and savings with automatic reports like Cash Flow, Budget, Itemized Expenses, Tax Summaries, and Net Worth. Intuit, 415/322-0573. Contact vendor for update price; \$59.95 new.

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
4th Dimension *	2.1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Aatrix CheckWriter II	3.02	512K/4.1		*
Aatrix TimeCard	2.0	512K/4.2		Free
Accountant, Inc. Professional	2.1	1MB/6.0.3	9/90	*
AccuText	2.0	4MB/6.0.2		*
Address Book	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		\$25
Adobe Illustrator	3.0	2MB/6.0.3	2/91	*
Adobe Photoshop	2.0	2MB/6.0.2		\$199
Adobe Type Manager *	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		Free
After Dark	2.0	512KE/4.1	5/91	*
AgfaType	2.0	2MB/6.0.2		Free
Alchemy	1.1	1MB/6.0	10/90	\$25
Aldus FreeHand	3.0	1MB/6.0.3	8/91	*
Aldus PageMaker *	4.0.1	1MB/4.1	9/90	Free
Aldus Persuasion	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
AntiToxin	1.4	512K/3.2		\$15
AppleShare File Server	2.0	512K/3.2		*
The Art Importer	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$20
ArtRoom	3.0	512K/3.2		\$199
ASCII Bridge	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
Ashlar Vellum	2.0	4MB/6.0.2		\$95
atOnce	1.2	1MB/6.0.5		*
A/UX	2.0	4MB/6.0.5		*
BackFax	1.5.1	1MB/6.0.3		\$25
BackMatic	2.0	1MB/4.2		*
Bill-It	2.6	1MB/6.0.3		*
Bitstream Typeface Library	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Business Sense *	1.4.1	1MB/6.0		*
Business Session *	3.2	512K/3.2		Free
CA-Cricket Presents	2.0.1	1MB/6.0		*
CanOpener	1.1	512K/3.0		Free
Canvas	2.1	1MB/6.0		*
Capture	4.0	1MB/6.0		\$30
Carbon Copy Mac *	1.0.4	1MB/6.0.5		*
Claris CAD	2.0.2	2MB/6.0		\$79
Color MacCheese	2.07	1MB/6.0.5		\$15
CompuServe Navigator	3.0.4	512K/4.1	12/90	*

Bold = first time the product is being listed.

★ = minor update.

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
CompuServe Information Manager	1.03	1MB/4.1	12/90	*
ConcertWare	5.1	512KE/4.2		\$35
Correct Grammar	2.0	1MB/4.2	9/90	\$29.95
DataMerge	2.0.3	512K/3.2		Free
DataPrism	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
dBase Mac *	1.01	1MB/4.1		Free
DeltaGraph	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$50
DeltaGraph Pro	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$75
DeluxeMusic	2.5	512K/6.0.2		*
Construction Set				
D.E.S. Document	4.1	1MB/6.0		*
Exchange System				
DesignStudio	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
DeskPaint *	3.03	1MB/4.2		Free
Developer Stack	3.0	1MB/6.0		\$15
Digital Darkroom	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
DiskDoublor	3.1	1MB/6.0.2	12/90	Free
DiskExpress II *	2.07	1MB/6.0	11/90	*
DiskFit and	2.0	1MB/6.0	7/91	*
Network DiskFit				
DiskTop	4.01	1MB/6.0		*
Display AdBuilder	1.1	1MB/6.0.3		*
Dollars & Sense	5.0	512KE/3.2		\$34.95
Double Helix	3.5	1MB/6.0		\$99
Dreams	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
DynaPerspective	2.04	2MB/6.0.4		Free
DynoDex *	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$25
EarthQuest	2.0	1MB/6.0	4/91	*
Easy Color Paint	2.0	1MB/6.0.2	9/90	*
Empower II *	4.01	1MB/4.2		*
Family Heritage File	2.7.3	512K/4.2		*
Fastback II	2.1	512KE/4.1		\$30
Fast Forms	2.0	1MB/6.0	11/90	\$25
FastLabel	2.02	1MB/6.0		*
FastTrack	1.5	512KE/5.5		\$20
FaxGate	1.12	1MB/6.0		Free
FileMaker Pro *	1.02	1MB/4.2	2/91	Free

Req. = min. RAM and system software required.

Rev. = last time (in past year) reviewed this or an earlier version.

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Flevision V	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
FilmMaker	2.5	5MB/6.0.3	3/91	*
Finale	2.6	1MB/6.0.2		Free
Findswell	2.01	512KE/3.2		*
Fontographer	3.2	1MB/4.2		*
FontShare	2.2	1MB/6.0		Free
FoxBase+/Mac *	2.01	1MB/6.0		Free
FrameMaker	3.0	1MB/6.0	1/91	*
Freedom of Press	3.0.1	2MB/6.0.3		Free
FreeFlow	3.0	1MB/6.0.3		Free
Full Impact *	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$50
FullWrite	1.5	2MB/6.0.2		*
Professional				
Generic CADD	1.1	1MB/6.0.5		*
GeoQuery	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	*
Gofer	2.0	1MB/4.1		\$25
Grammatik Mac	2.0	1MB/5.0	9/90	\$29
Great Gantt	1.4	1MB/6.0	12/90	*
Great Plains	5.35	1MB/6.0		*
Accounting Series				
HandOff II	2.1.3	1MB/6.0		Free
Help DA	3.1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Hybase *	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
HyperAnimator *	1.5	1MB/6.0.3		\$29.95
HyperCard	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		\$49
HyperDA	2.0	512K/3.2		*
HyperWindows *	1.2	1MB/6.0.2		\$20
Icon-It	2.1	1MB/6.0.2	9/90	*
iX Forms Designer	1.1	1MB/6.0	9/90	Free
ImageStudio	1.5	1MB/6.0		\$99
InfoLogic Envelope *	1.1c	512KE/4.0		\$5
Insight Expert	2.1.1	1MB/6.0		*
Accounts Payable				
Insight Expert	2.2	1MB/6.0.2		*
Accounts Receivable				
Insight Expert	2.2	1MB/4.2		\$99
General Ledger				

(continues)

Price = cost for update to registered owners.

* = contact your dealer for update policy.

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Inspiration	3.0	1MB/4.2	11/90	*	MacEnvelope	5.0	512KE/3.2		\$25	MathCAD *	2.06	1MB/6.0.2		Free
Instant-Expert Plus *	2.0	1MB/5.0		Free	MacEnvelope Plus	2.0	512KE/3.2		\$50	Mathematica	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Interactive Physics	1.2	1MB/6.0.2		\$29.95	MacInTax *	2.0	1MB/6.0.5		\$50	MathType	2.1.1	512K/6.0.2		*
InTouch	1.1	1MB/6.0.5	5/91	Free	MacFlow *	3.1.5	1MB/6.0.3		Free	MathWriter	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		*
JetLink Express *	2.1	1MB/6.0		*	MacFortran for MPW	1.1	2MB/6.0.2		Free	Matlab	1.2	1MB/3.0		*
KaleidaGraph	2.1	2MB/6.0.5		\$20	MacLinkPlus/PC	5.0	1MB/6.0.2		*	MaxPage *	1.2	512K/3.2		Free
KiwiEnvelopes *	3.1	512KE/4.1		*	MacLinkPlus/Wang VS	4.0	512KE/3.2		\$45	McCPrint	2.1	512K/4.2		\$25
LabView *	2.1.1	4MB/6.0.5		*	MacMoney	3.5	512KE/4.0		\$12	Metamorphosis		1MB/6.0.3		*
LanguageSystems	2.1	2MB/6.0.4		Free	MacPhonebook	3.0	1MB/6.0	4/91	*	Professional				
Fortran *					MacProject II	2.1	1MB/6.0		Free	MicroPhone II	3.0	512K/4.2		*
LapLink Mac Plus III	3.0	512K/2.0		*	MacRecorder	2.03	512K/3.2		*	Microsoft Excel	3.0	1MB/6.0.2		*
LaserPaint Color II *	1.02	1MB/6.0.3		Free	MacroMind Director	2.0	2MB/6.0.2	10/90	\$100	Microsoft File	2.0	512K/3.2		*
LetraStudio	1.5	2MB/6.0		\$45	MacSafe II		512KE/4.2	10/90	*	Microsoft Mail	3.0	1MB/6.0.2	8/91	*
Light	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		*	MacSchedule	2.5	1MB/6.0		\$30	Microsoft PowerPoint	2.01	1MB/6.0		Free
Checkbook Accounting					MacTerminal	3.0	512K/3.2		\$65	Microsoft Word	4.0	512KE/3.2		*
Lightspeed Color	2.5	1MB/6.0.5		*	MacTools Deluxe	1.1	1MB/6.0		*	Microsoft Works	2.0	512K/6.0		*
Layout System					MacWrite II	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free	MindLink	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
LXR.Test *	4.1	1MB/6.0		Free	Managing Your Money	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		*	MindWrite *	2.1	512KE/4.2		*
MacAnalyst	2.0	2MB/6.0		\$125	MapGraphX	2.0	4MB/6.0.3	4/91	Free	MiniCad +	3.1	1MB/6.0	7/91	*
MacArchitron	4.0	2MB/6.0.3		Free	MarcoPolo	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free	MockPackage Plus Utilities	4.4	512KE/3.2		\$15
MacClassAds	4.0	1MB/6.0		*	MarketMaster	11+	1MB/6.0.3		\$25	ModelShop II		1MB/6.0.2		\$150
MacDraft	2.1	1MB/6.0.2	12/90	*	MarkUp	1.03	1MB/6.0		Free	More *	3	1MB/4.1	12/90	*
MacDraw II	1.1	1MB/6.0		*	MasterFinder	1.1	1MB/6.0.5		*	Multi-Ad Creator	2.0	2MB/6.0.3		*

—Fully System 7 compatible!—

USE IT.

If you want to protect the files on your hard disk, use Symantec's Norton Utilities® for the Macintosh®, the easiest and most powerful data repair and recovery program you can buy.

There's no better way to ensure reliable, day-in and day-out protection against crashed hard drives, accidentally erased files and disks that won't boot.

The program offers a superbly integrated set of utilities and desk accessories. For starters, the Norton Disk



Doctor®—which provides System 7 users with drag-and-drop simplicity—is the only Macintosh utility that diagnoses *and* repairs the 45 most common types of disk problems.

Our exclusive UnErase® utility

finds and retrieves trashed or missing files within seconds. Speed Disk™

"When it comes to rescuing a crashed disk, Norton Utilities is the best!"
—MacUser Magazine, 3/91

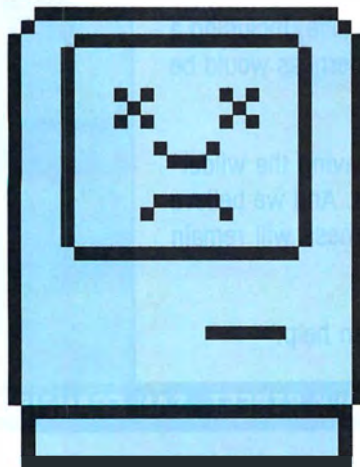


Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
MultiClip	2.0	512K/6.0.2	*		PICT Detective	2.0	512K/6.0		\$20	QuickLock	2.0	512K/3.2	10/90	Free
MultiLedger *	1.1	512K/3.2		\$75	PixelPaint	2.1	2MB/4.1	*		QuickMail	2.5	512K/3.2		*
MusicProse *	2.1	1MB/6.0		Free	PixelPaint Pro	2.0	3MB/6.0.3		\$125	QuickShare	2.0	512K/3.2		\$75
Music Publisher	2.5.2	1MB/6.0		\$15	Plains & Simple *	1.06	1MB/3.2	*		QuickShot *	2.1	1MB/4.2		\$5
MyDiskLabeler III	3.0.4	1MB/6.0	*		PowerDraw	3.0	1MB/6.0	*		RagTime 3	3.1	2MB/6.0		\$150
M.Y.O.B.	2.0	1MB/6.0	*		PowerStation *	2.5.5	512K/4.1	*		Read-It OCR Personal	2.1	1MB/6.0.3		\$29
MyTimeManager	3.0	1MB/6.0	*		Practica Musica	2.2	512K/3.2	*		Read-It OCR Professional	3.0	2MB/6.0.3		*
NetMinder Ethernet	1.2	2MB/6.0	*		Pro-Cite *	1.3.4	512K/4.1	*		ReadySetGo	4.5	1MB/6.0		*
Network Bundle	3.0	512K/3.2	*		Prodigy	3.1	1MB/6.0		Free	Retrospect Remote	1.3	1MB/6.0		*
for the Mac					Professional Composer	2.3	1MB/6.0.3		Free	SAM	3.0	1MB/6.0	2/91	\$29
Nisus	3.05	1MB/6.0.2	2/91	*	The Programmer's	2.1	1MB/6.0.5		\$10	ScheduleMaker *	3.01	1MB/6.0		\$25
Now Utilities	2.0.3	1MB/6.0.2	7/91	*	Online Companion					Smart Alarms	3.1	1MB/6.0.2	12/90	\$25
NuBase Mac *	1.3	1MB/4.1		Free	Prograph	2.0	2MB/6.0	*		Smart Alarms & Multi-	3.06	1MB/6.0.2	12/90	*
OmniPage *	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		Free	PropsForms	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		Free	User Appointment Diaries				
Omni 3 Plus/Express	3.3	512K/3.2	*		Prototyper *	3.0	1MB/4.1		\$99	SmartForm Designer	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
OnCue	1.3	512K/4.2		\$10	Publish It	1.2	512K/5.0	*		Snap *	3.1.3	1MB/3.0		*
On Location	1.02	1MB/6.0.5		Free	Publish It Easy	2.0	1MB/6.0	9/90	*	SnapJot	3.0	512K/4.1		*
On Schedule	2.0	1MB/3.0	*		Publish or Perish	6.0	512K/4.2		\$12.95	SoftPC *	1.3	2MB/6.0		*
PacerLink	5.3	512K/5.0	*		Pyro	4.0	512K/4.1		\$15	Sound Designer II	2.01	2MB/6.0.5		*
Panorama	1.5	1MB/4.2		\$29.95	QuarkXPress	3.1	2MB/6.0.5	11/90	*	Spelling Coach Professional	3.1	512K/4.2		*
Phonenet Liaison	3.0	1MB/4.2		\$75	Quicken	3.0	1MB/6.0.5	*		Spellswell *	2.2	512K/3.2		\$20
PhotoMac	1.5	2MB/6.0.3		\$75	QuickKeys?	2.01	1MB/6.0.2	1/91	\$49.95	Spinnaker Plus	2.0	2MB/6.0		\$45
The Phrase Thesaurus	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free	QuickLetter	1.1.4	1MB/6.0	*		(continues)				

OR LOSE IT.

ensures safety against data loss when it optimizes your hard disk for maximum efficiency. And should you ever inadvertently erase your hard disk, Format Recover restores it for you with just a few clicks of your mouse.

We've also included KeyFinder and Fast Find—two remarkable improvements to your Macintosh's Key Caps and Find File desk accessories—as



well as Directory Assistance, a time-saving shortcut to opening and creating folders.

So visit your dealer and pick up a copy of Norton Utilities for the Macintosh. Or call **1-800-343-4714, Ext. 711G** for more information.

Because you really do have a lot to lose.

SYMANTEC.

Circle 154 on reader service card.

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Status Mac	2.0	1MB/6.0	*		Swivel 3D	1.2	1MB/6.0.5		\$49.	UNITize *	1.3.5	512KE/3.2		\$20
Stepping Out II	2.02	1MB/4.1		Free	Swivel 3D Pro		4MB/6.0.5		\$150	VersaCAD/	3.0	1MB/6.0		\$395
StickyBusiness *	1.4	512KE/6.0.3		*	SYSTAT	5.1	2MB/6.0		*	Macintosh Edition				
StrataVision 3d	2.0	2MB/6.0.3		\$99	TaxView 1040	2.12	2MB/6.0.5		\$250	VersaTerm	4.5	1MB/6.0.3		\$20
Studio/8	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$30	Professional					Virex	3.1	1MB/4.2		\$15
Studio/32	1.1	5MB/6.0.5		Free	Tempo II Plus	2.0.1	1MB/4.2		\$39.95	Virtual 2.0 for 030	2.04	1MB/4.2		Free
Stufft Classic	1.6	1MB/6.0		*	TextPert *	3.01	1MB/6.0		Free	Virtual 2.0 for Mac II	2.04	1MB/4.2		Free
Stufft Deluxe	2.0	1MB/6.0	7/91	Free	TextScan	3.08	1MB/6.0		\$69.95	Virtual 2.0 for Mac Plus	2.04	1MB/4.2		Free
Suitcase II	1.2.6	512KE/4.1		\$25	Theorist	1.1	1MB/6.0		*	Wall Street Investor	3.0	1MB/5.0		\$150
SUM	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$39.95	Think C	4.0	1MB/5.0		*	White Knight II	11.12	1MB/6.0.2		*
Super 3D	2.1	512KE/6.0.2		Free	Think Pascal	3.0	1MB/5.0	11/90	\$69	WillMaker	4.0	512KE/4.2	3/91	\$18.50
SuperANDVA	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		Free	ThunderWorks	1.0.5	1MB/6.0.2		*	Wingz *	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
SuperGlue II with	2.1	1MB/6.0		*	Timbuku	4.0	1MB/4.1	10/90	*	Word Finder	2.0	512K/3.2		*
GlueNotes					Timbuku/Remote	2.0	1MB/4.1	2/91	*	WordPerfect for	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	7/91	\$89
SuperLaserSpool	2.0.2	1MB/6.0		\$30	Timeslips III	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		*	the Macintosh				
SuperPaint	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		\$50	TypeReunion	1.01	1MB/6.0		Free	WorksPlus Spell	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		\$35
SuperSpool	5.0	512K/4.1		\$30	TypeStyler	1.5	1MB/4.1		*	WriteNow	2.2	512K/4.2	9/90	\$49

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicate if it's a maintenance upgrade), upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to *Updates, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

No Wild, No Wildlife.

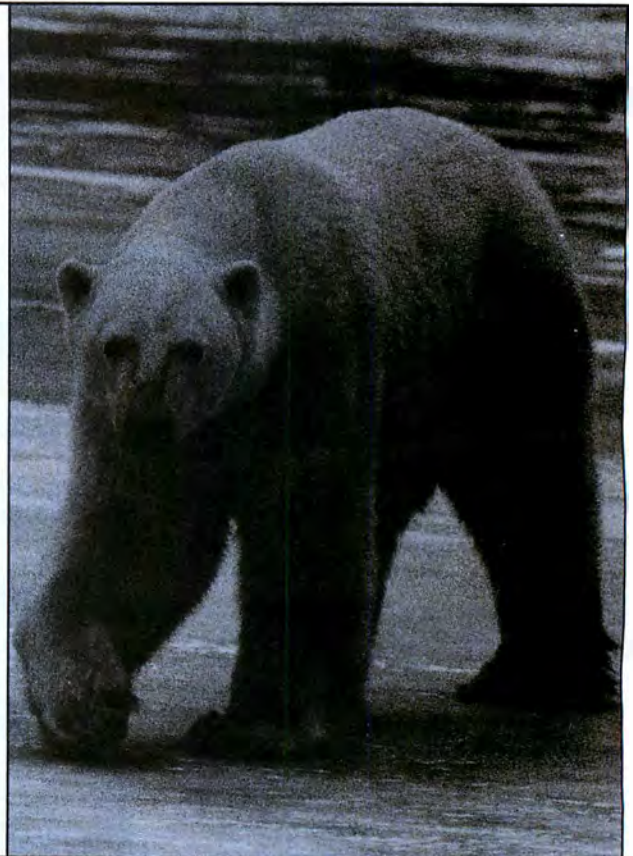
Polar bears, musk-ox, grizzlies, caribou — more animals than you'd find in Yellowstone — can be found on the magnificent coastal plain of the Arctic Refuge in Alaska. Unfortunately, this portion of our last arctic wilderness has caught the eye of the oil industry. Right now Congress is considering proposals that would allow the oil companies to drill there, even though reports indicate there's less than a one-in-five chance oil would be found.

If we allowed drilling in the region, we would jeopardize the culture of the native Alaskans and untold wildlife, including a herd of 180,000 caribou. Our last arctic wilderness would be despoiled.

The Sierra Club works to save wildlife by saving the wilderness. We have a history of victories. And we believe with your help, this arctic wilderness will remain an invaluable refuge.



For information on how you can help:



SIERRA CLUB, DEPT. AR, 730 POLK STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109, (415) 776-2211



The National Television Series Presents:

COMPUTER BUSINESS TODAY AN 8-PART SPECIAL EDITION

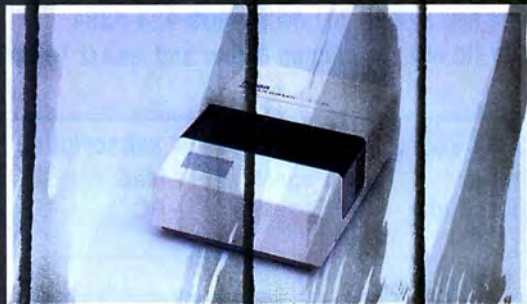
In Today's tough, competitive corporate climate, timely technology decisions can have a profound effect on a corporation's performance capabilities, at every level.

"Computer Business Today" is a fast-paced special edition of Business Today whose format is strictly application-oriented "Hands On" information, with the end user in mind.

An elite assembly of the industry's state-of-the-art products will be showcased each week beginning May 12. Pictured below is a representative window to a range of technologies featured that harness the impact of computer technology to create and solve task-specific applications from versatile color display capabilities to cutting edge scanning technology—solutions that today's marketplace demands.



Color Pivot by Radius—the first color full-page display for the Macintosh, allows you to view your documents in either portrait or landscape orientation, whichever is better suited for your current application.



The Nikon LS-3500 Film Scanner, which has the highest resolution of any 35mm scanner available, has been chosen "best in the category" by Macworld readers, and will therefore garner for Nikon a Macworld "World Class Award."

"Computer Business Today." For people who use computers. Tuesday evenings, Friday and Sunday mornings. Check your local listings for time and channel information.

Produced by WJMK Inc., 2424 N. Federal Hwy., Boca Raton, FL 33431

In-Depth

QuarkXPress In-Depth, Ready, Set, Go!/DesignStudio In-Depth, and PageMaker In-Depth are distinctive monthly journals for involved users of these versatile programs. Each journal is dedicated totally to a single desktop publishing system. Every monthly 12-page issue is a desktop publishing project in itself — focused on a new showcase application and developed using *your* specific desktop publishing system.

Discover the Secrets. You'll see not only WHAT you can do, but HOW you can do it. You'll discover tips, tricks, and shortcuts that save hours of time and produce spectacular results with your own projects. And you'll get guidelines for making your designs and layouts more professional and eye-catching.

Application-focused. Here's a sample of the applications and tips you'll find in the *In-Depth* journals:

- Anatomy of Ads
- All about Newsletters
- Brochures that Sell
- Stationery and Supplies
- Executive Reports
- The Best Desk Accessories for DTP

No Risk. If you aren't satisfied, you can get a full refund for all unmailed copies at any time.

Subscribe now. A 12-issue subscription only costs \$69, and just one or two power ideas or applications can deliver a substantial payoff from your investment. *Please take a moment to place your order now.*

Add real excitement to your desktop projects. Subscribe today!

**FOR IMMEDIATE SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-343-0728 FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS**

(In NH: 924-0100) FAX 1-603-924-9384

or simply fill out the coupon below and mail it TODAY!

YES! Here's my \$69*. Start my *In-Depth* subscription for:

- QuarkXPress PageMaker — Mac
 RSG/DesignStudio PageMaker — PC

Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____
 PAYMENT ENCLOSED: Check/Money Order MasterCard VISA AMEX
 Card # _____ Expire Date _____
 Signature _____

Create single keystrokes for your most often used commands

Macro Power

At the heart of the Macintosh's user-friendliness is its use of pull-down menus to bring the various features of a particular software package under control of the mouse. While this use of menus is easy and quickly learned, it is not the fastest way to call up frequently used commands. Some programs allow users to access some commands using keyboard equivalents (such as the **Command-S** to save a document). Once the program becomes familiar, the most users begin to tire of having use

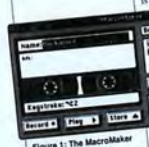


Figure 1: The MacroMaker interface.

are hidden. If you use an extended keyboard, you can assign one of the function keys to the job. But those of you with smaller keyboards can use another method such as one of the keypad keys or a key combination using the Command or Option keys. Be sure to use a combination not already used by RSG/DS. It's a good idea to refrain from using the keypad keys so that when you open the Calculator desk accessory while using RSG/DS, you can use the keypad keys for conflicts. If you use the keypad keys for macros, it is best to use them in combination with other keys to avoid launching a macro when you operate the Calculator.

Step by Step
 To create a macro, first make sure that MacroMaker and Macros are installed in your System Folder (they are on the Macintosh 3.0 disk that came with your Mac-

Fine-tune pictures and add special effects

Picture Perfect!

Most DTP programs scale, stretch, rotate, and change a few attributes of graphics. RSG/DS have an entire integrated image processing utility for handling RIFF and TIFF images. The graphics Image Control dialog box (Figure 2) within the Edit menu is something that many people notice, but few ever use seriously. It contains terms and concepts that many people never find a use for. At the least they shy away from modifying graphics for fear of ruining the picture. As you will see, experimenting with the Image Control menu can be rewarding, and anything you do can always be undone. There is a huge number of combinations that can have dramatic effects on

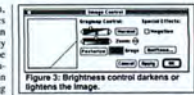
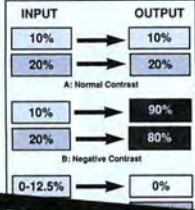


Figure 3: Brightness control darkens or lightens the image.

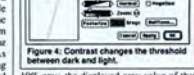


Figure 4: Contrast changes the threshold between dark and light.

10% gray, the displayed gray value of that pixel (output value) will also be 10%. An important thing to remember is that no matter what image changes you make, you can reset the image to its original Normal values at any time simply by clicking the Normal button. When the negative checkbox is selected, the negative values are

The journal for involved QuarkXPress users!

QuarkXPress® In-Depth

VOLUME 2, NUMBER 1

IN-DEPTH APPLICATION

Slide by Slide

by Neil Oliveria

Presentations come in many shapes and sizes, but all have a common goal: to convince the audience of a sale, a decision, or simply an exchange of information. The first order of business is to decide who your audience is and what they need to see. This article describes three types of presentations: a sales-oriented customer presentation, a mission-sharing internal presentation.

Potential customers want to see why they should buy your product and do business with your company. Using overhead transparencies will make it easy for you to tailor your presentation for a particular customer. Also, because many customer presentations are scheduled at the last minute, overheads give you more flexibility to make these changes. Acetate transparencies are fairly inexpensive and you can print on them directly with a laser printer or copy material on them with a photocopier. For particularly high-level executive presentations, a high-level of flexibility for keeping the sheets separate, writing notes on the border of the

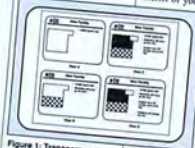


Figure 1: Transparency name and master template.

ABCs of Charting

The heart of most successful presentations is the graphic charting of data. Although there are many products designed specifically for version 3.0 has tools that make it easy and quick to whip up custom charts. Even if you import graphic charts from other applications, a mastery of these tools can enhance your presentation of the basic charts. In this article, we will illustrate the step-by-step creation of a useful chart grid that can be used for

a variety of chart forms. Then we will build examples of the four most popular types of charts: bar, line, pie, and area charts. Along the way, you'll pick up some handy tips for adding visual impact to charts with depth, shading, rotation, and graduated images. **The Basic Grid** Virtually every chart (except the pie chart) starts with a basic X-Y grid. The three tools you'll use to create this grid are the Before you start drawing, it is worthwhile to digress for a moment, and discuss the selection of measurements. Since you

IN THIS ISSUE

- Slide by Slide.....1
- ABCs of Charting.....1
- Quick Clicks.....1
- Stacking Results.....5
- Presentation Construction Kit.....5
- Library Card.....8
- Get Organized.....8
- Reader Forum.....12

The *In-Depth* journals are published by MindCraft Publishing Corp. Copyright 1990-1991. All rights reserved.

*Canadian subscriptions—\$74 (price includes GST). All other foreign orders—\$79. Orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

Please make checks payable to **IDG Special Products**. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

M61C



WHERE TO BUY

A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue.

- 4th Dimension** ACIUS; 408/252-4444; fax 408/252-0831.
- Adobe Illustrator** Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.
- Adobe Photoshop** Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.
- Adobe Type Manager** Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.
- Alchemy II** Triplos Associates; 314/647-1099, 800/323-2960; fax 314/647-9241.
- Aldus FreeHand** Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.
- Aldus PageMaker** Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.
- Aldus Persuasion** Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.
- American English Writing Guide** Nova Development Corp.; 818/591-9600, 800/950-6682; fax 818/591-8880.
- Apple Coax/Twinax Card** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- Apple Extended Keyboard II** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- Apple MIDI Interface** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- Apple Scanner** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- AppleShare File Server** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- The Art Importer** Altsys Corp.; 214/680-2060; fax 214/680-0537.
- ATF Type Designer I** Kingsley/ATF Type Corp.; 602/325-5884, 800/289-8973; fax 602/325-0588.
- atOnce** Peachtree Software; 404/564-5700, 800/247-3224; fax 404/564-5888.
- Baobab Individual Learning Courses** Baobab; 408/356-9983, 800/688-8232; fax 408/356-9006.
- Bernoulli Box series** Iomega Corp.; 801/778-1000, 800/456-5522; fax 801/778-3460.
- CAChe WorkSystem** Tektronix; 503/627-3737, 800/547-8949; fax 503/338-9984.
- CD Companion Series: Igor Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring** The Voyager Company; 213/451-1383, 800/446-2001; fax 213/394-2156.
- Chem3D** Cambridge Scientific Computing; 617/491-6862; fax 617/491-8208.
- ChemDraw** Cambridge Scientific Computing; 617/491-6862; fax 617/491-8208.
- ChemIntosh II** SoftShell International; 303/242-7502; fax 303/242-6469.
- Claris CAD** Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.
- ColorDex** DataTree Company; 206/432-2807.
- ColorScript 100 series** QMS; 205/633-4300, 800/523-2696.
- Comport** PSI Integration; 408/559-8544, 800/622-1722; fax 408/559-8548.
- Correct Grammar for the Macintosh** Writing Tools Group; 415/332-8692, 800/543-3873.
- Cypress FaxPro** Cypress Research Corp.; 408/752-2700; fax 408/745-7017.
- DataLink LC** Applied Engineering; 214/241-6060; fax 214/484-1365.
- DoveFax Desktop** Dove Computer Corp.; 919/763-7918; fax 919/251-9441.
- DoveFax+** Dove Computer Corp.; 919/763-7918; fax 919/251-9441.
- DynaPerspective** Dynaware USA; 415/349-5700; fax 415/349-5879.
- Editorial Advisor** Petroglyph; 415/979-0588; fax 415/979-0589.
- Effects Specialist** Postcraft International; 805/257-1797; fax 805/257-1759.
- EtherGate** Shiva Corp.; 617/252-6300, 800/458-3550; fax 617/252-6852.
- EtherPort series** Shiva Corp.; 617/252-6300, 800/458-3550; fax 617/252-6852.
- Evolution** Image Club Graphics; 403/262-8008, 800/661-9410; fax 403/261-7013.
- FastPath** Shiva Corp.; 617/252-6300, 800/458-3550; fax 617/252-6852.
- FileMaker Pro** Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.
- Finale** Coda Music Software; 612/854-1288, 800/843-2066; fax 612/854-4631.
- FlexFax 9624M** Circuit Research; 603/880-4000; fax 603/880-8297.
- FontMonger** Ares Software Corp.; 415/578-9090; fax 415/378-8999.
- Fontographer** Altsys Corp.; 214/680-2060; fax 214/680-0537.
- FontStudio** Letraset USA; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973; fax 201/845-4708.
- Gene Construction Kit** Textco; 603/643-1471; fax 603/643-1471.
- Grammatik Mac** Reference Software International; 415/541-0222, 800/872-9933; fax 415/541-0509.
- Great Plains Accounting** Great Plains Software; 701/281-0550, 800/456-0025; fax 701/282-4826.
- HP DeskWriter Printer** Hewlett-Packard; 800/752-0900.
- HP PaintJet XL Color Graphics Printer** Hewlett-Packard; 800/752-0900.
- HyperCard** Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.
- Ikarus-M** URW; 603/882-7445; fax 603/882-7210.
- ImageWriter II Printer** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- Infini-D** Specular International; 413/549-7600; fax 413/549-1531.
- Initial Caps** Berkana International; 206/361-1633, 800/488-9448; fax 206/361-1630.
- InterFax 24/96** Abaton, a Subsidiary of Everex Systems; 415/683-2226, 800/444-5321; fax 415/683-2151.
- ISIS/Draw** Molecular Design; 415/895-1313, 800/635-0064; fax 415/352-2870.
- KeyNotes Associated Press**
- Stylebook** Digital Learning Systems; 201/538-6640; fax 201/538-2426.
- Kid Pix** Brøderbund Software; 415/492-3200, 800/521-6263.
- LabView 2** National Instruments; 512/250-9119; fax 512/794-8411.
- LaserWriter IINTX** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- LetraStudio** Letraset USA; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973; fax 201/845-4708.
- LightFax 9624** Computer Friends; 503/626-2291, 800/547-3303; fax 503/643-5379.
- LS-3500 Film Scanner** Nikon; 516/547-4200, 800/645-6687.
- MacDINE II** DINE Systems; 716/688-2492; fax 716/688-2505.
- MacInTax** SoftView; 805/385-5000, 800/622-6829; fax 805/385-5001.
- Macintosh IIx**
- Logic Board Upgrade** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- Macintosh IIsi Hard Disk CPU** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- Macintosh Display Card 8•24** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- Macintosh LC Hard Disk 40 CPU** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
- MacProject II** Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.
- MacRecorder** Farallon Computing; 415/596-9100; fax 415/596-9020.

(continues)

MacRenderMan Pixar;
415/236-4000,
800/937-4927;

fax 415/236-0388.

MacroMind Director
MacroMind;
415/442-0200;
415/442-0190.

MacroMind Three-D
MacroMind;
415/442-0200;
fax 415/442-0190.

MacVector Inter-
national Biotechnology,
a Kodak Company;
203/786-5600,
800/243-2555;
fax 203/624-3143.

Maple Brooks/Cole
Publishing; 408/373-0728,
800/354-9706; fax
408/375-6414.

MasterKey New Visions;
405/523-1639; fax
405/239-6824.

Mathematica Wolfram
Research; 217/398-0700,
800/441-6284.

MathTensor MathSolutions;
919/967-9853; fax
919/490-3298.

MediaMaker MacroMind;
415/442-0200; fax
415/442-0190.

Metamorphosis Professional
Altsys Corp.; 214/680-
2060; fax 214/680-0537.

MicroPhone II Software
Ventures Corp.; 415/644-
3232; fax 415/848-0885.

Microsoft Excel Microsoft
Corp.; 206/882-8080,
800/426-9400; fax
206/883-8101.

Microsoft Mail Microsoft
Corp.; 206/882-8080,
800/426-9400; fax
206/883-8101.

Microsoft Word Microsoft
Corp.; 206/882-8080,
800/426-9400; fax
206/883-8101.

Mr. File Softways;
408/978-9167; fax
408/448-0620.

MSF-300Z Microtek;
213/321-2121,
800/654-4160;
fax 213/538-1193.

M.Y.O.B. Teleware;
201/586-2200,
800/322-6962;
fax 201/586-2200.

Nanao Flexscan 9060S
Nanao USA Corp.;
213/325-5205,

800/235-2202.

**The Norton Utilities for the
Macintosh** Symantec
Corp.; 408/253-9600,
800/441-7234; fax
408/252-4694.

OmniPage Caere Corp.;
408/395-7000,
800/535-7226.

ParaFont Design Science;
213/433-0685,
800/827-0685.

Performer Mark of the
Unicorn; 617/576-2760.

Personal Press Silicon
Beach Software;
619/695-6956;
fax 619/695-7902.

**Personal Training System for
Claris FileMaker Pro**
Personal Training Sys-
tems; 408/559-8635,
800/832-2499; fax
408/977-1166.

PhoneNet System
Farallon Computing;
415/596-9100;
fax 415/596-9020.

Phovos 400C Prime
Option; 213/618-0274,
800/282-9877; fax
213/618-1982.

Pivot Radius;
408/434-1010,
800/227-2795;
fax 408/434-0127.

Presenter Professional
Visual Information
Development;
818/918-8834; fax
818/918-9935.

ProModem 24/96MSR
Prometheus Products;
503/624-0571, 800/477-
3473; fax 503/624-0843.

ProModem 9600M Plus
Prometheus Products;
503/624-0571, 800/477-
3473; fax 503/624-0843.

ProModem MiniFax
Prometheus Products;
503/624-0571, 800/477-
3473; fax 503/624-0843.

ProModem Ultima
Prometheus Products;
503/624-0571, 800/477-
3473; fax 503/624-0843.

PuzzleMaker Imateq
Systems; 403/282-6720;
fax 403/282-1238.

Quicken Intuit;
415/322-0573,
800/624-8742;
fax 415/329-2785.

RadiusTV Radius;
408/434-1010,

800/227-2795;
fax 408/434-0127.

Ray Dream Designer Ray
Dream; 415/960-0765;
fax 415/960-1198.

RightWriter for the Mac
Que Software;
800/992-0244;
fax 317/573-2655.

Sculpt 3D Byte by Byte
Corp.; 512/343-4357;
fax 512/343-4358.

Sensible Grammar
Sensible Software;
313/528-1950.

SimCity Maxis;
415/254-9700,
800/336-2947;
fax 415/253-3734.

Smart Art I Adobe Sys-
tems; 415/961-4400,
800/833-6687.

Smart Art II Adobe Sys-
tems; 415/961-4400,
800/833-6687.

Smart Art III Adobe
Systems; 415/961-4400,
800/833-6687.

Smart Art IV Adobe
Systems; 415/961-4400,
800/833-6687.

Southwest Collection
Grafx Associates;
602/327-5885,
800/628-2149.
Spyglass Dicer Spyglass;
217/355-1665; fax
217/355-8925.

Spyglass Transform
Spyglass;
217/355-1665;
fax 217/355-8925.

StatView II Abacus
Concepts; 415/540-1949,
800/666-7828; fax
415/540-0260.

StatView SE Abacus
Concepts; 415/540-1949,
800/666-7828; fax
415/540-0260.

StatView Graphics Abacus
Concepts; 415/540-1949,
800/666-7828; fax
415/540-0260.

StrataVision 3D Strata;
801/628-5218,
800/678-7282;
fax 801/628-9756.

**Strunk and White's
The Elements of
Style** Microlytics;
716/248-9150, 800/828-
6293; fax 716/248-3868.

Super 3D Silicon Beach
Software; 619/695-6956;
fax 619/695-7902.

SuperPaint Silicon Beach
Software; 619/695-6956;
fax 619/695-7902.

**Swivel 3D, Swivel 3D Pro-
fessional** Paracomp;
415/956-4091; fax
415/956-9525.

SwivelArt Paracomp;
415/956-4091; fax
415/956-9525.

SYSTAT 5.1 SYSTAT;
708/864-5670; fax
708/492-3567.

TelePort/Fax 9600
Global Village Communi-
cation; 415/329-0700,
800/736-4821;
fax 415/329-0767.

Tetris Spectrum
HoloByte; 415/522-3584;
fax 415/522-3587.

Theorist Prescience
Corp.; 415/543-2252; fax
415/882-0530.

Think C Symantec Corp.;
408/253-9600, 800/441-
7234; fax 408/252-4694.

Timbuktu Farallon
Computing; 415/596-
9100; fax 415/596-9020.

Timbuktu/Remote Farallon
Computing; 415/596-
9100; fax 415/596-9020.

TravelModem Prometheus
Products; 503/624-0571,
800/477-3473; fax
503/624-0843.

TypeStyler Brøderbund
Software; 415/492-3200,
800/521-6263.

Upfront Alias Research;
416/362-9181; fax
416/362-0630.

VersaTerm Pro Synergy
Software; 215/779-0522;
fax 215/370-0548.

Video ColorBoard 364
RasterOps Corp.;
408/562-4200,
800/468-7600;
fax 408/562-4065.


Carmen Sandiego series
Brøderbund Software;
415/492-3200,
800/521-6263.

WhiteKnight The
FreeSoft Company;
412/846-2700;
fax 412/847-4436.

Word Finder Microlytics;
716/248-9150, 800/828-
6293; fax 716/248-3868.

Writer's Helper
CONDUIT;
319/335-4100,
800/365-9774.

ZFP+ 600 Magneto Optical
La Cie; 503/691-0771,
800/999-0143.

Zoom Fax/Modem FX9624
Zoom Telephonics;
617/423-1072,
800/666-6191;
fax 617/423-9231. 

Public domain software,
freeware, and shareware
are available through
online information services;
user groups (call 800/538-
9696 ext. 500 for information
on a local user group); or
mail-order clearinghouses
such as EDUCORP (800/843-
9497, 619/536-9999) or the
Public Domain Exchange
(800/331-8125, 408/496-
0624 in California).

BILLBOARD



BILLBOARD

Send U.S. mail for only 13.1 cents per piece!

ZP4 adds ZIP+4 codes and mail carrier route numbers to your address files so you can send mail for as little as 13.1¢ per piece!

- Minimize postage
- Automatically "batch-process" database mailing lists
- Includes easy-to-use interface for finding single addresses
- Complete software and entire USA database on one CD-ROM
- Only \$499 (includes one year of free quarterly CD updates)



Semaphore Corporation
207 Granada Drive
Aptos CA 95003
408-688-9200

ZP4 is published by Semaphore Corporation, which holds a non-exclusive license from the U.S. Postal Service to publish and sell ZIP+4 information on disk media. The U.S. Postal Service neither establishes, controls, nor approves the price of this product.

Circle 158 on reader service card

MWBILLBOARD



You run a thriving business built upon the underlying philosophy of sharing information. When it came to buying software, you listened to the computer industry's recommendations to buy individual packages. Now you have them and they don't work together. In fact, your office network isn't sharing anything but eMail. Productivity is declining along with your image to your customers.

A4™ is truly integrated, working seamlessly toward one philosophy – sharing.

A4 is available Single User or Multiuser and includes AR, AP, GL, PR Links, Order Entry, Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, Purchase Orders, User Defined Sales and Financial Reports, Word Processing, Contacts, Sales Lead Tracking, Calendar & Memos.

A4 is \$795 - GL/Contacts \$1,295 - Single User \$1,595 - Multiuser
Open source code in 4th Dimension®, training in Telluride and custom design available.

A full function demo is available for \$30.



Softek Design, Inc.

P.O. Box 2100, Telluride CO 81435, (303) 728-5252 FAX (303) 728-6767

Accounting

MWBILLBOARD

Great Mac Buys This Exit.



MWBILLBOARD

MacLand®



America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices effective through August 1991

We now carry
SOFTWARE!
Call for details

Laser Printer Sale!



**CrystalPrint
Express
Laser Printer**

\$3,599

- 12 pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Dual paper trays
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies



**Crystal Print
MacPublisher
Laser Printer**

\$1,699

- 8 pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 2 Megs of RAM
- Adobe type one support
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies



**Crystal Print
Publisher II
Laser Printer**

\$2,125

- 8 pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Adobe type one support
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies



**Microlaser
PostScript Laser Printer**

PS17 \$1,345

PS35 \$1,645

- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
- 6 pages per minute
- Letter, Legal and transparencies

AppleTalk Interface Included!



**NEC
SilentWriter 90**

\$1,649

- 6 pages per minute
- Adobe PostScript®
- 35 scalable fonts
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, Transparencies and Labels



**QMS-PS® 410
PostScript® Laser Printer**

\$1,979

- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 4 pages per minute
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, and Transparencies
- Auto switching between Macintosh and IBM

PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118

Most major credit cards accepted. All shipments made by Airborne Express Standard Air which is 1- to 2-day service. Call for shipping costs.

Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.



WARNING...

BEWARE OF 900 NUMBERS!

When you call MacLand for technical information, or to place an order, the call is absolutely **FREE!** Why pay for information when you can obtain professional answers from technically trained MacLand technicians for **FREE!**

Seagate/Wren

Seagate/Wren Drives Now Have a TWO Year Warranty!

3.5" Drives	Internal	External
Seagate 204Mb 15ms.....	\$899	\$999
Seagate 426Mb 14ms.....	\$1,649	\$1,749

5.25" Drives	Internal	External
Wren 300Mb 14ms	\$1,099	\$1,199
Wren Runner 337Mb 10.7ms	\$1,499	\$1,599
Wren 676Mb 15.5ms	\$1,749	\$1,849
Wren Runner 676Mb 11.9ms	\$1,999	\$2,099
Wren 1.2 Gigabyte 16ms	\$2,699	\$2,799

Hard Disk Drive Megabyte Sale!

Quantum

	Internal	External
Quantum LPS52 12ms	\$299	\$399
Quantum LPS105 12ms	\$499	\$599
Quantum 210 15ms.....	\$749	\$849

Quantum drives have a 2 year warranty!



SyQuest 42 Megabyte Removable Hard Disk Drives

\$425

Cartridge not included

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ON ALL SEAGATE/WREN, QUANTUM AND SYQUEST HARD DISK DRIVES

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

Upgrade your Mac's Memory Simm Sale

\$47

FREE! Included with your Simm order is our 22 page, step by step, easy installation guide.

SyQuest Removable Cartridges

Single Cartridge	\$69 Each
Five Pak	\$67 Each
Ten Pak	\$64 Each

Will fit **ANY** 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive

AIRBORNE EXPRESS

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118

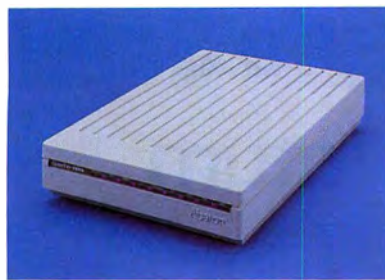
4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802





Day Star

- FastCache IIci \$ 329
- Power Cache IIci 40 Mhz. \$1,049
- Power Cache IIci 50 Mhz. \$1,799



Fax Modems

- Abaton 24/96 \$ 289
- Dove24/96 \$ 349



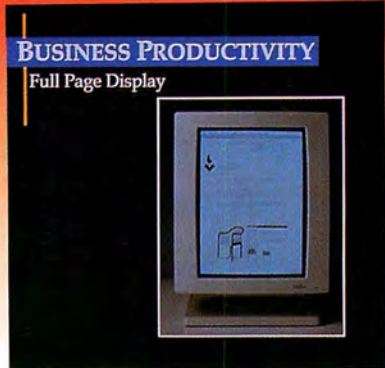
Magnavox

- Two Year Warranty
- 14" Color Monitor \$ 469
- 14" Color Monitor w/8 bit \$ 699
- 14" Color Monitor w/8 bit SE/30 \$ 699
- 14" Color Monitor w/24 bit \$ 799



Sigma Designs

- Page View GS \$ 629
- L-View Multi-Mode II, SE/30 ... \$1,349
- Disk Doubler \$ 179



Radius

Monitors

- Pivot IIci/IIsi \$ 799
- Pivot II, SE/30, LC w/Card \$ 999
- New Item
- Color Pivot IIci/IIsi \$1,499
- Color Pivot 8 bit System \$1,999
- New Item
- Full Page Display
- Mac Classic, SE, LC \$ 899
- DirectColor/GX Interface \$ 599

Accelerators

- Accelerator 16 SE \$ 399
- Accelerator 25 SE 68881 \$ 949
- New Item
- Rocket 040 Accelerator \$2,599



Hewlett Packard

Desk Writer

\$549



Key Tronic MacPro Plus Keyboard

\$139

We now carry **SOFTWARE!** Call for details



Questronics

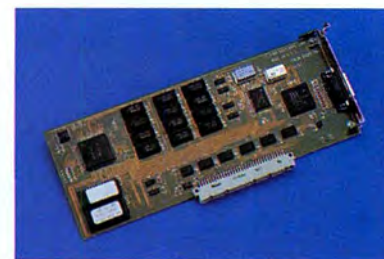
- 1.2 Gigabyte DAT Tape \$1,499
- 2.0 Gigabyte DAT Tape \$1,599

TWO YEAR WARRANTY



Monitors

- Magnavox 14" Color \$ 469
- NEC MacSync 14" Color \$ 479
- Seiko 14" Color \$ 589



RasterOps

- 264 Color Board* \$ 399
- 24Si Color Board \$ 799

*While Supplies Last



Scanners

- Microtek 600ZS Color \$1,599
- Microtek 600GS \$1,299
- Hewlett Packard Scan Jet \$1,545
- Caere Hand Scanner \$ 459
- Logitech Hand Scanner \$ 369

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118

Most major credit cards accepted. All shipments made by Airborne Express Standard Air which is 1- to 2-day service. Call for shipping costs.

Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.



Here's what MacUser Magazine said about the CrystalPrint Express in the October 1990 issue:

"We expect the Express to live up to its name and emerge as the fastest of all PostScript® printers for both text and graphics."

CrystalPrint Express

- Super fast 12 pages per minute
- 3 Megabytes of RAM
- Dual Paper Trays
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: ~~\$5,695~~ **Sale Price: \$3,599**

Here's what MacUser Magazine said about the CrystalPrint Publisher II in the October 1990 issue:

"...the fastest PostScript® printer MacUser Labs has ever seen."

CrystalPrint Publisher II

- 8 pages per minute
- 3 Megabytes of RAM
- 39 Typefaces
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: ~~\$3,795~~ **Sale Price: \$2,125**



New

CrystalPrint MacPublisher

- 8 pages per minute
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 39 Typefaces
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: ~~\$2,995~~ **Sale Price: \$1,699**

**AIRBORNE
EXPRESS.**

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802

Circle 264 on reader service card



The Right Stuff

at the right prices.

New Board Members

* NEW ITEM! *



LCFPU—\$119

Improve the operational speed of your LC with our new 16 MHz math coprocessor. It's an inexpensive way to increase your productivity.



Radius Rocket \$2549

68040 accelerator installs into the NuBus slot.



DayStar Digital 40MHz-\$1110 50MHz-\$1895

Don't be fooled by low prices. Our price includes the necessary 882 math coprocessor; others may not.



Digital Vision \$329

24-bit frame grabber. Great for still video.



64K Cache Card \$159

Improve your Mac IIci NuBus performance.



The most affordable Datadrive™ on the market, at only \$1495.

Third Wave's DATadrive™ with Retrospect—backup an entire network on a single DAT cartridge. Now available with 2 gigabytes of storage.



SIMMs—lowest prices, no CFCs

Third Wave manufactures a full line of 1, 2 and 4 mb SIMMs without releasing harmful CFC's into the atmosphere. Call for manufacturer direct prices on SIMMs for all Macs, NTX printers, IBM (1x9, 4x9 and PS2) and SIPP's. LC VRAM \$85 LC 16mhz FPU \$119

SIMMpack for the Classic



SIMMpack, the new Classic upgrade board from Logica makes use of your old 256k SIMMs in 1mb Classics. Save at least \$50 and as much as \$250 on every Classic by allowing the re-use of 256K SIMMs. Available in four configurations:

SIMMpack

Board only (0 mb) \$45
 (0 mb) with drive bracket* 63
 (0 mb) w/40mb Maxtor 315
 (0 mb) w/80mb Maxtor 445
 *Remove SIMMs & drive from Hsi, install in Classic.

Media

Teac CT600H (60mb) \$17
 Teac CT600N (150mb) 24
 SyQuest SQ400 70
 4mm DAT Tape, 60 meter (certified computer grade) 19
 Optical Cart (ISO) 512/1024 149



Combo Drives

105/45R \$1020
 170/150t 1410
 170/DAT 2400
 210/DAT 2500
 425/45R 2040
 425/DAT 3340



UltraCombos and DAT Combos are excellent choices for network servers or for use in graphic, pre-press and CAD applications, where storage and workable hard drive space is imperative.

Mindsurfing for the Mac

Ride the (Third) Wave. This attractive 100% white cotton shirt is silkscreened in three colors (red, aqua and black). Large or Extra Large. \$12.



Third Wave Computing

(800) 284-0486

1826B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758 (512) 832-8282 • (512) 832-1533 (FAX)



Graphic Design ©Three A. D. Inc., 1991. Photography ©Jack Puryear Photography, 1990/91. ©John D. Mitchell of Infocus Photography, 1991. This ad was produced using a Macintosh IIcx and SE30, with Third Wave removable drives, Quantum 105 internal drives, a Nikon LS slide scanner and a Microtek 300ZS color scanner. It was output on a Compugraphic 9600. Software used includes Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop and PageMaker. The product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Most deliveries via Federal Express.



Third Wave (800)284-0486



XAPSHOT.
The quickest way to bring 24-bit images to your Mac.

Take a look at the new XAPSHOT still video camera from Canon. XAPSHOT allows you to import high quality still video images to your MAC using a frame grabber. It stores up to 50 images on 2" diskettes and can be connected to your TV for previewing. Great for video, slide graphics and print work.

XAPSHOT—\$429 XAPSHOT Bundle with 24-bit frame grabber—\$749 2" video diskette—\$10



See our complete line of video boards and monitors for every budget.

Radius Products		SuperMac Video Systems	Call
Radius Rocket	\$2549	Seiko Trinitron 14"	589
Direct Color/GX NTSC	590	Seiko ColorPoint Printers	Call
Radius Color Pivot	1490	Ikegami Trinitron 19"	2100
Color Pivot Interface	590	64K Ilci Cache Card	159
Radius 19" 24 bit Color System	4750	DayStar Powercards	Call
Radius Accelerators	Call	TI MicroLaser PS35	1695
RasterOps Products		Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner	1599
24STV	1295	Nikon LS3500 Slide Scanner	9365
24S-24Si-264 SE30	559/769/649	Ethernet Cards	Call
8L-24L Systems	Call		

Macworld finds our drives quietest.

"The quietest of the 64 drives tested...fast—three of the twelve fastest tested were Third Wave's"...and finally, "a good bargain."
-Macworld, March 1991.



The 45R uses SyQuest cartridges, available as single, combo or dual removables.

SyQuest, Tape, DAT, Optical

45R SyQuest, one cart	\$475
45DR SyQuest, two carts	990
150t Teac Tape Backup	595
DATadriv TM 1.3GB DAT Backup	1495
DATadriv TM 2.0GB DAT Backup	1650
OptiDisk TM 600 Sony Optical Drive	3250
OptiDisk TM 1000 Tahiti Optical Drive	4390

OptiDiskTM 600—the least expensive way to store your data. Over 30 combination drives are also available from Third Wave. Call for more information.



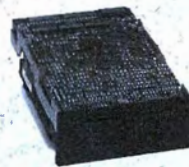
Internal & External Disk Drives

		Internal	External
40L*	(Maxtor)	\$270	\$360
52L*	(Quantum)	280	370
80L*	(Maxtor)	380	470
105L*	(Quantum)	440	530
120	(Quantum)	640	730
170	(Quantum)	690	780
210	(Quantum)	750	840
425	(Quantum)	1810	1900

*Low power internal drives that meet Classic, IIx and LC power specifications.

Seagate MacWren Drives

	Internal	External
300	\$1250	\$1400
330 Runner	1450	1600
330*	1640	1760
425	1550	1670
415*	1790	1910
600	1590	1740
650	1740	1890
1000	2550	2700
1350	3490	3640



*Highest capacity internal drives for Mac cx, ci, SE and SE30. These also work in the II and IIx.

Third Wave Computing Circle 156 on reader service card

(800)284-0486

1826B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758

(512) 832-8282 • (512) 832-1533 (FAX)

Graphic Design ©Three A. D. Inc., 1991. Photography ©Jack Puryear Photography, 1990/91. ©John D. Mitchell of Infocus Photography, 1991. This ad was produced using a Macintosh IIcx and SE30, with Third Wave removable drives, Quantum 105 internal drives, a Nikon LS slide scanner and a Microtek 300ZS color scanner. It was output on a Compugraphic 9600. Software used includes Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop and PageMaker. The product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Most deliveries via Federal Express.

We Take Care Of You

Lowest Prices ■ Overnight Delivery ■ Money Back Guarantees*

Accessories

ABCOM	
CARRY CASE CI, CX, SI, IMGWTR.....	.82
CARRY CASE SE/PLUS EXTEND KBD.....	.82
DUST COVER FOR CLASSIC, PLUS OR SE15.....	15
ARTICULATE SYSTEMS	
VOICE LINK.....	152
VOICE NAVIGATOR II.....	569
ATTO	
CACHE CARD FOR MAC IICI.....	189



CUTTING EDGE

52 MB QUANTUM LPS.....\$459
105 MB QUANTUM LPS.....\$691
 Cutting Edge Hard Drives feature enhanced chassis design which include: dual fuse circuitry, dual AC power outlets and dual 50 pin cable connectors, confirms our commitment to value without compromise.

ERGOTRON	
MAC TILT MAC SE/PLUS.....	59
FARALLON	
MACRECORDER 2.0.....	164
I-PROTECT	
FILTER ANTI RADIATION - SE/PLUS.....	69
FILTER ANTI RADIATION FULL PG.....	81
FILTER ANTI RADIATION 14" MONITOR.....	75
RADIATION FILTER FOR 19" MONITOR.....	119
ICD	
GRAFLEX.....	83
KENSINGTON	
MACI STAND & CABLES.....	67
TURBO MOUSE ADB.....	109
KEYTRONICS	
MACPRO PLUS.....	129
LOGITECH	
MOUSEMAN.....	79
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
LITTLE MOUSE ADB.....	79
VENTANA PRESS	
SYSTEM 7 BOOK.....	19

Communications

ABATON	
INTERFAX 24/96.....	325
HAYES	
SMARTMODEM 2400 & SMARTCOM.....	399
V-SERIES ULTRA 9600 MODEM.....	782
PROMETHEUS	
24/96MSR FAX MODEM.....	265
9600/9600M PLUS V.32/42 MNP5.....	665
9600M-ECV.32/42 MNP 5.....	665
PROMODEM 2400 MINI MODEM.....	115
ULTIMA14,400 BAUD MODEM.....	685
SHARP	
EBR-9600 BAUD MODEM WMNPS.....	279
SHIVA	
ETHERGATE.....	1449
ETHERPORT.....	299
FASTPATH.....	1899



SHARP

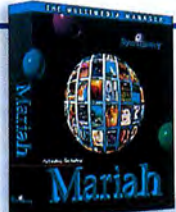
9624e External Modem.....\$279
 Extended Baud Rate (EBR-9600™) and MNP5 Error Correction. Powerful, yet economical performance. The value-priced Sharp 9624e external modem can drastically cut transmission time and cost. The Extended Baud Rate feature allows either modem to send and receive data accurately at speeds up to 9600bps. Compatible with all modems.



DEST PERSONAL SCAN.....\$669
 "Recognize! 2.01- New version now includes image capture." One-of-a-kind! Breakthrough combination of full-page hand-held and 10 page sheet feed scanner in one unit. Includes hand-held scanner, auto sheet feeder, Recognize! omnifont OCR software and cables.

Hard Drives

CUTTING EDGE	
105 MB EXTERNAL QUANTUM.....	691
45 MB REMOVEABLE DRIVE.....	599
52 MB EXTERNAL QUANTUM.....	479
IDS	
PRO 105 MB QUANTUM.....	529
PRO 200 MB CONNER.....	969
WIP 120 CONNER.....	608
WIP 40 CONNER.....	355
WIP 50 QUANTUM.....	399



MARIAH.....\$86
 Symmetry's new Mariah™ is the first mixed-media organizer that lets you manage graphic images, sound clips, animations and text files in the same portfolio. Supports multiple catalogues open, color palettes, large screens, networks and over 14 different image formats. A way to archive megabytes of mixed data at your fingertips.

OMEGA	
BERNOULLI 44 MB TRANSPORTABLE.....	959
3-PACK CARTRIDGES (44 MEGS).....	265
MASS MICRO SYSTEMS	
DATAPAK 45 REMOVEABLE HD.....	699
DATAPAK 88 REMOVEABLE HD.....	1250
PLI	
45 CARTRIDGE.....	79
INFINITY 40 SINGLE W/CARTRIDGE.....	689
INFINITY OPTICAL.....	3431

Monitors & Boards

CUTTING EDGE	
DUAL PAGE PG. MONITOR SYSTEM.....	895
FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR LC.....	541
FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR PLUS.....	541
FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR SE.....	541
E MACHINES	
QUICKVIEW STUDIO.....	1839
QUICKVIEW Z21.....	1839
T16 COLOR PAGE SYSTEM.....	1999
T19 19" COLOR SYSTEM.....	3699
TX 16" COLOR SYSTEM.....	2688
GENERATION SYSTEMS	
CLASSIC MONO15" DISPLAY SYS.....	695
CLASSIC MONO19" DISPLAY SYS.....	1051
IKEGAM	
CT20 19" 24 BIT SYSTEM.....	3495
MASS MICRO SYSTEMS	
QUICKIMAGE 24 FRAMEGRABBER.....	699

MEGAGRAPHS	
16" COLOR 2008 HI-RES SYSTEM FOR MACII.....	2588
RIVAL 2001 SYSTEM FOR MAC II, SE, SE30".....	1085
NEC	
MACSYNC HC COLOR MONITOR.....	489
RASTEROPS 24SI ACCELERATED BOARD.....	647D
ABATON	
LASERSCRIPT LX PRINTER.....	1599
KODAK	
DICONIX PRINTER.....	399
NEC	
COLORMATE PS MODEL 40.....	4999
SILENT WRITER 2 MODEL 90.....	1795
QMS	
COLORSCRIPT 100.....	7795
QMS PS 810 LASER PRINTER.....	2999

Printers/Scanners

ABATON	
SCAN 300 COLOR.....	1699
SCAN 300/GS.....	1289



COLORSTUDIO.....\$599
 ColorStudio by LetraSet is True Color imaging software. ColorStudio can help you create color illustrations; scan and input existing prints, slides and drawings...retouch color photos... assemble montages and composite images all on your Macintosh!

ANIMAS	
TRUE COLOR HAND SCANNER.....	562
CAERE	
TYPIST.....	469
DEST	
PERSONAL SCAN & RECOGNIZE.....	669
LOGITECH	
SCANMAN SCANNER.....	299
MARSTEK	
MARS 800-MAC 64 HAND SCANNER.....	399
MICROTEK	
SCANMAKER 1850S SLIDESCANNER.....	2449
SCANMAKER 600GS GREYSCALE.....	1118
SCANMAKER 600ZS COLOR SCAN.....	1459
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PAGEBRUSH.....	559
UMAX	
UMAX COLOR 300.....	1675



INFINI-D.....\$749
 Infini-D is an integrated 3D modeling, rendering and animation environment. Infini-D supports photo-realistic shading and ray-tracing, infinite lights and cameras and complete object metamorphosis. Imports DXF and Swivel3D™, includes over 250 surfaces.

Business

ASHTON TATE	
FULL IMPACT.....	135
FULL WRITE PROFESSIONAL.....	135
BASELINE PUBLISHING	
DATABASE 1.5.....	70
CAERE	
OMNIPAGE.....	499
CERES SOFTWARE	
INSPIRATION 3.0.....	115
CLARIS	
CLARIS CAD 2.0.....	625



IDEAFISHER.....\$422
 7 Megabytes of Smartware. The most powerful brainstorming system invented. For writers, creatives, designers, planners, producers, and other thinkers. Because the highest paid people in any business are those who come up with the best ideas.

FILEMAKER PRO.....	209
MACWRITE II.....	139
DELTAPOINT	
DELTA GRAPH 1.5.....	117
DEST	
RECOGNIZE.....	475
FISHER	
IDEA FISHER.....	422
FRANKLIN SOFTWARE	
LANGUAGE MASTER.....	65
HYPERPRESS	
PICTURE LINK.....	199
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	
DREAMS.....	399
MACDRAFT.....	299
MANPRO	
GENERAL LEDGER PRO.....	799
MECA	
MANAGING YOUR MONEY.....	128
MICROSOFT	
EXCEL 3.0.....	299
MICROSOFT OFFICE.....	595
MICROSOFT WORD 4.0.....	248
ODESTA	



MULTI-AD SEARCH.....\$108
 Multi-Ad Search™ is an image cataloging and retrieval system. Users can search by keyword, filename, filetype, volume or expiration date. Thumbnails or text display. Supports EPSF, TIFF, PICT, and MacPaint files.

DATADESK.....	465
DOUBLE HELIX.....	365
PARAGON	
NISUS.....	238
PEACHTREE	
AT ONCE.....	299
INSIGHT EXPERT each module.....	535
REALITY	
WEALTH BUILDER.....	98
SOFTWARE DISCOVERIES	
RECORD HOLDER PLUS.....	78
SYMMETRY	
KEY PLAN.....	255
TIMESLIPS	

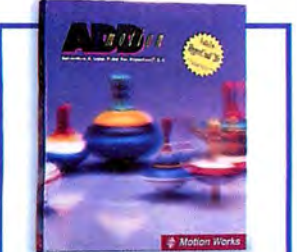


THE TYPIST\$469
 The Personal Scanner™. Designed as a compact peripheral for either Macintosh or PC compatibles, Typist can input 500 words per minute directly into any application. It also features true 300 dpi resolution to achieve high quality optical character recognition.

TIMESLIPS III 2.0.....	189
TIMESLIPS TAL MODULE.....	55
WORDPERFECT	
WORD PERFECT 2.0.....	285
WORDSTAR	
CORRECT GRAMMER.....	48
ZEDCOR	
DESK.....	199

Graphics & Publishing

ABRACADATA	
DESIGN INTERIORS.....	58
DESIGN LANDSCAPE.....	58
DESIGN ARCHITECTURE.....	58
ADOBE	
ENTIRE FONT LIBRARY AVAILABLE ...CALL	
ILLUSTRATOR 3.0 W/ ATM.....	348
PHOTOSHOP.....	535
STREAMLINE.....	118
TYPE ON CALL.....	45
TYPESET 1 OR 2.....	62
TYPEALIGN.....	65
ALDUS	
FREEHAND 3.0.....	388
PAGEMAKER 4.0.....	489
PERSUASION 2.0.....	319
ALTSYS	
FONTOGRAPHER.....	265
METAMOPHISIS PROFESSIONAL.....	88
BRODERBUND	
TYPESTYLER 1.5.....	112
CLARIS	
MACDRAW II.....	275
DELTAPOINT	
TASTE 1.01.....	89
DYNWARE	
DYNAPERSPECTIVE 2.0.....	599
FARALLON	



ADDMOTION.....\$177
 Motion Works...The first animation and color paint program to be fully integrated within HyperCard 2.0. Add animation, color and sound to any HyperCard stack quickly and easily. Includes intuitive interface, pathbased animation, and built-in color paint with 24-bit color support.

MEDIA TRACKS.....	189
IMAGE EXPRES	
BROCHURES.....	139
DISPLAY ADS.....	109
FLYERS.....	109
FORMS.....	139
NEWSLETTERS.....	139
LETRASSET	
COLORSTUDIO.....	599

IMAGESTUDIO.....	138
MICROFRONTEIR	
ENHANCE.....	199
MICROSOFT	
POWERPOINT 2.01.....	269
MOTION WORKS	
ADDMOTION.....	177
MULTI AD SERVICES	
MULTI-AD CREATOR.....	486
PARACOMP	
FILM MAKER.....	429
MODEL SHOP.....	369
SWIVEL 3D PRO.....	429
QUARK	
QUARKXPRESS.....	519
SPECULAR INTERNATIONAL	
INFINITY-D 3D RENDERER.....	749
STORM	
PICTUREPRESS.....	119
SUPERMAC SOFTWARE	
PIXEL PAINT PROFESSIONAL.....	484
SYMMETRY	
MARIAH.....	89
T-MAKER	



CORRECT GRAMMAR.....\$49
 Correct Grammar for the Macintosh identifies errors in grammar, style, usage, punctuation—even spelling with its 135,000 word dictionary. You can customize Correct Grammar to respect your personal writing style or compare the readability of your writing by sentence, to the education level of your intended audience.

WRITE NOW 2.2.....	115
TIMEWORKS	
PUBLISH IT EASY MAC.....	142
VISUAL DEVELOPMENT	
PRESENTER PRO WITH	
MACRENDERMAN.....	3299
ZEDCOR	
DESK PAINT AND DRAW.....	99

Networking

CARAVELLE	
MAC TO MAC 10 PACK.....	210
CE SOFTWARE	
QUICKMAIL10 USER 2.2.....	309
COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS	
ETHER II.....	299
ETHER ROUTE.....	1045
FARALLON	
STAR CONTROLLER 300.....	889



ADOBE TYPE ON CALL.....\$45
 Type on Call is the most automatic, affordable way to select any Adobe® typeface you need. Just call to un-lock any typeface with instant access. With this purchase you will receive Adobe Type Manager(ATM) along with 13 typefaces plus 2 Adobe Font packages from our top selling list.



TIMESLIPS III.....\$189
 Timeslips III is a complete time keeping and billing package for people whose stock and trade is their time. You gather time data with the TS Time DA. When the time comes to send the bill, TS Report will extract of formats. Timeslips III can handle 250 users, 250 different activities per user, and over 3,000 clients, with up to 128 projects per client.

STAR CONTROLLER ETHERNET.....	1699
TIMBUKTU 4.0.....	133
TIMBUKTU REMOTE 2.0.....	133
FREESOFT	
WHITE KNIGHT.....	81
HAYES	
SMARTCOM II 3.2.....	82
INSIGNIA	
SOFT PC.....	243
MICROCOM	
CARBON COPY MAC.....	115
SITKA	
MAC BUNDLE.....	179

Utilities/Programming

ADOBE	
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER 2.0.....	62
ALADDIN	
SHORTCUT.....	45
STUFF IT DELUXE 2.0.....	62
ASD	
FILEGUARD 25.....	137
AVERY	
MACLABEL PRO.....	47
BASELINE PUBLISHING	
EXPOSURE PRO.....	75
PERSONALITY.....	58
CE SOFTWARE	
DISKTOP 4.0.....	64



SMARTCOM II@.....\$82
 The easiest Mac communications software to use—automates communications with Autopilots, provides error-free file transfer options, holds information for later use in its peruse buffer, stores frequently used instructions and supports single session X.25 communications.

QUICKEYS 2.....	94
ICOM SIMULATIONS	
HYPER TMON.....	56
ON CUE.....	34
TMON PROFESSIONAL.....	146
IMAGEN	
ULTRA SCRIPT PLUS.....	285
INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT	
MACPRINT.....	89
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS	
DATA CLUB 10 PACK KIT.....	499
DATA CLUB 3 PACK KIT.....	175

LANGUAGE SYSTEMS	
FORTRAN WITH MPW.....	398
WILD THINGS.....	119
MAGNA	
EMPOWER 1 SECURITY.....	119
EMPOWER 2 SECURITY.....	142
MICROCOM	
VIREX 3.0.....	59
VIREX 3.0 10 PACK.....	345



PRESENTER PROFESSIONAL™ WITH MACRENDERMAN™.....\$3299
 Release Version Now Available! Presenter Professional with MacRenderMan gives you the fastest and most intuitive way to illustrate and present your ideas in 3D. Includes freeform 3D Bezier illustration, Photorealistic rendering, Path/Object animation, and Raytracing.

MICROLYTICS	
GOFER.....	44
INSIDE INFO MAC.....	70
WORDFINDER.....	34
MULTI AD SERVICES	
MULTI-AD SEARCH.....	108
ON LOCATION	
ON LOCATION.....	78
SALIENT	
DISK DOUBLER.....	42



MULTI-AD CREATOR.....\$429
 Power, speed, precision and color-separating abilities make Multi-Ad Creator™ the top-rated DTP program. Multi-Ad Creator is the high-end choice for making ads—or any page—fast. "If you create ads, get it."—MacUser

SERIOUS	
SERIOUS DEVELOPER.....	324
SERIOUS PROGRAMMER.....	194
SOFTWARE COMPATABILITY	
SOFTWARE BRIDGE.....	75

Policies

- Visa, Mastercard & Amex accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- California residents add 7% sales tax
- Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30-11 EST Sat 11-6 EST
- Call (818) 504-1800 FAX (818) 504-9380
- Compatibility not guaranteed.
- All prices & policies subject to change without notice.

Shipping
 • \$3. Airborne Overnight continental US. Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.
 • Same day shipping. Some areas may require an extra day.

Returns
 • Call for R.A. number before return. Restocking fee may apply.

Money Back Guarantee
 • Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.

International Dealer Program

- We ship regularly to 65 countries worldwide
- Call about our special pricing

Corporate Accounts:

- Open an account within 24 hours
- Volume discount pricing
- School purchase orders accepted
- Fed. ID# 95-4183196



1-800-825-6227 from the U.S. & Canada

Fax: (818) 504-9380 Tel: (818) 504-1800
 11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

Aim with MacTel for your Apple solutions!

MACTEL COLOR SOLUTIONS

When purchasing Systems, compare the options and features. VisionPRO Color Graphic cards are manufactured under license for MacTel Technology and support Macintosh graphical needs now and in the future.

VisionPRO Monitor Systems

- **8-Bit 20" Business System**
8-Bit Video ES Interface w/ PanZoom (2x, 4x) & Virtual Desktop, and 20" Trinitron **75 Hz** with Tilt/Swivel stand.
• All software and cables included \$ **2695**
- **24-Bit 20" Business System**
24-Bit Video ES Interface w/ PanZoom (2x, 4x) & Virtual Desktop, and 20" Trinitron **75 Hz** with Tilt/Swivel stand
• All software and cables included \$ **3055**
- **8-Bit 19" Sony SystemPRO** Call
- **24-Bit 19" Sony SystemPRO** Call



24-Bit VisionPRO Interface Upgrade Kit
w/ purchase of any system PRO \$ **600**

*All VisionPRO Interface cards have multi-monitor support (Sony 19" & Ikegami 20"), support BlockMode Transfer & acceleration, Upgradeable 8-Bit to 24-Bit cards, Pan/Zoom 2X & 4X and virtual desktop.
Business system video card offers Pan/Zoom 2X & 4X and virtual desktop.

Monitors

- APPLE 13" RGB \$ **749**
- HITACHI 14" MVX Super \$ **575**

- ### Video Interface/cards
- **8-BIT VISION ST 813**
for 13" or 14" Monitor \$ **275**
 - **24-BIT VISION ST 2413**
for 13" or 14" Monitor \$ **375**

QUANTUM DRIVES INDEX 3.5"

In keeping with our commitment to provide you with a complete line of high quality economical products, MacTel is proud to offer you a complete line of Hard Drives. We carry only the finest mechanisms available in the market so that you are assured of reliable performance day-in, and day-out...

All INDEX drives include MacTel HD Utilities and 14 Mb PD.

2 YEAR WARRANTY!

	internal	external
52 Mb 12 ms	\$ 259 Slimline	\$ 339
80 Mb 12 ms	\$ 479	\$ 559
105 Mb 12 ms	\$ 419 Slimline	\$ 499
170 Mb 12 ms	\$ 699	\$ 779
210 Mb 12 ms	\$ 719	\$ 799
425 Mb 12 ms	\$ 1499	\$ 1579



1 YEAR WARRANTY!

	internal	external
320 Mb 16 ms	\$ 1199*	\$ 1299
330 Mb 10,7 ms	\$ 1399*	\$ 1499 RUNNER
640 Mb 16 ms	\$ 1599*	\$ 1699
650 Mb 10,7 ms	\$ 1899*	\$ 1999 RUNNER II
1,2 Gb 16 ms	\$ 2449*	\$ 2549

*Fits only MacII, MacIIx & MacIIcx. All INDEX external Harddrives are supplied with universal power supplies, for world-wide adaptability.

REMOVABLE & CARTRIDGES

- **1 GB Tahiti Optical Drive w/1 cartridge** \$ **3699** **NEW!**
- **2 GB DAT Drive w/Retrospect V1.2 & 1 tape** \$ **1799**
- **MacTel 45R W/ 1 cartridge, Backmatic & AutoSave** \$ **479** rated 4 mice by MacUser
- **MacTel 88R W/ 1 cartridge, Backmatic & AutoSave** \$ **1250**
- Syquest Cartridge SQ 400 \$ **69**
- Syquest Cartridge SQ 800 \$ **145**

NEW PRODUCT SECTION

- **Index Cache PRO-Cache Card for Mac IIci w/cdev utility software**
 - **Index II SI Direct Slot Adapter Card**
- **ONBOARD 68882** floating-point math co-processor greatly improves the speed with which the II Si can perform mathematical calculations generated by applications such as CAD/CAM, sophisticated graphics packages, spreadsheets and databases.
• Lets you increase system capabilities by adding any expansion card that is compatible with those used in the Macintosh SE/30.

ORDERING INFORMATION

No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. Your credit card will not be charged until your order is ready to ship. International orders call or fax for details. European banking service available. • Purchase orders accepted from university, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval). • Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. • Returned merchandise must be authorized to expedite process, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. • All defects will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. • Shipping and handling charges not refundable. • Product must be in original shipping container including all packing materials. • All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee. • Prices subject to change without notice and all products subject to availability.



Circle 142 on reader service card

• Call or Fax for a complete catalog. •

1-800-950-8411

• 3007 North Lamar • Austin, Texas 78705 • 512/451-2600 •

INDEX MEMORY MODULES

Our MEMORY MODULES are manufactured in-house at our state-of-the-art facilities...

- **1 Mb Surface Mounted**
/low Profile/70/80 ns. lifetime warranty \$ **42.95**
 - **1 Mb FX and Laserwriter II SIMM 70/80 ns** \$ **43.95**
 - **4 Mb SIMM's** (all Mac's) Surface Mounted / -80 ns.
(free copy of MAXIMA with 4 units purchased) \$ **175**
 - **1 Mb X 9 SIMM 70/80 ns** \$ **48**
 - **3 Mb Classic RAM** \$ **129**
 - **1 Mb TI Microlaser PS 17, 35 & XL Memory Upgrade**
increase printing speed and download more fonts \$ **75** CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING
- ALL INDEX SIMMS HAVE GOLD CONTACTS AND TRACES • LIFETIME WARRANTY •
- **512K V-RAM upgrade- Mac LC** CALL for Pricing **NEW!**



MACTEL EXTENDED KEYBOARDS

make MacTel your keyboards connection!

- English \$ **99**
- German
- French
- Swiss German } \$ **119**



(delivered with French, German or Swiss System Software!)

IMPRIMIS DRIVES INDEX 5.25"

MACTEL CPU'S & SYSTEMS

- Mac II FX
 - Mac II SI
 - Mac SE/30
 - Mac II CI
 - Mac II LC
 - LaserWriter II NT, NTX & Personal LaserWriter's
- All 110/220 V. Systems configurations available

Call the professionals at MacTel for a premium system quote!
• Also fax/call for systems quote and competitive pricing.

- **MacTel VPMC-300 24-Bit Color Scanner w/Adobe Photoshop** \$ **1565**



THE POSTSCRIPT CORNER

• MacTel offers you the best low cost postscript printers in the market today. As further proof of our commitment we designed and built the 1 Mb upgrade for these printers.

- MicroLaser PS-17 \$ **1399***
- MicroLaser PS-35 \$ **1699***
- MacTel Nets \$ **15**

1 Mb UPGRADE SALE...\$ 75



*price include Apple Talk Connector

Hours of operations : Monday to Friday - 8.00 AM to 6.30 PM CST
Saturday - 9.00 AM to 4.00 PM CST

Contact the professionals at MacTel Technology. We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals. Names like Apple, Nikon, RasterOps, Wacom, Sharp and our own, top-quality Index brand.



• Fax: 512/451-3323 • Technical Support: 512/451-2600 •

- Switzerland : 042/36 44 33
- Europe : 0041/46054020
- France : 0033/88-77-83-20
- Germany : 0722/233 047

MAC DIRECT

Specialists in Mac Storage

FUJITSU

"The world's most reliable drives"

Fujitsu is one of the world's largest manufacturers of hard drives for a good reason: They make the most reliable products available. Hard drives with an incredible mean time between failure that are warranted for up to five years. All featuring the "zero defect" reliability Fujitsu Mainframe and Super computers are famous for. At MacDirect, we ship hundreds of Fujitsu's 5.25" and 3.5" special Macintosh-version drives every month. So don't let your drive get you down. Order a Fujitsu from MacDirect today.



- All 3.5" Drives are available in zero footprint or micro cabinets as well as internal for all Mac's
- All 5.25" Drives are available in zero footprint external or as internals for the Mac II, IIfx, and IIfx



Siemens 525 MB Tape Backup

525 MB Tape\$998

- Use two tapes for 1gigabyte
- Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

Wang Dat Tape Backup

1.2 Gig DAT\$1698

- Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

Ricoh Optical

600 MB Optical\$2695

- Read/write reliable storage

1.2 Gig Fujitsu

1.2 Gig H/D^{Internal}\$2598.....^{External}\$2698

- 14.5 M.S. access time / 4.8 mbs transfer rate
- 200,000 hours mean time between failure
- 5 year warranty
- Incredibly fast!

WREN! DRIVES

	Internal	External
300MB F/H	\$1248	\$1398
300H/H	\$1294	\$1394
337 MB RUNNER ...	\$1398	\$1498
404MBH/H	\$1578	\$1678
600MB F/H	\$1624	\$1724
630MB RUNNER II..	\$2038	\$2138
1.2 Gig.....	\$2398	\$2498

Quantum Drives

	Internal	External
52MB 3.5" LPS	\$278	\$348
105MB 3.5"	\$358	\$458
105MB 3.5" LPS	\$448	\$498
120MB 3.5"	\$598	\$658
170MB 3.5"	\$688	\$758
210MB 3.5"	\$778	\$848

800K Mac Floppy Drive

The Fujitsu External floppy drives have a one year warranty. These are the same drives that retail for \$259!



SyQuest!

44MB REMOVABLE
With Cartridge! **\$458.00**
2 Year Warranty

Sharp Scanners and Printers!

JX450	\$4,295
*COMMERCIAL COLOR SCANNER	
JX 300	\$1,795
*COLOR SCANNER	
JX 730	\$1,695
*COLOR PRINTER	

MAC DIRECT

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611
Visa, Mastercard, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov.,
Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome/ New Drives, Factory warranty, /
Bracket, cables and software included/ 30 Day MBG

800-621-8467

Hours: 8:30 - 7:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Circle 140 on reader service card

MacProducts USA

Since 1985

MacProducts USA's hardware and software leasing program. It's the lease we can do.



MacProducts USA introduces a leasing program that covers the entire line of Macintosh systems, hardware, software. In fact, almost anything from any supplier. We offer the best prices and the most

competitive terms. Our long experience selling systems combined with our leasing expertise assures that you will find a deal that is both quick and easy. Check out our affordable leasing prices in this ad!

Macintosh System Leasing



- Macintosh Classic System**\$40 mo.
4 MB RAM, 40MB hard drive, keyboard, mouse with 100MB hard drive add\$9 mo.
- Macintosh LC System**.....\$85 mo.
4MB RAM/ 100MB Hard Drive, keyboard, mouse, microphone, System 7, 12" RGB or 14" 8-bit monitor
- Macintosh IIsi System**.....\$120 mo.
8MB RAM/100MB Hard Drive , extended keyboard, mouse, microphone, System 7, 14" color monitor with 17MB RAM add \$12 mo.
- Macintosh IICI System**.....\$146 mo.
8MB RAM/ 100MB hard drive, extended keyboard, mouse, System 7, 14" color monitor with 24-bit 20" trinitron monitor add ..\$95 mo. with IICI 64k Cache Card add\$5 mo.
- Macintosh IIfx System**.....\$215 mo.
8MB RAM/ 200MB hard drive, extended keyboard, mouse, System 7, 14" color monitor with 24-bit 20" trinitron monitor.....\$88 mo. with 16MB RAM add\$25 mo. with 32MB RAM add\$50 mo.



- Magic 45 Removable\$14 mo.
- Magic 88 Removable*\$18 mo.

*Magic 45R Drive with NuBus compression board



- QMS PS410.....\$64 mo.



- HP DeskWriter.....\$16 mo.



- Microsoft Office..... \$18 mo.

UK FAX 800-891-742 • Singapore 65-287-5181 • Canada 800-624-9307 • USA 1-800-622-8721
LEASING: Prices quoted reflect 48 month lease based on credit approval. Minimum \$50 month lease. Terms available from 24 to 60 month periods.

MacProducts USA Carries Over 3,000 Products for your Macintosh

Affordable leasing available for the entire MacProducts USA inventory. Leasing prices are denoted in the gray shaded area.

Hard Drives and Storage

"The Magic 45 is one of the best SyQuest drives available, offering high speed and high quality."
- MacUser **★★★★**

"The low price leaders are the MagicTape 60 and MagicTape 150, from MacProducts."
- MacWorld

MagicTape 60 "Fastest in it's class"
- MacUser **★★★★½**

MagicTape 1.3 "The winner in the DAT (1.3GB) category"
- MacUser

NEW from Magic!
Magic 88 Removable
The SyQuest drive with the NuBus compression board - 2 to 10X more storage from your drives \$599



Modems & Fax Modems

Magic 24/96 Baud FaxModem Send & Receive **\$179**

Magic 9600 baud V.32, V.32 Turbo, V.42, V.42bis MNP-5 modem **\$429**

Network & Connectivity



Scanners



	buy	lease
Bernoulli Transportable 44 MB	\$969	\$29
Dayna Single Drive 1.44 MB	\$445	\$13
Pinnacle REO 130 Optical	\$2629	\$81
PLI Infinity Turbo 88	\$1299	\$41
Micronet 88 MB Removable	\$1149	\$36

MagicDrives

Capacity	Drive	Lease
40 MB	\$209	\$6
52 MB low profile	\$279	\$9
80 MB	\$395	\$12
105 MB	\$395	\$12
105 MB low profile	\$459	\$14
170 MB	\$730	\$22
210 MB	\$799	\$24
300 MB Seagate	\$1399	\$45
300 MB Wren Runner	\$1650	\$54
600 MB Seagate	\$1899	\$60
600 MB Wren Runner	\$2199	\$69
1.2 gig Seagate	\$2695	\$85

Removable Drives

SyQuest 45R 2 year warranty	\$449	\$14
Magic 88 bundle (compression)	\$599	\$18
SyQuest Cartridge	\$67	\$2
1 GB Tahiti Maxtor	\$3995	\$120
600 MB Ricoh ISO	\$2599	\$78
600 MB Sony ISO	\$3199	\$96

MagicTape Backup

includes Retrospect 2 year warranty.		
MagicTape 60 MB/ 150MB	\$679/\$699	\$21
MagicTape 525 MB	\$999	\$30
MagicTape 1.3 gig DAT	\$1695	\$51
MagicTape 2.6 gig DAT	\$1895	\$57
MagicTape 2.4 gig 8mm	\$2895	\$87
MagicTape 50 gig 8mm	\$4499	\$135

CD ROM Drives

Magic CD ROM (Toshiba)	\$629	\$19
Chinnon CD ROM	\$579	\$17
NEC CDR 36 Portable	\$485	\$15
NEC CDR 73	\$699	\$21

MagicModems & FaxModems

Magic 2400/1200/300 baud	\$69	\$3
Magic 2400/4800 Baud SendFax	\$89	\$3
Magic 2400/9600 Baud SendFax	\$99	\$6
Magic 2400/9600 Send/Receive Fax	\$179	\$6

Magic V.32 & V.42 Bis MNP-5 Modems

2400 V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem	\$175	\$5
9600 V.32/V.42 bis MNP-5	\$429	\$14

Magic Networki g Solutions

MagicNet (localtalk)	\$19	\$1
Magic EtherNet NuBus	\$249	\$8

BarneyScan 35MM Slide Scan	\$3549	\$108
Caere Typist Hand Scanner	\$479	\$108
NEW! Microtek 600Z5	\$1649	\$14

Accelerators



Magic RailGun 030 "IICI computing power in a Plus"
- MacUser

Printers



TI microlaser PS/17 **\$1319** PS/35 **\$1649**

Video Solutions



Ikegami 20" Trinitron monitor **\$2099**

Memory



1 MB SIMMs from

\$39

Lifetime Guarantee

Software



Quark XPress 3.0 **\$479**

System 7 **\$85**

	buy	lease
DayStar 40 MHz 030 II	\$1339	\$42
DayStar 50 MHz 030 IIX	\$1829	\$55
DayStar PowerCache IICI 40MHz	\$1119	\$34
Radius Rocket 040	\$2599	\$78

Magic RailGun 030 Accelerators

RAM-disk, improved SCSI throughput. Available math coprocessor. 1 year warranty. Available for the Plus, SE, & Classic.

Coming Soon- Rai Gun 040!

Magic RailGun 030 16 MHz	\$449	\$14
Magic RailGun 030 25 MHz	\$699	\$21
Magic RailGun 030 33 MHz	\$999	\$30
16 MHz 68882 coprocessor	\$149	\$5

HP DeskWriter	\$529	\$16
CalComp ColorMaster+ PS	\$5519	\$166
Dayna EtherPrint	\$359	\$11
HP LaserJet IIIP	\$1179	\$35
JetFill HP DeskWriter Refill	\$11	\$1
Kodak Diconix M150	\$389	\$12
NEC SilentWriter Model 90	\$1749	\$53
Seikosha SP2000 Dot Matrix	\$209	\$61

Magic Video Solutions

MagicView 19" B&W monitor	\$999	\$30
MagicView 19" 24-bit color cd II	\$1449	\$45
MagicView 13" 8-bit color card II	\$269	\$9
MagicView 19" 8-bit color card II	\$499	\$15

1 MB SIMMs 70/80/120ns from	\$39	\$1
1 MB IIfx SIMMs	\$47	\$2
4 MB SIMMs or 4 MB IIfx SIMMs	\$199	\$6
Apple Video RAM Upgrade	\$69	\$2
Classic Upgrade 2/4MB	\$59/\$99	\$2
GCC PLP II/S 1MB	\$69	\$2
GCC BLP II/IIS 2MB	\$139	\$5
HP IIP/IIII/IIID 1/2/4MB	\$99/\$179/\$239	\$3
MAC LC 8-bit Video RAM	\$89	\$3
Mac IICI 64K Cache Card	\$169	\$5
Portable RAM 1-8 MB	CALL	CALL
QMS PS410 2/3/4MB	\$199/\$279/\$359	\$6
TI Microlaser 1/2/3MB	\$89/\$169/\$239	\$3

4th Dimension	\$489	\$15
FileMaker Pro	\$199	\$6
Foxbase	\$285	\$8
Grolier Online CD ROM	\$220	\$7
Kid Pix	\$29	\$1
Liaison	\$269	\$8
MacRenderman	\$535	\$17
Microsoft Word	\$271	\$9
MiniCAD +	\$499	\$15
Norton Utilities	\$87	\$3
PageMaker 4	\$479	\$15
PhotoShop	\$569	\$18
Quark XPress	\$479	\$15
Radar Network Administrator	\$435	\$14
RoboSport	\$35	\$1
Soft PC/AT EGA Bundle	\$329	\$10
StrataVision 3DSRX Renderman	\$1039	\$31
Symantic Anti Virus 3	\$64	\$2
Symantic Utilities Mac	\$95	\$3
Virtual Valerie CD ROM	\$73	\$2

To Order Call: 1-800-622-3475 or (512) 472-8881
Hours: M-F 8am-9pm Sat 10am-6pm
Cust. Service: (512) 472-8881 ext 631
Tech. Support: (512) 472-8881 ext 628
24 hr Fax line: (512) 499-0888
Intl. Orders: Call or fax **Leasing:** Yes! Flexible terms & quick approval make it easy to lease. **Tax:** Texas Residents add 8%

Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover. Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped! Wire transfers, approved company and institutional PO's. (Net 15). \$5 charge for COD, cashiers checks.
Shipping: Federal Express. \$10 min shipping charge. All major carriers available.
Returns: Returns require an RMA #. Please call (512) 472-8881. Ext 631. All returns subject to a restocking fee. Shipping and handling not refundable. Opened software is not returnable.

All Magic products (except memory) carry a 30 day money back guarantee (call for details). Terms, item availability and price subject to change without notice. Some products subject to back order.

Address: MacProducts USA
608 West 22nd Street
Austin, Texas 78705

MacWorld August 91



1-800-MAC-USA1
24 HR FAX 512-499-0888
Circle 175 on reader service card

SAY YOU SAW IT IN **MACWORLD**.

To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our Fast Facts Product Information Card located on the next page.



Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
13	Abaton	43	800/444-5321	52	Inline Design	111	203/364-0063	48	Quantum Leap Technologies	82	800/762-2877
260	AbraMacDabra	54	—	155	Insignia Solutions	72	800/848-7677	63	Radius	40	800/227-2795
6-7	Adobe Systems Inc.	—	800/344-8335	29	Intuit	—	800/642-8742	5	RagTime	102	415/780-1800
176	Advanced Vision Research	47	—	193	Jasmine Inc.	126	800/347-3228	30	RasterOps	—	800/468-7600
183	AEC Software	83	800/346-9413	8C	Kensington	255	415-572-2700	32	Salient Software	39	—
202	Altsys	35	214/680-2060	8C	Kensington	256	415-572-2700	198	Secure-It	86	—
28	Anthro	—	800/325-3841	24-25	La Cie	199	800/999-0143	217	Semaphore Corp.	158	—
14-15	Apple	—	—	151	La Cie	195	800/999-0143	26	Sensible Software	396	313/528-1950
77	Applied Engineering	124	—	187	LaserMaster	342	612/944-9696	9	Shiva Corporation	—	800/458-3550
244-245	APS	—	800/233-7550	260	Leviathan Corp.	121	800/252-5029	217	Softtek Design	—	—
169	Asante Tech.	24	800/662-9686	263	Mac and More	85	800/MAC-0052	86	SoftSync/BLOC	367	800/993-2537
242	Aurora Industries	18	800/426-1591	227	MacDirect	140	800/621-8469	200	Software Security Inc.	95	800/333-0407
192	Berkeley Systems Design	381	415/540-5535	56-61	Mac Zone, The	70	800/248-0800	480	Solutions Inc.	119	—
240-241	Bottom Line Distribution	—	900/420-3636	78-79	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914	73	SPSS, Inc.	210	800/45-STATS
75	Caere Corp.	1	800/535-SCAN	163-166	MacAvenue	—	800/926-6221	185	Storage Dimensions	127	408/879-0300
34-35	Canon USA	164	—	238	MacCenter	—	800/950-3726	46	Supermac	88	—
68-69	Claris	—	800/544-8554	36-45	MacConnection	—	800/334-4444	92	Symantec	96	800/441-7234
146	CompuServe	319	800/848-8199	199	MacFriends	109	800/622-8804	191	Symantec (Languages)	117	800/441-7234
204	ComputaLabel	141	—	70	MacFriends	58	800/622-8804	210-211	Symantec	154	800/441-7234
186	Computer Associates	10	800/531-5236	207	MacFriends	270	800/622-8804	157	Systat	29	708/864-5670
213	Computer Business Today	—	—	218-221	MacLand	264	800/333-3353	157	Systat	172	708/864-5670
261	Computer Business Today	—	—	228-229	MacProducts	175	800/622-3475	206E	SystelCorp.	151	—
66	Contemporary Cybernetics Inc.	188	804/873-0900	236	MacSource	48	800/367-2622	8	T. B. S. P.	25	800/755-8277
22	Curtis Mfg.	20	603/532-4123	226	MacTel Technology	142	800/950-8411	178-179	Texas Instruments	313	800/527-3500
50	Cyma Systems, Inc.	133	602/345-5716	95-103	MacWarehouse	240	800/455-9677	222-223	Thirdwave Computing	156	800/284-0486
12	Databased	145	512/342-8687	194-195	Macworld Expo	—	—	173	Truevision	38	800/858-TRUE
71	DCA	71	800/348-DCA1	184	Mainstay	284	818/991-6540	239	US Computer Merchant	285	800/888-8779
27	Deneba Software	346	800/6CANVAS	94	Mass Microsystems Inc.	207	800/522-7979	48A	Webster Computer	123	800/457-0903
19	Design CAD	336	918/825-4848	206B	Media '92	—	—	243	Wholesale 54	122	—
19	Design CAD	337	918/825-4848	237	Memory Direct	159	800/899-2447	174-175	Wordperfect	—	800/526-5034
64-65	Digital Equipment Corp	—	800/343-4040	33	Microcom	41	617/551-1021	190	Working Software, Inc.	152	800/229-9675
237	Diskette Connection	79	800/654-4058	72	Microcom	155	617/551-1021	205	Xante Corp.	—	800/926-8839
145	Dove Computer Corp.	150	—	260	Micromac Technology	92	—				
224-225	Dr. Mac, Inc	—	800/825-6227	IFC-1	Microsoft	—	800/541-1261				
82-83	E-Machines	303	800/34GRAPH	182	Microsoft	—	800/541-1261				
153	Eastman Kodak	377	800/344-0006	181	Microsoft	—	800/541-1261				
180	Ehman Inc.	2	800/257-1666	16	Microtech Int'l.	80	800/325-1895				
20-21	Ehman Inc.	144	800/257-1666	10-11	Microtek Labs	63	800/654-4160				
12	Engineered Software	12	—	214	MindCraft Publishing	160	—				
234-235	Express Direct	184	800/535-3252	C3-C5	Mirror Technologies	125	800/654-5294				
237	Express Direct	149	800/535-3252	262	Motion Works	153	607/32-0289				
	(AKA ERI DIRECT)			88	NEC Technologies, Inc.	257	800/NEC-INF0				
198AB	Farcus Cartoons	—	—	196	NEC Technologies, Inc.	148	800/NEC-INF0				
188	Fifth Generation Systems	73	800/477-8212	84	New Era Software	77	305/255-5586				
160	Fifth Generation Systems	364	800/477-8212	62	NoRad	292	800/624-8999				
90-91	Frame Tech. Inc.	60	—	158	Ocean Microsystems	33	—				
74	Genstar	—	800/422-3300	201	OCLI	374	800/545-OCLI				
54	Graphsoft Inc.	46	301/461-9488	203	Odesta Corporation	238	800/323-5423				
76	Image Club	—	403/262-8008	48C	Pacer Software	91	619/454-0565				
170	Image Club	—	403/262-8008	147	Peachtree Software	100	800/247-3224				
				4	Peripheral Vision Storage Systems	98	800/800-7868				
				55	Pinnacle Micro	266	800/553-7070				
				53	Pinnacle Micro	132	800/553-7070				
				49	Power Up Software	136	—				

 **CLIP OUT TO USE PHONE NUMBERS FOR FUTURE REFERENCE**

FASTFACTS

JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.


There's no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card below for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.

FASTFAX

For faster results just fax this sheet to 413/637-4343.
Please include your fax number where indicated.

recycled paper  contains 10% post consumer waste



Free Product Info

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50

51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150

151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250

251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300

301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350

351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

MACWORLD



Free Catalog Info

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450

451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550

551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250

251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300

301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350

351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

MACWORLD



Free Catalog Info

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450

451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550

551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

Please print or type all information

Name _____

Title _____

Co. _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Fax _____

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires October 21, 1991 51 August 1991



Free Product Info

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50

51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150

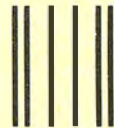
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

Please print or type all information

FACTS, **FAST!**

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION. Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this **FASTFACTS** Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our **FASTFAX**.
Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

MACWORLD



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

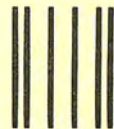
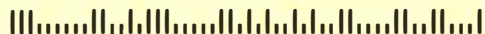
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906





A QUICK & EASY PRODUCT INDEX FROM MACWORLD.

Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the preceding page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
SOFTWARE											
BUSINESS											
260	AbraMacDabra	54	260	Leviathan Corp.	121	260	Micro Mac Technology	92			
183	AEC Software	83	262	Motion Works	153	C3-C5	Mirror Technologies	125			
14-15	Apple	—	196	NEC Technologies	148	46	Supremac	88			
75	Caere Corp.	1	173	Truevision	38						
68-69	Claris	—	ENTERTAINMENT								
186	Computer Associates	10	52	Inline Design	111						
50	Cyma Systems, Inc.	133	NETWORKING								
12	Databased	145	64-65	Digital Equipment Corp	—	169	Asante Technologies	24			
90-91	Frame Tech. Inc.	60	33	Microcom	41	48A	Webster Computer	123			
155	Insignia Solutions	72	48C	Pacer Software	91						
260	Leviathan Corp.	121	9	Shiva Corporation	—						
184	Mainstay	284	48D	Solutions Inc.	119						
IFC-1	Microsoft	—	LANGUAGES								
181	Microsoft	—	191	Symantec (Languages)	117						
182	Microsoft	—	48A	Webster Computer	123						
84	New Era Software	77	SECURITY								
203	Odesta Corporation	238	200	Software Security Inc.	95						
147	Peachtree Software	100	UTILITIES								
49	Power Up Software	136	192	Berkeley Systems Design	381						
5	RagTime USA	102	240-241	Bottomline	—						
26	Sensible Software	396	188	Fifth Generation Systems	73						
217	Softtek Design	—	160	Fifth Generation Systems	364						
86	SoftSync/BLOC	367	24-25	La Cie	199						
73	SPSS, Inc	210	72	Microcom	155						
157	Systat	172	32	Salient Software	39						
8	T B S P	25	92	Symantec	96						
190	Working Software, Inc.	152	210-211	Symantec	154						
VERTICAL											
260	AbraMacDabra	54	MISCELLANEOUS								
86	SoftSync/BLOC	367	75	Caere Corp.	1						
8	T B S P	25	262	Motion Works	153						
DATA MANAGEMENT											
84	New Era Software	77	48	Quantum Leap Technologies	82						
49	Power Up Software	136	173	Truevision	38						
5	RagTime	102	HARDWARE								
217	Semaphore Corp.	158	COMPUTER SYSTEMS								
WORD PROCESSING											
204	ComputaLabel	141	234-235	Express Direct	184						
26	Sensible Software	396	237	Express Direct	149						
174-175	Wordperfect	—	74	Genstar	—						
CAD/CAM											
19	Design CAD	336/337	199	MacFriends	109						
12	Engineered Software	12	70	MacFriends	58						
54	Graphsoft	46	207	MacFriends	270						
260	Micro Mac Technology	92	PRINTERS								
COMMUNICATIONS											
169	Asante Tech.	24	153	Eastman Kodak	377						
71	DCA MacIRMAtrac	71	187	LaserMaster	342						
155	Insignia Solutions	72	10-11	Microtek Labs	63						
55	Pinnacle Micro	266	88	NEC Technologies	257						
53	Pinnacle Micro	132	178-179	Texas Instruments	313						
EDUCATIONAL											
214	MindCraft Publishing	160	BOARDS								
FONTS											
76	Image Club	—	169	Asante Tech.	24						
GRAPHICS/DTP											
6-7	Adobe Systems, Inc.	—	63	Radius	40						
202	Altsys	35	30	RasterOps	—						
27	Deneba Software	346	46	Supremac	88						
198 AB	Farcus Cartoons	—	DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS								
90-91	Frame Tech. Inc.	60	13	Abaton	43						
76	Image Club	—	176	Advanced Vision Research	47						
170	Image Club	—	151	La Cie	195						
DISPLAY											
82-83	E-Machines	303	MODEMS								
20-21	Ehman Inc	144	145	Dove Computer Corp.	150						
MAIL ORDER											
244-245	APS	—	NETWORKING								
242	Aurora Industries	18	244-245	Applied Engineering	124						
240-241	Bottom Line Distribution	—	244-245	APS	—						
237	Diskette Connection	79	66	Contemporary Cybernetics Inc.	188						
224-225	Dr. Mac, Inc	—	180	Ehman Inc	2						
234-235	Express Direct	184	20-21	Ehman Inc	144						
237	Express Direct	149	193	Jasmine, Inc.	126						
163-166	MacAvenue	—	24-25	La Cie	199						
263	Mac and More	85	94	Mass Micro Systems	207						
227	Mac Direct	140	16	Microtech Int'l.I	80						
56-61	Mac Zone, The	70	C3-C5	Mirror Technologies	125						
238	MacCenter	—	158	Ocean Microsystems	33						
36-45	MacConnection	—	4	Peripheral Vision Storage Systems	98						
199	MacFriends	109	55	Pinnacle Micro	266						
70	MacFriends	58	53	Pinnacle Micro	132						
207	MacFriends	270	185	Storage Dimensions	127						
218-221	MacLand	264	222-223	Thirdwave Computing	156						
228-229	MacProducts	175	VIDEO								
236	MacSource	48	34-35	Canon USA	164						
226	MacTel Technology	142	30	RasterOps	—						
95-103	MacWarehouse	240	EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES								
237	Memory Direct	159	77	Applied Engineering	124						
222-223	Thirdwave	156	237	Memory Direct	159						
239	US Computer Merchant	285	205	Xantle Corp.	—						
243	Wholesale 54	122	SECURITY DEVICES								
INPUT DEVICES											
198	Secure-it	86	22	Curtis Mfg.	20						
MISCELLANEOUS											
74	Genstar	—	SERVICES								
201	OCLI	374	ON-LINE								
TRAINING											
78-79	MacAcademy	106	146	CompuServe	319						
ACCESSORIES											
FURNITURE											
28	Anthro	—	MISCELLANEOUS								
MISCELLANEOUS											
204	ComputaLabel	141	204	ComputaLabel	141						
8C	Kensington	255/256	8C	Kensington	255/256						
62	NoRad	292	62	NoRad	292						
201	OCLI	374	201	OCLI	374						

You Can Have It



16" Page Displays

16" 24-Bit



16" 8-Bit



E-MACHINES \$2,795 T16/XL24

- Includes color card
- Sony Trinitron
- On Board Acceleration
- Pan/Zoom
- RGB, NTSC & PAL Output Modes

"...the accelerated T16/XL24 may be an improvement on perfection."

MacUser LABS, May 1991

E-MACHINES \$1,195 E16

- Mac IIsi, Ilic & LC on board video compatibility
- No card needed
- Works in 2, 4, 16 or 256 colors
- Upgradeable to XL24 color card

"Large screen display performance at a no - nonsense price"

ASA Advertising, May 1991

Mac Eddy
Award-winner

E-Machines

T16

- Full-Page 16"
- 8-bit Display
- Includes color card
- Special Direct Pricing Available

Macintosh Systems

Mac LC \$3,195
E16 (8-bit), 2 MB / 40 HD, Keyboard

Mac II ci \$5,590
E16 (8-bit), 5 MB / 105 HD, Keyboard

QMS-PS 410 \$1,899
Add 410 printer to any system

Mac IIsi \$4,695
E16 (8-bit), 5 MB / 80 HD, Keyboard

Mac IIfx \$7,795
T16 (8-bit), 4 MB / 105 HD, Keyboard

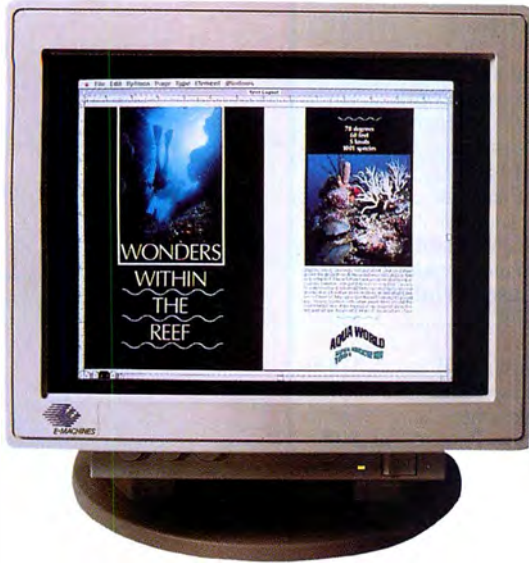
LEASING TERMS
Available on all Express Direct Products

Prices subject to change without notice.

Any Way You Want It

Two-Page Displays

16" 8-Bit



19" 8-Bit



E-MACHINES TX **\$2,645**

- Includes color card
- Sony Trinitron
- 24-bit color available

E-MACHINES T19 **\$3,595**

- Includes color card
- Sony Trinitron
- 24-bit color available

"...the E-Machines TX takes top honors with... excellent saturation, vivid colors, and good contrast."

MacWorld, July 1990

"From purely a quality standpoint, we liked the E-Machines T19 best."

MacWorld, January 1991

Multimedia Workstation

Mac IICI

T16/XL24, 5MB/210HD,
QuickView Studio Video Digitizer
Keyboard, Camcorder
MacroMind Director

\$10,999

Formerly ERI DIRECT



1801 W. Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, IL 60613 USA
312.549.0030 • FAX 312.549.6447

Call Today! 800-535-3252

International Orders Shipped Daily
FAX 312 . 549 . 6447

Try it For 21 Days at NO Risk !

Macintosh Systems from the Affordable Source.

MacSource

NEW LOW PRICES!

Special on Mac IIsi

Mac IIsi, 5 megabytes of RAM, 105mb Quantum Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple SuperDrive, Mouse, Apple Standard Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

Only...\$3609

Mac IICI System

Mac IICI, 5 megabytes of RAM, 105mb Quantum Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple SuperDrive, Mouse, Apple Standard Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

Only...\$4585

Mac Classic Sale!

Macintosh Classic, 2mb RAM, 40mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple SuperDrive, Standard Keyboard and a Mouse.

Only...\$1199

CPU's

Mac IIIc 2/40\$1799
16mhz Accelerator Call
For Plus, SE or Classic
 Classic 3mb Upgrade\$179
 CI Cache Card\$199

Video Solutions

GoldStar 1450 Plus\$360
 Radius Rocket\$2415
 Seiko Trinitron 14"\$579
 Ikegami Trinitron 20"\$1999
 RasterOps 19" Mono\$1299
 RasterOps ClearVue/GS\$1599
 RasterOps 19" 8L System ..\$4159
 RasterOps 19" 24L System ..\$5499
RasterOps 24stv\$1189
 RasterOps 24xltv\$3332
 RasterOps 24s\$530
 RasterOps 24si\$739
 RasterOps 264/SE30\$599
 Radius Pivot-SI\$765
Ikegami 20" 24bit Bundle ...\$3499
 Ikegami 20" 8 bit System\$2499
 PRISM 8 bit Color Board\$289
 E-Machines 16" (8bit)\$2119
 E-Machines 19" (8bit)\$4219
 E-Machines TXSI (8bit)\$2670

Miscellaneous Peripherals

Abaton Color Scan 300.....\$1699
 MicroTek 600zs Scanner\$1479
 MicroTek 300gs Scanner\$1189
Zoom v.42bis Modem\$195
 Zoom 2400 Modem\$85
 Abaton InterFax 24/96\$305
 NEC CDR-36 w/interface\$489
 Farallon Mac Recorder\$155
 Mac 101 Keyboard\$129
DataDesk Switchboard\$155
 AE QuadraLink\$199
 NuBus Expansion Chassis\$1099
 MicroNet 45mb Removable ..\$649
 Syquest Cartridges\$81
 PhoneNet 10 pack\$159
 PhoneNet Connector\$25
 Silhouette TrackBall\$84
 Wacom Graphics Tabletscall
Over 3,000 other products call

Laser Printers

QMS PS410.....\$2029
TI MicroLaser/PS35\$1599
 NEC SilentWriter II\$1599
 Personal LaserWriter LS\$930
 Apple StyleWriter\$430
 Kodak Color4 Printer\$1055

7801 North Lamar, Suite E190
 Austin, Texas 78752
 (512) 467-9652 • FAX (512) 467-2642

1.800.367.2622

1.800.FOR.A.MAC

Terms: Visa & MasterCard accepted with no surcharge. Please deduct 1% for prepayment by cashier's check. Restocking fee on product purchased in error.

Prices Subject To Change Without notice
 Apple & Macintosh are TM of Apple Computer Corporation
 ©1990 Mirapex, Inc.

GoldStar 1450 Plus 14" Color Monitor \$360

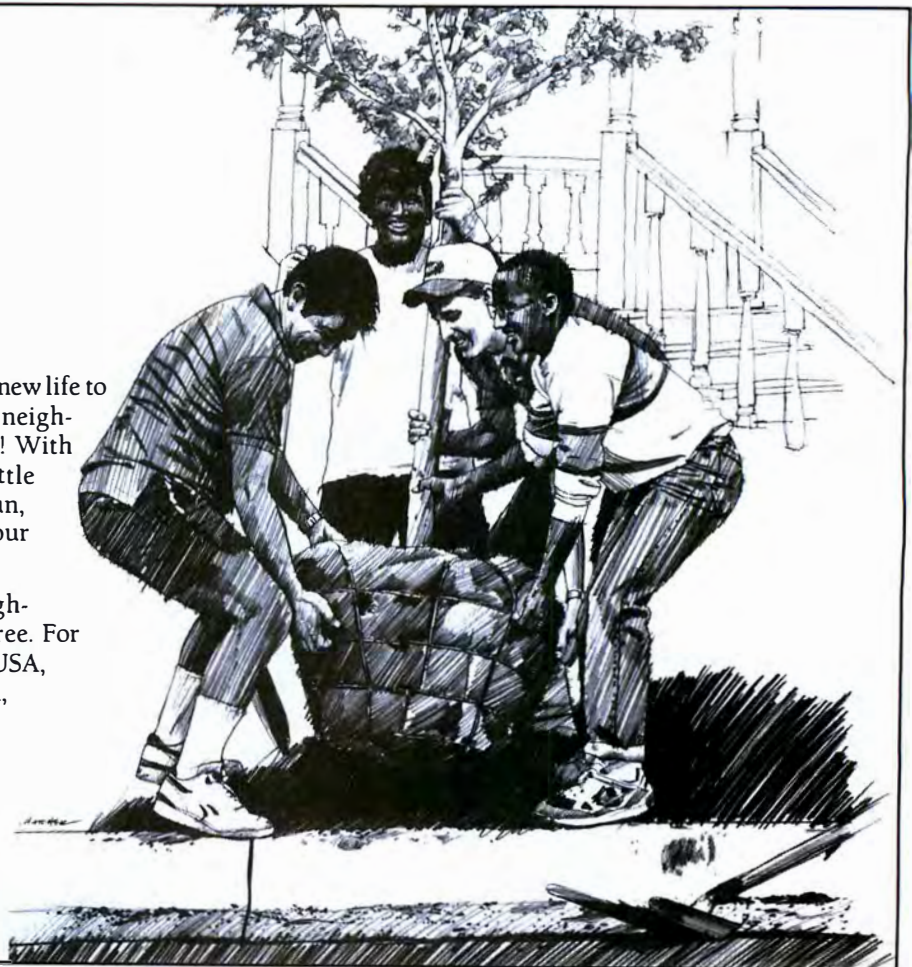
Circle 48 on reader service card.

Turn A New Leaf

Bringing new life to the old neighborhood is as easy as one, two, tree! With the help of our city forester . . . a little muscle and sweat . . . and a lot of fun, we're bringing a fresh new look to our street by planting trees.

You can turn a new leaf in your neighborhood, too. Join me and plant a tree. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

 **The National
Arbor Day Foundation**



MEMORY

"Don't pay retail...buy direct"

Memory Upgrades for your Macintosh

MAC CLASSIC

1 MEGBOARD	89.
2 MEG KIT	88.

MAC PORTABLE

1 MEG KIT	199.
2 MEG KIT	499.
3 MEG KIT	749.
4 MEG KIT	949.

MAC II/SI

2 MEG KIT	89.
4 MEG KIT	176.
8 MEG KIT	420.
16MEG KIT	740.

MAC +, SE, SE30*, LC*

2 MEG KIT	89.
4 MEG KIT	176.
8 MEG KIT*	344.

MAC II, IIX, IICX, IICI

4 MEG KIT	176.
8 MEG KIT	344.
16 MEG KIT	740.
32 MEG KIT	1330.

MAC FX & LASERWRITER II NTX

4 MEG KIT	199.
16 MEG KIT	809.
32 MEG KIT	1599.

Upgrading your Apple is easy and inexpensive!

Let the Pros at Memory Direct tell you how!

Call now to order

1-(800) 486-CHIP (2447)

FAX Orders: (714) 847-5043

Call us Toll-Free for step by step installation instructions!

We also carry
Laser Printer
Memory and
Math Co Processors



P.O.s accepted for:

- Fortune 1000
- Government
- Educational Institutions

Highest Quality
Lifetime Warranty
Free tool included
Same day shipping



Your memory source for Apple, IBM, Compaq, Hewlett Packard, AST, Epson and More!

Prices subject to change

7911 Professional Circle
Huntington Beach, CA 92648

Circle 159 on reader service card.

Bulk Diskettes
Bulk Packaged (No-Logo) Diskettes
3.5" DS **49** each
3.5" HD **99** each

SONY

3.5" Double Side **7.19**
3.5" High Density **13.69**

(10 Disks per box)

DISKETTE CONNECTION



DISKETTES

3.5" Double Side..... **7.19**
3.5" DS IBM Format..... **8.19**
3.5" High Density..... **13.89**
3.5" HD IBM Format.. **14.89**

DATA CARTRIDGES

DC 2000.....	15.00	DC 300 XLP.	18.95
DC 2080.....	16.75	DC 600A.....	21.00
DC 2120.....	19.25	DC 6150.....	21.85

Pre-Formatted Data Cartridges Available

DISKETTE CONNECTION

NORTHEAST & CANADA

1 (800) 451-1849

PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

SOUTHEAST

1 (800) 940-4600

PO BOX 4163, DEERFIELD BEACH, FL. 33442

MIDWEST

1 (800) 654-4058

PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

WEST - HAWAII & ALASKA

1 (800) 621-6221

PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum Order \$20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC
COD orders add \$3.50 Shipping charges determined by items and delivery method required by customer.
(Prices are subject to change without notice)

FAX (405) 495-4598

Circle 79 on reader service card.

Take a 'Q' From Us



For Only \$1,899

QMS-PS 410 Laser Printer

- Automatically selects serial, parallel or AppleTalk
- Fast 4 page-per-minute speed at 300 DPI
- Reliable-Canon LX print engine

Macintosh Systems

Mac IICI \$7,495
E16 (8-bit), 5MB/105HD
Keyboard, QMS-PS 410

Mac IICI \$8,245
T16 (8-bit), 5MB/105HD
Keyboard, QMS-PS 410

Mac IIfx \$10,995
T16/XL24 (24-bit), 4MB/210HD
Keyboard, QMS-PS 410

Prices subject to change without notice.

Formerly ERI Direct



1801 W. Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, IL 60613 USA
312.549.0030 FAX 312.549.6447

Call Today!
800-535-3252

International Orders Shipped Daily
FAX 312.549.6447

Try It For 21 Days At No Risk!

Circle 149 on reader service card.

MACCENTER™

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

800-950-3726
 FAX 512-478-3728
 INTERNATIONAL ORDERS 512-478-7486

PRINTERS



The Nation's Largest & Fastest Growing TI microLaser Dealer!



TI microLaser PS17 **\$47/mo*** **\$1265**

MacUser #1 Personal Printer

TI microLaser PS35 **\$58/mo*** **\$1565**

TI microLaser XL 16 Pages per Minute!

microLaser Memory **Call!** **\$89**

We Stock All Accessories & Supplies for TI microLaser Printers

Abaton LaserScript LX **\$1645**

Epson EPL-7500 (RISC Fast!) **\$2295**

NEC Silentwriter II/90 & II/290 **Call!**

QMS P5410 **\$1995**

QMS 815, 825 **Call!**

CalComp Colormaster Plus **Call!**

ACCELERATORS

Mac II, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx

DayStar Fast Cache IIfx **\$269**

DayStar 40 MHz PowerCache IIfx **\$895**

DayStar 25 MHz PowerCard **\$37/mo*** **\$995**

DayStar 33, 40 & 50 MHz PowerCard **Call!**

DayStar SCSI PowerCard (0 Meg) **\$995**

I²R 32K IIfx Cache Card **\$195**

PLI QuickSCSI Card **\$449**

Sigma DoubleUp Data Compression Card **\$179**

Mac SE, Plus, Classic

NewLife Classic **Call!**

NewLife SE 16 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets) **\$395**

Available only at MacCenter!

NewLife SE 25 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets) **\$895**

NewLife SE 33 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets) **Call!**

I²R SE/FX 40 MHz 68030 **\$1795**

(Includes 68882, 32K Cache, 4 SIMM Sockets)

SIMMS 4 Meg (with trade in) **\$145**
 1 Meg **Call!**

E-Machines T16/XL24 **\$2795**



100% FINANCING
 For purchases of \$1000 or More for Businesses with Approved Credit.

MONITORS

E-Machines T16 **\$70/mo*** **\$1395**

E-Machines TX16 **\$96/mo*** **\$2095**

Prices Reflect Trade In. Call for Details.

MegaGraphics Rival 19" **\$1095**

RasterOps Systems **Call!**

Seiko 14" & RasterOps 24S **\$979**

Sigma L-View Multimode **\$1349**

SuperMac Systems **Call!**

Abaton Scan 300/Color **\$995**
 w/PhotoShop **\$1295**



HARD DRIVES

**HARD & FAST RULE:
 BIG, FAST, HARD DRIVES
 COST LESS AT MACCENTER**

Wren (5.25, Full Height) Int Ext

330 (385NM-Runner) **\$1325/\$1495**

600 (702NM) **\$1445/\$1595**

630 (766NM) **\$1545/\$1695**

660 (767NM-Runner) **\$1895/\$1995**

1 Gig (1200NM) **\$87/mo*** **\$2345/\$2495**

Prices include brackets or metal cases, cables, formatting software & 15 meg shareware

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

MacCenter Buys and Sells
 New and Used Systems.

INPUT & OUTPUT

Æ QuadraLink **\$199**

DayStar Digital LT200MC **Call!**

DayStar Digital LT200PC **Call!**

EMAC Silhouette **\$89**

Kensington Turbo Mouse **\$105**

VoiceLink **\$185**

Voice Navigator II **\$549**

Wacom Tablets **Call!**

SCANNERS

Caere TYPiST **\$465**

Epson ES-300C **\$1649**

Microtek 600ZS **\$1445**

UMax UG80 (256 Grey Scale) **\$995**

Omnipage **\$479**

DATA MODEMS

Challenger VP2400 **\$75**

Hayes Ultra 9600 **\$675**

Zoom VP2400 V.42 bis (MacUser #1) **\$175**

Practical Peripherals 9600SA **\$499**

US Robotics 14.4 V.32 bis **\$695**

FAX MODEMS

Abaton InterFax 24/96 **\$295**

Challenger VP24/96 (9600 send fax) **\$99**

DoveFax **\$275**

DoveFax Plus **\$395**

Global Village TelePort **\$175**

Hayes Ultra 9600 **\$675**

Orchid Fax Modem **\$425**

Prometheus 9600M Plus **\$599**

Prometheus 14.4/9600 Ultima **Call!**

44 MEG REMOVABLE DRIVES

Eagle Syquest Drive **\$499**
 with Cartridge, Metal Case, 15 Meg
 of Shareware & 5 year warranty

Mass Micro DataPak **\$699**

Mass Micro DataPak 88 **\$1195**

PU Infinity 40 Turbo **\$649**

PU Infinity 88 Turbo **\$45/mo*** **\$1195**

8:30 am - 7:00 pm CDT M-F
 10:00 am - 4:00 pm CDT Sat
 Sunday: Call, you may get lucky

812 San Antonio Street, Suite 406
 Austin, Texas 78701-2224

MasterCard & Visa accepted with NO surcharge.
 NO surcharge for Fax or Foreign orders.
 Corporate, Government & University
 P.O.'s accepted with approved credit.
 Prices valid 6/29/91 - 7/28/91

* Lease payments based upon 36 month FMV lease.
 Actual payments will vary based upon terms and credit.
 Most products available in 110 volt & 220 volt.
 All returns require approval and are
 subject to a restocking fee.

U.S. COMPUTER MERCHANTS™



Texas Instruments PS17 & PS35 Microlaser Printer

1.5 Meg of RAM, 17 or 35 typefaces available, 6 pages per minute. Letter, legal, and transparencies. PS17 Retail \$2,495, **Our Price \$1,395** PS35 Retail \$2,995, **Our Price \$1,695**
AppleTalk Interface Included!



QMS PS410 PostScript Laser Printer

This Adobe PostScript Printer comes complete with two megabytes of memory expandable to six megabytes, 45 resident typefaces, toner cartridge, and output tray. Winner of the 1991 MacUser Editor's Choice award. Retail \$2,795. **Our Price \$2,099**



NEC SilentWriter Model 90 Laser Printer

PostScript without the high price. Compact, easy to use laser printer. Comes complete with 35 resident fonts and a universal input tray for letter, legal, envelopes, transparencies, and labels. Retail \$2,695, **Our Price \$1,799**



SyQuest 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive

The SyQuest 44 megabyte removable hard disk drive is perfect for running as a stand alone hard disk drive, or as a method of backing up your files. This unit comes with software and cables. Cartridge extra. Retail \$799. **Our Price \$499**
Cartridges \$69 Each



No questions asked. Try these products for 30 days. If you are not satisfied simply call to obtain a return authorization number. Consumable items, opened software, and shipping cost are not refundable. Call for complete details.



Qume CrystalPrint Publisher II

MacUser Magazine claims the CrystalPrint Publisher II as "... the fastest PostScript® printer MacUser Labs has ever seen." This printer comes complete with 3 megabytes of memory and 39 typefaces. Retail \$3,795, **Our Price \$2,199**



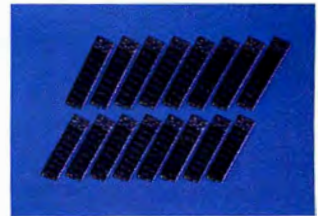
Magnavox Professional 14" Color Monitor

TWO YEAR WARRANTY. The Magnavox Professional has superb resolution, and a glossy CRT face for crystal clear images. Comes complete with cable and tilt-swivel base. Retail \$699, **Our Price \$499**



Hewlett Packard DeskWriter

The HP DeskWriter is a 300 DPI ink jet printer that fits neatly on your desktop. Works with software that you already have, such as word processing, desktop publishing, spreadsheet, graphics, and more! Retail \$995, **Our Price \$599**



SIMM Sale
\$49



Radius Accelerators

Rocket 040 Accelerator **\$2,599**
Accelerator 16 SE **\$449**
Accelerator 25 SE 68881 **\$999**

Monitors

Pivot IIs, IICI **\$899**
Color Pivot IIs, IICI **\$1,599**



Sigma Designs PageView GS Monitor

The PageView GS plugs into the video port of the Apple Macintosh IICI or IISI, and can display up to 16 grayscale levels. This low emission monitor has an 80 DPI resolution and a 75 Hz refresh rate. Retail \$899. **Our Price \$649**



Questronics

1.2 Gigabyte DAT Tape **\$1,599**
2.0 Gigabyte DAT Tape **\$1,699**

1-800-888-8779

24 Hour Fax Line 602-897-1921

4747 East Elliot Road, #29-461 • Phoenix, AZ 85044



All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

Circle 285 on reader service card



Seiko CM-1445 \$545

14" color Trinitron with tilt and swivel base



Quark XPress \$449

Includes free upgrade to XPress 3.1. A \$100 Value!
Expand the power of Quark XPress with XTensions.
Bottom Line carries over 40 separate XTensions.



Abaton Interfax 24/96 \$275

2400/9600 fax/modem. MacUser Eddy Award Winner!

Abaton
We Make Your Mac's Entry to Public

D I S T R I

PLI Infinity 40 / Infinity 88
\$599 / \$999



50 MHz DayStar
IICI PowerCache
\$1449



LC Math CoProcessor
\$125



Macintosh LC VRAM
\$99



1, 2, & 4 MB SIMMs
\$35, \$99 & \$179



SyQuest 45R Cartridges
\$63



HP DeskWriter
\$469



Macromind Director
\$499 Call for NEW 3.0



FileMaker Pro
\$181



Macintosh LC
\$1715



SYSTEMS

SYSTEM LEASING NOW AVAILABLE

Mac Classic	825
Mac LC	1715
MacIISI	2640
Mac SE/30	2240
MacIICI	3440
Mac IIfx	4900
Macintosh Portable	Call

HARDWARE

SIMMs: all types/best prices	
Apple 13" HighRes RGB	639
Apple ImageWriter II	415
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	3399
Apple StyleWriter	425
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	915
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	1750
Abaton 300 Scanner w/PhotoShop	1549
ATTO IICI Cache Card	149
Asante EtherNet Product Line	Call
Caere Typist	425

Chinon CD-ROM	525
Courier 9600 V-32 MNP-5	695
Cutting Edge Full Page Display w/Card	485
Cutting Edge 2 Page Display w/Card	880
Daladesk Keyboard 101E	115
DataProducts P/S level 2 printer	NEW
Daystar 25 MHz IICx Powercard	943
Daystar 33 MHz IICx Powercard	1069
Daystar 50 MHz IICx Powercard	1636
Daystar 40 MHz IICI PowerCache	799
Daystar Digital FastCache IICI	249
Dove Fax 24/96	263
Dove Fax 24/96 Plus NEW!	329
Dove Marathon Boards	Call
E-Machines T16	1995
E-Machines T19	4100
GCC PLP II Laser Printer	839
GCC PLP IIS Laser Printer	1236
GCC BLP Elite Laser	1425
GCC BLP II Laser Printer	1649
GCC BLP IIS Laser Printer	2399
Global Village Teleport with FAX	175
Hayes Smart Modem 2400	325
Hewlett Packard Lasers	Call
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter	469
HP DeskWriter Ink Refill	11
Howtek Scanners	Call
Ikegami CT-20" Trinitron	1849
Keytronic MacPro Plus Keyboard	115
LinoType 330 & 550 with RIP	Call
Logitech ScanMan 32	299

QMS PS-410

300 DPI PostScript laser printer
Mac & DOS auto switching

\$1879



NEC MacSync

640 x 480 Color Monitor

\$399



1510 PhoneNet 10 Pack	188
89 Practical Peripherals 2400b	164
Practical Peripherals MacPak	225
649 QMS ColorScript 100	6895
1118 QMS PS-410	1879
109 QMS PS 410 2MB Upgrade	240
Call QMS PS 410 4MB Upgrade	390
1589 QuickMail 10 User	285
739 Roland CAMM1 & Signpost software	Call
Seiko CM-1445	545
Seiko Smart Label Printer	176
Sharp Scanners All Models	Call
Shiva Net Modem v.32	1230
Silverview S4/S8	1660/1995
TI microLaser PS XL 17	2449
TI microLaser PS XL 35	2799
TI microLaser 1MB Kit	75
Timbuktu/Remote Access Pak	732
Toner -All Printers	69
Toshiba CD-ROM XM 3201A	685
Turbo Mouse	101
ZOOM 2400 Baud Modem/Fax	99

BOTTOM LINE INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT

Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. Fast and reliable customer service is standard. Contact our full-time international department via fax at (512) 476-6399. We ship DHL, UPS International, or Federal Express. We stock 220v versions of most hardware and 220v converters are available. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Internationale Händlerkonditionen.



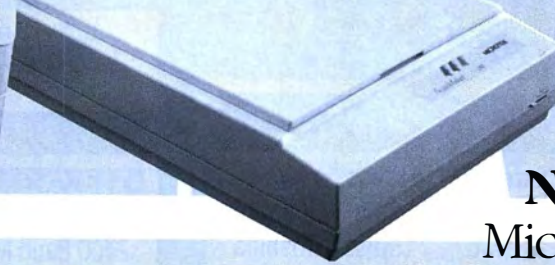
International Sales FAX (512) 476-6399

Bottom Line Distribution 2204 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78705



TI microLaser PS35 **\$1545**
 TI microLaser PS17 **\$1245**

6 ppm Adobe Postscript • Appletalk Interface Included
 1MB TI Memory **\$68** • TI Letter or Legal Tray **\$49**
 Replacement Toner **\$60** • Envelope Feeder **\$244**



NEW! \$1425
Microtek 600ZS
 600 DPI 24-bit Scanner with Photoshop

B U T T O N

THE BOTTOM LINE IN PROFESSIONAL VIDEO SOLUTIONS

RasterOps™

RasterOps 24STV.....	\$1152
RasterOps 24si.....	\$625
RasterOps 24s.....	\$425
RasterOps Video Expander (NTSC or PAL).....	\$486
RasterOps TV Tuner.....	\$346
RasterOps 8L 8-bit card.....	\$1335
RasterOps 24L 24-bit card.....	\$2797
RasterOps ClearVue (Mac II).....	\$1194
RasterOps ClearVue SE w/ 16MHz Accelerator.....	\$1550
RasterOps ClearVue Grey Scale.....	\$1525
RasterOps 8LC System (19" 8-bit color w/ card).....	\$2856
RasterOps ClearVue LC System.....	\$1456



Ikegami CT20 Trinitron monitor **\$1849**

radius™

Radius Rocket 040 Accelerator.....	\$2299
Radius Pivot.....	\$710
Radius Color Pivot.....	\$1399
Radius Color Pivot Interface II, IIsi, LC, SE/30.....	\$549
Radius Two Page Display 19".....	\$975
Radius Two Page Display 21".....	\$1249
Radius Two Page Interface II, IIsi, SE, SE/30.....	\$415
Radius Color Display 19".....	\$2999
Radius Color Display 21".....	\$3149
Radius 24 bit Interface 72 DPI.....	\$2515
Radius QuickColor Graphics Engine.....	\$275
Radius Precision Color Calibrator.....	\$485

DRIVES & TAPES

Bernoulli all Models	Call
Cutting Edge 44 MB Removable	529
Cutting Edge 40 MB External	279
Cutting Edge 60 MB External	349
MicroNet 88mb Removable	1050
Syquest 88MB Cartridge	148
PLI Super Floppy	399
Quantum 52MB LPS	269
Quantum ProDrive 80MB	395
Quantum ProDrive 105MB	395
Quantum ProDrive 170MB	730
Internal/External Drive Kit	29/99
Syquest 44Mb Mechanism	349

SOFTWARE

4th Dimension	399
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	335
Adobe Fonts	from 64
Adobe PhotoShop	515
Adobe TypeManager	54
Adobe Type Reunion	36

Alter Dark	22
Aldus Design Team	799
Aldus Freehand 3.0	379
Aldus PageMaker 4.0	449
Aldus Persuasion	299
At Once!	273
Bitstream TrueType Font Pack 1 & 2	55
Canvas 3.0	Call
Carbon Copy 2 Pack	153

HP Ink Refill

The clean, inexpensive solution for recharging HP DeskWriter cartridges. Colors available now. Permanent ink. Now available for the StyleWriter.

Single Pak	\$10.95
Twin Pak	\$18.95



Claris Resolve	249
Double Helix 3.0	325
Farallon Media Tracks	171
Fastback 2.1	97
FileMaker Pro	181
FilmMaker	399
Fontographer 3.2	225
Foxbase +Mac	265
FrameMaker	642
Freedom of the Press 3.0	229
Letraset Color Studio 1.0	640
Letraset Design Studio	541
MacDraw Pro	249
MacProject II	345
Macromind Director 3.0	Call
Macromind MediaMaker	449
MacWrite Pro	NEW
Managing Your Money 4.0	124
MasterTracks Pro	183
MSExcel3.0	299
MS Word 4.0	225
MS Works	179

MiniCAD3.0	469
More3.0	249
Norton Utilities Mac 1.1	74
OmniPage 2.1	459
Passport Encore	335
Passport Midi Interface	63
PixelPaint Professional 2.0	479
Publish It! Easy	131
Quark XPress 3.0 w/ free upgrade	449

Adobe Illustrator 3.0

\$335

Adobe Photoshop

\$515



ADOBE
 Adobe Systems
 incorporated

Quick Keys II V.2.1	87
Retrospect	131
Simply Accounting	201
Soft PC	215
Stratavision 3D	279
StrataFlight	109
Studio/8	159
Studio/32	399
StuffIt Deluxe 2.1	48
SUM II/SAM 3.0	87/58
SuperCard 1.5	180
System 7.0	85
Think C 4.0	153
Think Pascal 3.0	159
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle	172
Ultra Paint	115
Vellum 2.0	1399
Virex	46
Wealth Builder	129
White Knight	75
WordPerfect 2.0	255
Write Now 2.0	111

HOW TO ORDER: Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover (no surcharge), checks, and COD's. \$6,000 maximum on COD's. **Tax:** Texas residents only add 8% sales tax. **Prices** and items subject to change and availability. **International:** 5% surcharge on international orders. **Mail In:** Orders accepted with a \$10 surcharge. **Terms:** You are not charged until your order is shipped. Phone charges cannot be refunded. **Shipping:** minimum \$5-LPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express. Returns must be in original condition and package and require an RMA#. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.



BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

Fax: 1-900-420-8770
 Bottom Line Distribution
 2204 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78705

\$10 PER FAX

1-900-420-3636

\$2 PER MIN

Win A Macintosh Classic!!!

To enter the drawing, just order from Aurora, or mail in the entry form.

with
 • 100 MB hard drive
 • 4 MB RAM



Now FREE Overnight Shipping

(Continental U.S.A.) \$6 for C.O.D.

Aurora's Hard Drives

Capacity	Internal	External	Access	Type
52MB LP Drive	\$ 298	\$ 379	12ms	Quantum
100MB 3.5"	\$ 375	\$ 456	19ms	Toshiba
105MB LP Drive	\$ 447	\$ 530	12ms	Quantum
120MB Pro Drive	\$ 608	\$ 692	12ms	Quantum
170MB Pro Drive	\$ 673	\$ 758	12ms	Quantum
210MB Pro Drive	\$ 766	\$ 852	12ms	Quantum

2 year warranty on Quantum drives. 5 year warranty upgrade for \$50 at time of purchase only.

Accessories

2400 Baud Modem	\$ 107	Ext. Full Height Kit	\$ 149
2400 MNP Modem	\$ 181	Ext. Half Height Kit	\$ 132
2400 V42 Modem	\$ 209	Internal Kit	\$ 35
9600 V42 Modem	\$ 475	External Terminator	\$ 19
Dove Fax	\$ 294	50/50 Cable	\$ 16
Dove Fax Plus	\$ 357	Syquest Cartridges	\$ 79
(Modems 100% Hayes Compatible.)		EMAC Track Ball	\$ 99

Aurora Large Capacity Drives

Capacity	Internal	External	Access
400MB	\$1127	\$1210	16ms
650MB	\$1542	\$1657	15.5ms
1GB	\$2200	\$2369	15ms
CD ROM	N/A	\$ 549	350ms

1 year warranty on large capacity devices.

Memory

1MB Classic	\$ 64	1MB SIMMS from	\$ 45
3MB Classic	\$ 136	4MB SIMMS from	\$ 199
52/1MB Classic	\$ 365	LaserWriter SIMMS	\$ 57
52/3MB Classic	\$ 432		

5 year warranty on memory kits.

Microtech International Hard Drives

Capacity	Model	External
50MB	Nova	\$ 619
100MB	Nova	\$ 824
200MB	Nova	\$1241
400MB	Nova	\$1715
20MB	Europa	\$ 440
40MB	Europa	\$ 468
100MB	Europa	\$ 774

5 year warranty on Nova drives. 2 year warranty on Europa drives.

EMAC Hard Drives

Capacity	Model	External
80MB	Metro	\$ 789
100MB	Metro	\$ 802
170MB	Metro	\$1017
20MB	Impact	\$ 399
80MB	Impact	\$ 724
100MB	Impact	\$ 737
170MB	Impact	\$ 976

2 year warranty on Metro and Impact drives.

Call for details about higher capacity drives, used and refurbished drives, and volume pricing.

Contest Rules: Winners must be 18 years or older. All taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Mail entries must be received by August 1st, 1991. Drawing will be held on August 9th at the MacWorld Expo in Boston at 2pm, booth #612. The winner will be notified by mail. No purchase necessary. Contest void where prohibited.

Entry Form

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

VISA and MasterCard accepted— no surcharge.
 \$50 minimum on all orders.

1-800-426-1591

Monday through Friday 9a.m. to 8p.m. EST

All products come with a 30 day money back guaranty against defects. 15% Restocking charge on non defective or unauthorized returns, or refused shipments. Prices subject to change without notice. Product subject to availability. All orders shipped Federal Express next day delivery unless U.P.S. Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day). Shipping is free to the continental United States. \$6.00 charge for C.O.D. Orders: Credit Card reference is required. International inquiries welcome.

Circle 18 on reader service card

Hard Drives

**We'll beat any price
on any drive.
Any day.
Period.**

External drives include:

- zero-footprint solid metal case
- dual SCSI ports for daisy-chaining
- external LED
- SCSI cable
- power cable
- ONTRACK formatting/partitioning software

Internal drives include:

- mounting brackets
- SCSI cable
- ONTRACK formatting/partitioning software

Quantum

	Internal	External
40PRO 12ms	\$ 229	\$ 289
52LPS 9ms	\$ 259	\$ 309
105PRO 12ms	\$ 339	\$ 389
210PRO 10ms	\$ 679	\$ 759

ALL DRIVES ARE NEW!!

Maxtor

	Internal	External
40Mb 17ms	\$ 229	\$ 279
80Mb 17ms	\$ 269	\$ 339
210Mb 15ms	\$ 639	\$ 699
340Mb 14ms	\$ 1079	\$ 1129
660Mb 14ms	\$ 1699	
1 Gig 14ms	\$ 2299	

MICROPOLIS

	External
320Mb 14ms	\$ 1199
600Mb 16ms	\$ 1749
1.2Gig 14ms	\$ 2399

Seagate

	Internal	External
20Mb 28ms	\$ 199	\$ 229
30Mb 28ms	\$ 209	\$ 239
1 Gig 28ms	\$ 2299	

Texas Instruments PRINTERS

MicroLaser PS17 6ppm, 1.5Mb RAM, 17 fonts, Postscript Appletalk interface	\$ 1279
MicroLaser PS35 6ppm, 1.5Mb RAM, 35 fonts, Postscript Appletalk interface	\$ 1579
MicroLaser XLPS17 17ppm, 1.5Mb RAM, 35 fonts, Postscript Appletalk interface	\$ 2599
MicroLaser XLPS35 17ppm, 1.5Mb RAM, 35 fonts, Postscript Appletalk interface	\$ 2849



SyQuest
TECHNOLOGY

44Mb removable drive
with cartridge \$ 444
Additional cartridges only \$66!

MEMORY

1Mb (1x8-80ns)	\$ 46
2Mb (4x8-80ns)	\$ 249

Toll-free in
U.S. and Canada

800-473-0054

Mailing Address:
520 S. 52nd St., Ste 204
Tempe, AZ 85281
FAX:(602) 350-1191



Circle 122 on reader service card

WHOLESALE

One of the oldest names
in the storage business!

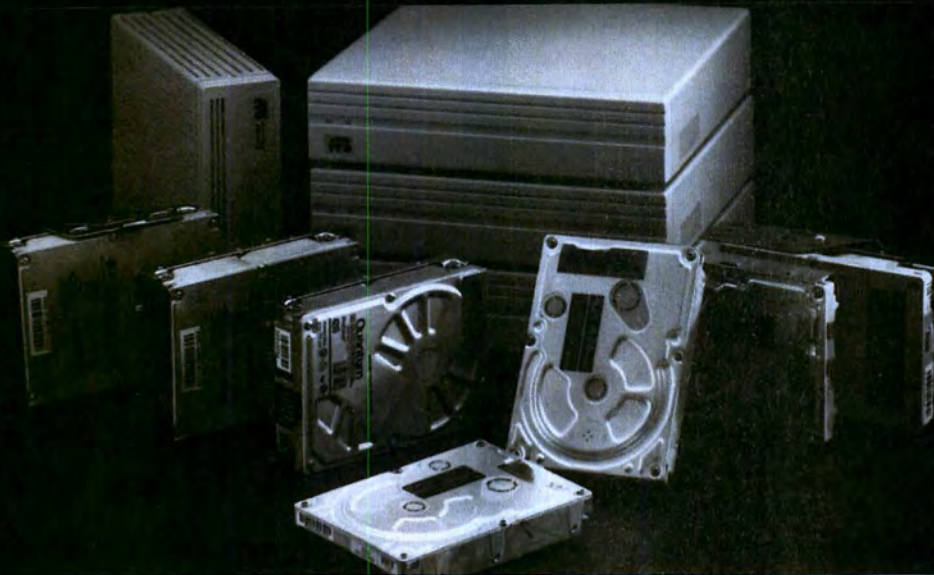
54

Policy: Prices, terms & availability subject to change without notice. All products carry a manufacturer's warranty. No returns on opened software. TERMS: No surcharge for MasterCard/VISA. Shipping: UPS or FedEx only. APO/FPO orders accepted. PO's accepted; some restrictions apply. DOA equipment immediately replaced upon return. Product must be undamaged & in original packaging and condition. Personal checks will delay shipping 10 days.

E1891

Quantum

210 MB \$699



High performance internal for SE, SE30,Ci, Cx, Mac II, IIx, IIfx. Say something about quiet.

MB	INTL	EXTL
52	\$269	\$349
105	429	519
120	629	719
170	689	779
210	699	799

For a limited time, with any drive purchase, you can buy Redux, Init Picker or Rival by Microseeds Publishing. Any one, \$20; any 2, \$33.95; all three, \$44.95.

Retrospect Remote "10 Pack" available with tape drive purchase for \$129.00.

Maxtor

80MB \$299



High performance internal for SE 30,Ci, Cx, Fx.

MB	INTL	EXTL
40	\$249	\$349
80	299	389
213	659	749
340	1249	1339
380	1249	1449
760	1649	1849
1.2G	2649	2849

Conner

Low power internals (only) for LC, Classic and Si

40	\$319
120	499

WREN
600MB
\$1649

MB	INTL	EXTL
173	\$899	\$999
300	1249	1449
300	1399	1599
330	1399	1599
425	1699	1799
600	1649	1849
630	1849	2049
630	2199	2399
1.2G	2499	2649

Quality
Economy
Toll-free
support
1- & 2-year
warranties

30-day
performance
guarantee
30-day
money back
guarantee

SyQuest
-based sub-systems
includes
one cartridge.
Additional cartridge \$69

SQ-555 45 mb removable **\$479**
SQ-555 Dual 45 mb removable **899**

CD ROM

For a limited time, includes
"Nautilus"™ CD ROM



CD ROM Drives for Macintosh

APS CD **\$499**
Toshiba **579**

TAPE
-based sub-systems
includes
one cassette & Retrospect
Add'l cassettes \$17-\$24

TEAC 60 \$539
TEAC 155 599
WangDAT 1699
WangDAT 2699
ARDAT 1499

- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee** • All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
- **Disk for Disk Replacement Warranty** • Quantum, Maxtor (excluding Panther 1.2G), Syquest and ARDAT Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Conner drives and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty.
- **Brackets and Cables Included** • All Hard Drives include brackets, cables, cords and LED's required for operation in the specified Macintosh. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable all-platform System software, 18.8 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/hard partitioner.
- **30 Day Performance Guarantee** • If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your suspect drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit and international orders do not apply.
- **Toll-Free Technical Support** • Toll Free Technical Support, 9:30am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

• Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

AMEX ACCEPTED
GOV., UNIV., PO's, NO SURCHARGE



VISA/MC, DISCOVER NO SURCHARGE
ACCEPTED CORP. PO's, NO SURCHARGE

Toll Free U.S. & Canada

1-800 235-2752

M-F 8:30AM-7PM CT. SAT 10AM-4PM CT
TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545. TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-125-875
INTERNATIONAL: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)



ALLIANCE PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS, 2900 S 291 HWY. LOWER H. INDEPENDENCE MO 64057



The Macworld Catalog

Hardware

Bar Code	247
Computer Systems	247
Memory Upgrade	249
Peripherals	250
Printers	250

Software

Air Travel	251
Architecture	251
Bar Code	251
Business	251
CAD/CAM	251
Clip Art	251
CD-ROM	252
Data Base	252
Desktop Publishing	253
Educational	253
Entertainment	253
Engineering	253
Fonts	254
Genealogy	254

Graphics	254
Graphics Translators	254
HyperCard Stacks	254
Import/Export	254
Inventory Control	254
Languages	255
Medical	255
Music/MIDI	255
Nutrition	255
Programming Tools	256
Public Domain	256
Real Estate	256
Religion	256
Restaurant	256
Sales/Marketing	256
Scientific	257
Sign Making	257
Statistics	257
Training	257

Services

Computer Insurance	257
Computer Repair	257

Data Conversion	257
Data Recovery	257
Desktop Publishing	257
Laser Recharge	258
Multimedia	258
Repair	258

Accessories

Diskettes	258
Furniture	258
Mouse Pads	258
Supplies	258

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Rates & Information

The *Macworld Catalog* section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at \$520 per issue.

For more information on *The Macworld Catalog*, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Sales Staff

Beverly Schneider, Telemarketing Sales Manager
Wendi Smith, Western Account Manager, 415/978-3117
Carol Johnstone, Eastern Account Manager, 415/978-3152

501 Second Street
San Francisco, California 94107
800/888-8622

Categories are subject to change

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog



Hardware

Bar Code

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units

Also available
SmartCard encoder/reader
Magnetic encoder
Code 39 UPC & Printing Software
Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

- For all Macintosh models.
- Attaches as second keyboard.
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39.
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input.
- Complete with wand — \$399
- 64K Portable with wand — \$849
- 2 yr warranty. Immediate delivery.
- 30 day money back guarantee.

800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

Computer Systems



Send a check or money order for \$4.00 to:
DIGITAL WORLD
P.O. Box 33245 Denver, CO 80233
Please allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.
Money back guarantee!

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Best Prices, Service, Delivery

Mac Classic 2/40	1349
Mac LC 2/40 & 12" color	2175
Mac IICX 5/105	3185
Mac IISI 5/80	Call
Mac IICI 5/105	3975
Mac IIFX 4/105	5475
Mac IIFX 8/345	6695
RasterOps 2pg B&W w/card	1085
Radius Trinitron w/24bit cord	5650
Ikegami 20" color w/24bit card	3695
SuperMac w/24bit PDQ	5650
Apple Personal L/W LS/NT	949/1799
QMS PS-410 w/toner	1985
QMS color 100 model 10	6695
LaserMax 1000/1200	Call
Abaton Laserscript LX	1885
NewGen PS400/PS800	3799/5450
Microtek 300ZS/600	Call
Shorp JX-450 w/GPIB	4985

DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME.
We won't be undersold! Call or fax now for best quotes

DATA COMPUTER CENTER
TEL 213-470-9555
FAX 213-470-9457
2255 Westwood Blvd
Los Angeles, CA 90064

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Masters INTERNATIONAL

- Canadian Domestic Warranty •
 - Same Day Repair/Replace •
 - 1000's of Repeat Customers in 4 Yrs •
 - No Customs Hassles •
 - Guaranteed Best Prices in Canada •
 - All Major Hardware, Software •
 - Two Full-Service Stores in Toronto •
- (416)466-8107 • (416)785-8887

1-800-668-2037

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great Mac Buys

Computers

Mac Plus	\$595
Mac Plus 1/40 HD†	\$995
Mac Plus 2.5/40 HD†	\$1095
SE Duo	\$895
SE 1/20	\$1095
SE 2.5/20	\$1195
SE 1/20 FDHD	\$1195
Mac II 1/40	\$2295
Mac II 4/40	\$2445
Lisa/1Mb RAM/800K	
20Mb SCSI HD	\$595
Lisa works like Mac Plus!	

†includes a new internal 40Mb SCSI hard drive.

Hard Drives

Sun SCSI 20 Ext.	\$249
Sun SCSI 40 Ext.	\$395
External SCSI case only	\$99
400K ext (used)	\$39
400K ext. (new)	\$59
800K ext. (new)	\$169

Printers

Olympia NP60 (new)	\$329
ImageWriter //	\$349
Seikosha 2000 AP (new)	\$249
Printers are ImageWriter compatible.	

Our free catalog has it all.

Modems

Star 2400 Baud (new)	\$109
Avatex 1200 Baud	\$79
Modems include cable and software.	

Software

MS Works v2.0 (new)	\$129
BPI Entry Series	\$19
Business Filevision	\$25
Focal Point	\$19
MacNET	\$19

Much More...

Cables • Accessories
Repair Parts • Manuals

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Reconditioned

90-Day Parts & Labor Warranty



Call for FREE catalog 24 hrs. a day.

1-800-821-3221

Sun Remarketing, Inc.

P.O. Box 4059 — Logan, Utah 84321 — Fax: 801/755-3311

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Sale

International®

1-800-729-7031

New Jersey

Brand new, latest models in stock!

Entire Mac Line:
New and Used/Bought and Sold

The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.

Always Purchasing: Dealer Sales Held Strictly Confidential

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: USED MAC'S

WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC'S AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. **RENTEX INC.** (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

Mac One

Route #107
Glen Head, N.Y.
11545 U.S.A.

Why Buy from Mac One? Here's Why!

- Mac-Knowledgeable & Personalized Service- Since 1987
- Safe & Reliable Worldwide Delivery-48 Hours to Europe!
- We Specialize in Exporting- our competitors DON'T!
- Our New York Location & Experience- Great Deals!
- We Stock what we sell, we are NOT Computer Brokers'
- Products offered in 110 or 220 Voltage.

We Carry the Following Product Lines:
 •Apple-Abaton-Asante-DayStar-Dove-E-Machine-HP-Ikegami-MicroTek
 •NEC-NewGen-PLI-Quantum-QMS-Radius-RasterOps-Seiko-Sigma-
 SyQuest-Texas Instrument- just to name a few!

Your #1 Export Source For Macintosh

Macintosh at Super Special Deals! Here's a sample:

Mac Classic 2/40 \$1289 • Mac LC2/40HD \$1749-4/80HD \$2199
 Mac II si 3/40HD \$2599 • 5/80HD \$3149 Nubus Card \$189
 SE30: 1/40HD-\$2299 • SE30 4/80HD-\$2599
 MacIIci: 5Mb/1.44-\$3499 • 5/80HD-\$3949 • 8/210HD-\$4399
 Backlit Mac Portable 2/40HD \$2899 • 4/40HD \$3299
 Mac II fx: 4mb/1.44 \$4899-4/105HD \$5249-8/210HD \$5849
 Apple 13" RGB \$679-A4 Portrait \$789 • 12" Mono \$229
 Raster Ops 24L/19" \$5299 • E-Machine T-16 24/XL \$2799
 Ikegami/Trinitron 20" RGB: 8bit \$2499-24bit \$3399
 Radius PIVOT(c/s) \$799 • Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner \$1599

Dealers & Consultants Welcome/Quantity Discounts!

Foreign Orders/220V Our Specialty...Fax Us for Same Day Quote!

516.626.5572 • Fax 516.626.5573

U.S. Sales Line Open: Monday - Friday 10am - 6pm EST N.Y.
 Fax Line: Open 24 Hours

Terms: Cash prices shown; Visa/MC, +3.5% or Check, Wire-Xfer,
 Domestic C.O.D.'s: All products Brand New & carry Mfg. Warranty

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Systems (818) 901-1001

Complete line of Macs.

2604 Midvale, Los Angeles, 90024

FAX (818) 891-3285

One year warranty

MONITORS

Apple
 Radius
 Raster Ops
 E-Machine
 Cutting Edge
 Ikegami
 Seiko Inst.

PRINTERS

Apple
 NEC
 QMS
 TI
 GCC
 Abaton

PERIPHERALS

Dove
 Abaton
 Micro Tech
 UMAX

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Buy Used Mac's

- We Take Trade-ins. Trade-in your Old Computers for New Systems.
- We do Upgrades. Upgrade your XT to a 386. Add Memory or Speed to your Mac Hard Drives

ACP

1317 E. Edinger
 Santa Ana, CA 92705
 714/558-8822 • 800/347-3423
 Fax 714/558-1603
 Established 1976

We Buy Used PC's

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Used Mac Equipment!

26 Keewaydin Drive
 Salem, NH 03079
 800-666-5612

Don't buy or sell any new or used equipment until you talk to us. We deal exclusively in Macintosh equipment. Call today for the best deals anywhere!

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBest

The new low-cost Macs just got lower.
 Order your computer before 1:00pm est and you can be working on it tomorrow.*

Order desk only

(800) 530-5050

Information Tech support

International orders

(816) 468-0450

FAX (816) 468-1022

2631 A NE Vivion, Suite 27

Kansas City, MO 64118

VISA

Master Card

DISCOVER

COD's and Corporate PO's*

* All Products are 100%

Apple new in the box

Full 1 year warranty parts and labor

24 hour shipping on in stock items

*Next day delivery applies to in stock items. A additional charge for Federal Express overnight service will be added. Prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typos. PO and COD orders are subject to approval. COD orders are shipped Federal Express only and subject to a shipping and COD charge.

CPU'S

MAC CLASSIC, 2MEG, 40MB 1229.00
 MAC II LC, 2MEG, 40MB 1699.00
 MAC II SI, 3MEG, 40MB 2599.00
 MAC II SI, 5MEG, 80MB 3125.00
 SE30 40MB 2249.00
 MAC II CI, 5MEG 3475.00
 MAC II CI, 5MEG, 80MB 3929.00
 MAC II FX, 4MEG 4849.00
 MAC II FX, 4MEG, 80MB 5389.00
 PORTABLE, 2MEG, 40MB 2855.00
 EXTENDED KEYBOARD 160.00
 STANDARD KEYBOARD 90.00

VIDEO

APPLE 13" RGB 669.00
 APPLE 12" RGB 399.00
 APPLE 12" MONO 199.00
 APPLE PORTRAIT 750.00
 APPLE TWO PAGE 1100.00
 APPLE 4+8 CARD 435.00
 APPLE 8+24 CARD 535.00
 APPLE 8+24 GC 1325.00
 APPLE MONITOR
 STAND 75.00

PRINTER'S

IMAGEWRIER II 399.00
 PERSONAL LASER NT 1739.00
 PERSONAL LASER LS 899.00
 LASERWRITER II NT 2675.00
 LASERWRITER II NTX 3349.00
 STYLEWRITER 429.00
 HP DESKWRITER 525.00

MISC.

LASER II TONER 108.00
 PERSONAL TONER 89.00
 PRINTER CABLES 10.00
 SIMMS CALL 15.00
 SURGE PROTECTORS 185.00
 MAC SI NEW BUS CARD 139.00
 MAC LC VIDEO RAM 139.00

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Classic 2/40 1279
 MAC LC 2/40 1700
 MAC II si 3/40 2575
 MAC II si 5/80 2999
 MAC SE/30 2/40 2279
 MAC II ci 4/105 3899
 MAC II fx 4/105 5299
 NEW MAC Portable 4/40 3449
 Personal LS/NT 909/1769
 LaserWriter IINT 2749
 LaserWriter IINTX 3349
 HP Deskwriter 510
 New Stylewriter 439
 Radius Pivot for MAC IIsi .. 749
 MAC Portrait Monitor 749
 NEC Silent for 2 M90 6ppm
 Postscript & AppleTalk .. 1599
 MAC SYNC HC Monitor in stock
 Extended Keyboard for MAC... 122

WE ONLY SELL BRAND NEW COMPUTERS

MicroUSA

(213) 473-2535

Fax (213) 473-5236

C.O.D. orders and P.O.'s are welcome • Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Mac Classic 2/40mb...\$1250
 Mac Classic 4/105mb.\$1549
 Mac LC 2/40mb with
 14" color monitor.....\$2149
 Mac LC 4/105mb with
 14" color monitor.....\$2499
 Mac IIsi 3/40mb.....\$2599
 Mac IIsi 5/105mb.....\$2999
 Mac Iici 5/105mb.....\$3999
 Mac IIfx 8/210mb.....\$5999
 Imagewriter II.....\$425
 Apple Stylewriter.....\$450
 H.P. Deskwriter.....\$499
 Personal Laser LS.....\$899
 Personal Laser NT.....\$1799
 Keyboard & monitor not included in IIsi, ci & fx prices.

All items new. 1 year warranty.
 Most items in stock today.
 Visa & Mastercard add 2%
 C.O.D. orders accepted.

KIWI COMPUTERS

P.O. Box 67381

Los Angeles CA 90067

US & Canada (800)334-5494

International (213)553-4507

Fax (213)286-9667

Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm PST

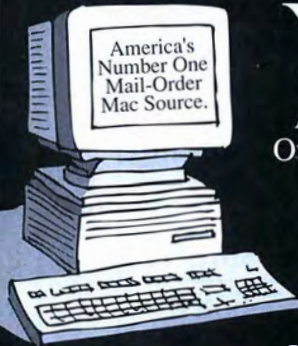
CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



You Want.

- Computers: Macs Only. New Only.
- Drives: Hard Disk, CD, Tape, Optical.
- Displays: Small, Large, Huge.
- Printers: Inkjets & Lasers.
- Scanners: Gray, Color, Text.
- Accelerators, Modems, & More.



You'll Get.

- Any Mac built the way you want it
- Over 1,000 of the best Mac products
- Expert configuration assistance
- Free warranty repair/replacement
- Toll-free technical support
- **ROCK-BOTTOM PRICES**

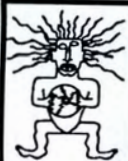
Fax: (213) 322-1486
Int'l: (213) 322-1455

Mac•In•Stock®

©1991 2M Group, Inc. dba Mac•In•Stock • FOB El Segundo, CA

Shop around. Then call us!
(800) 633-1538

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Ilfx upgrade \$2299.
Parts/Systems
15" B&W full-page \$399.up

Shreve Systems

We BUY Systems
Call for catalog!

800-227-3971 La. 318-742-2700
FAX 318-742-2799

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The *Macworld* Catalog makes it easy to buy the products you need **TODAY!**

NEW! **PortaRam™**
for the Mac Portable \$295 per Megabyte (1 to 8)

- One to Eight Megabyte • All Gold Plated boards
- User Upgradable • Built-in Surge Protector
- Uses RAM Slot - Not PDS • Very Thin 5/8" Max

Also available for your other Mac's:

- 16 or 32 MB SIMM kit (4 or 8-4MB/-80 ns) for the Mac II, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx, or IIfx \$895/\$1790
- 4 MB kit for the IIfx or LaserWriter II NTX \$245
- 3 MB upgrade for the new Mac Classic \$185
- 2 MB SIMMs for the Mac IIfx and Mac IIfx \$150
- 8 MB kit for the new Mac LC or SE/30 \$448

Shadow Technologies
1767 Morring Glory Road
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 548-0130

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrade

Mac Rescue™ to the Rescue, Again.

Ready for System 7.0? Mac Rescue is. We planned ahead and carefully followed Apple guidelines. All Mac Rescues are good buddies for 7.0. This means you can enjoy the new balloon help under Finder and many of the interface helps, just like the SE and the Classic.

System 7.0 got you fuddled? The new Mac system is not happy with all upgrade boards, in fact some refuse to work together. This means you are stuck with the 6.0 series of system software until you buy a new computer, or replace your old board with a Mac Rescue.

6 megs of RAM and new life for enhanced 128K & 512K Macs. There's years of productive life in all "Pre-Plus" Macs. Mac Rescue gives them the functionality of a Mac Plus, up to 4 megs of RAM plus a 2 meg RAM Disk and a SCSI Port. The obedient daughterboard

snaps on the motherboard in minutes. Ram Disk software available from Computer Care.

We design, make and market 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, fx Liberator, Softstep® memory expansion modules, Pac RAM for the Portable, Mac Rescue™ and Mac Rescue™ Video, upgrade boards for Enhanced 128K & 512K Macs and Mac Stretch for the new Classic. All have a one year warranty. Call today!



Computer Care

Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover accepted.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KMO TECHNOLOGY
BEST QUALITY IN MEMORY MODULES AND COMPONENTS

1045 10 CENTRI POINTE DR. ALL PLANS & 95015
PHONE 408-948-8447 FAX 408-948-7752

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

LOWEST PRICES ON MEMORY!

•Lifetime Warranty • Overnight Shipping \$8•

1, 2 & 4 MEG SIMMs
Mac Portable Ram
HP Laserjet Boards
Mac Classic Boards
Video Ram Upgrades
Mac IICI Cache Cards

Syquest Cartridges
Mac LC Video RAM
Mac LC 68882 math chip

UPGRADES
512Ke - Plus \$295
128K - Plus \$575

Visa & MC OK - add 3%

Peripheral Outlet • (800) 332-6581

314 S. Broadway • Ada, OK 74820 • 405-332-6581 • Fax 405-436-2245

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

The Best Products from

RasterOps PLI
DAYSTAR

The Best Prices and Service from



<i>RasterOps</i> 24S or 24Si(w/accelerator) Color Board	\$395 / \$595
<i>RasterOps</i> 24STV Video Color Board	\$1195
<i>RasterOps</i> Video Expander or Accelerator	\$465 / \$335
<i>RasterOps</i> 8L or 24L 19" Hitachi Color Sys.	\$3375 / \$4675
<i>RasterOps</i> ClearVue/GS or GS30 19" Gray Sys.	\$1455
<i>RasterOps</i> ColorBoard 264/SE30	\$595
ViewSonic 5, 14" Multisync Trinitron Monitor	\$595
DAYSTAR FastCache IICI Accelerator	\$265
DAYSTAR PowerCard 030, 40 or 50 MHz	\$1345 / \$1835
DAYSTAR PowerCache IICI, 40 or 50 MHz	\$925 / \$1625
DAYSTAR RAM or SCSI PowerCard	\$705 / \$1065
PLI Quantum 105 or 200 External Harddrive	\$645 / \$1045
PLI Infinity 40 or 88 Removable Harddrive	\$645 / \$1345

We specialize in Desktop Publishing, Presentation and Video.

1-800-626-1889

Authorized RasterOps and DayStar Dealer. Leasing Available.

6113 South 380 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 265-8882

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CALL FOR NEW PRODUCT INFO

Toll Free (800) 622-6885

Canada (800) 833-6698
Bay Area (415) 623-8890
48860 Millmont Dr., 103C
Fremont, CA 94538

macOutlet
GRAPHICS DISPLAY SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS

RASTEROPS SALE !!!

RasterOps 24Si 24 Bit for all Mac II \$ 499
RasterOps 264/30 24 Bit for SE/30 \$ 499
RasterOps 364 24 Bit Frame Grabber \$ 799
RasterOps 24L with Free Accelerator \$2399
RasterOps Grayscale 430/440 \$1399
RasterOps Business System 8 Bit \$2399
NEC MacSync HC 14" Color Monitor \$ 449

AUTHORIZED RasterOps AND E-MACHINES DEALER

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD



• A quality source of your external SCSI hard disks, tape backups, and combo units. Apple, Mac, IBM compatible.

• An exclusive manufacturer of all FIRST CLASS PERIPHERAL SIDERS. Also provide service, repair, and upgrade on existing models.

• See our AD in the upcoming issues of this magazine.

1700 Forrest Way
Carson City, NV 89706
Sales: 800-982-3232
Tech Spt: 702-687-2800

• PLEASE MENTION THIS AD •

HARD / TAPE / CDROM / OPTICAL

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printers

Multipart Forms on MAC

Apple Daisywheel Printer for crisp text and 10-part forms on any Mac. Fast 40 char/sec. Fixed & proportional fonts (with legal, foreign & math symbols), auto boldface, underline, subscripts.

Up to 15" wide paper & 198 columns. NEW \$449, RECON. \$349 incl. easy point & click printer resource, ribbon, printwheel, I/F cable. New sheetfeeder \$49, tractor \$129. High commercial quality & looks. 90 day guarantee.

Quality Discount Computers, Inc.
135 Artist View Dr.

Wellington, NV 89444

415/487-8148 800/472-7444

Look for all your buying needs in the September Macworld Expo Issue!

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog



CRA Systems Inc.

700 SOUTH UNIVERSITY PARKS DR.
WACO, TX 76706

CPU's (Se. Se30, Si. Lc. Il. Cx. X. Ci. Fx)
Apple Laser Writer Plus. Hnt. Ntx
Apple Color & Monochrome
Apple Scanner 300dpi 16 GS \$1095
Sharp JX450 11x17 24-bit scanner \$3995
HP Scan-Jet 400dpi 16 GS \$795
Quark 2.1 \$30 Upgrade to 3.0 \$395

We Buy and Sell New and Used Systems Any Quantity

Call us for a quote on your mac

Call	Sigma L-View mono 19" w/card	\$1295
Call	Dest Flatbed scanner w/sheetfeeder	\$1495
Call	Rodime 140 meg HD	\$695
\$1095	Mitsubishi 16" color w/card	\$1595
\$3995	Sony 13", 14", 19" Trinitron	Call
\$795	RasterOps and Radius	Call
\$395	Call for Software List	Call

CALL (817) 754-2120

(817) 754-2345 fax University And Corporate PO'S Welcome

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software

Air Travel

Travel by air? Need schedules fast? Take Flight!™ gives you easy access to travel information and booking.

A new point-and-click interface to the Official Airline Guides® Electronic Edition

- No more codes to decipher or remember
- Save on connect charges
- Check as many alternatives as you like
- Information saved and organized for later reference

Requires: modem and access to Compuserve®

\$149 • Call 800-253-5542
LATERAL THOUGHTS
335 Pearl St, Cambridge MA 02139

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code

BAR CODE FONTS



- Generate film masters
- Runs on Dot Matrix, Laser, or Lino
- \$199.00** for Code 39 or UPC/EAN
- Bar Code Readers from **\$399.00**
- 30 day money back guarantee**

800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

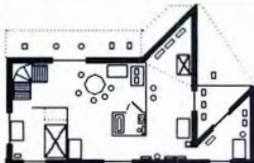
Architecture

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME™

ARCHITECTURE
Draw floor plans and structural details—prints plans to scale

INTERIORS
Draw room plans, arrange furniture and explore color schemes. Great for kitchen & bath design!

LANDSCAPE
Create complete landscape plans, site plans to determine correct placement, and prepare shopping list for your trip to the nursery.



Retail Price Per Program
Apple II/Laser 128, 64K \$69.95
Apple II GS, 1MB \$89.95
IBM, 640K \$99.95
Macintosh, 1MB \$99.95

To order or receive a free color catalog call 1-800-451-4871

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software
SINCE 1985
P.O. BOX 2440
EUGENE, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

• Code 39 • UPC/EAN • Interleaved 2 of 5 • PostNET prints on ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Imagesetters
• Bar code readers starting at \$395.

Bar Code Fonts

Phone **916-622-4640**
FAX **916-622-4775**

New! Version 3

- Type 1
- PostScript
- UPC/EAN Supplements
- UPC/EAN Bar-Width Reduction
- Font Utility DA

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too."
MacUser, 6/90

BearRock
6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

Business

BizPlanBuilder™

Organize your ideas, coordinate your plans—convince others to support you. Intuitive, logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for launching a new product, service, or company. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts, tables... formatted into 33 MacWrite™ & MSWord™ files.

Follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. 126-page reference includes important info about getting money from banks, the SBA, investors. Integrated financial worksheets in Excel (SYLK) are preformatted: includes detailed Budget, Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Cashflow Projection, Break-Even Analysis. Dazzle your boss, banker or investors. 37,000+ sold! v 4.0 \$129 +s/h

"BizPlanBuilder could be exactly what the business doctor ordered... I don't often see credible literature, but in this case, I am a believer. You owe it to yourself and your company to own and use BizPlanBuilder." — Leon Wortman, Software Editor, *Business Marketing*

Leverage Your Time & Macintosh
800/346-5426 toll-free
415/941-9191 worldwide
MC-Visa-Amex 30-Day Guarantee

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

3G Graphics Impact!

NEW! People 1-Our Best Yet!

Versatile New Art for Business, Industry, Healthcare, Sports & MORE! ASK FOR FREE CATALOG!

800-456-0234
SPECIAL INTRO OFFER

EP8 FORMAT

Suggested Retail: \$169.95
3G Graphics, Inc.
11410 N.E. 124th St.
96155-A
Kirkland, WA 98034
(206) 367-9321

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

Professional CAD Symbol Library



Over 3,000 CAD Symbols in One All-Inclusive Package

Architectural (Residential & Commercial), Interior Design & Site Planning, The "Plumbing & Heating Supply House", The "Hardware Store", The "Electronics Shack", Welding, General Drawing Aids, Cartographic, 180+ Page User's Manual, And Much More. All for \$149.95!

Compatible with
Claris CAD™
MacDraw II™,
PowerDraw™ and
Canvas™

Advanced System Design, Inc.
1010 Siegemoch Blvd., P.O. Box 3131
Evergreen, Colorado 80439
(303) 674-2222 to Order
@ipswrtd CAD, MacDraw II, PowerDraw II, Canvas, Version 1

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presentation Quality Clip Art

MAPS!



World • Continents • Countries • USA by County
EPS • PICT • MacPaint • For information call:

800-334-4291

MicroMaps Software • 9 Church St., P.O. Box 757 • Lambertville, NJ 08530
Voice: 609-397-1611 • FAX: 609-397-5724

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

FREE CLIP ART
56 OF OUR BEST IMAGES

TRY US!
 Get 56 of our best selling images - FREE

Credit Cards only!

PAY ONLY \$5.00 SHIPPING

SMC
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CK MC VISA **800/736-1567**

MediClip
MEDICAL CLIP ART

- 100 IMAGES
- BONES
- TISSUES
- ORGANS
- EPS
- \$100.00
- MAC AND PC

CARES.ADDY@SALESTAX

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER PRODUCTS

ALPHA Telecommunications
 1245 16th St., Ste 100, Santa Monica, CA 90404-1201

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Base

Custom Databases

Complete database contracting services:
 Design ■ Development
 Installation ■ User Training
 Maintenance

Fortune 100 Customers

db Vista
Inside/Out
4th Dimension
Foxbase

Armstrong & Yawney

Phone: 800-359-0898
 Fax: 415-944-4708 ■ Applelink: D1792
 CompuServe: 76527,507
 Certified Apple Developer
 Apple VAR

Call for project estimating guide.

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BOTTOM LINE:

There's no easier, faster, or more economical way to get your message in front of today's Macintosh buyers than to advertise in *The Macworld Catalog*.

Call:

800/888-8622

to reserve your space today!

"I saw it in Macworld!"

THE SANTA FE COLLECTION

NATIVE AMERICAN & SOUTHWEST
 Images. Ancient to Modern Designs.
 Paint format. 500 ILLUSTRATIONS
 and 140 BORDERS on 3 DISKS!
 Includes Artisto+ DA. Prompt Delivery. Check, PO.

Ordering & Information:
 (505) 982-1562
1-800-245-7824

RT COMPUTER GRAPHICS \$79.95
2257 Calle Cacique, Santa Fe, NM 87505

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD ROM

JOIN THE CD-ROM REVOLUTION

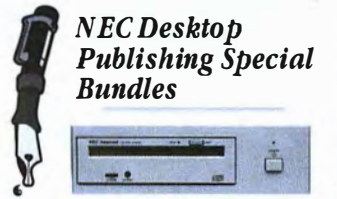
It's time. Buy any drive and save over \$1000 on software! Call 1-800-843-9497

- CD-ROM Drives**
- 1981 CD-Technology Porta Drive 350ms/64K buffer\$599
 - 1937 Toshiba XM3301 325ms/64K buffer ...699
 - 1391 Toshiba XM3201 350ms/64K buffer ...679
 - 1932 CHINON CDC-431 with remote control ... 350ms/32K buffer699
 - 1931 CHINON CDA-431 350ms/32K buffer 579
 - 1978 NEC CDR-73 300ms/64K buffer679
 - 1977 NEC CDR-36 500ms/64K buffer479
 - 1317 Denon DRD-253 400ms/32K buffer599

\$750 worth of software for only \$199!

The Illustrated Encyclopedia, 21 volumes with over 1500 color and black and white pictures. A retail value \$395.
 World Atlas with more than 240 fully detailed color maps, and a huge database of international information. A retail value of \$79.95.

Time Tables of Science and Innovation with over 6000 stories. A retail value of \$129.
 The Whole Earth Catalog contains more than 3500 entries on a vast array of subjects. A retail value of \$149.
ALL 4 CDs with a drive #1599 ONLY \$199
 Prices are good for a limited time only.



NEC Desktop Publishing Special Bundles

NEC Intersect CDR-73 & Type Gallery PS #B1978, \$729 Save \$219.95
 NEC Intersect CDR-73 bundles with Type Gallery PS, Clip Art 3D, & Image Gallery #C1978, \$1200. Save \$538.
 NEC Intersect CDR-36 & Type Gallery PS #B1977, \$479 Save \$269.95.

- CD-ROM Titles**
- 1542 Sherlock Holmes\$25.00
 - 1543 Shakespeare.....25.00
 - 1541 Birds of America.....25.00
 - 1544 All 3: Classic Collection65.00

- 1605 Japanese for Everyone\$279.00
- 1261 Lean to Speak Spanish79.95
- 1204 Learn to Speak French79.95
- 1622 Color Backgrounds of the Living World199.00
- 1590 Desert Storm33.00

SPECIAL! S1576 Voyager's Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring\$69.95

- 1583 Spaceship Warlock.....89.95
 - 1381 Virtual Valerie.....79.95
 - 1598 Macworld Super Stacks.....15.00
 - 1622 Color Backgrounds: MultiMedia .229.00
- Wayzata 2-CD Sets**
- 1596 World Fact Bk/Front Page News.120.00
 - 1597 All of MacTutor/DiscTracy199.00

- 1581 International Graphics Library299.00
 Over 200 business oriented 24-bit color and grayscale TIFFs.

InterOptica's Interactive Travel Encyclopedia
 Multimedia world of travel volume 1:
 The Orient.....#1584, \$219

- 1585 Ocean Imagery - Color clip photos. ... 99.00
- 1389 Desktop Publishing CD79.95
- 1300 EDUCORP CD-ROM 5.0.....199.00
 \$50 off with purchase of any CD-ROM drive!
 A 2-CD set, over 700 megs of the finest Shareware.
- 1582 Sound/FX - over 240 sound effects 199.00
- 1611 Game Room - over 750 games49.95
- 1327 Exotica ROM 2.0199.00
- 1587 The Donatelli Portfolios:Lingerie.....129.95

EDUCORP • Call for a free catalog • 7434 Trade Street • San Diego CA 92121 • Orders: 1-800-843-9497 • Info: 619-536-9999 • FAX : 1-619-536-2345

We'll meet or beat any advertised price!

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog



Desktop Publishing

Never wait for a printer...Never make a printer wait!

Print Central

The product that the Apple Print Server wanted to be!

- Chooser level printer(s) are never busy
- Supports multiple clients and printers at the same time
- Jobs are received, compressed and placed in queue, awaiting available printer
- Complete queue management and control
- Comprehensive job & user reporting
- Supports laser & color printers, imagesetters, slide recorders etc.
- Operates on a networked Macintosh



800-999-2022
Computation Inc.

814-238-2120 fax 814-234-6864

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

MakeTest®

"provides the best way I have seen to store and categorize test questions." *Macworld 9/90*
Easy-to-use test software. Store questions. Print tests and answer keys quickly. Include graphics, equations. Hand-pick or randomly select questions.

MathMaker Fonts

Easily enter fractions, roots, matrices, summations, number lines and grids as text! Works with all Macintosh-compatible printers and ATM.



800-669-6574 or 415 752 6515 • 298 4th Avenue #401, San Francisco, CA 94118

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPS Teacher's Assistant

"is a lush set of HyperCard stacks that can lighten the teacher's administrative duties...it runs like a dream." *Macworld 9/90*
Enter grades, attendance and lesson plans; manage calendars and To Do lists; print reports, eligibility lists.

Teacher's Rollbook

A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. New quick grade entry • Full attendance records and totals • Records disciplinary actions • Class size reports • Up to 315 students per file • Remember birthdays & checked out items • Letters to parents • Min. req. Mac 512KE, 2 drives • \$99 • Demo \$10.

Current Class Productions
22824 Berendo Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
213/326-4246

The Macintosh Educational Software Collection
Courseware, commercial products and public domain software.
Good Prices - Great Selection!
Send for a **FREE** catalog

CHARIOT • 3659 India St.
Suite 100 • San Diego, CA 92103
(619)298-0202

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ABSOLUTE BEST IN TESTING!

LXR-TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!

- Item banking
- Test generation
- Scoring & analysis
- Paper & interactive
- Mark reader support
- Commercial banks
- Character styling w/tabs
- Full graphic placement
- Database selection
- Compatible gradebooks
- Student mastery
- Spelling checker

Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from \$149. For complete brochure & free preview disk; call, write, or fax:
Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MathCard™

Children's educational software teaches math fundamentals. Helps children learn to add, subtract, and multiply. A fun to use pop-up calculator teaches basic calculator skills. Flashcards can be customized to control the degree of difficulty. A fun way for children to learn math fundamentals. Ages 4 to 10. For all Macs. Requires Hypercard 2.0 & 1 MB memory. \$14.95 + \$2 S/H. Send check or money order to:
Arch Cape Software
1019 Kathryn Road
Silver Spring, MD 20904
301/680-8004



\$49
2 disks

BirdSongs!

Enhance your Macintosh workstation with the sounds of real birds that sing in the background. These professionally digitized bird-songs are played at random or by menu selection, and do not interfere with the foreground application. Forty songs are included in this two-disk set. A hard disk drive is required.

Dial 505-897-4024 Visa-MC

Corrales Software

POB 2730 Corrales NM 87048

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering

CIVIL, STRUCTURAL SURVEYING, DEED PLOTTING

LANDesign™ **FRAME mac™**
COGO/Surveying **Structural Analysis**
• Graphics always visible • Frames, trusses, beams
• Import/export data • Enter data graphically or numerically
• Deed plot, map check • Full graphics for structure, loads, axial, shear, moment, deflection
• Intersections • US\$595 plus shipping
• Traverse adjustments • US\$595 plus shipping
One-month money-back guarantee. Free support.
Other programs available for:
• Deed plotting • Structural design of steel, wood, concrete
• Road design • Beam sizing
• Contour mapping • Structural properties
• Terrain modeling • Section tables AISC, CISC
• Earthwork calculations • Aggregate blending
• Estimating • Unit conversions
• Detention pond design • Plotting
• Digital input

For free catalog or info, call or write:
COMPUnEering™ (416) 738-4601
113 McCabe Crescent
Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2B8
CANADA

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Erotic Art

Great selections!

Ask for your **FREE** catalog of programs

Desktop Video Productions
1000 Broadway, Suite 292
Oakland, CA 94607
415/763-6243 415/465-7458 Fax

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entertainment



For the Businessman on the "Go"!

"Learning to play Go well is tantamount to a senior-level course in strategic thinking." United Feature Syndicate 12/12/90

"[NEMESIS Go Junior] Best introduction to Go yet developed."
C. Seiter, MacWorld 2/91

Toyogo, Inc.
P. O. Box 25460-C,
Honolulu, HI 96825-0460

(800) TOYOGO-9 **(808) 396-5526** \$45 Go Junior \$79 Go Master \$199 NEMESIS Deluxe + \$6.50 S&H

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

Fonts

Font Software
 SAVE 10 TO 38% OFF LIST PRICE
 Authorized Dealer For:

Adobe	Kingsley ATF
Bear Rock	Letraset
Bitstream	Linotype
Casady & Greene	Monotype
AGFA	OptiFont
Dubl-Click	The Font Co.
Image Club	Treacyfaces
Linguist (Foreign Languages)	
Digitizing of Exclusive Corporate Fonts	

1-800-248-FONT
 PRECISION TYPE 1-800-248-3668 516-864-0167
 47 MALL DRIVE, COMMACK, NEW YORK 11725

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
30 BESTSELLING FONTS
 TRY US! Get 30 of our best selling laser fonts for the Macintosh® - FREE! Pay only \$5.00 for shipping Credit Cards only!


SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SMC
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111

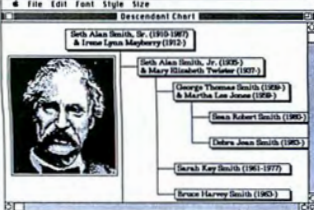
CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

REUNION
 the family tree software

 1 2 MacUser Oct '90

Reunion quickly records, links, and displays family information and images. Create large, graphic charts, family group records, family histories, indexes, mailing lists, birthday calendars, questionnaires, criteria reports and more.



Call, write, or FAX for brochure & sample printouts.

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS
 14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
 717-697-1378 — FAX 717-697-4373

Paint at That - New Product

- 32-bit full color and Quick Draw compatible with 1.67 million colors
- Special effects and features - flip, free rotate, skew, stretch, bend, label and more with selected color and area editing
- Color brightness and transparency control
- Multiple window function
- Can create your own color palette
- Bolt On Tool through interface spec and source codes provided for you to create the tool
- Prints on Mac compatible printers include many color printers and LaserWriter


All these for only \$99.95
 Published by Threes Company, Inc., Tokyo, Japan (a major developer, distributor, & dealer for Mac)
 Distributed by Soft World Corp.
 1315 Lori Ln. Rosemead, CA 91770
 Tel (818) 288-4287 Fax (818) 280-3945
Dealer inquiries are welcome

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics Translators

CADMOVER™
REAL WORLD GRAPHIC TRANSLATOR

POWER PRECISION



PERFORMANCE

Kandu Software Corp. 703-532-0213

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Import/Export

INTERNATIONAL EXPORT/SALES

SPECIALISTS IN MAC. SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

Reliable Engineers
 Fast and Professional Service
 Agent/Representative Service Available

PACIFIC DEMAND INC.
 533 Howard St. S.F. CA 94105
 TEL:(415) 512-7790 FAX:(415)512-9345

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control

Mac-POS™
Inventory Control - POS Software

- Bar Code Labels
- Serial Numbers
- Order Tracking
- Fast Item Lookup
- Cash Drawer Control
- Touch Screen Control
- Point of Sale Interface
- Bill of Materials
- Rental Tracking
- Instant Updating
- Security Features
- Automatic Reports
- Automatic PO's
- Automatic Pricing
- Purchasing
- Special Orders
- Sales Analysis
- Customer Database
- Vendor Database
- Employee Database
- Export Information
- Sales History
- Tracks Profit
- Multiuser Version
- Entry Level Version
- and a lot more ...

Mac-CardShop™ - a special version of Mac-POS developed for the Sports Card business.

Professional Version \$495.⁰⁰
 MultiUser \$995 Demo Disk \$14
 Simply Outstanding Software 814-459-0217
 934 East 9th Street Erie, Pa. 16503

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HyperCard Stacks

Expand your vocabulary in:
CZECH FRENCH SPANISH GERMAN RUSSIAN LATIN

Over 2000 words/1000 foreign synonyms. Complete, accurate translations and thousands of English synonyms! MacFlash Cards get you to the intermediate vocabulary level FAST. Compare our prices and SAVE! German I/II, French I/II, Spanish I/II, Russian I/II, Czech I, Latin I: \$25 each. S&H \$4.50, CAL Res add 7% tax. Call or send for additional information. Order today. Call **800-622-3574 (MAC-FLSH)**

The Language Quest Software Company
 101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022
 Same Day Shipping
 2 Days to your door!

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HYPER-SNOOP™ II

The ultimate HyperCard™ script collecting, organizing, and analyzing tool, used by HyperTalk™ programmers around the world!

NOW! Includes HyperSnoop2 Optimized for HyperCard 2.0

SPE Software, P O Box 1560, Fallbrook, CA 92028
 FAX (619) 967-0348

Requires HyperCard 1.2.5 or 2.0, hard disk recommended

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog



Languages

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.0
Integrated Made-for-Mac Development System. Includes: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x extensions. High & Low level tool box interface. Unlimited code segment size.

DCM Data Products,
610 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/870-2202
Fax 817/336-2416

Fortran on Your Desktop

No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems FORTRAN lets you run the same high performance FORTRAN programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, built-in user interface, background execution and direct code generation for the Mac II family make this compiler the most powerful FORTRAN for the Mac.

Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive
Herdon, VA 22070
703/478-0181, fax 703/689-9593

Medical

MacAnatomy™/MacSurgery™
...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions.

...is a HyperCard™ stack with multiple-choice questions & answers. Detailed discussions & documentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board preparation.

MacMedic Publications
5805 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77057
713/977-2655 800/477-0717
Fax: 713/784-3759

What's Wrong with Me?
A teaching medical diagnostic tool for all ages.

- Reaches a reasonable diagnosis.
- Mirrors a physician's diagnostic talents.
- Learn about diseases and their findings.
- 1000 symptoms, 500 diseases, and 250 illustrations.
- Written by an emergency MD.
- Free Factsheet
- Act now, receive free, expanded version 2.0 soon!

\$115 (shipping and taxes included).
ComputerMed
7777 Fay Avenue, Suite K-268
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-3755

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medical Office Mgmt.

TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our \$1295 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks.
Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.
8335 Allison Pointe Trail, suite 310
Indianapolis, IN 46250
317-579-5900

Music/MIDI

CALL NOW!...Special Pricing on Digidesign, Coda, Dr. T's, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Passport, Roland Instruments, & more... FREE CATALOG!

1-800-MAC-BEAT
1-505-988-1710

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers & Music

Sound Design
Composition
Educational
Sampling
Notation
Multimedia
Sequencing
Digital Audio

Lowest Prices
Free Catalog
Est. 1982

647 MISSION ST.
SAN FRANCISCO, CA

Confused about MIDI and music software?
We aren't.

800-767-6161

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adventures in™ MUSICLAND

Based on Alice in Wonderland, Adventures is a unique and delightful collection of 4 musical games and puzzles for children of all ages and abilities! You don't need to be a musician, but as you play, your understanding of sounds, tones, musical symbols, and composers will develop. Adventures in Musicland entertains. makes you smile, and teaches you about music.

Dr. T's
Music Software
100 Crescent Rd.
Needham, MA
02194
(617) 455-1454
Only \$79

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Midi Track Log™

Keep track of your studio!
Easy to use stand-alone utility for software-based music.

- Inventory all keyboards, modules and instruments
- Organize patches, cable and channel assignments
- Produce centralized, updatable Track Reports for each song, sequence or cue. Plus on-disk Guided Tour & instructions. Hard drive + 2 megs memory. Specify your HyperCard® version. Order direct for \$39.95.

Intervision Software Co.
12555 Euclid, Unit #31
Garden Grove, CA 92640
714 / 534-6278

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VERSION 2.2

PRACTICA MUSICA™

Ear Training and Music Theory for Everyone

—MacUser Magazine, August 1990

- Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
- Interactive staff notation • Saves scores
- High quality sound • MIDI compatible
- Historical & computer-generated melodies
- Custom ear training melodies
- Includes textbook • Beginners to advanced

\$125.00 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866

ARS NOVA
BOX 637, KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nutrition

Use MacDINE II® to improve your eating

Take the guesswork out of nutrition!

- Control your weight and fat intake
- Fast and easy food entry
- Monitor your diet, meals and snacks
- Analyze and save favorite recipes
- 5656 expandable food database



DINE Systems, Inc.
586 N. French Rd. Ste. 2
Amherst, NY 14228
(716) 688-2492
(716) 688-2505 FAX

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

Programming Tools

NEW!!
68000, COP800, PIC16Cxx
versions!

µASM™ Cross Assemblers
for the Macintosh™

• TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER AND
COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE
INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
• S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS
TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS **\$149.95 ea**
plus S/H*

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS AND
68000/010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN.
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. MCV/AE.

Micro Dialects, Inc
DEPT. MW, P.O. BOX 30014
CINCINNATI, OH 45230
(513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fortran Tools for AppMaker automatically generates source code in Language Systems FORTRAN. AppMaker, from Bowers Development, is a software tool for creating Macintosh applications quickly, directly and consistently with a minimum of programming. FORTRAN Tools for AppMaker is the first product that provides this technology for FORTRAN. *Language Systems Corp.*
441 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
703/478-0181 /fax 703/689-9593

Public Domain

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
ASP Member

- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as \$2.50

FREE CATALOG
MAC PD/SHAREWARE
POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
or 313-761-7638
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE - 6 FULL 3.5" DISKS
OF OUR BESTSELLERS

TRY US! Get our best
selling NO VIRUS software
Games•Utilities•Education
Desktop Publishing - FREE
Credit Cards only!

PAY ONLY \$5.00 SHIPPING

SMC
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

NEW! Real Estate Investment, Version 7.0

The best is now even better. Are you trying to make a decision to buy or sell a piece of income property — or perhaps trying to arrange the financing needed to purchase? **Real Estate Investment Analysis**, the industry standard since 1982, will make your job easy. Analyze income, expenses, cash flows, financing, rates of return, tax implications and much more. Then use 7.0's new **Real Estate Business Plan** to create a professional, presentation-quality report for your client, lender — or yourself. Requires Microsoft Excel. **just \$295**

For those properties you already own or manage, you need **Property Management III**, a comprehensive management and accounting system. **PM III** offers integrated AR, AP and GL, maintenance tracking, lease abstracting, and extensive management and financial reporting. Available in four levels, handling from 50 units to unlimited, priced from \$395 to \$1495. **Fully functional evaluation copy, \$45 (+s/h)**

REALDATA®
78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-899-6060
INFO (203) 838-2670
FAX (203) 852-9083

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

real estate software

- The Ten Minute**
- **Property Manager** \$495/\$995
Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own properties.
- **ProAnalysis** \$295
A sophisticated investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional quality analysis.

DEMOS NOW AVAILABLE!

Metropolis
Software
505 Hamilton Ave., Suite 305
Palo Alto, CA 94301
phone: (415) 322-2001
fax: (415) 327-5579

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial properties and condo associations. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting and a full general ledger for \$1,195.

Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Religion

Church Data Master Plus for comprehensive data management for churches of all sizes.

Membership - \$265.
Contributions - \$265.
Accounting - \$265.
Integrated Package - \$795.
Multi User (3) \$995.
Multi User (4-10) \$1,395.
Full working demo send \$10.
Computer Helper Publishing
5898 Cleveland Avenue
Columbus, OH 43231
1-800-533-5227

Sales/Marketing

Market Master for the Mac Leads never "fall through the cracks" with Market Master. It doesn't just track leads, it HANDLES them! Automates follow-up for one rep or a whole sales force! Tabulates results by sales rep, lead sources, product line etc. NEW Version 3 now shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee. Demo Disk \$10.00 Call today!
Breakthrough Productions,
210 Park Ave.,
Nevada City, CA 95959
916/265-0911

Restaurant

Complete Restaurant Solutions!

RMS Plus™
back-office accounting
\$995-\$1,995



Touch'n GO!™
touch-screen P.O.S.
From \$995 per terminal

Standalone Payroll - \$395

Sextant Corporation

1501 Laurel Street • Sarasota, FL 34236

800-262-6665 • 813-954-5622

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog



Scientific

Geological Software
Great graphics, low prices! • Lithologic log plotting • Gridding • Contouring • Piper/Stiff plots • Oil & Gas economics • Stereonet plots • Plate tectonics • Geophysical modelling, +much more for the Macintosh & PC \$50-\$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-to-use software products.

RockWare Inc.

4251 Kipling, Suite 595

Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

303/ 423-5645

303/ 423-6171 FAX

Training

TRAINING

Master the basics of Photoshop with an easy and powerful self-paced audio tutorial.

New 2.0 or 1.0 version

PHOTOSHOP BASICS

Call or Fax 408.358.7793 \$ 79.95 + Shipping

Includes 5 photographic images on diskettes, cassette tape, Summary Card & Visual Tour.

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Repair

Wrist Pad™ Plus
Patent pending

Portable Wrist Relief

- Soft foam rubber top
- Maple hardwood base
- Assorted colors

Visit us at Boston Macworld, Booth #451

\$19.95 + \$3.00 S/H + 5% tax in MA

1-800-242-5560

OWL

Owl Scientific Plastics, Inc.
PO Box 566, Cambridge, MA 02139
617-242-9748 Fax: 617-241-5609

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Conversion

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 3000 computer systems:

- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-CONVERT
708/459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #MC
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Sign Making

OPTIFONT™

A Library of 15,000 Unique Typestyles!

- PostScript™ Type 1 and 3
- Macintosh® and IBM formats
- Hard-to-find fonts

LaCache

SOFTWARE, INC.

1-800-628-8523

Call today and ask about our catalog and Demo disk

1824 LAKESHORE CIRCLE FORT COLLINS, CO 80525

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Services

Computer Insurance



SAFWARE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery

BROKEN MACINTOSH?
LET US FIX IT FOR YOU!

- Analog Board Repair & Upgrade
- Logic Board Repair & Upgrade
- Lifetime Warranty (most repairs)
- Most Repairs in 24 Hours

Parts Available

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CALL US TODAY!

Orders (800)395-9322

Other Inquiries (206) 348-9322

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery
Your data is important. Let the company that specializes in Data Recovery & Hard Drive Repair, provide you with expert service. Computer Peripheral Repair has been recognized in several national magazine articles for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives for both Mac and PC environments.

Computer Peripheral Repair
7570 South U.S. Hwy.1, Suite 8
Hypoluxo, FL 33462
407/586-0011 800/765-9292

Statistics

NEW Power Designed To Fit Your Needs

MINITAB offers a broad range of statistical functions, quick and efficient menu interface, and command option.

- Basic & Advanced Statistics
- DOE
- Control Charts for SPC
- Data Editor
- Hi-Res Graphics

Mac models except 128k, 512k & 512e

CALL 800-448-3555

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab Inc., 3081 Enterprise Drive,
State College, PA 16801-3008 USA

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE PLUS

- Replacement with no depreciation
- Covers computer hardware in home or office
- Easy to read policy
- Bonus 20% for software coverage
- Low \$50 deductible
- Covers theft, fire, power surges, accidents, natural disasters, even earthquakes and flood
- Policy backed by an A+ company

THE COMPUTER INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.

6150 Old Millersport Road, NE
Pleasantville, OH 43148

1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC REPAIR

Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards
- Lifetime Repair Warranty*

*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

SLIDES & OVERHEADS & BEST PRICES

\$3 PICT, \$5 Postscript®, photographic color overheads & prints all Mac programs even Word®.

Elegant Graphic Slide Service

(707) 795-3272

FAX (707) 795-3286

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

Laser Recharge

reconditioned **TONER** cartridges!
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!

- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From **\$44.95**

We buy empties call for brochure **800-426-8196**

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Furniture

"The best Mac desk ever!"

Mac Friends 1991

- Ergonomic
- Space Saving
- Strong
- Many Configurations

agio
DESIGN
503-690-1400

FREE Catalog 800.688.2446
TOKYO SALES (03) 5682-9262

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Repair

WE CAN SAVE IT!

DRIVESAVERS

415-883-4232

NEWS FLASH!

We're now the authorized rescuer of SyQuest removable cartridge drives. With our SyQuest data recovery rate over 95%, DriveSavers is the choice for dedicated, service-oriented Mac data recovery and drive repair (all brands). Just call when you need us! **415/883-4232**

NATIONWIDE OVERNIGHT SERVICE AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multimedia

Macintosh To Video.

Choose the highest quality Macintosh to video transfer services available today. **Creativision at Telemation.**

RealTime
Frame-By-Frame
PICS, PICT, MacroMind Director and Accelerator, 3D Works, SuperCard and others

Output through state-of-the-art Lyon Lamb scan converter to 3/4" SP, BetaSP, One Inch and D2 formats.

8745 E. Orchard Rd., Ste. 500
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 290-8000

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accessories

Diskettes

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
\$.44	5.25" DS/DD	\$.39
\$.69	5.25" DS/HD	\$.59
\$.65	3.50" DS/DD	\$.56
\$ 1.19	3.50" DS/HD	\$ 1.09

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLOR MEDIA** Please Add \$.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld delivers the largest Macintosh audience!

Supplies

Furniture for the Macintosh

Nationally advertised fine oak furniture

Save up to **40%** factory direct!

- CAD-CAM WORKSTATIONS
- LASERWRITER CARTS
- PRINTER STANDS

AND MORE ...

Call Now For Free Catalog

1-800-333-8095

The Walker Company Petaluma, CA

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Pads

Your Logo Specialist
Qty. (Lexan—hard surface)

12	\$6.45 wo/logo	N/A
36	\$5.95 wo/logo	N/A
72	\$5.70 wo/logo	\$6.50 w/logo
144	\$5.15 wo/logo	\$5.20 w/logo
500	\$4.80 wo/logo	\$4.60 w/logo
1000	\$4.48 wo/logo	\$4.48 w/logo

Choose your color. Size 8 1/2 x 11
Ask for samples. We specialize in private label. Great promo item.
Satisfaction Guaranteed

Innovative Technologies
619/456-0722 Fax 619/456-2732
800/522-5654 (CA)
800/544-5654 (USA)



Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available.

For a dealer near you call toll free

1-800-548-0053

West Ridge Designs
1236 N.W. Flanders
Portland, OR 97209

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog



SONY PREMIUM BULK IN 50's

SONY BULK IN 50's

DD 800K **49¢** ea.

HD 1.44MB **99¢** ea.

SONY BOXED IN 10's
Minimum 2 boxes

DD 800K **\$7.95** /box

HD 1.44MB **\$13.95** /box

International & Volume Inquiries Invited!

ACCESSORIES

DISK CASE—Holds 40 3.5" **\$3.97**

DISK CASE—Holds 80 3.5" **6.97**

MOUSE PAD (Red or Grey) **2.97**

IMAGEWRITER RIBBON **1.97**

3.5" DISK NOTCHER **24.97**
(Makes 3.5" DD work as HD)

Best Computer Supplies

Fax (209)847-9886
Local (209)848-1044

1-800-544-3472

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3.5" DS/DD Bulk Disks **35¢** ea. in lots of 25

3.5" DS/HD Bulk Disks **59¢** ea. in lots of 25

3.5" Disk Cases - Protects up to 50 Disks **\$2.97** each (for 2 or more)

Apple ImageWriter I & II Ribbon **\$1.67** each (In Packs of 6)

4-Color Apple ImageWriter II Ribbon **\$5.97** each (In Packs of 2)

Mouse Pad **\$2.99** each

3.5" User Labels - In Assorted Colors (\$1.50 per pack of 50 labels)

Add shipping - 60¢ per 25 3.5" disks; 90¢ per disk case; \$1.75 per pack of ribbons; 60¢ per mouse pad; User Labels - No shipping charge

Add Order Processing, Packaging & Handling - \$3.00 Per Order

MEI/Micro Center - 1100 Steelwood Rd. Columbus, Ohio 43212

Call 1-800-634-3478

MWC 19

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

+ WRIST RESCUE +

Wrist Rescue supports your hands and wrists while typing to help reduce stress on joints and tendons. Height adjustable for different keyboards. Constructed of soft cloth laminated foam with a solid maple base. Price: \$18.95-includes shipping and handling, credit cards accepted.

Precision Line Inc.
14505 21st Ave. N. #206
FAX: (612) 475-3577 Minneapolis, MN 55447

UPGRADE...

CLICK...on to comfort! Don't let Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (CTS) tie up your arm. Don't let lumbar ache and pain DRAG you down at day's end. SELECT from our broad MENU of items PROGRAMMED and ENHANCED to address specific aches and pains...and MORE! Write or call for our free brochure and flyers that focus on your needs and comfort. Sensibly priced, readily available. Let our ICON be your benchmark when discomfort cramps your style.

ORTHOPEDIC SUPPORT

PILLOWS OF EASE Inc.

Dept. 1-Mc
P.O. Box 402113
Miami, Florida 33140-2113
Telephone 1 - 800 - 347-1485

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

How You Can Save Money on Cable Rental Fees!

Jerrold, Pioneer, Scientific Atlanta
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

FREE 16 page Catalog
Toll Free: 1-800-445-9285
US Cable TV Inc. Dept. KMW8
4100 N. Powerline Rd., Bldg. F-4
Pompano Beach, FL 33073

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A 50-YEAR TRADITION

ZERO HALLIBURTON

The Best Case Scenario
Airline Check-in or Local Use

Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases: Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling

CLASSIC/Plus/SE llcx/ci lsi LC llx/lx Portable Attaches Monitor & Printer Cases

from \$299.95 1-800-542-4591
1-213-578-9710
TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A. CA 90066

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS

ALL FABRIC

- Heat Ventilation, will not become stiff or crack with age! - Easy to Use, - Machine Wash & Dry!
- Highest Quality, Custom-Fit!
- All makes & models! - Custom orders! - Available in Gray, Tan, Navy, Royal, Red or Brown.
- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!
- Outstanding service since 1983!

11-30 Mac Classic & Keyboard...	24.95	10-86 Mac SE or II Ext Keyboard...	9.95
10-74 Mac SE & Str Keyboard...	24.95	11-34 AppleColor 13" HR Mntn...	19.95
10-75 Mac SE & Ext Keyboard...	24.95	11-23 Radius Photo Monitor...	24.95
11-25 Mac II Computer Only 15.95	15.95	10-56 Radius TPO - 19"...	24.95
11-36 Mac IIsi 13" HR Clr & Kb...	29.95	11-22 Super Mac II 9" Clr Mntn...	29.95
11-37 Mac IIsi 12" Mtr & Kb...	29.95	11-04 Apple Scanner...	15.95
10-73 Mac II, Clr Mtr & Ext Kb...	29.95	10-37 ImageWriter II...	15.95
11-02 Mac IIx IIsi Clr CPU...	19.95	10-90 LaserWriter II...	24.95
11-01 Mac IIci Computer Only 15.95	15.95	11-25 Personal LaserWriter...	24.95
10-88 Mac IIci, Clr Mtr & Ext Kb...	29.95	11-52 SuperWriter...	15.95
11-33 Mac II, C.I. 13" RGB & Kb...	29.95	11-07 Ii micro Laser PS...	19.95
11-32 Mac II, C.I. 12" Mtr & Kb...	29.95	SKIN Keyboard Skins...	21.95

Add \$4.00 Shipping & Handling (Check, MO, CDD, VISA/MC) *MWW 5/2/84

CO-DU-CO Computer Dust Covers
4302 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee WI 53208
800-735-1584 111-776-5581 1-774-929-6141

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS 100% COTTON CANVAS

ComputerWear

MAC, SE, II, & PRINTERS
Beige w/ Grey Trim Breathable! Static-Free!

NEW! Seal-Skins
For Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761

Int'l: (415) 759-1466 Fax: (415) 564-0506
Contemporary ComputerWear 1320-36th San Francisco 94122

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing/Picture Pads Available.

Cloth: 13 Colors

Size:	8x7 1/4	8x9 1/2	8 1/2x11
12 Pads	3.25	3.50	3.75
72	3.00	3.25	3.50
144	2.85	3.00	3.25

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 8 1/2x11

12 Pads	6.50	36	6.00
72	5.75	144	5.25

SEE OUR WRIST REST AD-THIS PAGE

Precision Line Inc.
14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206
Plymouth, MN 55447
612/475-3550, 1/800/328-0077

HOW CAN A REUSABLE SHIPPING CASE COST LESS THAN A DISPOSABLE CARDBOARD BOX?

Call for the FREE STAR FACIS case report and price list for all MACS & peripherals or ask for an immediate quote on any personal computer reassembled.

STAR ORDER HOTLINE!
(800)782-CASE

VISA - MASTERCARD - AMERICAN EXPRESS - OPTIMA

STAR Enterprises P.O. Box 678 Lansing, IL 60438

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in Macworld!"

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Give Your SE a Facelift!

Update your Mac SE or SE/30:

- Save desktop space with small footprint *headless* Macintosh
- Increase productivity with full page monochrome display
- Colorize your SE/30 with 8 or 24-bit color
- Transport your Mac easily in state-of-the-art slimline enclosure
- Reduce noise by eliminating fan

The MicroMac Upgrade System comes complete with display, video card, all cables, components, software and documentation.

Upgrading is as easy as changing memory.



The MicroMac SE or SE/30 Upgrade System repackages your existing Macintosh SE or SE/30 into a small footprint modular system.

Introductory offer: MicroMac SE with half page display \$885; MicroMac SE/30 monochrome with full page display \$1075; MicroMac SE/30 color \$875 (color monitor additional).

Ask about SE accelerator and MicroMac Plus Upgrade System.

Call today for a complete information package!

MicroMac Technology Inc.

9 Sorbonne, Laguna Niguel, CA 92677
(714) 363-9915 FAX: (714) 363-0755

Circle 92 on reader service card.

MicroMac Upgrade System

BLADE™

MULTIPLE LEVELS OF CHALLENGING ACTION / UNEQUALLED GAME CONTROL / 8-BIT COLOR / MAC II SERIES COMPUTERS SUPPORTED / REQUIRES MINIMUM 640 x 480 HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR, 8-BIT GRAPHICS CARD, 2MB RAM AND 5MB HARD DISK STORAGE SPACE / NOT COPY PROTECTED / EXPERIENCE BLADE™ AT BOOTH #1806, MACWORLD EXPOSITION, BAYSIDE EXPO CENTER, BOSTON, MASS., AUGUST 6-9, 1991.

Leviathan CORPORATION
31201 CHICAGO ROAD, WARREN, MICHIGAN 48093
FOR MORE INFO CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-252-5029

MACWORLD EXPOSITION
BOOTH # 1806

© 1991 Leviathan Corporation. Blade is a registered trademark of Leviathan Corporation. All other trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 121 on reader service card

MACWORLD

PRODUCT LAUNCH

SECTION

Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launches or relaunches. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!
(415) 243-0505

Frazzzzzled



by HR Record Keeping? Use "Abra Software"

Abra 2000 - Employee Information

For 10 to 10,000 Employees

AbraTrak - Applicant Tracking

Helps you - "Find 'em Fast!"

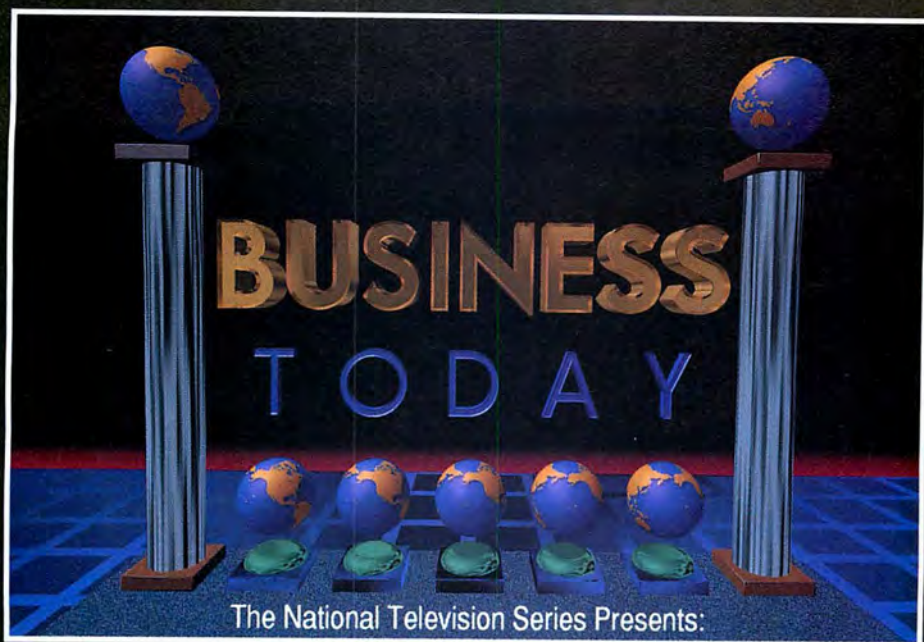
Real working Demo & Manual \$25/product plus shipping (and sales tax for CA companies)

Abra MacDabra Software Company

485 Pala Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

(408) 737-9454 • FAX (408) 737-9456

Circle 54 on reader service card.



COMPUTER BUSINESS TODAY AN 8-PART SPECIAL EDITION

In Today's tough, competitive corporate climate, timely technology decisions can have a profound effect on a corporation's performance capabilities, at every level.

"Computer Business Today" is a fast-paced special edition of Business Today whose format is strictly application-oriented "Hands On" information, with the end user in mind.

An Elite assembly of the industry's state-of-the-art products will be showcased each week beginning May 12. Pictured below is a representative window to a range of technologies featured that harness the impact of computer technology to create and solve task-specific applications from telecommunications to enhanced design capabilities—solutions that today's marketplace demands.



The IDEK21* FST Color Monitor (MF-5421) is capable of supporting graphic resolutions of up to 1600 x 1200 with horizontal scanning of 30 - 80 KHz and vertical refresh of 50-90hz.



Alias Uprfront is the world's first 3 dimensional drawing tool. Uprfront empowers architects and designers, in fact anyone who works with form and space, to draw, create and view in a unique 3D environment.



NetWare by Novell—software optimized for managing, sharing, translating and synchronizing information through network computing.



When your computer says, "DATA NOT FOUND" only Polaroid DataRescue Diskettes replace your valuable data...not just the diskette. You receive Free data recovery service with every DataRescue Diskette.



CORE's Intelligent Array Subsystem, the ultimate in storage fault tolerance, can sustain a critical component casualty and still provide continuous data availability. Designed for compatibility with multiple computers, its SCSI interface can attach to Macintoshes, PCs, PS/2s, and most other systems.



The UC300 24-bit color scanner by UMAX Technologies, Inc. offers accurate pixel reproduction capturing 16.8 million colors. Through the use of a unique buffering technique, the UC300 enhances throughput time. Thus, resulting in a dynamic range at a high level of efficiency.



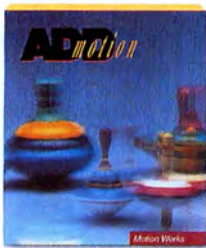
MCI/MCI Mail—A private electronic computer linkage to a worldwide telecommunications network. Offering wide area connectivity, speed of communication, a range of delivery options, and ease-of-use.

"Computer Business Today." For people who use computers. Tuesday evenings, Friday and Sunday mornings. Check your local listings for time and channel information.



TO PUT A NEW TWIST ON HYPERCARD, JUST ADD MOTION.

Introducing ADDmotion,[™] the interactive animation program that will change the way you create multimedia presentations. ADDmotion tops off HyperCard[®] 2.0 with powerful modules that can be used to create stunning animated sequences. The software enables you to edit and create full color pictures, animate them, and add four-track sound. All within HyperCard 2.0! ADDmotion is so simple to use,



even people who have never used HyperCard can quickly and easily create colorful presentations for the boardroom, classroom, or living room. Imagine it. Sophisticated animation on the Macintosh.[®] ADDmotion gives the user object-oriented and

interactive animation allowing maximum flexibility and impact. Of course we haven't left out the power user. ADDmotion allows cues to be passed back to HyperCard, providing complete interaction with the HyperTalk[™] programming language. With our unique licensing agreement anything you create using ADDmotion can be distributed royalty free! To put a new twist in HyperCard visit your local dealer, and

ask about ADDmotion, or call us at (604) 732-0289 for more information.

Circle 153 on reader service card

ADDmotion and Motion Works are trademarks of Motion Works, Inc. All other product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright 1990.

Motion Works

FREE SHIPPING
Restrictions apply



Mac and MORE INC.

800-MAC-0052

813-886-9534 International
813-888-9535 Corporate
813-881-0634 Fax

11266 West Hillsborough Ave.
Tampa, FL 33635

Best Sellers and More...

If you don't see something that you need—call. Chances are we have it in stock!

Apple 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit	\$99.00
Abaton InterFax 24/96	\$349.00
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	\$59.00
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	\$379.00
Adobe Photoshop	\$599.00
Aldus PageMaker 4.0	\$499.00
Aldus Freehand 3.0	\$399.00
Clarix MacDraw II	\$289.00
<i>includes FREE MacPaint, Clip Art Library, and upgrade to MacDraw Pro!</i>	
Clarix MacWrite II	\$139.00
Clarix FileMaker Pro	\$215.00
Clarix HyperCard 2.0 Development Kit	\$145.00
DoveFax Desktop Modem	\$299.00
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	\$119.00
Microsoft Word 4.0	\$245.00
Microsoft Excel 3.0	\$309.00
Prometheus ProModem 9600N/Plus	\$599.00
Quark Xpress 3.0	\$519.00

MacAcademy's video tapes help shorten the learning curve. There is even a tape for System 7.0. Call for a complete listing.

Pagemaker Beginning to Advanced	\$43.00 ea
Excel Beginning to Advanced	\$43.00 ea
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 Beginning to Adv.	\$43.00 ea
System 7.0	\$62.00

Scanners and More...

Scanners helped revolutionize the way graphics and text get to the desktop. Here are some of the best.

Caere Typist Hand Held OCR	\$479.00
Logitek ScanMan-32 Hand Scanner	\$319.00
Microtek MSF-3002S Color Scanner	\$1699.00
Sharp JX-300 BCS	\$2195.00
Sharp JX-450 PCS	\$4595.00

Extended Warranty Service for your Macintosh

As the fastest-growing direct reseller of Macintosh systems, peripherals and software, Mac and More can now double the warranty on your Mac system with membership in Club 24. Services include:

- 24 month warranty on Apple products
- Shipping via FedEx included both ways
- 72 hour repair or replace turn around

**Want more details?
Call 1-800-MAC-0052 now!**

Circle 85 on reader service card

Internal Drives and More...

Quantum drives are one of the best on the market. They are fast and reliable. The LPS drives are only one-inch high and can be used in the Macintosh Classic, LC and IIsi. The PRO drives are half-heights. All ETC internal drives come with brackets, cables and DataWare™ formatting software.

ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17msec	\$275.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 msec	\$449.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum PRO, 19 msec	\$399.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$699.00
ETC 210 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$769.00

External Drives and More...

ETC's external drives come in a zero-footprint half-height cases with a Universal power supply, power outlets, push button SCSI addresses, cables, and DataWare formatting software.

ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17msec	\$379.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 msec	\$539.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum PRO, 19 msec	\$469.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$809.00
ETC 210 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$869.00

Big Hard Drives and More...

If you need lots of on-line storage, ETC's line with the Seagate/Imprimis WREN drives are the best value on the market. With a 5 1/4-inch form factor, the ETC Internal drives can be used in the Mac II, IIfx, and IIfx.

<i>Internal</i>	
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 16.5 msec	\$1199.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	\$1449.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	\$1559.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	\$1799.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 11.9 ms	\$2099.00
ETC 1.05 Gig WREN-7, 15msec	\$2499.00

<i>External</i>	
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 16.5 msec	\$1299.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	\$1499.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	\$1699.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	\$1899.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 11.9 ms	\$2199.00
ETC 1.05 Gig WREN-7, 15msec	\$2599.00

Removables, DAT and More...

If you and your data are always on the move, don't shut-down or backup without one of these. All of the systems below come with appropriate software, SCSI cable and one cartridge.

ETC 45R Syquest Removable	\$455.00
ETC 88R Syquest Removable	NEW
ETC 1.2 Gb DAT Tape Backup	\$1499.00
ETC 2.0 Gb DAT Tape Backup	\$1619.00

45 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	\$64.00
88 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	Call
60M DAT Tape for ETC DAT 1.2	\$23.00
90M DAT Tape for ETC DAT 2.0	\$43.00

Networks and More...

If you need networking solutions today, we can provide you with everything from BNC connectors, cables, and terminators to LocalTalk routers, EtherNet interface cards and Repeaters. Call us and we'll help you build your network at a price you can afford.

Phone network adapters	\$19.00
AppleShare File Server Software 2.0	\$410.00
NEW! Asanté MacCon+ 30iE/RadiuS	Call
Asanté MacCon+ LC E&T	\$249.00
Cabletron MR5000C Repeater	\$2389.00

<i>EtherNet Thick and Thin</i>	
Macintosh II EtherTalk NB Card	\$499.00
Asanté MacCon+ IIE or 30iE	\$249.00
Asanté MacCon+ IIE64 or 30iE64	\$289.00

<i>EtherNet Thick and 10BaseT</i>	
Asanté MacCon+ IIET or 30iET	\$249.00
Asanté MacCon+ IIET64 w/ 64 K RAM	\$289.00
Asanté MacCon+ 30iET64 w/ 64 K RAM	\$289.00

Video and More...

We have a complete collection of Apple and Apple compatible video products. Call us with your video requirements, and we will help you choose a video system that is right for you and your system.

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor	\$229.00
Apple 12" RGB Monitor	\$429.00
Apple 13" RGB Monitor	\$669.00
Apple 15" Portrait Monitor	\$769.00
Apple Two Page Monitor	\$1199.00
Seiko 14" Trinitron RGB	\$619.00
Macintosh Display Card 4*8	\$439.00
Macintosh Display Card 8*24	\$545.00
Macintosh Display Card 8*24 GC	\$1349.00
512K VRAM Upgrade for Mac LC	\$99.00

High-end Video and More...

If you need to see more than 640x480, here are some of the most innovative video solutions around.

<i>RasterOps</i>	
<i>Mac II Systems</i>	
RasterOps 8L Hitachi System	\$3299.00
RasterOps 8L Trinitron System	\$3999.00
RasterOps 24L Hitachi System	\$4579.00
RasterOps 24L Trinitron System	\$5269.00
CorrectColor Calibrator	\$1929.00
ClearVue/GS 19" Gray Scale System	\$1414.00
ClearVue/III 19" Monochrome System	\$1160.00
<i>Mac LC and Classic Systems</i>	
RasterOps 8LC 19" Hitachi System	\$3314.00
ClearVue/LC 19" Monochrome System	\$1160.00
ClearVue/Classic 19" Mono System	\$1160.00

<i>Mac Display Boards</i>	
RasterOps 24si Display Board	\$579.00
RasterOps 24S Display Board	\$389.00
RasterOps 264/SE30 Display Board	\$579.00
RasterOps 8L Display Board	\$1279.00
RasterOps 8LC Display Board	\$579.00
ClearVue/GSLC Display Board	\$579.00

<i>Multimedia Boards</i>	
NEW! RasterOps 24XLTV Board	\$3199.00
RasterOps 24STV Board	\$1169.00
24STV Acceleration Board	\$198.00
RasterOps Video Expander NTSC	\$475.00

<i>RadiuS</i>	
<i>Pivot Displays</i>	
Color Pivot Display IIsi and ILCi	\$1369.00
Color Pivot 8-bit System	\$1899.00
<i>for SE/30, LC, II, IIsi</i>	
68882 Math Coprocessor for LC & IIsi	\$134.00
Pivot Display for IIsi and ILCi	\$779.00
Pivot 8-bit System	\$975.00
<i>for SE/30, LC, II, IIsi</i>	

<i>Full Page Displays (they're back!)</i>	
Full Page Display for Classic	\$899.00
Full Page Display for LC	\$909.00

<i>Direct Color Systems</i>	
DirectColor/8 with Color Display/19	\$4085.00
DirectColor/8 with Color Display/21	\$4215.00
DirectColor/24 with Color Display/19	\$5135.00
DirectColor/24 with Color Display/21	\$5265.00

Open 7 Days a Week

Monday thru Friday	Saturday and Sunday
9:00 - 9:00 EDT	10:00 - 6:00 EDT

Terms and Conditions:
Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, C.O.D.s, and Purchase Orders. C.O.D.s are shipped Cash/Certified Check up to \$2500. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over \$1000 only, and are subject to credit approval. Ask for details when ordering. Warranties: We honor Apple warranties on systems sold through Mac and MORE. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RMA before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Shipping: For orders over \$1000 we ship to destinations in the continental US at no charge. Some large items may not be included in this offer. Ask for details when ordering. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice.
© 1991 Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved.



CPU's and More...

Custom configurations are just one of our many specialties. Whether it's something as simple as a Mac IIsi with a NuBus adapter card already installed, or you need a Mac IIfx with 32 Mb of RAM and a 1.05 Gig internal, just call us. We build them everyday!

Macintosh Classic	\$875.00
Macintosh Classic 2/40	\$1275.00
Macintosh Classic 2/52	\$1399.00
Macintosh LC 2/40	\$1799.00
Macintosh LC 4/105 w/ 512K VRAM	\$2299.00
Macintosh IIsi 3/40	\$2575.00
Macintosh IIsi 5/105	\$3189.00
Macintosh ILCi 5/0	\$3499.00
Macintosh ILCi 5/105	\$3975.00
Macintosh IIfx 4/0	\$4879.00
Macintosh IIfx 8/210	\$5869.00
Macintosh SE/30 2/40	\$2299.00
Macintosh IIsi NuBus Adapter Card	\$199.00
Macintosh IIsi 030 Direct Slot Card	\$199.00
Apple IIa Card for Macintosh LC	\$149.00
Apple Extended Keyboard	\$160.00
Apple Standard Keyboard	\$90.00

Systems and More...

All of our packages are complete. There are not any hidden extras to buy.

Mac LC Student Package	\$2659
<i>4 Mb of RAM, 40 Mb internal hard disk, Mouse, Microphone, Keyboard, Apple 12" RGB monitor and StyleWriter printer.</i>	

Mac IIsi Office Package	\$4799
<i>5 Mb of RAM, 105 Mb internal hard disk, 40 Mb ETC External SCSI hard disk, mouse, microphone, Apple standard keyboard, Apple 13" RGB monitor, and Personal LaserWriter LS.</i>	

Mac ILCi Designer Package	\$7599
<i>8 Mb of RAM, 170 Mb internal hard disk, Mouse, Apple extended keyboard, RadiuS Color Pivot and Apple Personal LaserWriter NT.</i>	

Printers and More...

If you need it in print, the collection of printers we have to offer can't be beat in performance or price! Because printers can be accessed on a network or via direct connection, most manufacturers don't supply cables. We'll help you get it hooked-up right.

<i>QuickDraw</i>	
Apple ImageWriter II	\$429.00
Apple Personal LaserWriter SC	\$1374.00
HP DeskWriter w/AppleTalk Interface	\$625.00
GCC PLP II & IIS	Call

<i>TrueType</i>	
Apple StyleWriter	\$439.00
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	\$929.00
<i>PostScript</i>	
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	\$1799.00
Apple LaserWriter II NT	\$2729.00
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	\$3399.00
Epson EPL-7500 with RISC processor	\$2249.00
GCC BLP II & IIS	Call
TI MicroLaser PS17 w/AppleTalk	\$1299.00
TI MicroLaser PS35 w/AppleTalk	\$1680.00
NEC SilentWriter 2 Model 90	\$1649.00
QMS PS-410	\$1995.00

BEST-SELLERS

Months on chart

Last month

This month

▼	▼	▼	
75	1	1	Microsoft Word Microsoft Corporation
66	3	2	Microsoft Excel Microsoft Corporation
54	2	3	Microsoft Works Microsoft Corporation
62	4	4	Aldus PageMaker Aldus Corporation
27	5	5	FileMaker Pro Claris Corporation
28	7	6	QuarkXPress Quark
27	8	7	WordPerfect WordPerfect Corporation
51	6	8	MacWrite II Claris Corporation
14	9	9	Quicken Intuit
54	—	10	MacDraw II Adobe Systems

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

EDUCATION SOFTWARE

29	3	1	Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? Brøderbund Software
10	1	2	Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego? Brøderbund Software
42	2	3	Reader Rabbit The Learning Company
16	4	4	Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego? Brøderbund Software
55	5	5	Math Blaster Davidson & Associates

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

20	1	1	SimCity Maxis
18	2	2	Tetris Spectrum HoloByte
5	3	3	SimEarth Maxis
12	5	4	Welltris Spectrum HoloByte
13	—	5	Crystal Quest Casady & Greene

NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

54	1	1	TOPS Sitka Corporation
49	2	2	AppleShare Apple Computer
12	5	3	MicroPhone II Software Ventures
11	3	4	Timbuktu Farallon Computing
8	4	5	White Knight FreeSoft

Months on chart

Last month

This month

▼	▼	▼	
18	1	1	MacStack SD40 CMS Enhancements
6	2	2	UltraDrive 45 GCC Technologies
2	5	3	Infinity 40 Turbo (Removable) PLI
1	—	4	Micro/Stack 105 MicroNet Technology
4	—	5	MacStack SD45 CMS Enhancements

MASS STORAGE*

ADD-IN BOARDS

9	1	1	Macintosh Display Card 8•24 Apple Computer
4	3	2	Macintosh IIsi NuBus Adapter Card Apple Computer
10	2	3	Pivot Radius
11	4	4	Radius TPD Interface Radius
1	—	5	MacCon+ 30i Ethernet Card Asante Technologies

UTILITY SOFTWARE

16	1	1	SAM II Symantec Corporation
10	2	2	The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh Symantec Corporation
16	3	3	SUM II Symantec Corporation
3	4	4	After Dark Berkeley Systems
14	—	5	Adobe Type Manager Adobe Systems

PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

Multiple Master Fonts *Adobe Systems*
Characters with modifiable attributes

Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac *Lotus Development Corporation*

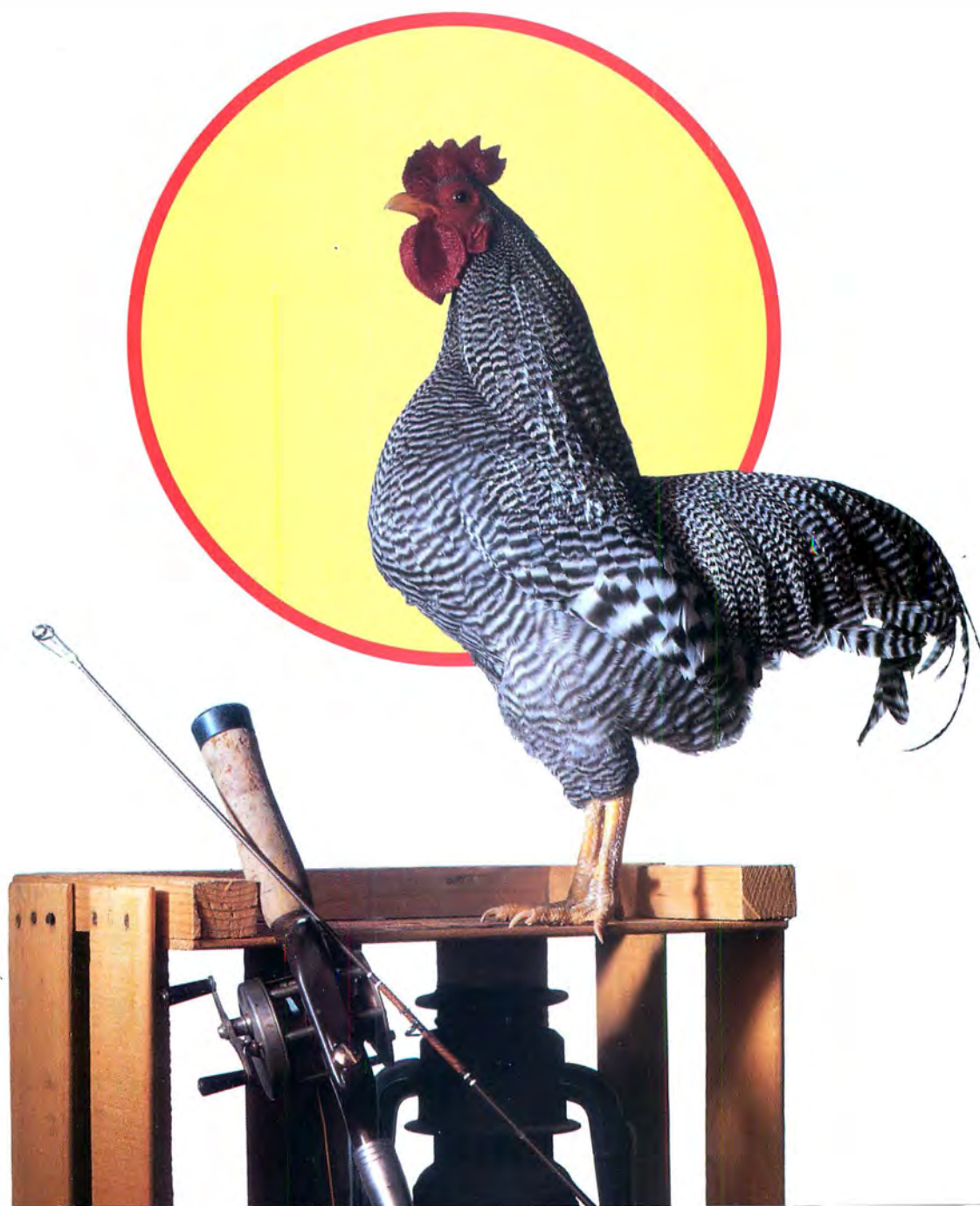
Spreadsheet now adapted to the Mac with a user-friendly interface

Gravis MouseStick *Aristotle Industries*
Joystick with three buttons

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during April 1991.

*Does not include hard drives installed at the factory.

There Are Very
Few Things As Reliable...



As Affordable Perip

Nobody has been selling Macintosh peripherals direct to the end user longer than Mirror. For six years now, we've been doing it the old fashioned way: offering a reliable product at a fair price, backed up by top-notch after sale support.

And that's something to crow about.

Mirror has a line of quality drives to fit just about everybody's needs and budget. Prices now start as low as \$297 for our 40 MB External hard drive as well as \$497 for our 45 MB Removable SyQuest drive. Even our large capacity drives, including the 600MB Optical, come with some of the best warranties and prices available.

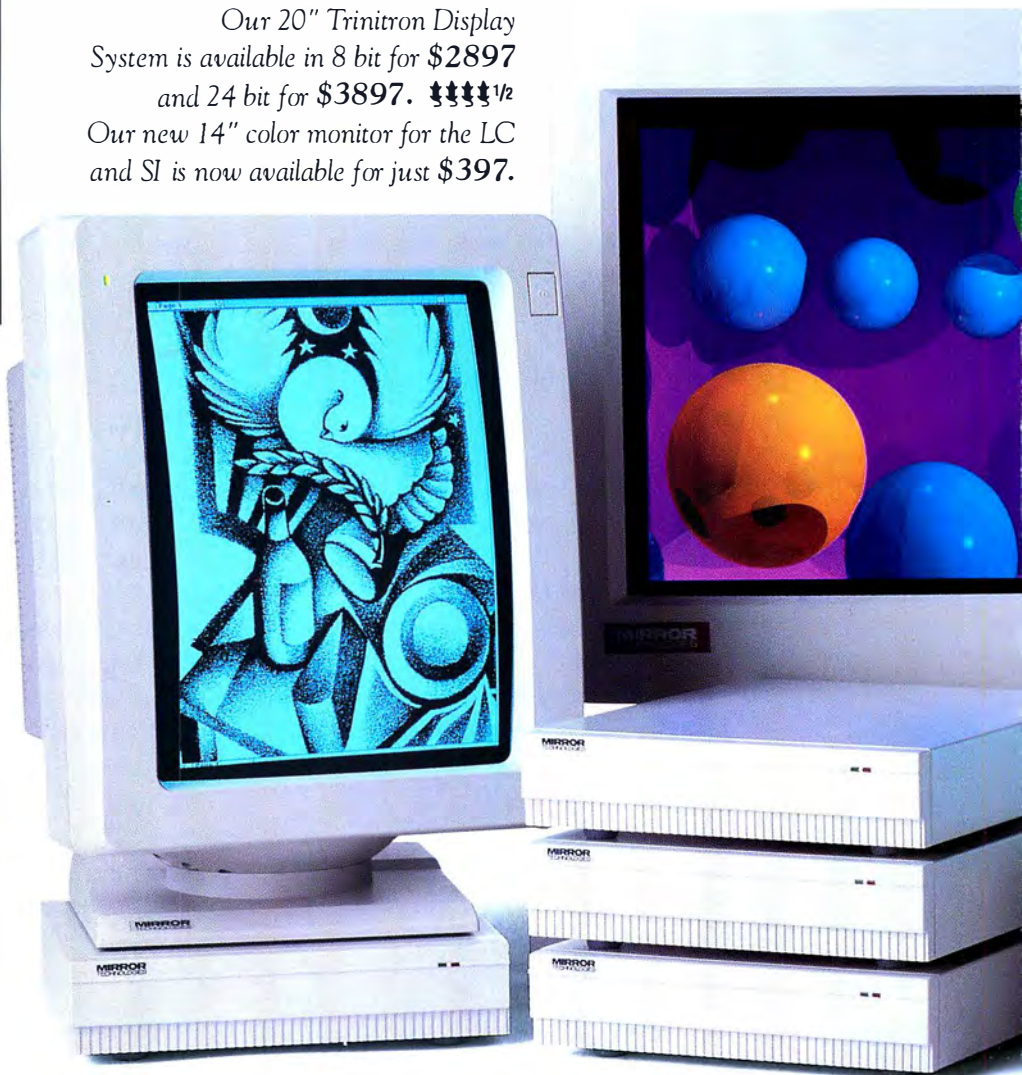
If you're looking for a big screen monitor, you can save hundreds of dollars by buying direct from Mirror. Our monochrome monitors are available for the Plus, Classic, SE, SE/30, LC and all Mac II models.

Hard drives	Ext.	Int.
40Mb	\$297	\$217
50Mb(Q)*	\$397	\$337
80Mb	\$397	\$337
105Mb(Q)	\$497	\$437
210Mb(Q)	\$897	\$847
333Mb	\$1297	\$1197
425Mb	\$1497	\$1397
595Mb	\$1797	N/A
1 Gb	\$2597	N/A
600Mb Opt.**	\$2997	N/A
CD ROM	\$697	N/A
45Mb Rem.**	\$497	N/A
88Mb Rem.**	Call	

*(Q) Denotes Quantum Drive
 ** Price includes 1 cartridge

Our 20" Trinitron Display System is available in 8 bit for **\$2897** and 24 bit for **\$3897**. ~~\$\$\$1/2~~
 Our new 14" color monitor for the LC and SI is now available for just **\$397**.

Our flicker-free 15" Portrait Display allows you to view a full page of text or graphics for **\$477**.



Peripherals From Mirror.

Mirror also has a flock of big screen color monitors at prices that will seem like chicken feed.

Mirror color display systems include a free copy of Olduvai's critically acclaimed VideoPaint software, which has a suggested price of \$495. And all Mirror monitors come with a full one year warranty and many extras such as pop-up menus and screen saver software.

You've got to get up pretty early in the morning to find a better value or a more reliable company than Mirror. And if for some reason, your Mirror peripheral doesn't live up to your expectations, we'll give you 30 days to get your money back.

So before you buy a Macintosh peripheral from a company that may expire before the warranty, give us a call at **1-800-654-5294**.

Our 19" Two-page Display System has an anti-glare screen and concedes nothing to more expensive makes. \$877

MIRROR

Visit us at MacWorld Expo, Bayside Booth #1830



To Order, Call 1-800-654-5294



Technical Support Hotline: (612) 633-2105 Telephone: (612) 633-4450 Fax: (612) 633-3136 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113

Circle 125 on reader service card



Keyboard Shelf and SideClip with Macintosh SE/30.



Keyboard Slideaway with Macintosh IIcx.

SPACE THAT WORKS

You're tripping over your keyboard. Your CPU needs its own desk. Your monitor is too low. That report you're working on has vanished. Paper is everywhere.

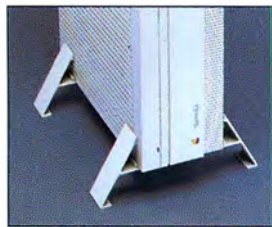
But don't give up.

What you need is some help from Kensington.

Increase valuable desk space with our new Keyboard Shelf for the compact Mac, or with Keyboard Slideaway® for the Mac II.

Both do more than just get your keyboard out of the way.

Keyboard Shelf's recessed storage compartment is ideal for holding pens, disks and other desk items. And Keyboard Slideaway extends a narrow desktop into a wider workspace.



Another way to increase your workspace is our sturdy Mac II stand. The perfect addition for anyone who wants to get their CPU off their desk and onto the floor.

For the compact Mac, there's Maccessories® Tilt/Swivel. With it, you can rotate your Mac up to 100° and tilt up to 16° for just the right viewing position. And unlike other tilt/swivels, we've combined heavy duty plastic and high density polyethylene for an ultrasmooth movement.



What's more, Kensington's products fit right in with the design of your Mac. The styling is complementary. The colors identical. Even the same materials are used.

Kensington.

Because you can't work efficiently if your space doesn't work.

For a free brochure and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242 OR 415-572-2700.

Dealers circle 256 on reader service card

End users circle 255 on reader service card

Maccessories, Keyboard Slideaway, SideClip, and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
© 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.

KENSINGTON.